Canadian Subject Headings

April 2026

Canadian Subject Headings (CSH) are maintained by Library and Archives Canada (LAC). The following list is up-to-date as of April 2, 2026. LAC will produce an updated version of this list periodically. For further information about CSH, please visit LAC's website: Canadian Subject Headings

Aaniiih language [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Aaniiih language in a particular location.

UF A'ananin language
UF Aane language
UF Aaniiih language--Canada
UF Ahahnelin language
UF Ahe language (Algonquian)
UF Ahenin language
UF Ananin language
UF Atsina language
UF Fall Indian language
UF Gros Ventre language (Algonquian)
UF Gros Ventres language (Algonquian)
UF Grosventre language (Algonquian)
UF Grosventres language (Algonquian)
UF White Clay People's language
BT First Nations--Languages
LCSH EQ Gros Ventre language (Algonquian)
RVM EQ Atsina (Langue)

Aaniiih [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Aaniiih in or from a particular location.

UF A'ani Indians
UF A'aninin Indians
UF Aaniiih Indians
UF Aaniiih--Canada
UF Atsina Indians

UF Fall Indians
UF Gros Ventre Indians (Mont.)
UF Gros Ventre Indians (Montana)
UF Gros Ventres Indians (Mont.)
UF Grosventre Indians (Mont.)
UF Grosventres Indians (Mont.)
UF White Clay People
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Gros Ventre Indians (Mont.)
RVM EQ Atsina

Abenaki [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May be subdivided geographically for works on the Abenaki from one particular area.

UF Abanakee
UF Abanaki
UF Abanaqui
UF Abanaquois
UF Abasque
UF Abenaka
UF Abenake
UF Abenaki Indians
UF Abenaki--Canada
UF Abenakias
UF Abenakiss
UF Abenakkis
UF Abenaque
UF Abenaqui
UF Abenaquioict
UF Abenaquiois
UF Abenaquioue
UF Abenati
UF Abeneaguis
UF Abenequa
UF Abenkai
UF Abenquois
UF Abernaqui
UF Abinaki
UF Abnaki Indians
UF Abnaqui
UF Abnaquies
UF Abnaquois
UF Abnaquotii

UF Abnekais
UF Abneki
UF Abonakies
UF Abonnekee
UF Ainôbak
UF Kennebec Indians
UF Tarratine Indians
UF Wabanaki Indians
UF Wobanaki
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Abenaki Indians
RVM EQ Abénaquis

Abused First Nations children [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF Abused First Nations children--Canada [Former heading]
BT Abused Indigenous children--Canada
BT First Nations children
LCSH EQ Abused Indian children--Canada
RVM EQ Enfants Premières Nations maltraités

Abused Indigenous children--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing abused Indigenous children in or from a particular location e.g. Abused Indigenous children--Ontario--Toronto.
BT Abused children--Canada
BT Indigenous children--Canada
RVM EQ Enfants des Peuples autochtones maltraités

Acadians--Expulsion, 1755--Anniversaries, etc.
RVM EQ Déportation des Acadiens, 1755--Anniversaires

Acadians--Expulsion, 1755
UF Acadian Deportation, Canada, 1755
UF Acadians--Deportation, 1755
UF Deportation of the Acadians, Canada, 1755
UF Expulsion of the Acadians, Canada, 1755
UF Great Upheaval (Acadian deportation), Canada, 1755
UF Great Upheaval (Acadian expulsion), Canada, 1755
BT Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763
BT Nova Scotia--History--1713-1775
LCSH EQ Acadians--Nova Scotia--History--Expulsion, 1755

RVM EQ Déportation des Acadiens, 1755

Acadians--Expulsion, 1758--Anniversaries, etc.

RVM EQ Déportation des Acadiens, 1758--Anniversaires

Acadians--Expulsion, 1758

UF Acadian Deportation, Canada, 1758
UF Acadians--Deportation, 1758
UF Deportation of the Acadians, Canada, 1758
UF Expulsion of the Acadians, Canada, 1758
UF Great Upheaval (Acadian deportation), Canada, 1758
UF Great Upheaval (Acadian expulsion), Canada, 1758
BT Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763
BT Nova Scotia--History--1713-1775
BT Prince Edward Island--History--To 1873
RVM EQ Déportation des Acadiens, 1758

Adventure stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Adventure stories, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Adventure stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles d'aventures canadiennes-anglaises
RVM EQ Roman d'aventures canadien-anglais

Adventure stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Adventure stories, Québécois
LCSH EQ Adventure stories, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles d'aventures québécoises
RVM EQ Roman d'aventures québécois

Adventure stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Adventure stories, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian fiction (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF French-Canadian adventure stories
BT Adventure stories, Canadian
LCSH EQ Adventure stories, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles d'aventures canadiennes-françaises
RVM EQ Roman d'aventures canadien-français

Afghan Canadian women [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Afghan Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Afghan Canadian
BT Afghan Canadians
BT South Asian Canadian women
BT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine afghane

Afghan Canadians [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Afghan Canadians--Canada
UF Afghani Canadians
UF Canada--Afghans
UF Canadians of Afghan ancestry
UF Canadians of Afghan ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Afghan origin
BT Canadians
BT South Asian Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine afghane

Agriculture--Nova Scotia--Annapolis Valley
Example under Annapolis Valley (N.S.)
RVM EQ Agriculture--Nouvelle-Écosse--Annapolis, Vallée d'

Aivilingmiut [May Subd Geog]
Here are entered works on the Aivilingmiut. For works on Iglulingmiut, Tununirmiut, and Aivilingmiut collectively, see Iglulik.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically for works on the Aivilingmiut in one particular area.
UF Aivilingmiut--Canada
UF Aivilirmiut
UF Aivillirmiut
RT Iglulingmiut
RT Tununirmiut
BT Iglulik
LCSH EQ Iglulingmuit
RVM EQ Aivilingmiut (Inuits)

Alaska Boundary Dispute
Additional entries are made under Alaska--Boundaries--Canada and Canada--Boundaries--Alaska.

Here are entered works about the dispute in the late nineteenth century among Canada, Great Britain and the United States concerning the location of the international boundary between the Alaska Panhandle and Canada. The dispute was settled in 1903.

BT Alaska--Boundaries--Canada

BT Canada--Boundaries--Alaska

RVM EQ Controverse de la frontière de l'Alaska

Albanel, Lake (Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Albanel, Lac (Québec)

Albanian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Albanian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Albanian ancestry

UF Canadians of Albanian ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Albanian origin

UF Albanian Canadians--Canada

UF Canada--Albanians

BT Canadians

BT East European Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine albanaise

Alberta--Economic conditions--1905-1945

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions économiques--1905-1945

Alberta--Economic conditions--1905-

Note under Alberta--History--1905- .

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions économiques--20e siècle

Alberta--Economic conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

Alberta--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions économiques--1991-

Alberta--Economic conditions--To 1905

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1905

Alberta--English-French relations

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations

UF Alberta--French-English relations

BT Alberta--History

BT Alberta--Politics and government

RVM EQ Alberta--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

Alberta--History--1905-1945

RVM EQ Alberta--Histoire--1905-1945

Alberta--History--1905-

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on Alberta. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under Alberta--Politics and government--1905- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under Alberta--Economic conditions--1905- .

RVM EQ Alberta--Histoire--1905-

Alberta--History--1945-

RVM EQ Alberta--Histoire--1945-

Alberta--Politics and government--1905-1921

RVM EQ Alberta--Politique et gouvernement--1905-1921

Alberta--Politics and government--1905-

Note under Alberta--History--1905- .

RVM EQ Alberta--Politique et gouvernement--1905-

Alberta--Social conditions--1905-

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions sociales--1905-

Alberta--Social conditions--1905-1945

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions sociales--1905-1945

Alberta--Social conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

Alberta--Social conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions sociales--1991-

Alberta--Social conditions--To 1905

RVM EQ Alberta--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1905

Albertans [May Subd Geog]

Here are only entered works discussing Albertans outside the province. Works about Albertans within Alberta are entered under headings appropriate to their contents, e.g. Anthropometry--Alberta; Alberta--Population--Ethnic groups; Alberta--Social life and customs; etc.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Albertans--Alberta
BT Alberta
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Albertains

Algerian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Algerian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Algerian Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Algerians
UF Canadians of Algerian ancestry
UF Canadians of Algerian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Algerian origin
BT Arab Canadians
BT Canadians
BT North African Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine algérienne

Algonquian [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Algonquian in or from a particular location.

UF Algonkian Indians
UF Algonquian--Canada
UF Algonquians
UF Algonquian Indians [Former heading]
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Algonquian Indians
RVM EQ Algonquiens

Algonquin [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Algonquin in a particular Canadian location.

UF Algonkin Indians
UF Algonkine Indians
UF Algonkinska Indians
UF Algonquin Indians
UF Algonquin Indians--Canada
UF Algonquin--Canada
UF Algonquine Indians
BT Anishinaabeg
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Algonquin Indians
RVM EQ Algonquin

Almanacs, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically if local in character.
RVM EQ Almanachs canadiens-anglais

Almanacs, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Almanacs, Québécois
RVM EQ Almanachs québécois

Almanacs, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically if local in character.
UF Almanacs, French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian almanacs
RVM EQ Almanachs canadiens-français

Almanacs, Canadian (Italian) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically if local in character.
UF Almanacs, Italian-Canadian
UF Italian-Canadian almanacs
SA Ethnic press--Canada
SA Italian Canadians
RVM EQ Almanachs canadiens (italiens)

Alternative format materials--Canada

UF Alternate format materials--Canada
UF Alternative format educational materials--Canada
UF Alternative format instructional materials--Canada
UF Materials in alternative formats--Canada
RT Library resources--Canada
RVM EQ Documents en médias substituts--Canada

American Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of American/United States ancestry. Works on Canadian residents of American nationality who are not yet citizens, or who are not permanently domiciled in Canada are entered under Americans--Canada.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of American ancestry
UF Canadians of American ethnic origin
UF Canadians of American origin
UF Canadians of United States ancestry
UF Canadians of United States origin
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine américaine

Amherstburg Navy Yard National Historic Site (Amherstburg, Ont.)

UF Amherstburg Navy Yard National Historic Site of Canada (Amherstburg, Ont.)
BT Historic sites--Canada
RVM EQ Lieu historique national du Chantier-Naval-d'Amherstburg (Amherstburg, Ont.)

Amnesty Question, 1869-1875

BT Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870
RVM EQ Question de l'Amnistie, Canada, 1869-1875

Angolan Canadian women [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Angolan Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Angolan Canadian
BT Angolan Canadians
BT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine angolaise

Angolan Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Angolan ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Angolan Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Angolans
UF Canadians of Angolan ancestry
UF Canadians of Angolan ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Angolan origin
BT Africans--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine angolaise

Anishinaabeg [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May be subdivided geographically for works on the Anishinaabeg from one particular area.

UF Anicinape
UF Anihšināpē
UF Anishinaabe
UF Anishinaabeg--Canada
UF Anishinabe
UF Anishinabek
UF Anishinabewaki
UF Neshnabé
UF Nishnaabe
BT Algonquian
BT First Nations

Anishinaabemowin [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Anishinaabemowin in a particular location.

Use for works that refer to Anishinaabemowin or the Anishinaabe language. For works that refer to the language known as Ojibwe, Ojibwa, Ojibway, or Ojibwemowin, see Ojibwe language.

UF Anishinaabe language
UF Anishinaabemowin language
UF Anishinaabemowin--Canada
UF Anishinabe language
RT Ojibwe language
BT First Nations--Languages

Annapolis Valley (N.S.)

The Annapolis Valley is the region of Nova Scotia lying between Minas and Annapolis Basins, stretching roughly from Wolfville to midway between Annapolis Royal and Digby. It includes the valleys of the Annapolis and Cornwallis rivers. Here are entered works on the Annapolis Valley, its history, collective biography, economic conditions, description and travel, ecology, etc. Works specifically about only the flatlands surrounding the Annapolis River are entered under Annapolis River Valley (N.S.).

This term may also be used as a geographical subdivision, e.g. Agriculture--Nova Scotia--Annapolis Valley.

Note under Annapolis River Valley (N.S.)

UF Annapolis Valley (Annapolis County and Kings County, N.S.)

BT Valleys--Nova Scotia

RVM EQ Annapolis, Vallée d' (N.-É.)

Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'anorexiques canadiens-anglais

Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Québécois

UF Québécois anorexia nervosa patients' writings

BT Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'anorexiques québécois

Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian literature (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, French-Canadian

UF French-Canadian anorexia nervosa patients' writings

BT Anorexia nervosa patients' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'anorexiques canadiens-français

Anti-war poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Anti-war poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Anti-war poetry, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie pacifiste canadienne-anglaise

Arab Canadian art [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area and/or by century for works by artists from a particular time period.

UF Arab Canadian art--Canada
UF Art, Arab Canadian
BT Art, Canadian
BT Ethnic art--Canada
RVM EQ Art canadien (arabe)

Arab Canadian business enterprises [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing the business enterprises of Canadians of Arab ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Arab Canadian-owned business enterprises
UF Business enterprises, Arab Canadian
UF Canada--Arab Canadian business enterprises
BT Business enterprises--Canada
RVM EQ Entreprises canadiennes d'origine arabe

Arab Canadian youth [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Arab Canadian youth--Canada
UF Youth, Arab Canadian
BT Arab Canadians
BT Youth--Canada
RVM EQ Jeunesse canadienne d'origine arabe

Arab Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Arab ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canadian citizens of Arab ancestry
UF Canadian citizens of Arab origin
UF Arab Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Arabs
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine arabe

Architecture, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

Here are entered works on architecture distinctive of or associated with people from Québec of French-speaking expression, or French culture in Québec.
UF Architecture, Québécois
RVM EQ Architecture québécoise

Architecture, French-Canadian [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on architecture distinctive of or associated with Canadians of French-speaking expression, or French culture in Canada.
May be subdivided geographically.

UF Architecture, French-Canadian--Canada

UF French-Canadian architecture

RVM EQ Architecture canadienne-française

Argall's Raid, 1613

BT Canada--History--To 1663 (New France)

BT Nova Scotia--History--To 1784

BT United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775

RVM EQ Raid d'Argall, Annapolis Royal, N.-É., 1613

Argentine Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Argentine ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Argentine Canadians--Canada

UF Argentinian Canadians

UF Canada--Argentines

UF Canada--Argentinians

UF Canadians of Argentine ancestry

UF Canadians of Argentine ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Argentine origin

UF Canadians of Argentinian ancestry

UF Canadians of Argentinian ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Argentinian origin

BT Canadians

BT Latin American Canadians

BT South American Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine argentine

Armenian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Armenian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Armenian ancestry

UF Canadians of Armenian ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Armenian origin

UF Armenian Canadians--Canada

UF Canada--Armenians
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine arménienne

Art, Canadian--American influences

Works limited to discussion of such influences on Canadian art during a particular period are assigned an additional heading for the appropriate historic/stylistic art context, e.g.: 1. Art, Canadian--American influences. 2. Art, Canadian--20th century.

Example under Art, Canadian--French influences.

UF American influences on Canadian art
UF Art, Canadian--American influences--History
RVM EQ Art canadien--Influence américaine

Art, Canadian--French influences

Other headings may be constructed in the same way, e.g. Art, Canadian--American influences.

Works limited to discussion of such influences on Canadian art during a particular period are assigned an additional heading for the appropriate historic/stylistic art context, e.g.: 1. Art, Canadian--French influences. 2. Art, Canadian--20th century.

UF Art, Canadian--French influences--History
UF French influences on Canadian art
RVM EQ Art canadien--Influence française

Art, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)--Indigenous peoples' influences

UF Art, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)--Aboriginal peoples' influences
UF Art, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)--Native peoples' influences
RVM EQ Art québécois--Influence des Peuples autochtones

Artists' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Artists' writings, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Artists' literary writings, Canadian (English)
UF Writings of artists, Canadian (English)
BT Artists' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'artistes canadiens-anglais

Asian Canadian gay people [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Asian Canadian gays [Former heading]
UF Asian Canadian gays--Canada
UF Gays, Asian Canadian
BT Asian Canadians

BT Gay people--Canada
RVM EQ Personnes homosexuelles canadiennes d'origine asiatique

Asian Canadian men [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Asian Canadian men--Canada
UF Men, Asian Canadian
BT Asian Canadians
BT Men--Canada
RVM EQ Hommes canadiens d'origine asiatique

Asian Canadian motion picture producers and directors [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
Notes under Asian Canadians in motion pictures; Asian Canadians in the motion picture industry

UF Asian Canadian motion picture producers and directors--Canada
UF Motion picture producers and directors, Asian Canadian
BT Asian Canadians
BT Motion picture producers and directors--Canada
RVM EQ Producteurs et réalisateurs de cinéma canadiens d'origine asiatique

Asian Canadian women [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Asian Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Asian Canadian
BT Asian Canadians
BT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine asiatique

Asian Canadians in motion pictures

Here are entered works on the portrayal of Asian Canadians in motion pictures. Works on all aspects of Asian Canadian involvement in motion pictures are entered under Asian Canadians in the motion picture industry. Works on specific aspects of Asian Canadian involvement are entered under the particular subject, e.g. Asian Canadian motion picture producers and directors.

UF Asian Canadians in motion pictures--Canada
UF Asian Canadians in movies
UF Portrayal of Asian Canadians in motion pictures
BT Motion pictures--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine asiatique au cinéma

Asian Canadians in the motion picture industry [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on all aspects of Asian Canadian involvement in motion pictures. Works on the portrayal of Asian Canadians in motion pictures are entered under Asian Canadians in motion pictures. Works on specific aspects of Asian Canadian involvement are entered under the particular subject, e.g. Asian Canadian motion picture producers and directors.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Asian Canadians in the motion picture industry--Canada
BT Asian Canadians
BT Motion picture industry--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine asiatique dans l'industrie cinématographique

Asian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Asian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Asian Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Asians
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine asiatique

Assiniboine [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.
Here are entered works on the Assiniboine people, also known as Nakota or Nakoda, both of which are considered distinct peoples as well. Use this heading when the work catalogued uses the term Assiniboine. Use Nakota or Nakoda when the work catalogued uses those terms instead.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Assiniboine in or from a particular location.

UF Assiniboin
UF Assiniboine Indians
UF Assiniboine--Canada
RT Nakoda
RT Nakota
BT First Nations
RVM EQ Assiniboine

Assomption sashes

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Assomption belts
UF Ceintures fléchées

UF L'Assomption belts
UF L'Assomption sashes
UF L'Assumption sashes
UF Voyageur sashes
UF Arrow sashes
UF Arrowhead sashes
RT Decorative arts--Québec (Province)
RT Folk art--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Ceintures fléchées

Atlantic Provinces--Economic conditions--1949-1991
RVM EQ Provinces de l'Atlantique--Conditions économiques--1949-1991

Atlantic Provinces--Economic conditions--1991-
For works discussing a specific aspect of the Atlantic Provinces during a particular time period use Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland and Labrador with chronological subdivisions provided for those headings, unless chronological subdivisions are provided for that time period under Atlantic Provinces-- [subdivision], e.g.: l. Maritime Provinces--History--1867-1918. 2. Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1855-1934. ; 1. Atlantic Provinces--Economic conditions--1991- .

RVM EQ Provinces de l'Atlantique--Conditions économiques--1991-

Atlantic Provinces--Social conditions--1949-1991
RVM EQ Provinces de l'Atlantique--Conditions sociales--1949-1991

Atlantic Provinces--Social conditions--1991-
RVM EQ Provinces de l'Atlantique--Conditions sociales--1991-

Austrian Canadians [May Subd Geog]
For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Austrian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canadians of Austrian ancestry
UF Canadians of Austrian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Austrian origin
UF Austrian Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Austrians
BT Canadians
BT European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine autrichienne

Authors, Canadian (Czech) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on Canadian literary authors writing in Czech as a class of persons.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. Novelists, Canadian (English); Poets, Canadian (French).

UF Czech Canadian authors
BT Authors, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine tchèque

Authors, Canadian (English)--20th century--Interviews
RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens-anglais--20e siècle--Entretiens

Authors, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
Here are entered works on Canadian literary authors writing in English as a class of persons.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. Novelists, Canadian (English); Poets, Canadian (French).

BT Authors, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens-anglais

Authors, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
UF Authors, Québécois
RVM EQ Écrivains québécois

Authors, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]
Here are entered works on Canadian literary authors writing in French as a class of persons.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. Novelists, Canadian (English); Poets, Canadian (French).
Example under Haitian Canadian authors; North African Canadian authors.

UF French-Canadian authors
BT Authors, Canadian
LCSH EQ Authors, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens-français

Authors, Canadian (German) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on Canadian literary authors writing in German as a class of persons.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. Novelists, Canadian (English); Poets, Canadian (French).

UF German-Canadian authors
BT Authors, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine allemande

Authors, Canadian (Hungarian) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on Canadian literary authors writing in Hungarian as a class of persons.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. Novelists, Canadian (English); Poets, Canadian (French).

UF Hungarian-Canadian authors
BT Authors, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine hongroise

Authors, Canadian (Icelandic) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on Canadian literary authors writing in Icelandic as a class of persons.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. Novelists, Canadian (English); Poets, Canadian (French).

UF Icelandic Canadian authors
BT Authors, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine islandaise

Authors, Canadian (Lithuanian) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on Canadian literary authors writing in Lithuanian as a class of persons.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. Novelists, Canadian (English); Poets, Canadian (French).

UF Lithuanian Canadian authors

BT Authors, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine lituanienne

Authors, Canadian (Russian) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on Canadian literary authors writing in Russian as a class of persons.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. Novelists, Canadian (English); Poets, Canadian (French).

UF Russian Canadian authors
BT Authors, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine russe

Authors, Canadian (Ukrainian) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on Canadian literary authors writing in Ukrainian as a class of persons.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

Works limited to authors writing in a particular literary form are entered under headings for the class of authors qualified by language if appropriate, e.g. Novelists, Canadian (English); Poets, Canadian (French).

UF Ukrainian Canadian authors
BT Authors, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

Authors, Canadian--To 1867

RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens--Jusqu'à 1867

Autobiographical drama, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: l. Autobiographical drama, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian drama (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Autobiographical drama, Canadian
RVM EQ Théâtre autobiographique canadien-anglais

Autobiographical fiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Autobiographical fiction, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Autobiographical fiction, Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles autobiographiques canadiennes-anglaises
RVM EQ Roman autobiographique canadien-anglais

Avanimiut [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Avanimiut in a particular Canadian location.

UF Avanimiut--Canada
UF Northlanders
BT Inuit--Canada
RVM EQ Avanimiut

Azorean Canadian women [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Azorean Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Azorean Canadian
BT Azorean Canadians
BT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine açoréenne

Azorean Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Azorean ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Azorean Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Azoreans
UF Canadians of Azorean ancestry
UF Canadians of Azorean ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Azorean origin
BT Canadians
BT European Canadians
BT Portuguese Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine açoréenne

Baffin Bay

RVM EQ Baffin, Baie de

Bangladeshi Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Bangladeshi ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Bangladeshi Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Bangladeshis
UF Canadians of Bangladeshi ancestry
UF Canadians of Bangladeshi ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Bangladeshi origin
BT Canadians
BT South Asian Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine bangladeshie

Barbadian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Barbadian ancestry or origin.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Bajan Canadians
UF Barbadian Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Barbadians
UF Canadians of Barbadian ancestry
UF Canadians of Barbadian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Barbadian origin
BT Canadians
BT Caribbean Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine barbadienne

Baribeau, Lake (Matawinie, Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)

Baseball stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Baseball stories, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Baseball stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Récits de base-ball canadiens-anglais

Baseball stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Baseball stories, Québécois
RVM EQ Récits de base-ball québécois

Baseball stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Baseball stories, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian fiction (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Baseball stories, French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian baseball stories
BT Baseball stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Récits de base-ball canadiens-français

Basque Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Basque ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Basque Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Basques
UF Canadians of Basque ancestry
UF Canadians of Basque ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Basque origin
BT Canadians
BT European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine basque

Bathtub racing--Canada

UF Bathtubbing--Canada
UF Canada--Bathtub racing
UF Tub racing--Canada
BT Sports--Canada
RVM EQ Courses de baignoires--Canada

Battleford (Sask.)--History--Destruction, 1885

UF Battleford (Sask.)--Destruction, 1885
UF Fort Battle River (Sask.)--Destruction, 1885
SA Riel Rebellion, 1885--Campaigns
RVM EQ Battleford (Sask.)--Histoire--1885 (Destruction)

Beauharnois Scandal, 1931

BT Canada--Politics and government--1930-1935
BT Political corruption--Canada
RVM EQ Scandale de la Beauharnois, 1931

Beaver (Emblem)

BT Canada--Symbolic representation
BT Emblems, National--Canada
RVM EQ Castor (Emblème)

Beaver Creek (Kootenay Boundary, B.C.)

For examples of subdivisions applicable under headings for bodies of water see subdivisions listed under Saint Lawrence River.
UF Beaver Creek (Central Kootenay and Kootenay Boundary, B.C.)
BT Rivers--British Columbia
RVM EQ Beaver, Rivière (Kootenay Boundary, C.-B.)

Beavers (Boy Scouts)--Canada

UF Beavers-Canada
UF Canada--Beavers (Boy Scouts)
BT Boy Scouts--Canada
RVM EQ Castors (Scoutisme)--Canada

Belarusian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Belarusian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canada--Belarusians
UF Canadians of Belarusian ancestry
UF Canadians of Belarusian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Belarusian origin
UF Belarusian Canadians--Canada
UF Byelorussian Canadians
BT Canadians
BT East European Canadians
BT European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine biélorusse

Belgian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Belgian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canadians of Belgian ancestry
UF Canadians of Belgian ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Belgian origin
UF Belgian Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Belgians
BT Canadians
BT European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine belge

Belly River, Battle of, Lethbridge, Alta., 1870
UF Belly River (Mont. and Alta.), Battle of, 1870
UF Belly River Battle, Lethbridge, Alta., 1870
UF Belly River, Battle at, Lethbridge, Alta., 1870
UF Oldman River (Alta.), Battle of, 1870
BT First Nations--Wars--1814-1885
BT Northwest Territories--History--1870-1905
LCSH EQ Belly River, Battle of, Alta., 1870
RVM EQ Bataille de la Belly, Alb., 1870

Bengali Canadians [May Subd Geog]
For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Bengali ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Bengali Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Bengalis
BT Canadians
BT South Asian Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine bengali

Beninese Canadians [May Subd Geog]
For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Beninese ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Beninese Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Beninese
UF Canadians of Beninese ancestry
UF Canadians of Beninese ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Beninese origin
BT Africans--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine béninoise

Beothuk [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Beothuk in or from a particular location.

UF Beothikan Indians
UF Beothuk Indians
UF Beothuk--Canada
UF Beothukan Indians
UF Red Indians of Newfoundland
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Beothuk Indians
RVM EQ Beothuk

Berber Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Berber ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Berber Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Berbers
UF Canadians of Berber ancestry
UF Canadians of Berber ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Berber origin
BT Africans--Canada
BT Canadians
BT North African Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine berbère

Bible plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: l. Bible plays, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian drama (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Bible plays, Canadian
RVM EQ Pièces bibliques canadiennes-anglaises

Bible plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Bible plays, Québécois
RVM EQ Pièces bibliques québécoises

Bible plays, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: l. Bible plays, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian drama (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF French-Canadian Bible plays

BT Bible plays, Canadian

RVM EQ Pièces bibliques canadiennes-françaises

Bible stories, Inuktitut [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of Bible stories in Inuktitut.

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

UF Bible stories, Eskimo

UF Inuktitut Bible stories

RVM EQ Récits bibliques inuktitut

Bible stories, Mi'kmaw [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of Bible stories in Mi'kmaw.

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

UF Bible stories, Mi'kmaq

UF Mi'kmaq Bible stories

UF Mi'kmaw Bible stories

UF Bible stories, Micmac [Former heading]

UF Micmac Bible stories

RVM EQ Récits bibliques micmacs

Bible stories, Ojibwe [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of Bible stories in the Ojibwe language.

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

UF Bible stories, Ojibwa

UF Bible stories, Ojibway

UF Ojibwa Bible stories

UF Ojibway Bible stories

UF Ojibwe Bible stories

UF Ojibwemowin Bible stories

UF Bible stories, Ojibwemowin [Former heading]

LCSH EQ Bible stories, Ojibwa

RVM EQ Récits bibliques ojibwa

Bilingual districts--Canada

Here are entered works on districts officially designated bilingual.

UF Canada--Bilingual districts

BT Bilingualism--Canada

BT Language policy--Canada

BT Linguistic minorities--Canada

RVM EQ Districts bilingues

Bilingual schools--Canada

UF Canada--Bilingual schools
BT Bilingualism--Canada
BT Education, Bilingual--Canada
BT Schools--Canada
RVM EQ Écoles bilingues--Canada

Bisexuals' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Bisexuals' writings, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Bisexuals' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de personnes bisexuelles canadiens-anglais

Black Canadian authors [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian authors of Black ancestry, not limited to authors from a particular time period or those writing in a particular language. Works on Black Canadian authors writing in a particular language are assigned this same heading, and an additional heading for authors writing in the specific language, e.g. Authors, Canadian (French).

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing authors from one particular area.

UF Authors, Black Canadian
UF Authors, Canadian (Black)
BT Authors, Canadian
LCSH EQ Authors, Black--Canada
RVM EQ Écrivains noirs canadiens

Black Canadian baseball players [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF African Canadian baseball players
UF Baseball players, Black Canadian
UF Baseball players, Black--Canada
UF Black baseball players--Canada
UF Black Canadian baseball players--Canada
BT Baseball players--Canada
BT Black Canadians
LCSH EQ Baseball players, Black--Canada
RVM EQ Joueurs de base-ball noirs canadiens

Black Canadian businesspeople [May Subd Geog]

UF Black Canadians in business [Former heading]

UF Black Canadian business people
UF Black Canadian businesspeople--Canada
UF Black Canadians in business--Canada
UF Business people, Black Canadian
UF Businesspeople, Black Canadian
BT Black Canadians
BT Businesspeople--Canada
RVM EQ Gens d'affaires noirs canadiens

Black Canadian children [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Black Canadian children--Canada
UF Children, Black Canadian
BT Black Canadians
BT Children of minorities--Canada
BT Children--Canada
RVM EQ Enfants noirs canadiens

Black Canadian hockey players [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF African Canadian hockey players
UF Black Canadian hockey players--Canada
UF Black hockey players--Canada
UF Hockey players, Black Canadian
BT Black Canadians
BT Hockey players--Canada
LCSH EQ Hockey players, Black--Canada
RVM EQ Joueurs de hockey noirs canadiens

Black Canadian leadership [May Subd Geog]

UF African Canadian leadership
UF Leadership, Black Canadian
BT Leadership--Canada
RVM EQ Leadership noir canadien

Black Canadian legislators [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Black Canadian legislators--Canada
UF Legislators, Black Canadian
BT Black Canadians
BT Legislators--Canada
RVM EQ Parlementaires noirs canadiens

Black Canadian police [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF African Canadian police

UF Black Canadian police officers

UF Black Canadian police--Canada

UF Police, Black Canadian

BT Black Canadians

BT Police--Canada

LCSH EQ Police, Black--Canada

RVM EQ Policiers noirs canadiens

Black Canadian sailors [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF African Canadian naval personnel

UF African Canadian sailors

UF African Canadian seamen

UF Black Canadian naval personnel

UF Black Canadian sailors--Canada

UF Black Canadian seamen

UF Black naval personnel--Canada

UF Black sailors--Canada

BT Black Canadians

BT Canada--Armed Forces--Black Canadians

BT Sailors--Canada

LCSH EQ Sailors, Black--Canada

RVM EQ Marins noirs canadiens

Black Canadian social workers [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF African Canadian social workers

UF Black Canadian social workers--Canada

UF Social workers, Black Canadian

BT Black Canadians

BT Social workers--Canada

RVM EQ Travailleurs sociaux noirs canadiens

Black Canadian soldiers [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Canada. Canadian Army--Black Canadians

UF African Canadian military personnel

UF African Canadian servicemen

UF African Canadian soldiers

UF Black Canadian military personnel

UF Black Canadian servicemen

UF Black Canadian soldiers--Canada

UF Black military personnel--Canada
UF Black soldiers--Canada
BT Black Canadians
BT Canada--Armed Forces--Black Canadians
BT Soldiers--Canada
LCSH EQ Soldiers, Black--Canada
RVM EQ Militaires noirs canadiens
RVM EQ Soldats noirs canadiens

Black Canadian students [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Black Canadian students--Canada
UF Students, Black Canadian
BT Black Canadians
BT Students--Canada
RVM EQ Élèves noirs canadiens
RVM EQ Étudiants noirs canadiens

Black Canadian women [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Black Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Black Canadian
BT Black Canadians
BT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Noires canadiennes

Black Canadians in literature

UF African Canadians in literature
UF Black Canadians in drama
UF Black Canadians in fiction
UF Black Canadians in poetry
UF Canadian Blacks in literature
RVM EQ Noirs canadiens dans la littérature

Black Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Black ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF African Canadians
UF Afro-Canadians
UF Black Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Blacks

BT Canadians
SA Blacks--Canada
RVM EQ Noirs canadiens

Black History Month (Canada) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF African Heritage Month (Canada)
UF African History Month (Canada)
RT Black Canadians
RT Blacks--Canada
BT Special months--Canada
LCSH EQ African American History Month--Canada
RVM EQ Mois de l'histoire des Noirs (Canada)

Black loyalists [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on loyalists in the Thirteen Colonies of Black African ethnic origin who supported Great Britain during the American Revolution and, as a result, emigrated to what is now Canada during or following the close of the Revolution. The Black Loyalists comprised free Black people and escaped slaves who had fought in the Loyalist corps in the Revolution, thus gaining their freedom. Some Black people also came to Canada at this time as slaves belonging to Loyalists.

May be subdivided by --Canada. May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Black loyalists in a particular Canadian location.

UF African Canadian loyalists
UF Loyalists, Black--Canada
RT Canada--History--1763-1791
RT Canada--History--1775-1783
RT New Brunswick--History--1784-1867
RT Nova Scotia--History--1775-1783
RT Nova Scotia--History--1784-1867
RT United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783
BT American loyalists--Canada
BT Blacks--Canada
BT United Empire loyalists
LCSH EQ African American loyalists--Canada
RVM EQ Loyalistes noirs américains

Blackfoot [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Blackfoot in or from a particular location.

UF Blackfeet
UF Blackfeet Indians
UF Blackfeet people--Canada
UF Blackfoot Indians
UF Blackfoot people--Canada
UF Blackfoot--Canada
UF Niitsitapi
BT First Nations
RVM EQ Confédération des Pieds-Noirs

Blue Sea, Lake (Québec)
BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Blue Sea, Lac (Québec)

Bolivian Canadians [May Subd Geog]
For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Bolivian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Bolivian Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Bolivians
UF Canadians of Bolivian ancestry
UF Canadians of Bolivian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Bolivian origin
RT Latin American Canadians
RT South American Canadians
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine bolivienne

Bonhomme Carnaval (Mascot)
UF Bonhomme Carnaval (Character) [Former heading]
BT Winter festivals--Canada
RVM EQ Bonhomme Carnaval (Mascotte)

Bosnian Canadians [May Subd Geog]
For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Bosnian ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Montenegrin, Serbian and Slovenian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples, are entered under Yugoslav Canadians. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of the other origins noted here are entered under the appropriate heading, Croatian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians or Slovenian Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.
Notes under Croatian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians; Slovenian Canadians; Yugoslav Canadians.

UF Bosnian Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Bosnians
UF Canadians of Bosnian ancestry
UF Canadians of Bosnian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Bosnian origin
RT Yugoslav Canadians
BT Canadians
BT East European Canadians
BT European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine bosniaque

Boundaries, Provincial--Canada

subdivisions Boundaries and Boundaries-- [province] under names of particular provinces, e.g. Ontario--Boundaries; Manitoba--Boundaries--Ontario; Ontario--Boundaries--Manitoba

Here are entered works discussing collectively provincial boundaries within Canada. Works on the boundaries of a particular province are entered under the heading for the province with subdivision Boundaries, e.g. Ontario--Boundaries. Works on the boundary between two particular provinces are entered under the headings for the provinces involved with subdivision Boundaries-- [province], e.g. Manitoba--Boundaries--Ontario; Ontario--Boundaries--Manitoba.

UF Canada--Boundaries, Provincial
UF Canada--Provincial boundaries
UF Provincial boundaries--Canada
BT Canada--Boundaries
RVM EQ Frontières provinciales (Canada)

Bourbeau, Lake (Jamésie, Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Bourbeau, Lac (Jamésie, Québec)

Brazilian Canadian artists [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Artists, Brazilian Canadian
UF Brazilian Canadian artists--Canada
BT Artists--Canada
BT Brazilian Canadians
RVM EQ Artistes canadiens d'origine brésilienne

Brazilian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Brazilian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Brazilian ancestry
UF Canadians of Brazilian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Brazilian origin
UF Brazilian Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Brazilians
BT Canadians
BT Latin American Canadians
BT South American Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine brésilienne

Breton Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Breton ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Notes under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Breton ancestry
UF Canadians of Breton ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Breton origin
UF Breton Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Bretons
BT Canadians
BT European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine bretonne

British Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of British ancestry. Works discussing only Canadian citizens of English (England) ancestry are also entered under this heading. Works discussing only Canadian citizens of Irish ancestry are entered under Irish Canadians. Works discussing only Canadian citizens of Scottish or Scots ancestry are entered under Scottish Canadians. Works discussing only Canadian citizens of Welsh ancestry are entered under Welsh Canadians.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of British ancestry
UF Canadians of British origin
UF English Canadians
UF British Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--British
BT Canadians
BT European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine anglaise
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine britannique

British Columbia--Economic conditions--1871-

Note under British Columbia--History--1871-.
RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions économiques--1871-

British Columbia--Economic conditions--1871-1918

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions économiques--1871-1918

British Columbia--Economic conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

British Columbia--Economic conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

British Columbia--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions économiques--1991-

British Columbia--Economic conditions--To 1871

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1871

British Columbia--English-French relations

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations
UF British Columbia--French-English relations
BT British Columbia--History
BT British Columbia--Politics and government
RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

British Columbia--History--1849-1871

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Histoire--1849-1871

British Columbia--History--1871-

Here are included general discussions on the effect of Confederation on British Columbia. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under British Columbia--Politics and government--1871- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under British Columbia--Economic conditions--1871-.

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Histoire--1871-

British Columbia--History--1871-1918

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Histoire--1871-1918

British Columbia--History--1918-1945

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Histoire--1918-1945

British Columbia--History--1945-

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Histoire--1945-

British Columbia--Politics and government--1849-1871

Here are included discussions of the negotiations and events leading to British Columbia's entry into Confederation in 1871.

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1849-1871

British Columbia--Politics and government--1871-1903

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1871-1903

British Columbia--Politics and government--1871-

Note under British Columbia--History--1871-.

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1871-

British Columbia--Politics and government--1903-1916

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1903-1916

British Columbia--Politics and government--1916-1928

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1916-1928

British Columbia--Politics and government--1928-1933

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1928-1933

British Columbia--Politics and government--1933-1952

RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1933-1952

British Columbia--Politics and government--1952-1972
RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1952-1972

British Columbia--Politics and government--1972-1975
RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1972-1975

British Columbia--Politics and government--1975-1991
RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1975-1991

British Columbia--Politics and government--1991-2001
RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--1991-2001

British Columbia--Politics and government--2001-
RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Politique et gouvernement--2001-

British Columbia--Social conditions--1871-
RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions sociales--1871-

British Columbia--Social conditions--1871-1918
RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions sociales--1871-1918

British Columbia--Social conditions--1918-1945
RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

British Columbia--Social conditions--1945-1991
RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

British Columbia--Social conditions--1991-
RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions sociales--1991-

British Columbia--Social conditions--To 1871
RVM EQ Colombie-Britannique--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1871

British Columbians

Here are only entered works discussing British Columbians outside the province. Works about British Columbians within British Columbia are entered under headings appropriate to their contents, e.g. Anthropometry--British Columbia; British Columbia--Population--Ethnic groups; British Columbia--Social life and customs; etc.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF British Columbians--British Columbia
BT British Columbia
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Britanno-Colombiens

Brownies (Girl Guides)--Canada

UF Canada--Brownies (Girl Guides)
BT Girl Guides--Canada
LCSH EQ Brownie Girl Scouts--Canada
RVM EQ Jeannettes (Guidisme)--Canada

Bulgarian Canadians

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Bulgarian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Bulgarian Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Bulgarians
UF Canadians of Bulgarian ancestry
UF Canadians of Bulgarian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Bulgarian origin
BT Canadians
BT East European Canadians
BT European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine bulgare

Bulimia patients' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Bulimia patients' writings, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Bulimia patients' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de boulimiques canadiens-anglais

Burkinabe Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Burkinabe ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Burkina Fasoan Canadians
UF Burkinabe Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Burkinabe
UF Canadians of Burkinabe ancestry
UF Canadians of Burkinabe ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Burkinabe origin
BT Africans--Canada

BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine burkinabé

Burleigh Road (Ont.)
UF Burleigh Colonization Road (Ont.)
BT Roads--Ontario
RVM EQ Burleigh Road (Ont.)

Burnt Church Lobster Fishery Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000
UF Burnt Church Fishery Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000
UF Burnt Church Fishing Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000
UF Burnt Church Lobster Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000
UF Burnt Church Lobster Fishery Dispute, Miramichi Bay, N.B., 2000
UF Burnt Church Lobster Fishing Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000
UF Burnt Church Native Fishery Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000
UF Burnt Church Native Lobster Fishery Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000
UF Lobster Fishery Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000
UF Lobster War, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000
UF Mi'kmaq Lobster Fishery Dispute, Burnt Church, N.B., 2000
BT First Nations--Government relations--1951-
BT First Nations--New Brunswick--Claims
BT Fisheries--Maritime Provinces
BT Indigenous peoples--Canada--Government relations--1951-
RVM EQ Conflit sur la pêche au homard, Burnt Church, N.-B., 2000

Burundian Canadians [May Subd Geog]
For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Burundian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Burundian Canadians--Canada
UF Canada--Burundian
UF Canadians of Burundian ancestry
UF Canadians of Burundian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Burundian origin
BT Africans--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine burundaise

Bush Cree language [May Subd Geog]
For works on or in the Bush Cree language, three headings are assigned: Cree language--Northern Y dialect, Bush Cree language, and sakâw nîhiyawîwin. When the specific dialect is unknown, use: Cree language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Bush Cree language in a particular location.

UF Bush Cree language--Canada
UF Plains Cree language--Bush dialect
RT Cree language--Northern Y dialect
RT sakâw nîhiyawîwin
BT First Nations--Languages
BT Plains Cree language
RVM EQ sakâw nîhiyawîwin (Dialecte)

Cabinet ministers--Canada--Provinces

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian provincial cabinet ministers.
UF Cabinet ministers, Provincial--Canada
UF Canada--Cabinet ministers, Provincial
UF Executive councillors--Canada
UF Provincial cabinet ministers--Canada
RVM EQ Ministres--Canada--Provinces

Cabinet ministers--Canada

UF Canada--Cabinet ministers
UF Ministers of State--Canada
UF Ministers of the Crown--Canada
UF Secretaries of State--Canada
BT Canada--Officials and employees
BT Politicians--Canada
SA Parliamentary secretaries (Legislators)--Canada
LCSH EQ Cabinet officers--Canada
RVM EQ Ministres--Canada

Caledonia Land Claim Dispute, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-

UF Caledonia Dispute, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-
UF Caledonia Land Claim Occupation, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-
UF Caledonia Standoff, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-
UF Grand River Land Claim Dispute, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-
UF Grand River Land Dispute, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-
UF Plank Road Land Claim Dispute, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-
BT First Nations--Government relations--1951-
BT Iroquois Indians--Canada--Claims
BT Iroquois Indians--Canada--Government relations
BT Iroquois Indians--Land tenure--Canada
BT Ontario--Politics and government--2003-
RVM EQ Conflit territorial autochtone de Caledonia, Caledonia, Ont., 2006-

Cambodian Canadian women [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Cambodian Canadian women--Canada

UF Women, Cambodian Canadian

BT Asian Canadian women

BT Cambodian Canadians

BT Women--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine cambodgienne

Cambodian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Cambodian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Cambodian Canadians--Canada

UF Canada--Cambodians

UF Canadians of Cambodian ancestry

UF Canadians of Cambodian ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Cambodian origin

UF Kampuchean Canadians

BT Asian Canadians

BT Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine cambodgienne

Cameroonian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Cameroonian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Cameroonian Canadians--Canada

UF Canada--Cameroonians

UF Canadians of Cameroonian ancestry

UF Canadians of Cameroonian origin

BT Africans--Canada

BT Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine camerounaise

Canada 125, 1992

BT Canada--Anniversaries, etc.

RVM EQ Canada--Anniversaires

Canada Cup (Hockey)

BT Hockey--Tournaments--Canada
RVM EQ Coupe Canada (Hockey)

Canada Day celebrations [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically.
UF Canada Day celebrations--Canada
UF Celebrations, Canada Day
BT Canada Day
RVM EQ Fête du Canada

Canada First movement
BT Canada--History--1867-1914
SA Nationalism--Canada
RVM EQ Canada First (Mouvement)

Canada--Appropriations and expenditures, 1939
RVM EQ Canada--Crédits budgétaires et dépenses, 1939

Canada--Appropriations and expenditures, 1960
Example under United States--Appropriations and expenditures.
RVM EQ Canada--Crédits budgétaires et dépenses, 1960

Canada--Appropriations and expenditures, 1992
RVM EQ Canada--Crédits budgétaires et dépenses, 1992

Canada--Appropriations and expenditures, 2000
RVM EQ Canada--Crédits budgétaires et dépenses, 2000

Canada--Appropriations and expenditures, Provincial
Here are entered works discussing collectively the public expenditures of the Canadian provinces. Works on the appropriations and expenditures of a particular province are entered under the heading for the province with subdivision Appropriations and expenditures, e.g. Ontario--Appropriations and expenditures.
UF Canadian provinces--Appropriations and expenditures
UF Appropriations and expenditures, Provincial--Canada
UF Canada--Provincial appropriations and expenditures
UF Provincial appropriations and expenditures--Canada
RT Provincial governments--Canada
RVM EQ Canada--Provinces--Crédits budgétaires et dépenses

Canada--Armed Forces--Black Canadians
UF African Canadian military personnel
UF African Canadians in military service
UF African Canadians in the Armed Forces

UF African Canadians in the Canadian Armed Forces
UF Black Canadian military personnel
UF Black Canadians in military service
UF Black Canadians in the Armed Forces--Canada
UF Black Canadians in the Canadian Armed Forces
UF Black military personnel--Canada
UF Blacks in military service--Canada
UF Blacks in the Armed Forces--Canada
UF Blacks in the Canadian Armed Forces
UF Canada--Armed Forces--African Canadians
UF Canada--Armed Forces--Blacks
RT Black Canadians
RVM EQ Canada--Forces armées--Noirs canadiens

Canada--Armed Forces--First Nations
UF Canada--Armed Forces--Indians
UF First Nations in military service--Canada
UF First Nations in the Armed Forces--Canada
UF First Nations in the Canadian Armed Forces
UF First Nations military personnel--Canada
RT First Nations
LCSH EQ Canada--Armed Forces--Indians
RVM EQ Canada--Forces armées--Premières Nations

Canada--Armed Forces--Indigenous peoples
UF Canada--Armed Forces--Aboriginal peoples
UF Indigenous military personnel--Canada
UF Indigenous peoples in military service--Canada
UF Indigenous peoples in the Armed Forces--Canada
UF Indigenous peoples in the Canadian Armed Forces
UF Native military personnel--Canada
UF Native peoples in military service--Canada
UF Native peoples in the Armed Forces--Canada
UF Native peoples in the Canadian Armed Forces
UF Canada--Armed Forces--Native peoples [Former heading]
RT Indigenous peoples--Canada
RVM EQ Canada--Forces armées--Peuples autochtones

Canada--Armed Forces--Italian Canadians
Other headings may be constructed in the same way, e.g. Canada--Armed Forces--Japanese Canadians.
RT Italian Canadians
RVM EQ Canada--Forces armées--Canadiens d'origine italienne

Canada--Armed Forces--Japanese Canadians

Example under Canada--Armed Forces--Italian Canadians.

RT Japanese Canadians

RVM EQ Canada--Forces armées--Canadiens d'origine japonaise

Canada--Armed Forces--Military police

UF Military police--Canada

UF Police, Military--Canada

SA Police--Canada

RVM EQ Canada--Forces armées--Police militaire

Canada--Church history--1763-1867

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire religieuse--1763-1867

Canada--Church history--1867-1900

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire religieuse--1867-1900

Canada--Civilization--1763-1867

RVM EQ Canada--Civilisation--1763-1867

Canada--Civilization--1867-1914

RVM EQ Canada--Civilisation--1867-1914

Canada--Civilization--1914-1945

RVM EQ Canada--Civilisation--1914-1945

Canada--Civilization--Indigenous peoples' influences

UF Canada--Civilization--Indigenous peoples' influences--History

UF Indian influences on Canadian civilization

UF Indigenous peoples' influences on Canadian civilization

SA First Nations

LCSH EQ Canada--Civilization--Indian influences

RVM EQ Canada--Civilisation--Influence des Peuples autochtones

Canada--Civilization--To 1763

UF New France--Civilization

RVM EQ Canada--Civilisation--Jusqu'à 1763

Canada--Economic conditions--1763-1867

Example under Great Britain. Treaties, etc. United States, 1854 June 5.

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions économiques--1763-1867

Canada--Economic conditions--1867-

RVM EQ Canada--Conditions économiques--1867-

Canada--Economic conditions--1867-1918
RVM EQ Canada--Conditions économiques--1867-1918

Canada--Economic conditions--1945-1971
RVM EQ Canada--Conditions économiques--1945-1971

Canada--Economic conditions--1971-1991--Regional disparities
Example under Canada--Economic conditions--Regional disparities.
RVM EQ Canada--Conditions économiques--1971-1991--Disparités régionales

Canada--Economic conditions--1971-1991
RVM EQ Canada--Conditions économiques--1971-1991

Canada--Economic policy--1930-1939
RVM EQ Canada--Politique économique--1930-1939

Canada--Economic policy--1939-1945
RVM EQ Canada--Politique économique--1939-1945

Canada--Economic policy--1945-
RVM EQ Canada--Politique économique--1945-

Canada--Economic policy--1945-1971
RVM EQ Canada--Politique économique--1945-1971

Canada--Economic policy--1971-1991
RVM EQ Canada--Politique économique--1971-1991

Canada--Economic policy--1991-
RVM EQ Canada--Politique économique--1991-

Canada--Economic policy--To 1930
RVM EQ Canada--Politique économique--Jusqu'à 1930

Canada--Foreign relations--1867-
RVM EQ Canada--Relations extérieures--1867-

Canada--Foreign relations--1867-1918
RVM EQ Canada--Relations extérieures--1867-1918

Canada--Foreign relations--1918-1945
RVM EQ Canada--Relations extérieures--1918-1945

Canada--Foreign relations--20th century
RVM EQ Canada--Relations extérieures--20e siècle

Canada--Foreign relations--21st century
RVM EQ Canada--Relations extérieures--21e siècle

Canada--Foreign relations--To 1867
RVM EQ Canada--Relations extérieures--Jusqu'à 1867

Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)

Here are entered works about events in Canada during this period, including events of King William's War and Queen Anne's War. For general works about all the events of the latter wars in both Canada and the United States and for works limited to events in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, the additional headings United States--History--King William's War, 1689-1697 and/or United States--History--Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713 are assigned.

Example under Treaty of Ryswick (1697); Treaty of Utrecht (1713).
Notes under France. Treaties, etc. England and Wales, 1697 Sept. 20; France. Treaties, etc. Great Britain, 1713 Apr. 11.

UF Grand Alliance, War of the, 1689-1697--Campaigns--Canada
UF Québec (Province)--History--To 1791
UF Spanish Succession, War of, 1701-1714--Campaigns--Canada
UF Canada--History--French régime, 1534-1763
UF Canada--History--King William's War, 1689-1697
UF Canada--History--Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
UF King William's War, 1689-1697--Canada
UF New France--History
UF Ontario--History--To 1791
UF Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713--Canada
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1663-1713 (Nouvelle-France)

Canada--History--1713-1763 (New France)

Here are entered works about events in Canada during this period, including events of King George's War. For general works about all the events of the latter war in both Canada and the United States and for works limited to events in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, the additional heading United States--History--King George's War, 1744-1748 is assigned.

Works about the period of the Seven Years' War are entered under Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763 , further subdivided, if appropriate.
Note under Treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle (1748).

UF Governor Shirley's War, 1744-1748--Canada
UF Québec (Province)--History--To 1791
UF Austrian Succession, War of, 1740-1748--Campaigns--Canada
UF Canada--History--French régime, 1534-1763

UF Canada--History--King George's War, 1744-1748
UF King George's War, 1744-1748--Canada
UF New France--History
UF Ontario--History--To 1791
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1713-1763 (Nouvelle-France)

Canada--History--1763-
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1763-

Canada--History--1841-
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1841-

Canada--History--1914-1918
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1914-1918

Canada--History--1914-
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1914-

Canada--History--1918-1939
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1918-1939

Canada--History--1939-1945
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1939-1945

Canada--History--1945-1963
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1945-1963

Canada--History--1963-
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1963-

Canada--History--Military administration, 1760-1763
UF Québec (Province)--History--To 1791
UF Canada--History--French régime, 1534-1763
UF New France--History
UF Ontario--History--To 1791
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1760-1763 (Régime militaire)

Canada--History--Radio scripts
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--Radio--Scripts

Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Battlefields
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1755-1763 (Guerre de Sept Ans)--Champs de bataille

Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns

Here are entered works about incidents which occurred in Canada. For general works about all incidents in both Canada and the United States and for works about incidents in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, an additional entry is made under United States--History--French and Indian War, 1755-1763--Campaigns.

Works about naval operations which occurred in Canada are entered under Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Naval operations. For general works about all such operations in both Canada and the United States and for works about operations in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, an additional entry is made under United States--History--French and Indian War, 1755-1763--Naval operations.

Example under Canada--History--War of 1812.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1755-1763 (Guerre de Sept Ans)--Campagnes et batailles

Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Naval operations

Note under Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1755-1763 (Guerre de Sept Ans)--Opérations navales

Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Treaties

Note under Treaty of Paris (1763).

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1755-1763 (Guerre de Sept Ans)--Traités

Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763

For examples of additional topical and form subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under Canada--History--War of 1812.

Here are entered works about events which occurred in Canada. For general works about all events in both Canada and the United States and for works about events in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, an additional entry is made under United States--History--French and Indian War, 1754-1763.

Note under Canada--History--1713-1763 (New France).

UF Canada--French and Indian War

UF Canada--History--French and Indian War, 1755-1763

UF French and Indian War, 1755-1763

UF Seven Years' War--Canada

SA United States--History--French and Indian War, 1754-1763

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1755-1763 (Guerre de Sept Ans)

Canada--History--To 1663 (New France)

UF Québec (Province)--History--To 1791

UF Canada--History--1534-1663 (New France)

UF Canada--History--French régime, 1534-1763

UF New France--History

UF Ontario--History--To 1791

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--Jusqu'à 1663 (Nouvelle-France)

Canada--History--War of 1812--Almanacs

Example under Almanacs, Canadian.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Almanachs

Canada--History--War of 1812--Anecdotes

Example under Canadian wit and humor.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Humor.

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Biography

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Anecdotes

Canada--History--War of 1812--Anniversaries, etc.

Example under Canada--Anniversaries, etc.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Anniversaires, etc.

Canada--History--War of 1812--Antiquities

Example under Canada--Antiquities.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Antiquités

Canada--History--War of 1812--Art and the war

Example under Art, Canadian--Themes, motives; Canada--In art ; and under references from Illustrative materials; Pictorial materials.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--In art

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--War and art

UF Canada--History--War of 1812, in art

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Art et guerre

Canada--History--War of 1812--Battlefields--Guidebooks

Example under Canada--Guidebooks and under references from Guides; Handbooks.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Guidebooks

UF Guidebooks of battlefields of War of 1812

Canada--History--War of 1812--Battlefields

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Champs de bataille

Canada--History--War of 1812--Biography--Dictionaries

Example under reference from Dictionaries.

Canada--History--War of 1812--Biography

Example under Canada--Biography.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Biographies

Canada--History--War of 1812--Blockades

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Blocus

Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns

Here are entered works about incidents which occurred in Canada. For general works about all the incidents of the war and for works about incidents in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, an additional entry is made under United States--History--War of 1812--Campaigns.

Works about naval operations which occurred in Canada are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Naval operations. For general works about all such operations of the war and for works about operations in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, an additional entry is made under United States--History--War of 1812--Naval operations.

Example under Battles--Canada.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Battles, sieges, etc.
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Military operations
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Campagnes et batailles

Canada--History--War of 1812--Caricatures and cartoons

Form subdivision for collections of pictorial humor (cartoons, caricatures, etc.) about the war.

Example under Canada--History--Caricatures and cartoons; Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial; Caricatures and cartoons--Canada.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Cartoons
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Humor, Pictorial
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Pictorial humor
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Pictorial works
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Portraits
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Caricatures et dessins humoristiques

Canada--History--War of 1812--Cartography

RT Canada--History--War of 1812--Maps
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Cartographie

Canada--History--War of 1812--Casualties--Statistics

Here are entered works consisting of or discussing statistics of military personnel injured, killed, captured, etc. during the war.

Example under Canada--Statistics, Vital.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Casualties (Statistics, etc.)
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Statistics of dead, wounded, etc.
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Pertes--Statistiques

Canada--History--War of 1812--Casualties

Example under Battles--Canada.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Casualties (Statistics, etc.)
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Pertes

Canada--History--War of 1812--Causes

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Causes

Canada--History--War of 1812--Censorship

Example under Censorship--Canada.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Censure

Canada--History--War of 1812--Chaplains

Example under Military chaplains--Canada.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aumôniers

Canada--History--War of 1812--Children

Here are entered works on the war in relation to children; works limited to the participation of children in the military actions of the war are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Juvenile.

Example under Children--Canada.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Juvenile.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Enfants

Canada--History--War of 1812--Chronology

Example under Canada--History--Chronology.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Lists of events

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Chronologie

Canada--History--War of 1812--Civilian relief

Example under Charities--Canada; Public welfare--Canada and under reference from Civilian relief--Canada.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Charities

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Social work

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Medical care

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Refugees

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--War work

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Secours aux civils

Canada--History--War of 1812--Claims

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Confiscations and contributions

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Destruction and pillage

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Réclamations

Canada--History--War of 1812--Communications

Example under reference from Communications.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Communications

Canada--History--War of 1812--Confiscations and contributions

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Claims

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Confiscations et contributions

Canada--History--War of 1812--Conscientious objectors

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Objecteurs de conscience

Canada--History--War of 1812--Desertions

Example under Desertion, Military.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Désertions

Canada--History--War of 1812--Destruction and pillage

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Damage to property

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Pillage

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Confiscations and contributions

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Destruction et pillage

Canada--History--War of 1812--Drama

Here are entered collections of or individual plays on this topic.

Example under Canadian drama; Historical drama, Canadian.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Émissions télévisées

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Films

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Théâtre

Canada--History--War of 1812--Economic aspects

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Finance

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aspect économique

Canada--History--War of 1812--Equipment and supplies

Example under Military equipment, supplies, etc.--Canada.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Arms

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Military supplies

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Munitions

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Ordnance

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Supplies

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--War materials

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Weapons

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Matériel

Canada--History--War of 1812--Evacuation of civilians

Example under Civil defense.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Civilians, Evacuation of

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Evacuation, Civilian

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Refugees

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Évacuation des civils

Canada--History--War of 1812--Fiction

Here are entered collections of fiction on this topic and also individual works of fiction if the war is the principal focus and not merely the backdrop of the story.

Example under Canada--History--War of 1812--Literary collections; Canada--History--Fiction; Canadian fiction; Historical fiction, Canadian; War stories, Canadian.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Romans, nouvelles, etc

Canada--History--War of 1812--Finance

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Economic aspects

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Finances

Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations

Here are entered general works on the relationship of the war to First Nations in Canada, such as the overall effect of the war on them and their alliances with the sides in the war. Works limited to the participation of First Nations combatants in the military actions of the war are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, First Nations.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, First Nations.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Indians [Former heading]

SA First Nations

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Premières Nations

Canada--History--War of 1812--Foreign public opinion

Example under Foreign public opinion and Public opinion.

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Public opinion

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Opinion publique étrangère

Canada--History--War of 1812--Gift books

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Giftbooks

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Livres-albums

Canada--History--War of 1812--Health aspects

Example under Military hygiene.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Sanitary affairs

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Services médicaux et sanitaires

Canada--History--War of 1812--Historiography

Example under Historiography.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Historiographie

Canada--History--War of 1812--Hospitals

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Medical care

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Hôpitaux

Canada--History--War of 1812--Humor

Form subdivision for humorous writings about the war. Anecdotes on this topic are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Anecdotes.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Humour

Canada--History--War of 1812--Influence

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Results

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Influence

Canada--History--War of 1812--Jews

Here are entered general works on the war in relation to Jews; works limited to the participation of Jewish combatants in the military actions of the war are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Jewish.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Jewish.

SA Jews--Canada

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Juifs

Canada--History--War of 1812--Literary collections

Form subdivision for literary anthologies about the war in more than one form (such as poetry, fiction, drama, etc.). Literary anthologies about the war limited to a particular form are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Poetry; Canada--History--War of 1812--Fiction; and similar headings. Discussions of the war as a literary theme are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Literature and the war. Discussions of the war as represented on the stage are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Theater and the war.

Example under Canada--Literary collections; Canadian drama; Canadian fiction; Canadian poetry.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Literature and the war.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Anthologies, Literary

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Anthologies

Canada--History--War of 1812--Literature and the war

Here are entered discussions of the war as a literary theme in drama, fiction, poetry or all of these. Literary anthologies about the war are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Literary collections.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Literary collections.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--War and literature

UF Canada--History--War of 1812, in literature

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Littérature et guerre

Canada--History--War of 1812--Maps

Example under Canada--Maps and under reference from War maps--Canada.

RT Canada--History--War of 1812--Cartography

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Cartes

Canada--History--War of 1812--Medals

Example under Medals; Military decorations.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Médailles

Canada--History--War of 1812--Medical care

Example under Medicine, Military.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Health care

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Civilian relief

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Health aspects

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Soins médicaux

Canada--History--War of 1812--Monuments

Example under War memorials.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Memorials

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Monuments

Canada--History--War of 1812--Moral and ethical aspects

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Ethical aspects

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aspect moral

Canada--History--War of 1812--Motion pictures and the war

Example under War films.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--In motion pictures

UF Canada--History--War of 1812, in motion pictures

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Cinéma et guerre

Canada--History--War of 1812--Museums

Example under Museums.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Musées

Canada--History--War of 1812--Music and the war

Example under Music and war.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Songs and music--History and criticism

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--War and music

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Musique et guerre

Canada--History--War of 1812--Name

Example under Names.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Nom

Canada--History--War of 1812--Naval operations

Example under Naval battles.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Battles, sieges, etc.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Military operations
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Opérations navales

Canada--History--War of 1812--Pamphlets
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Leaflets
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Tracts

Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Female
Headings for age and ethnic groups and Indigenous peoples may be constructed in the same way, e.g. Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Juvenile; Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Jewish; Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, First Nations.

Here are entered works on the participation of women in the military actions of the war. Additional entry is made under Women--Canada. Works on other aspects of the war in relation to women are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Women.
Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Women.
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Female participants
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Female participation
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Women's work
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Women
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des femmes

Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, First Nations
Here are entered works on the participation of First Nations combatants in the military actions of the War of 1812. The additional heading First Nations--Canada is assigned. General works on the relationship of the war to First Nations in Canada, such as the overall effect of the war on them and their alliances with the sides in the war, are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations. Works discussing the participation of all Indigenous combatants, that is both First Nations and Métis combatants, in the military actions of the war are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Indigenous Canadian.

Example under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Female.
Notes under Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations; Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Indigenous Canadian.
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations combatants
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations participants
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations participation
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations troops
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Indian combatants
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Indian [Former heading]
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Indian participants
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Indian participation
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Indian troops
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--First Nations

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des Indiens

Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Foreign

headings for participation by particular foreign nationalities, e.g. Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, German

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Foreign participants

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Foreign participation

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Foreign troops

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation étrangère

Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, German

Example under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Foreign.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--German participants

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--German participation

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--German troops

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des Allemands

Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Immigrant

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Immigrant participants

SA Immigrants--Canada

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des immigrants

Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Indigenous Canadian

Here are entered works discussing the participation of all Indigenous combatants, that is both First Nations and Métis combatants, in the military actions of the War of 1812. The additional heading Indigenous peoples--Canada is assigned. Works on the participation of First Nations combatants alone are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, First Nations.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, First Nations.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Aboriginal Canadian combatants

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Aboriginal Canadian participation

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Aboriginal Canadian troops

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Indigenous Canadian combatants

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Indigenous Canadian participation

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Indigenous Canadian troops

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Native Canadian combatants

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Native Canadian participation

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Native Canadian troops

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Native Canadian

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Aboriginal Canadian [Former heading]

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des autochtones canadiens

Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Jewish

Here are entered works on the participation of Jewish combatants in the military actions of the war. Additional entry is made under Jews--Canada. Works on other aspects of the war in relation to Jews are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Jews.

Example under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Female.
Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Jews.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Jewish participants
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Jewish participation
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Jewish troops
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Jews
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des Juifs

Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Juvenile

Here are entered works on the participation of children and youth in the military actions of the war. Additional entry is made under Children--Canada and/or Youth--Canada. Works on other aspects of the war in relation to children are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Children.

Example under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Female.
Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Children.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Juvenile participants
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Juvenile participation
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Children
SA Youth--Canada
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des jeunes

Canada--History--War of 1812--Peace

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Paix

Canada--History--War of 1812--Periodicals

Example under Canadian periodicals.
Note under Canada--Periodicals.

UF Periodicals about the War of 1812
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Périodiques

Canada--History--War of 1812--Personal narratives, Canadian

Example under Canada--History--War of 1812--Personal narratives and under reference from Historical materials.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Récits personnels canadiens

Canada--History--War of 1812--Personal narratives

Here are entered collections of autobiographical eyewitness accounts relating the experiences in connection with the war of persons (not limited to combatants) of various nationalities. Collections by narrators of a particular nationality and individual accounts are entered under this subdivision qualified by the national or ethnic background of the author or authors, e.g. Canada--History--War of 1812--Personal narratives, Canadian. For individual accounts additional entry is made under the author's name.

Example under Personal narratives; Diaries; War diaries and under reference from Historical materials.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Récits personnels

Canada--History--War of 1812--Pictorial works

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Pictures

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Views

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Ouvrages illustrés

Canada--History--War of 1812--Poetry

Form subdivision for collections or single poems on this topic.

Example under Canada--History--War of 1812--Literary collections; Poetry; War poetry.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Poésie

Canada--History--War of 1812--Portraits

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Biography

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Portraits

Canada--History--War of 1812--Posters

Example under Posters, Canadian; War posters, Canadian.

UF Posters from the War of 1812

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Picture posters

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Pictorial works

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Affiches

Canada--History--War of 1812--Prisoners and prisons

Example under Prisoners of war.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Prisoners, Exchange of

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Prisonniers et prisons

Canada--History--War of 1812--Prizes, etc.

Example under Prizes (Property captured at sea)

BT Canada--History--War of 1812--Naval operations

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Prises

Canada--History--War of 1812--Propaganda

Example under Propaganda.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Propagande

Canada--History--War of 1812--Public opinion

Example under Public opinion.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Opinion publique

Canada--History--War of 1812--Refugees

Example under Political refugees; Refugees.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Displaced persons

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Civilian relief

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Réfugiés

Canada--History--War of 1812--Regimental histories

Here are entered histories of individual military organizational units lower than a branch of the Armed Forces, including regiments, battalions, fleets, etc., during the War of 1812. For histories of particular units, assign as an additional heading the corporate heading for the name of the unit, e.g.: l. Canada--History--War of 1812--Regimental histories. 2. Great Britain. Army. Canadian Fencible Infantry Regiment.

Example under reference from Regimental histories--Canada.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Histoire des unités

Canada--History--War of 1812--Registers of dead

Example under Canada--Armed Forces--Registers of dead and under references from Deaths, Registers of--Canada; Registers of deaths--Canada.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Dead, Registers of

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Death registers

RT Canada--History--War of 1812--Registers

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Registres des morts

Canada--History--War of 1812--Registers

Example under Canada--Registers.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Registers, lists, etc.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Registres

Canada--History--War of 1812--Religious aspects--Christianity

Headings for other religions may be constructed in a similar way, e.g. Canada--History--War of 1812--Religious aspects--Judaism.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Churches

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aspect religieux--Christianisme

Canada--History--War of 1812--Religious aspects--Judaism

Example under Canada--History--War of 1812--Religious aspects--Christianity.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aspect religieux--Judaïsme

Canada--History--War of 1812--Religious aspects

Example under War--Religious aspects.
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aspect religieux

Canada--History--War of 1812--Reparations
BT Canada--History--War of 1812--Economic aspects
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Réparations

Canada--History--War of 1812--Scouts and scouting
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Éclaireurs et reconnaissance

Canada--History--War of 1812--Secret service
Example under Espionage.
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Service secret

Canada--History--War of 1812--Sermons
Example under Sermons, Canadian.
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Sermons

Canada--History--War of 1812--Social aspects
Example under War and society.
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Aspect social

Canada--History--War of 1812--Societies, etc.
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Institutions, societies, etc.
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Sociétés, etc.

Canada--History--War of 1812--Songs and music
Example under Music.
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Music
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Chants et musique

Canada--History--War of 1812--Sources
Example under History--Sources.
UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Documents (Historical sources)
UF Documents (Historical sources) about Canada--War of 1812
UF Source materials, Historical, about Canada--War of 1812
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Historiography
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Sources

Canada--History--War of 1812--Theater and the war
Example under War and theater.
Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Literature and the war.
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Théâtre et guerre

Canada--History--War of 1812--Transportation

Example under Transportation.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Transport

Canada--History--War of 1812--Treaties

Example under Treaties.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Traités

Canada--History--War of 1812--Veterans

Example under Veterans.

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Anciens combattants

Canada--History--War of 1812--War work--Churches

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Churches

BT Canada--History--War of 1812--Religious aspects--Christianity

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des civils--Églises

Canada--History--War of 1812--War work

Here are entered general works on civilian participation in the war effort.

Example under reference from War work.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Charities

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Social work

SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Civilian relief

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Participation des civils

Canada--History--War of 1812--Women

Here are entered works on the war in relation to women; works limited to the participation of women in the military actions of the war are entered under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Female.

Example under Women; Women in war.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, Female.

UF Canada--History--War of 1812--Women's work

RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de--Femmes

Canada--History--War of 1812

Here are entered works about events which occurred in Canada. For general works about all the events of the war and for works about events in the United States in which there was some Canadian involvement, an additional entry is made under United States--History--War of 1812.

Topical and form subdivisions listed here may, if appropriate, also be used (where noted) under names of other wars, rebellions, uprisings, insurrections, etc., e.g. Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns; Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Claims.

Example under Canada--History, Military and under references from Canada--Wars; Wars--Canada.

UF Maritime Provinces--History--War of 1812
UF New Brunswick--History--War of 1812
UF Newfoundland and Labrador--History--War of 1812
UF Nova Scotia--History--War of 1812
UF Prince Edward Island--History--War of 1812
UF Québec (Province)--History--War of 1812
UF Ontario--History--War of 1812
UF War of 1812--Canada
SA United States--History--War of 1812
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1812, Guerre de

Canada--History, Military--To 1800
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire militaire--Jusqu'à 1800

Canada--History, Naval--To 1800
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire navale--Jusqu'à 1800

Canada--Politics and government--1763-1774
UF Québec (Province)--Politics and government--To 1791
RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1763-1774

Canada--Politics and government--1783-1791
UF Québec (Province)--Politics and government--To 1791
UF Ontario--Politics and government--1783-1791
RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1783-1791

Canada--Politics and government--1791-1837
RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1791-1837

Canada--Politics and government--1867-1873
RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1873

Canada--Politics and government--1867-1896
RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1896

Canada--Politics and government--1873-1878
RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1873-1878

Canada--Politics and government--1878-1896
RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1878-1896

Canada--Politics and government--1896-1911

RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1896-1911

Canada--Politics and government--1911-1921
RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1911-1921

Canada--Politics and government--1921-1930
RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1921-1930

Canada--Politics and government--1930-1935
RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1930-1935

Canada--Politics and government--1935-1948
RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1935-1948

Canada--Politics and government--1935-1957
RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1935-1957

Canada--Politics and government--1935-
RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1935-

Canada--Politics and government--1948-1957
RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1948-1957

Canada--Politics and government--1957-1963
RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1957-1963

Canada--Politics and government--1963-1968
RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1963-1968

Canada--Politics and government--1963-1984
RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1963-1984

Canada--Politics and government--1968-1979
RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1968-1979

Canada--Politics and government--1979-1980
RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1979-1980

Canada--Politics and government--1980-1984
RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1980-1984

Canada--Politics and government--1984-1993
RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1984-1993

Canada--Politics and government--1993-2006
UF Canada--Politics and government--1993-
UF Canada--Politics and government--1993-2003
UF Canada--Politics and government--2003-2006
RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--1993-2006

Canada--Politics and government--2006-2015
UF Canada--Politics and government--2006-
RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--2006-2015

Canada--Politics and government--2015-
RVM EQ Canada--Politique et gouvernement--2015-

Canada--Population--Ethnic groups
Here are entered general works discussing Canadians belonging to groups bound together by common ties of ancestry and culture. Works dealing with a particular ethnic group are entered under the heading for the group, e.g. Italian Canadians; Japanese Canadians; Jews--Canada. Works discussing temporary residents of Canada such as visitors, foreign students, temporary workers, etc. are entered under Aliens--Canada, Italians--Canada; Japanese--Canada and similar headings.

Works on the discipline of ethnology in Canada are entered under Ethnology--Canada.
UF Canada--Ethnic groups
UF Canadian ethnic groups
UF New Canadians
SA Minorities--Canada
RVM EQ Ethnologie--Canada

Canada--Religion--To 1800
RVM EQ Canada--Religion--Jusqu'à 1800

Canada--Social conditions--1763-1867
RVM EQ Canada--Conditions sociales--1763-1867

Canada--Social conditions--1867-1918
RVM EQ Canada--Conditions sociales--1867-1918

Canada--Social conditions--1867-
RVM EQ Canada--Conditions sociales--1867-

Canada--Social conditions--1918-1930
RVM EQ Canada--Conditions sociales--1918-1930

Canada--Social conditions--1930-1939
RVM EQ Canada--Conditions sociales--1930-1939

Canada--Social conditions--1939-1945
RVM EQ Canada--Conditions sociales--1939-1945

Canada--Social conditions--1945-1971
RVM EQ Canada--Conditions sociales--1945-1971

Canada--Social life and customs--1763-1867
RVM EQ Canada--Mœurs et coutumes--1763-1867

Canada--Social life and customs--1867-1918
RVM EQ Canada--Mœurs et coutumes--1867-1918

Canada--Social life and customs--1918-1945
RVM EQ Canada--Mœurs et coutumes--1918-1945

Canada--Social life and customs--To 1763
UF New France--Social life and customs
RVM EQ Canada--Mœurs et coutumes--Jusqu'à 1763

Canada, French-speaking
Here are entered works discussing French-speaking Canada as an area. Works about French-speaking Canadians are entered under Canadians, French-speaking.
May also be used as a geographical subdivision under topical headings for works discussing topics in fields of study such as history, culture, economic conditions and social conditions.

UF Francophone Canada
UF French-speaking Canada
RVM EQ Canada francophone

Canadian diaries (English) [May Subd Geog]
For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
BT Canadian diaries
RVM EQ Journaux intimes canadiens-anglais

Canadian diaries (French)--Québec (Province)
UF Diaries, Québécois
UF Québécois diaries
LCSH EQ French-Canadian diaries--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Journaux intimes québécois

Canadian diaries (French) [May Subd Geog]
For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
BT Canadian diaries
LCSH EQ French-Canadian diaries
RVM EQ Journaux intimes canadiens-français

Canadian diaries (Korean) [May Subd Geog]
For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
UF Korean Canadian diaries
BT Canadian diaries
RVM EQ Journaux intimes canadiens (coréens)

Canadian drama (English)--Asian Canadian authors
Example under Canadian literature.
RVM EQ Théâtre canadien-anglais--Auteurs canadiens d'origine asiatique

Canadian drama (English)--Women authors
RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-anglais

Canadian drama (English) [May Subd Geog]
For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
BT Canadian drama
RVM EQ Théâtre canadien-anglais

Canadian drama (Finnish) [May Subd Geog]
For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
UF Finnish-Canadian drama
BT Canadian drama
RVM EQ Théâtre canadien (finnois)

Canadian drama (French)--Arab Canadian authors
Example under Canadian literature.
RVM EQ Théatre canadien-français--Auteurs canadiens d'origine arabe
RVM EQ Théâtre québécois--Auteurs canadiens d'origine arabe

Canadian drama (French)--Québec (Province)
UF Drama, Québécois
UF Québécois drama
RVM EQ Théâtre québécois
RVM EQ Théâtre québécois--19e siècle
RVM EQ Théâtre québécois--20e siècle
RVM EQ Théâtre québécois--21e siècle

Canadian drama (French)--Women authors

RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-français

RVM EQ Écrits de femmes québécois

Canadian drama (French) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian drama

LCSH EQ French-Canadian drama

RVM EQ Théâtre canadien-français

Canadian drama (German) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF German Canadian drama

BT Canadian drama

RVM EQ Théâtre canadien (allemand)

Canadian drama (Polish) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Polish-Canadian drama

BT Canadian drama

RVM EQ Théâtre canadien (polonais)

Canadian essays (Chinese) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Chinese Canadian essays

BT Canadian essays

RVM EQ Essais canadiens (chinois)

Canadian essays (English) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian essays

RVM EQ Essais canadiens-anglais

Canadian essays (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Essays, Québécois

UF Québécois essays

LCSH EQ French-Canadian essays--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Essais québécois

RVM EQ Essais québécois--20e siècle

Canadian essays (French) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Essays, French-Canadian
BT Canadian essays
LCSH EQ French-Canadian essays
RVM EQ Essais canadiens-français

Canadian Exploring Expeditions, 1857-1858

Here are entered general works on the exploratory expeditions sent to the present-day Prairie Provinces and northwestern Ontario by the Province of Canada in 1857 and 1858. Works on a particular expedition are entered under the corporate heading for its name, e.g. Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition (1858).

BT Northwest, Canadian--Discovery and exploration
BT Northwest, Canadian--History--To 1870
RVM EQ Expéditions canadiennes d'exploration, 1857-1858

Canadian fiction (Chinese) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian fiction
RVM EQ Roman canadien (chinois)

Canadian fiction (Czech) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian fiction
RVM EQ Roman canadien (tchèque)

Canadian fiction (English)--Women authors

RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-anglais

Canadian fiction (English) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian fiction
RVM EQ Roman canadien-anglais

Canadian fiction (French)--20th century

RVM EQ Roman canadien-français--20e siècle

Canadian fiction (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Fiction, Québécois
UF Québécois fiction
RVM EQ Roman québécois
RVM EQ Roman québécois--20e siècle
RVM EQ Roman québécois--21e siècle

Canadian fiction (French)--Women authors
RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-français
RVM EQ Écrits de femmes québécois

Canadian fiction (French) [May Subd Geog]
For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
BT Canadian fiction
LCSH EQ French-Canadian fiction
RVM EQ Roman canadien-français

Canadian fiction (Icelandic) [May Subd Geog]
For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
UF Icelandic Canadian fiction
UF Western Icelandic fiction
BT Canadian fiction
RVM EQ Roman canadien (islandais)

Canadian fiction (Yiddish) [May Subd Geog]
For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
BT Canadian fiction
RVM EQ Roman canadien (yiddish)

Canadian football teams [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically.
UF Canadian football clubs
UF Canadian football teams--Canada
UF Canadian football--Clubs
BT Canadian football
BT Football teams--Canada
RVM EQ Football canadien--Équipes

Canadian immigration literature (English)
Example under Canadian immigration literature.
BT Canadian immigration literature
RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc. anglais

Canadian immigration literature (French)

Example under Canadian immigration literature.

BT Canadian immigration literature

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc. français

Canadian immigration literature (German)

Note under Canadian immigration literature.

BT Canadian immigration literature

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc. allemands

Canadian immigration literature (Italian)

Example under Canadian immigration literature.

BT Canadian immigration literature

SA Italians--Canada

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc. italiens

Canadian immigration literature--1868-1896

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--1868-1896

Canadian immigration literature--1897-1918

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--1897-1918

Canadian immigration literature--1919-1945

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--1919-1945

Canadian immigration literature--1946-

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--1946-

Canadian immigration literature--19th century

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--19e siècle

Canadian immigration literature--20th century

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--20e siècle

Canadian immigration literature--To 1867

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.--Jusqu'à 1867

Canadian immigration literature

Here are entered guidebooks for immigrants, pamphlets explaining the Canadian way of life and all promotional material advertising settlement, regardless of literary value.

Individual guidebooks are entered under this heading qualified by language and followed by the chronological subdivision based on their imprint date.

May be qualified by language, e.g. Canadian immigration literature (English); Canadian immigration literature (French); Canadian immigration literature (Italian).

UF Canada--Immigration literature

UF Immigration literature, Canadian

SA Canada--Colonization

SA Canada--Description and travel

SA Canada--Emigration and immigration

RVM EQ Canada--Émigration et immigration--Guides, manuels, etc.

Canadian letters (English) [May Subd Geog]

Collections of actual correspondence by Canadian literary authors are entered under the heading for the group, qualified by language if appropriate, with subdivision Correspondence, e.g. Authors, Canadian--Correspondence; Novelists, Canadian (English)--20th century--Correspondence. Collections of personal letters of an individual Canadian literary author are entered under his or her name with the subdivision Correspondence , with additional entries under Authors, Canadian (or Novelists, Canadian; Poets, Canadian; etc., if more appropriate) qualified by language, followed by chronological period and subdivision Correspondence, and also under the names of addresses if no more than two, e.g.: 1. [name of author] --Correspondence. 2. Novelists, Canadian (English)--20th century--Correspondence. [name of addressee] For collections by a member or members of a particular non-literary class of persons see instructions under reference from Correspondence.

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered collections of Canadian letters, in English, as a literary form.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian letters

RVM EQ Lettres canadiennes-anglaises (Genre littéraire)

Canadian letters (French)--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Lettres québécoises (Genre littéraire)

Canadian letters (French) [May Subd Geog]

Collections of actual correspondence by Canadian literary authors are entered under the heading for the group, qualified by language if appropriate, with subdivision Correspondence, e.g. Authors, Canadian--Correspondence; Novelists, Canadian (English)--20th century--Correspondence. Collections of personal letters of an individual Canadian literary author are entered under his or her name with the subdivision Correspondence , with additional entries under Authors, Canadian (or Novelists, Canadian; Poets, Canadian; etc., if more appropriate) qualified by language, followed by chronological period and subdivision Correspondence, and also under the names of addresses if no more than two, e.g.: 1. [name of author] --Correspondence. 2. Novelists, Canadian (English)--20th century--Correspondence. [name of addressee] For collections by a member or members of a particular non-literary class of persons see instructions under reference from Correspondence.

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.
Here are entered collections of Canadian letters, in French, as a literary form.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian letters
LCSH EQ French-Canadian letters
RVM EQ Lettres canadiennes-françaises (Genre littéraire)

Canadian literature (Chinese) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.
Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Chinese with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian fiction (Chinese).
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Canadian literature (Chinese)--Chinese Canadian authors
UF Chinese Canadian literature
UF Canada--Chinese literature
RT Canadian literature--Chinese Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature
LCSH EQ Chinese literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (chinoise)

Canadian literature (Czech) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.
Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Czech with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian fiction (Czech).
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Canadian literature (Czech)--Czech Canadian authors
UF Canada--Czech literature
UF Czech Canadian literature
RT Canadian literature--Czech Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature
LCSH EQ Czech literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (tchèque)

Canadian literature (English)--Black Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Example under Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors.

UF Black Canadian literature (English)
UF Canadian literature (English)--Black-Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors
BT Canadian literature--Black Canadian authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs noirs

Canadian literature (English)--Filipino Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Example under Canadian literature--Filipino Canadian authors.

UF Filipino Canadian literature (English)
BT Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors
BT Canadian literature--Filipino Canadian authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs canadiens d'origine philippine

Canadian literature (English)--Italian Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Example under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors; Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors; Canadian literature (Italian).

UF Italian Canadian literature (English)
BT Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors
BT Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors
LCSH EQ Italian literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs canadiens d'origine italienne

Canadian literature (English)--Japanese Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Example under Canadian literature (Japanese).

UF Japanese Canadian literature (English)
BT Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors
BT Canadian literature--Japanese Canadian authors
LCSH EQ Japanese literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs canadiens d'origine japonaise

Canadian literature (English)--Korean Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

UF Korean Canadian literature (English)
BT Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors
BT Canadian literature--Korean Canadian authors
LCSH EQ Korean literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs canadiens d'origine coréenne

Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors

Here are entered collections in English by Canadian authors belonging to ethnic, religious and other minorities. Such collections by authors belonging to a particular group are entered under headings of the type Canadian literature (English)--Black Canadian authors; Canadian literature (English)--Italian Canadian authors ; etc.

BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs issus des minorités

Canadian literature (English)--Translations into foreign languages

Translations of Canadian literature in English into another language are entered under Canadian literature (English)--Translations into [language] with a duplicate entry under[language of translation] literature--Translations from English, e.g.: l. Canadian literature (English)--Translations into French. 2. French literature--Translations from English.

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Traductions

Canadian literature (English)--Translations into French--History and criticism

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Traductions françaises--Histoire et critique

Canadian literature (English)--Translations into French

Example under Canadian literature (English)--Translations.

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Traductions françaises

Canadian literature (English)--Translations

Here are entered translations into several languages of collections from Canadian literature in English. Collections of translations of Canadian literature in English into another language are entered under Canadian literature (English)--Translations into [language], e.g. : Canadian literature (English)--Translations into French.

Single translations of individual works of belles-lettres are not assigned such headings.

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Traductions

Canadian literature (English)--Ukrainian Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

UF Ukrainian Canadian literature (English)

BT Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors

BT Canadian literature--Ukrainian Canadian authors

LCSH EQ Ukrainian literature--Canada

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

Canadian literature (English)--Women authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

BT Canadian literature (English)

RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-anglais

Canadian literature (English) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may also be used here.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in English with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian fiction (English).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Canada--English literature

UF English literature--Canada

BT Canadian literature

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise

Canadian literature (Filipino) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.
Here are entered collections of writings in Filipino by Canadian authors of several national, ethnic or religious backgrounds or collections by Filipino Canadian authors. Collections of writings by Filipino Canadian authors in several languages other than Filipino are entered under Canadian literature--Filipino Canadian authors. Collections of writings by Filipino Canadian authors in another particular language are entered under Canadian literature qualified by the language, with the subdivision Filipino Canadian authors, e.g. Canadian literature (English)--Filipino Canadian authors.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Filipino with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian poetry (Filipino).
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature--Filipino Canadian authors.

UF Canada--Filipino literature
UF Canadian literature (Filipino)--Filipino Canadian authors
UF Filipino Canadian literature
RT Canadian literature--Filipino Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (philippine)

Canadian literature (French)--20th century--Illustrations

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--20e siècle--Illustrations

Canadian literature (French)--Acadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Here are entered collections of French writings in more than one form by Canadian authors belonging to the Acadian community in the Maritime Provinces.

UF Acadian literature
UF Canadian literature (French)--Maritime Provinces
UF French literature--Maritime Provinces
BT Canadian literature (French)
SA Acadians
RVM EQ Écrivains acadiens
RVM EQ Littérature acadienne

Canadian literature (French)--Appreciation--French-speaking countries

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--Appréciation--Francophonie

Canadian literature (French)--Bibliography

Note under Reference books--Canadian literature (French)--Bibliography.

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--Bibliographie

Canadian literature (French)--Québec (Province)

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may also be used here.

RVM EQ Littérature québécoise

Canadian literature (French)--Translations into English--History and criticism

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--Traductions anglaises--Histoire et critique

Canadian literature (French)--Translations into English

Example under Canadian literature (French)--Translations.

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--Traductions anglaises

Canadian literature (French)--Translations into foreign languages

Translations of Canadian literature in French into another language are entered under Canadian literature (French)--Translations into [language], with a duplicate entry under [language of translation] literature--Translations from French, e.g.: l. Canadian literature (French)--Translations into English. 2. English literature--Translations from French.

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--Traductions

Canadian literature (French)--Translations

Here are entered translations into several languages of collections from Canadian literature in French. Collections of translations of Canadian literature in French into another language are entered under Canadian literature (French)--Translations into [language], e.g. Canadian literature (French)--Translations into English.

Single translations of individual works of belles-lettres are not assigned such headings.

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française--Traductions

Canadian literature (French)--Women authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

BT Canadian literature (French)

RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-français

RVM EQ Écrits de femmes québécois

Canadian literature (French) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may also be used here.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in French with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian fiction (French).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Literature, French-Canadian

UF Canada--French literature

UF French literature--Canada

BT Canadian literature

LCSH EQ French-Canadian literature
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-française

Canadian literature (Friulian) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.
Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Friulian with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Canada--Friulian literature
UF Friulian Canadian literature
UF Furlan Canadian literature
BT Canadian literature
LCSH EQ Friulian literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (frioulane)

Canadian literature (Gaelic) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.
Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Gaelic with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian poetry (Gaelic).
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Gaelic Canadian literature
UF Scottish Gaelic Canadian literature
UF Canada--Gaelic literature
UF Gaelic literature--Canada
BT Canadian literature
LCSH EQ Scottish Gaelic literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (gaélique)

Canadian literature (German) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.
Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in German with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian poetry (German).
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Canada--German literature
UF Canadian literature (German)--German Canadian authors
UF German Canadian literature
RT Canadian literature--German Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature
LCSH EQ German literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (allemande)

Canadian literature (Hungarian) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.
Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Hungarian with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian poetry (Hungarian).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Canada--Hungarian literature
UF Canadian literature (Hungarian)--Hungarian Canadian authors
UF Hungarian Canadian literature
RT Canadian literature--Hungarian Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature
LCSH EQ Hungarian literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (hongroise)

Canadian literature (Icelandic) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.
Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Icelandic with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian fiction (Icelandic).
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Canada--Icelandic literature
UF Canadian literature (Icelandic)--Icelandic Canadian authors
UF Icelandic Canadian literature
RT Canadian literature--Icelandic Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature
LCSH EQ Icelandic literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (islandaise)

Canadian literature (Italian) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.
Here are entered collections of writings in Italian by Canadian authors of several national, ethnic or religious backgrounds or collections by Italian Canadian authors. Collections of writings by Italian Canadian authors in several languages other than Italian are entered under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors. Collections of writings by Italian Canadian authors in another particular language are entered under Canadian literature qualified by the language, with the subdivision Italian Canadian authors, e.g. Canadian literature (English)--Italian Canadian authors.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Italian with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian poetry (Italian).
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Other headings may be constructed in the same way, e.g. Canadian literature (Japanese).

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

UF Canada--Italian literature

UF Canadian literature (Italian)--Italian Canadian authors
UF Italian Canadian literature
RT Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature
LCSH EQ Italian literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (italienne)

Canadian literature (Japanese) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.
Here are entered collections of writings in Japanese by Canadian authors of several national, ethnic or religious backgrounds or collections of writings in Japanese by Japanese Canadian authors. Collections of writings by such authors in another language are entered under Canadian literature qualified by language, with subdivision Japanese Canadian authors, e.g. Canadian literature (English)--Japanese Canadian authors.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Japanese with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian poetry (Japanese).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Example under Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors; Canadian literature (Italian).

UF Canada--Japanese literature
UF Canadian literature (Japanese)--Japanese Canadian authors
UF Japanese Canadian literature
RT Canadian literature--Japanese Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature
LCSH EQ Japanese literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (japonaise)

Canadian literature (Korean) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.
Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Korean with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian diaries (Korean).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Canada--Korean literature
UF Canadian literature (Korean)--Korean Canadian authors
UF Korean Canadian literature
RT Canadian literature--Korean Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature
LCSH EQ Korean literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (coréenne)

Canadian literature (Panjabi) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Panjabi with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian poetry (Panjabi).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Canada--Punjabi literature
UF Canadian literature (Punjabi)
UF Panjabi Canadian literature
UF Punjabi Canadian literature
UF Punjabi literature--Canada
UF Canada--Panjabi literature
BT Canadian literature
LCSH EQ Panjabi literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (pendjabi)

Canadian literature (Polish) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Polish with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian poetry (Polish).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Canadian literature (Polish)--Polish Canadian authors
UF Canada--Polish literature
UF Polish Canadian literature
RT Canadian literature--Polish Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature
LCSH EQ Polish literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (polonaise)

Canadian literature (Portuguese) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Portuguese with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Canada--Portuguese literature
UF Canadian literature (Portuguese)--Portuguese Canadian authors
UF Portuguese Canadian literature
RT Canadian literature--Portuguese Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature
LCSH EQ Portuguese literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (portugaise)

Canadian literature (Russian) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Russian with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Canadian literature (Russian)--Russian Canadian authors
UF Canada--Russian literature
UF Russian Canadian literature
RT Canadian literature--Russian Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature
LCSH EQ Russian literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (russe)

Canadian literature (Ukrainian) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Ukrainian with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian poetry (Ukrainian).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Canada--Ukrainian literature
UF Canadian literature (Ukrainian)--Ukrainian Canadian authors
UF Ukrainian Canadian literature
RT Canadian literature--Ukrainian Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature
LCSH EQ Ukrainian literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (ukrainienne)

Canadian literature (Urdu) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Urdu with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Canada--Urdu literature
UF Urdu literature--Canada
UF Urdu-Canadian literature
BT Canadian literature
LCSH EQ Urdu literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (ourdoue)

Canadian literature (Yiddish) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be used.

Here are entered general collections of Canadian literature written in Yiddish with appropriate subdivision. Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form qualified by language, e.g. Canadian fiction (Yiddish).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Canada--Yiddish literature

UF Yiddish literature--Canada

UF Yiddish-Canadian literature

BT Canadian literature

LCSH EQ Yiddish literature--Canada

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne (yiddish)

Canadian literature--African authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Here are entered collections by Canadians whose background is from the continent of Africa, not limited to a particular language or literary form, or to authors from a particular racial, ethnic or national background. Such collections by black authors are entered under Canadian literature--Black Canadian authors. Such collections by authors from a particular national or ethnic group are entered under a heading for the specific group, formed as Canadian literature--[national or ethnic origin] Canadian authors. Such collections in another particular language are entered under Canadian literature qualified by the language, with the subdivision African authors.

UF African literature--Canada

UF Canada--African literature

BT Canadian literature--Minority authors

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs africains

Canadian literature--Arab Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

UF Arab Canadian literature

UF Canada--Arabic literature

BT Canadian literature--Minority authors

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine arabe

Canadian literature--Armenian Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

UF Armenian Canadian literature

UF Canada--Armenian literature

BT Canadian literature--Minority authors

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine arménienne

Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Here are entered collections of writings in more than one language by Asian Canadian authors. Such collections by authors belonging to a particular Asian national or ethnic group are entered under Canadian literature-- [national, etc., group] Canadian authors , e.g. Canadian literature--Japanese Canadian authors. Such collections in a particular Asian language are entered under Canadian literature qualified by language, e.g. Canadian literature (Japanese).

UF Asian Canadian literature
UF Asian literature--Canada
UF Canada--Asian literature
UF Canada--Oriental literature
UF Canadian literature--Oriental authors
UF Oriental literature--Canada
RT Canadian literature--East Indian Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine asiatique

Canadian literature--Black Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--African authors.
UF Black Canadian literature
UF Canada--Black literature
UF Canadian literature--Black-Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs noirs

Canadian literature--Caribbean Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.
UF Canada--Caribbean literature
UF Caribbean Canadian literature
UF Caribbean literature--Canada
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
LCSH EQ Canadian literature--Caribbean authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine antillaise

Canadian literature--Chilean Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.
UF Canada--Chilean literature
UF Chilean Canadian literature
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
LCSH EQ Chilean literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine chilienne

Canadian literature--Chinese Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

UF Canada--Chinese literature

UF Chinese Canadian authors

RT Canadian literature (Chinese)

RT Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors

BT Canadian literature--Minority authors

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine chinoise

Canadian literature--Czech Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

UF Canada--Czech literature

UF Czech Canadian literature

RT Canadian literature (Czech)

RT Canadian literature--European Canadian authors

BT Canadian literature--Minority authors

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine tchèque

Canadian literature--Dutch Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

UF Canada--Dutch literature

UF Dutch Canadian literature

RT Canadian literature--European Canadian authors

BT Canadian literature--Minority authors

LCSH EQ Canadian literature--Dutch authors

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine néerlandaise

Canadian literature--East Indian Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Here are entered collections by East Indian Canadian authors not limited to a particular language and/or literary form.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

UF Canada--East Indian literature

UF East Indian Canadian literature

UF East Indian literature--Canada

RT Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors

BT Canadian literature--Minority authors

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine indienne

Canadian literature--European Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

UF Canada--European literature

UF European Canadian literature

UF European literature--Canada

BT Canadian literature--Minority authors

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine européenne

Canadian literature--Filipino Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Here are entered collections of writings by Filipino Canadian authors in several languages other than Filipino. Such collections in Filipino are entered under Canadian literature (Filipino). Such collections in another particular language are entered under Canadian literature qualified by the language, with the subdivision Filipino Canadian authors, e.g. Canadian literature (English)--Filipino Canadian authors.

UF Canada--Filipino literature

UF Filipino Canadian literature

RT Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors

BT Canadian literature--Minority authors

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine philippine

Canadian literature--Finnish Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

UF Canada--Finnish literature

UF Finnish Canadian literature

RT Canadian literature--European Canadian authors

BT Canadian literature--Minority authors

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine finlandaise

Canadian literature--German Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

UF Canada--German literature

UF German Canadian literature

RT Canadian literature (German)

RT Canadian literature--European Canadian authors

BT Canadian literature--Minority authors

RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine allemande

Canadian literature--Greek Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

UF Canada--Greek literature, Modern

UF Greek Canadian literature

UF Greek Canadian literature (Modern Greek)
RT Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine grecque

Canadian literature--Haitian Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.
UF Canada--Haitian literature
UF Haitian Canadian literature
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine haïtienne

Canadian literature--Hungarian Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.
UF Canada--Hungarian literature
UF Hungarian Canadian literature
RT Canadian literature (Hungarian)
RT Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
LCSH EQ Canadian literature--Hungarian authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine hongroise

Canadian literature--Icelandic Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.
UF Canada--Icelandic literature
UF Icelandic Canadian literature
RT Canadian literature (Icelandic)
RT Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine islandaise

Canadian literature--Irish Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.
UF Canada--Irish literature
UF Irish Canadian literature
RT Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine irlandaise

Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Here are entered collections of writings by Italian Canadian authors in several languages other than Italian. Such collections in Italian are entered under Canadian literature (Italian). Such collections in another particular language are entered under Canadian literature qualified by the language, with the subdivision Italian Canadian authors, e.g. Canadian literature (English)--Italian Canadian authors.

Other headings may be constructed in the same way, e.g. Canadian literature--Japanese Canadian authors.
Note under Canadian literature (Italian).

UF Canada--Italian literature
UF Italian Canadian literature
RT Canadian literature (Italian)
RT Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine italienne

Canadian literature--Japanese Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Example under Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors; Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.
Notes under Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors; Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

UF Canada--Japanese literature
UF Japanese Canadian literature
RT Canadian literature (Japanese)
RT Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine japonaise

Canadian literature--Korean Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

UF Canada--Korean literature
UF Korean Canadian literature
RT Canadian literature (Korean)
RT Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine coréenne

Canadian literature--Latin American Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

UF Canada--Latin American literature
UF Latin American Canadian literature

BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine latino-américaine

Canadian literature--Pacific Islander Canadian authors
Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.
UF Canada--Pacific Island literature
UF Pacific Islander Canadian literature
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine océanienne

Canadian literature--Polish Canadian authors
Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.
UF Canada--Polish literature
UF Polish Canadian literature
RT Canadian literature (Polish)
RT Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine polonaise

Canadian literature--Portuguese Canadian authors
Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.
UF Canada--Portuguese literature
UF Portuguese Canadian literature
RT Canadian literature (Portuguese)
RT Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine portugaise

Canadian literature--Russian Canadian authors
Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.
UF Canada--Russian literature
UF Russian Canadian literature
RT Canadian literature (Russian)
RT Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine russe

Canadian literature--Scottish Canadian authors
Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.

UF Canada--Scottish literature
UF Scottish Canadian literature
RT Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine écossaise

Canadian literature--Slovenian Canadian authors
Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.
UF Canada--Slovenian literature
UF Canadian literature--Slovene Canadian authors
UF Slovenian Canadian literature
RT Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
LCSH EQ Canadian literature--Slovenian authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine slovène

Canadian literature--South Asian Canadian authors
Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.
UF Canada--South Asian literature
UF South Asian Canadian literature
UF South Asian literature--Canada
RT Canadian literature--Asian Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine sud-asiatique

Canadian literature--Spanish Canadian authors
Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.
UF Canada--Spanish literature
UF Spanish Canadian literature
RT Canadian literature (Spanish)
RT Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine espagnole

Canadian literature--To 1867
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Jusqu'à 1867

Canadian literature--Ukrainian Canadian authors
Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
Notes under Canadian literature--Italian Canadian authors.
UF Canada--Ukrainian literature

UF Ukrainian Canadian literature
RT Canadian literature (Ukrainian)
RT Canadian literature--European Canadian authors
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne--Auteurs canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

Canadian Mainline (Pipeline)--Speeches in Canadian Parliament

Example under Political oratory--Canada; Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian and under references from Canada. Parliament, Speeches in; Parliament, Speeches in--Canada; Speeches in Parliament--Canada.

UF Trans-Canada Pipeline--Speeches in Canadian Parliament [Former heading]
UF Pipe Line Debate, 1956
UF Pipeline debate, 1956
UF Trans-Canada Pipeline Debate, 1956
SA Canada--Politics and government--1948-1957

Canadian newspapers (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian newspapers in English. Newspapers on the subject of Canada, containing substantive information about Canada and/or activities taking place in it, are entered under Canada--Newspapers.

May be subdivided geographically for place of publication or location of collections.

BT Canadian newspapers
RVM EQ Journaux canadiens-anglais

Canadian newspapers (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Newspapers, Québécois
UF Québécois newspapers
LCSH EQ French-Canadian newspapers--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Journaux québécois

Canadian newspapers (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian newspapers in French. Newspapers on the subject of Canada, containing substantive information about Canada and/or activities taking place in it, are entered under Canada--Newspapers.

May be subdivided geographically for place of publication or location of collections.

BT Canadian newspapers
LCSH EQ French-Canadian newspapers
RVM EQ Journaux canadiens-français

Canadian newspapers (Italian) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian newspapers in Italian. Newspapers on the subject of Canada, containing substantive information about Canada and/or activities taking place in it, are entered under Canada--Newspapers.

May be subdivided geographically for place of publication or location of collections.

UF Italian-Canadian newspapers
BT Canadian newspapers
SA Ethnic press--Canada
SA Italian Canadians
RVM EQ Journaux canadiens (italiens)

Canadian newspapers--Ethnic language press

subdivision Newspapers under headings for Canadian ethnic groups for individual newspapers published for or about a particular group, e.g. Italian Canadians--Newspapers

Here are entered works discussing collectively all Canadian ethnic language newspapers.

UF Ethnic language newspapers, Canadian
UF Foreign language newspapers, Canadian
BT Ethnic press--Canada
LCSH EQ Canadian newspapers--Foreign language press
RVM EQ Presse ethnique--Canada
RVM EQ Presse étrangère--Canada

Canadian Pacific Railway Locomotive No. 8000 (Steam locomotive)

UF Canadian Pacific Locomotive No. 8000 (Steam locomotive)
UF Canadian Pacific No. 8000 (Steam locomotive)
UF No. 8000 (Steam locomotive)
BT Steam locomotives--Canada
RVM EQ CPR 8000 (Locomotive à vapeur)

Canadian periodicals (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing collectively periodicals written in English published in Canada, i.e. publications (other than newspapers) issued according to a regular schedule (monthly, quarterly, biennally, etc.) in successive parts, each of which bears a numerical or chronological designation, and that are intended to be continued indefinitely. Serial publications revised and reissued in full on a regular basis but not otherwise periodical in character, e.g. legal compilations, do not belong to this category.

May be subdivided geographically by place of publication or location of collections for works about Canadian periodicals in a particular area.

BT Canadian periodicals
RVM EQ Périodiques canadiens-anglais

Canadian periodicals (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Periodicals, Québécois
UF Québécois periodicals
LCSH EQ French-Canadian periodicals--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Périodiques québécois

Canadian periodicals (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing collectively periodicals written in French published in Canada, i.e. publications (other than newspapers) issued according to a regular schedule (monthly, quarterly, biennally, etc.) in successive parts, each of which bears a numerical or chronological designation, and that are intended to be continued indefinitely. Serial publications revised and reissued in full on a regular basis but not otherwise periodical in character, e.g. legal compilations, do not belong to this category.

May be subdivided geographically by place of publication or location of collections for works about Canadian periodicals in a particular area.

BT Canadian periodicals
LCSH EQ French-Canadian periodicals
RVM EQ Périodiques canadiens-français

Canadian periodicals (Inuktitut) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing collectively periodicals written in Inuktitut published in Canada, i.e. publications (other than newspapers) issued according to a regular schedule (monthly, quarterly, biennally, etc.) in successive parts, each of which bears a numerical or chronological designation, and that are intended to be continued indefinitely. Serial publications revised and reissued in full on a regular basis but not otherwise periodical in character, e.g. legal compilations, do not belong to this category.

May be subdivided geographically by place of publication or location of collections for works about Canadian periodicals in a particular area.

BT Canadian periodicals
LCSH EQ Eskimo periodicals--Canada
RVM EQ Périodiques inuits--Canada

Canadian periodicals (Italian) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing collectively periodicals written in Italian published in Canada, i.e. publications (other than newspapers) issued according to a regular schedule (monthly, quarterly, biennally, etc.) in successive parts, each of which bears a numerical or chronological designation, and that are intended to be continued indefinitely. Serial publications revised and reissued in full on a regular basis but not otherwise periodical in character, e.g. legal compilations, do not belong to this category.

May be subdivided geographically by place of publication or location of collections for works about Canadian periodicals in a particular area.

UF Italian-Canadian periodicals
BT Canadian periodicals
SA Ethnic press--Canada
SA Italian Canadians
RVM EQ Périodiques canadiens (italiens)

Canadian periodicals--Ethnic language press

Here are entered works discussing collectively all Canadian ethnic language periodicals.

BT Ethnic press--Canada

LCSH EQ Canadian periodicals--Foreign language press
RVM EQ Presse ethnique--Canada
RVM EQ Presse étrangère--Canada

Canadian poetry (English)--19th century
RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-anglaise--19e siècle

Canadian poetry (English)--Black Canadian authors
Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
UF Black Canadian poetry (English)
BT Canadian poetry--Black Canadian authors
RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs noirs

Canadian poetry (English)--Indexes
RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-anglaise--Index

Canadian poetry (English)--Women authors
Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.
BT Canadian literature (English)--Women authors
BT Canadian poetry--Women authors
RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-anglais

Canadian poetry (English) [May Subd Geog]
Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in English not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups such as Catholic authors; Italian Canadian authors; etc. Instead two headings are assigned.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
BT Canadian literature (English)
BT Canadian poetry
RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-anglaise

Canadian poetry (French)--20th century
RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-française--20e siècle
RVM EQ Poésie québécoise--20e siècle

Canadian poetry (French)--21st century
RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-française--21e siècle
RVM EQ Poésie québécoise--21e siècle

Canadian poetry (French)--Acadian authors
Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

Here are entered collections of poetry in French by Canadian authors belonging to the Acadian community in the Maritime Provinces.

UF Acadian poetry
UF Canadian poetry (French)--Maritime Provinces
UF French poetry--Maritime Provinces
BT Canadian literature (French)--Acadian authors
RVM EQ Poésie acadienne

Canadian poetry (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois poetry
RVM EQ Poésie québécoise
RVM EQ Poésie québécoise--19e siècle
RVM EQ Poésie québécoise--20e siècle
RVM EQ Poésie québécoise--21e siècle

Canadian poetry (French)--Translations into English

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-française--Traductions anglaises

Canadian poetry (French)--Women authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

BT Canadian literature (French)--Women authors
BT Canadian poetry--Women authors
RVM EQ Écrits de femmes canadiens-français
RVM EQ Écrits de femmes québécois

Canadian poetry (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in French not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups such as Catholic authors; Italian Canadian authors; etc. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Poetry, French-Canadian
BT Canadian literature (French)
BT Canadian poetry
LCSH EQ French-Canadian poetry
RVM EQ Poésie canadienne-française

Canadian poetry (Gaelic) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in Gaelic not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Gaelic-Canadian poetry

BT Canadian poetry

RVM EQ Poésie gaélique--Canada

Canadian poetry (German) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in German not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF German-Canadian poetry

BT Canadian poetry

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne (allemande)

Canadian poetry (Hungarian) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in Hungarian not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Hungarian-Canadian poetry

BT Canadian poetry

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne (hongroise)

Canadian poetry (Italian) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in Italian not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Italian-Canadian poetry

BT Canadian poetry

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne (italienne)

Canadian poetry (Japanese) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in Japanese not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Japanese-Canadian poetry

BT Canadian poetry

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne (japonaise)

Canadian poetry (Panjabi) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in Panjabi not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Panjabi Canadian poetry

UF Panjabi poetry--Canada

BT Canadian literature (Panjabi)

BT Canadian poetry

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne (Pendjabi)

Canadian poetry (Polish) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in Polish not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Polish-Canadian poetry

BT Canadian poetry

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne (polonaise)

Canadian poetry (Spanish) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in Spanish not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Spanish-Canadian poetry

BT Canadian poetry

RVM EQ Poésie canadienne (espagnole)

Canadian poetry (Ukrainian) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in Ukrainian not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Ukrainian-Canadian poetry
BT Canadian poetry
RVM EQ Poésie canadienne (ukrainienne)

Canadian poetry (Yiddish) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of Canadian poetry written in Yiddish not limited to a particular time period or a particular type of poetry. For collections limited to a time period chronological subdivisions may be added; however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Yiddish-Canadian poetry
BT Canadian literature (Yiddish)
BT Canadian poetry
RVM EQ Poésie yiddish--Canada

Canadian poetry--Black Canadian authors

Chronological subdivisions cannot be added.

UF Black Canadian poetry
RVM EQ Poésie canadienne--Auteurs noirs

Canadian prose literature (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections which include a variety of prose forms such as essays, stories, speeches, etc., written in English, with subdivisions if appropriate. For collections limited to a specific time period chronological subdivisions may be used here, however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian prose literature
RVM EQ Prose canadienne-anglaise

Canadian prose literature (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Prose literature, Québécois
UF Québécois prose literature
LCSH EQ French-Canadian prose literature--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Prose québécoise
RVM EQ Prose québécoise--20e siècle
RVM EQ Prose québécoise--21e siècle

Canadian prose literature (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections which include a variety of prose forms such as essays, stories, speeches, etc., written in French, with subdivisions if appropriate. For collections limited to a specific time period chronological subdivisions may be used here, however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Prose literature, French-Canadian
BT Canadian prose literature
LCSH EQ French-Canadian prose literature
RVM EQ Prose canadienne-française

Canadian prose literature (Korean) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections which include a variety of prose forms such as essays, stories, speeches, etc., written in Korean, with subdivisions if appropriate. For collections limited to a specific time period chronological subdivisions may be used here, however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Korean Canadian prose literature
UF Prose literature, Korean Canadian
BT Canadian prose literature
RVM EQ Prose canadienne (coréenne)

Canadian wit and humor (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of Canadian humor written in English, with subdivisions if appropriate, including collections by several authors or by individual authors who have not also written in other literary forms. For collections limited to a specific time period chronological subdivisions may be used here, however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian wit and humor
RVM EQ Humour canadien-anglais

Canadian wit and humor (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois wit and humor
LCSH EQ French-Canadian wit and humor--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Humour québécois

Canadian wit and humor (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of Canadian humor written in French, with subdivisions if appropriate, including collections by several authors or by individual authors who have not also written in other literary forms. For collections limited to a specific time period chronological subdivisions may be used here, however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Canadian wit and humor
LCSH EQ French-Canadian wit and humor
RVM EQ Humour canadien-français

Canadian wit and humor (Ukrainian) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of Canadian humor written in Ukrainian, with subdivisions if appropriate, including collections by several authors or by individual authors who have not also written in other literary forms. For collections limited to a specific time period chronological subdivisions may be used here, however they may not be combined in a single heading with subdivisions for special author groups. Instead two headings are assigned.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Ukrainian-Canadian wit and humor
BT Canadian wit and humor
RVM EQ Humour canadien (ukrainien)

Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of Canadian pictorial wit and humour with text in English.
May be subdivided geographically for collections of pictorial wit and humour from a particular area, or by creators from a particular area.

UF Pictorial wit and humor, Canadian (English)
BT Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial
RVM EQ Humour par l'image canadien-anglais

Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Pictorial wit and humor, Québécois
UF Québécois pictorial wit and humor
UF Québécois wit and humor, Pictorial
LCSH EQ French-Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Humour par l'image québécois

Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of Canadian pictorial wit and humour with text in French.
May be subdivided geographically for collections of pictorial wit and humour from a particular area, or by creators from a particular area.

UF Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial, French-Canadian
UF Pictorial wit and humor, Canadian (French)

BT Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial
LCSH EQ French-Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial
RVM EQ Humour par l'image canadien-français

Canadiana (Collectibles)

Here are entered works dealing collectively with objects of interest to Canadiana collectors, such as historical documents, books, art objects, relics, including also mass produced items of little intrinsic value, which are concerned with, or characteristic of, Canada, its civilization or its culture. Works limited to old Canadian decorative or utilitarian objects which have aesthetic or historic importance and financial value are entered under Antiques--Canada.

BT Canada--Archival resources
BT Canada--Civilization
BT Canada--History
BT Popular culture--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiana (Objets de collection)

Canadianisms (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works dealing with the usage of words and idiomatic expressions peculiar to Canadian English.
May be subdivided geographically.

UF Canadianisms (English)--Canada
UF English language--Canadianisms
UF English language--Provincialisms--Canada
BT Canadianisms
BT English language--Canada
RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Canada--Idiotismes

Canadianisms (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works dealing with the usage of words and idiomatic expressions peculiar to Canadian French.
May be subdivided geographically.

UF Canadianisms (French)--Canada
UF French language--Canadianisms
UF French language--Provincialisms--Canada
BT Canadianisms
BT French language--Canada
LCSH EQ Canadianisms, French
RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Canada--Idiotismes

Canadians, French-speaking--Alberta

UF Franco Albertans
LCSH EQ French-Canadians--Alberta
RVM EQ Canadiens français--Alberta

Canadians, French-speaking--Folklore

Here are entered collections of French-Canadian folklore. For such collections consisting of tales or fairy tales the additional heading Tales or Fairy tales with the appropriate geographical subdivision, is assigned, e.g. Tales--Québec (Province).

UF Canadians, French-speaking--Legends
UF Fairy tales, Canadian (French)
UF Fairy tales, French-Canadian
UF Folk-lore, French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian folklore
UF French-Canadian tales
UF Tales, Canadian (French)
UF Tales, French-Canadian
RT Acadians--Folklore
BT Folklore--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiens français--Folklore

Canadians, French-speaking--Manitoba

UF Franco Manitobans
SA Language policy--Manitoba
LCSH EQ French-Canadians--Manitoba
RVM EQ Canadiens français--Manitoba

Canadians, French-speaking--Ontario

UF Franco Ontarians
LCSH EQ French-Canadians--Ontario
RVM EQ Canadiens français--Ontario

Canadians, French-speaking--Saskatchewan

UF Fransaskois
LCSH EQ French-Canadians--Saskatchewan
RVM EQ Canadiens français--Saskatchewan

Canadians, French-speaking, and mass media [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Canadians, French-speaking, and mass media--Canada
LCSH EQ French-Canadians and mass media
RVM EQ Canadiens français et médias

Canadians, French-speaking, in the performing arts [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF French-Canadians in the performing arts
BT Arts, Canadian
BT Performing arts--Canada

SA Canadians, French-speaking
RVM EQ Canadiens français dans les arts du spectacle

Canadians, French-speaking [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on people of French-Canadian birth or ancestry. Works on people of French (France) birth or ancestry who are Canadian citizens are entered under French Canadians. Works on Canadian residents of French nationality who are not yet citizens of Canada, or who are not permanently domiciled in Canada are entered under French--Canada.

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Canadians, French-speaking--Canada
UF Francophone Canadians
UF French-speaking Canadians
BT Canadians
SA Bilingualism--Canada
SA Canadien (The French word)
LCSH EQ French-Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiennes françaises
RVM EQ Canadiens français

Canal du Nord, Battle of, France, 1918

UF Canal du Nord (France), Battle of, 1918
UF Nord, Canal du (France), Battle of, 1918
UF Nord, Canal du, Battle of, France, 1918
BT World War, 1914-1918--Campaigns--France
RVM EQ Bataille du Canal du Nord, France, 1918

Caribbean Canadian women [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Caribbean Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Caribbean Canadian
BT Caribbean Canadians
BT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine antillaise

Caribbean Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Caribbean ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canada--Caribbeans
UF Caribbean Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine antillaise

Caroline Incident, 1838

UF Caroline (Ship)--Incident, 1838
BT Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns
RVM EQ Incident du Caroline, 1838

Carols, Huron-Wendat [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Carols, Huron [Former heading]
UF Huron carols
SA Wyandot people--Music
RVM EQ Noëls hurons

Catholic school system--Québec (Province)

Here are entered works on the Catholic school system which coexisted with a Protestant school system in the province of Québec until the late 1990s when denominational school boards or commissions scolaires were replaced with ones organized along linguistic lines, French language or English language. Works about a particular school board are entered under the corporate heading for its name.
May be further subdivided geographically by region or locality.
RT Protestant school system--Québec (Province)
RT Public schools--Canada
RVM EQ Écoles catholiques--Québec (Province)

Cayuga [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Cayuga in a particular Canadian location.

UF Cayuga Indians
UF Cayuga--Canada
UF Gayogo̲hó꞉nǫ̀ʼ
UF Gueugwehono Indians
UF Guyohkohnyoh
UF Kayohkhó·nỏ Indians
UF Kayokwehó·nỏ Indians
BT First Nations
BT Haudenosaunee
LCSH EQ Cayuga Indians
RVM EQ Cayuga

CEGEPs (Educational institutions)--Québec (Province)--Montréal

Example under CEGEPs (Educational institutions).

UF CEGEPs--Québec (Province)--Montréal

RVM EQ Cégeps--Québec (Province)--Montréal

Census divisions--Canada

Here are entered works on administrative regions adopted for statistical purposes which may correspond to a county, a regional municipality or a regional district.

UF Canada--Census divisions

UF CDs (Census divisions)--Canada

BT Canada--Administrative and political divisions

BT Canada--Census

RVM EQ Divisions de recensement--Canada

Census subdivisions--Canada

Here are entered works on administrative regions adopted for statistical purposes which may correspond to an area that is a municipality or an area that is deemed to be equivalent to a municipality.

UF Canada--Census subdivisions

UF CSDs (Census subdivisions)--Canada

BT Canada--Administrative and political divisions

BT Canada--Census

RVM EQ Subdivisions de recensement--Canada

Census tracts--Canada

BT Canada--Administrative and political divisions

BT Canada--Census

RVM EQ Secteurs de recensement--Canada

Central American Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Central American ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Central Americans

UF Canadians of Central American ancestry

UF Canadians of Central American ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Central American origin

UF Central American Canadians--Canada

BT Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine centraméricaine

Cerf, Grand lac du (Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)

Charitable contributions in literature

RVM EQ Dons de charité dans la littérature

Charitable contributions--Canada

UF Canada--Charitable contributions
UF Charitable donations--Canada
UF Charitable gifts--Canada
RT Charities--Canada
RVM EQ Dons de charité--Canada

Château Clique

BT Québec (Province)--History--1791-1841
SA Family Compact (Canada)
RVM EQ Clique du Château

Châteauguay River (N.Y. and Québec)

UF Chateaugay River (N.Y. and Québec)
UF Châteauguay River (Le Haut-Saint-Laurent-Roussillon, Québec)
BT Rivers--New York (State)
BT Rivers--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Châteauguay, Rivière (N.Y. et Québec)

Châteauguay River Valley (N.Y. and Québec)

UF Chateaugay River Valley (N.Y. and Québec)
UF Châteauguay Valley (N.Y. and Québec)
BT Valleys--New York (State)
BT Valleys--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Châteauguay, Vallée de la (N.Y. et Québec)

Châteauguay River Watershed (N.Y. and Québec)

UF Chateaugay River Watershed (N.Y. and Québec)
UF Châteauguay Watershed (N.Y. and Québec)
BT Watersheds--New York (State)
BT Watersheds--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Châteauguay, Bassin de la (N.Y. et Québec)

Châteauguay, Battle of, Québec, 1813

UF Chateaugay, Battle of the, Québec, 1813
UF Chateaugay, Battle of, Québec, 1813
UF Châteauguay (Québec), Battle of, 1813
UF Châteauguay, Battle of the, Québec, 1813
RT Battle of the Châteauguay National Historic Site (Québec)
BT Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns

BT Québec (Province)--History--1791-1841
LCSH EQ Chateauguay, Battle of, Québec, 1813
RVM EQ Bataille de Châteauguay, Québec, 1813

Chemin du Roy (Québec)

Here are entered works discussing from a historical perspective the road first constructed during the French Régime along the north shore of the Saint Lawrence River between Montréal and Québec City, which is followed in part by the present-day Highway or route 138.

UF Chemin du Roi (Québec)
UF King's Road (Québec)
UF King's Roadway (Québec)
BT Roads--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Chemin du Roy (Québec)

Children's literature, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of Canadian works published for children in English, including literary works in more than one literary form, nonliterary works, or works containing both. Collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g. Children's poetry, Canadian (English).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Children's literature, Canadian
RVM EQ Littérature de jeunesse canadienne-anglaise

Children's literature, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Children's literature, Québécois
LCSH EQ Children's literature, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Littérature de jeunesse québécoise

Children's literature, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of Canadian works published for children in French, including literary works in more than one literary form, nonliterary works, or works containing both. Collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g. Children's stories, Canadian (French).

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF French-Canadian children's literature
BT Children's literature, Canadian
LCSH EQ Children's literature, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Littérature de jeunesse canadienne-française

Children's literature, Canadian (Lithuanian) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of Canadian works published for children in Lithuanian, including literary works in more than one literary form, nonliterary works, or works containing both. Collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Children's literature, Canadian

RVM EQ Littérature de jeunesse canadienne (lituanienne)

Children's literature, Canadian (Michif) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of Canadian works published for children in Michif, including literary works in more than one literary form, nonliterary works, or works containing both. Collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Children's literature, Canadian

RVM EQ Littérature de jeunesse canadienne (michif)

Children's periodicals, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered general works discussing Canadian children's periodicals written in English. Individual periodicals are not assigned form headings.

May be subdivided geographically by place of publication or location of collections for works about Canadian children's periodicals in the English language in a particular area.

BT Children's periodicals, Canadian

RVM EQ Périodiques pour enfants canadiens-anglais

Children's periodicals, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Children's periodicals, Québécois

RVM EQ Périodiques pour enfants québécois

Children's periodicals, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered general works discussing Canadian children's periodicals written in French. Individual periodicals are not assigned form headings.

May be subdivided geographically by place of publication or location of collections for works about Canadian children's periodicals in the French language in a particular area.

UF Children's periodicals, French-Canadian

UF French-Canadian children's periodicals

BT Children's periodicals, Canadian

RVM EQ Périodiques pour enfants canadiens-français

Children's periodicals, Canadian (Italian) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered general works discussing Canadian children's periodicals written in Italian. Individual periodicals are not assigned form headings.

May be subdivided geographically by place of publication or location of collections for works about Canadian children's periodicals in the Italian language in a particular area.

UF Children's periodicals, Italian Canadian
UF Italian Canadian children's periodicals
RT Italian Canadian children
BT Canadian periodicals (Italian)
BT Children's periodicals, Canadian
BT Ethnic press--Canada
RVM EQ Périodiques pour enfants canadiens (italiens)

Children's plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.
Here are entered collections of drama for children by Canadian authors in English. Collections by an individual author and individual plays are also entered under this heading.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
BT Children's literature, Canadian (English)
BT Children's plays, Canadian
RVM EQ Théâtre pour enfants canadien-anglais

Children's plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
UF Children's plays, Québécois
RVM EQ Théâtre pour enfants québécois

Children's plays, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.
Here are entered collections of drama for children by Canadian authors in French. Collections by an individual author and individual plays are also entered under this heading.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
UF Children's plays, French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian children's plays
BT Children's literature, Canadian (French)
BT Children's plays, Canadian
RVM EQ Théâtre pour enfants canadien-français

Children's plays, Canadian (Hebrew) [May Subd Geog]

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.
Here are entered collections of drama for children by Canadian authors in Hebrew. Collections by an individual author and individual plays are also entered under this heading.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
UF Children's plays, Hebrew-Canadian

UF Hebrew-Canadian children's plays
BT Children's plays, Canadian
RVM EQ Théâtre pour enfants hébraïque--Canada

Children's poetry, Canadian (Chinese) [May Subd Geog]

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.
Here are entered collections of poetry for children by Canadian authors in Chinese. Collections by an individual author and individual poems are also entered under this heading.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Chinese Canadian children's poetry
BT Children's poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie enfantine canadienne (chinoise)

Children's poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Children's poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--20th century.
Here are entered collections of poetry for children by Canadian authors in English. Collections by an individual author and individual poems are also entered under this heading.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Children's poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--Women authors.

BT Children's literature, Canadian (English)
BT Children's poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie enfantine canadienne-anglaise

Children's poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Children's poetry, Québécois
LCSH EQ Children's poetry, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Poésie enfantine québécoise

Children's poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.
Here are entered collections of poetry for children by Canadian authors in French. Collections by an individual author and individual poems are also entered under this heading.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Children's poetry, French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian children's poetry
BT Children's literature, Canadian (French)
BT Children's poetry, Canadian
LCSH EQ Children's poetry, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie enfantine canadienne-française

Children's stories, Canadian (Dutch) [May Subd Geog]

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in Dutch. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Dutch-Canadian children's stories
BT Children's stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Histoires pour enfants canadiennes (néerlandaises)

Children's stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in English. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

BT Children's literature, Canadian (English)
BT Children's stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Histoires pour enfants canadiennes-anglaises

Children's stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Children's stories, Québécois
RVM EQ Histoires pour enfants québécoises

Children's stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in French. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Children's stories, French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian children's stories
BT Children's literature, Canadian (French)
BT Children's stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Histoires pour enfants canadiennes-françaises

Children's stories, Canadian (German) [May Subd Geog]

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in German. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF German-Canadian children's stories

BT Children's stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Histoires pour enfants canadiennes (allemandes)

Children's stories, Canadian (Hebrew) [May Subd Geog]

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in Hebrew. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Children's stories, Hebrew-Canadian

UF Hebrew-Canadian children's stories

BT Children's stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Histoires pour enfants hébraïques--Canada

Children's stories, Canadian (Italian) [May Subd Geog]

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in Italian. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Italian-Canadian children's stories

BT Children's stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Histoires pour enfants canadiennes (italiennes)

Children's stories, Canadian (Norwegian) [May Subd Geog]

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in Norwegian. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Norwegian-Canadian children's stories

BT Children's stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Histoires pour enfants canadiennes (norvégiennes)

Children's stories, Canadian (Spanish) [May Subd Geog]

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Canadian authors in Spanish. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Spanish Canadian children's stories
BT Children's stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Histoires pour enfants canadiennes (espagnoles)

Children's stories, Ojibwe [May Subd Geog]

Chronological subdivisions and subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading.

Here are entered collections of fiction for children by Ojibwe authors written in Ojibwe. Collections by an individual author are also entered under this heading. This heading is not used as a form heading for individual stories.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections by authors in or from a particular Canadian location.

UF Children's stories, Ojibwa
UF Children's stories, Ojibway--Canada
UF Children's stories, Ojibwe--Canada
UF Children's stories, Ojibwemowin
UF Ojibwa children's stories
UF Ojibway children's stories
UF Ojibwe children's stories
UF Ojibwemowin children's stories
UF Children's stories, Ojibway [Former heading]
BT Ojibwe fiction
LCSH EQ Children's stories, Ojibwa--Canada
RVM EQ Histoires pour enfants ojibwa

Children's writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of literary works, or individual literary works, in English written by Canadian children up to approximately age 14.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by children from one particular area.

UF Writings of children, Canadian (English)
BT Children's writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'enfants canadiens-anglais

Children's writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Children's writings, Québécois

RVM EQ Écrits d'enfants québécois

Children's writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of literary works, or individual literary works, in French written by Canadian children up to approximately age 14.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by children from one particular area.

UF Children's writings, French-Canadian

UF French-Canadian children's writings

UF Writings of children, Canadian (French)

BT Children's writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'enfants canadiens-français

Children's writings, Canadian (Japanese) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of literary works, or individual literary works, in Japanese written by Canadian children up to approximately age 14.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by children from one particular area.

UF Children's writings, Japanese-Canadian

UF Japanese-Canadian children's writings

UF Writings of children, Canadian (Japanese)

BT Children's writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'enfants canadiens (japonais)

Chilean Canadian youth [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Chilean Canadian youth--Canada

UF Youth, Chilean Canadian

BT Chilean Canadians

BT Youth--Canada

RVM EQ Jeunesse canadienne d'origine chilienne

Chilean Canadians [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Chilean ancestry. For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Chileans

UF Canadians of Chilean ancestry

UF Canadians of Chilean ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Chilean origin

UF Chilean Canadians--Canada

BT Canadians

BT Latin American Canadians
BT South American Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine chilienne

Chinese Canadian art [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area and/or by century for works by artists from a particular time period.

UF Art, Chinese-Canadian
UF Chinese Canadian art--Canada
BT Art, Canadian
BT Ethnic art--Canada
RVM EQ Art canadien (chinois)

Chinese Canadian artists [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Artists, Chinese Canadian
UF Chinese Canadian artists--Canada
BT Artists--Canada
BT Chinese Canadians
RVM EQ Artistes canadiens d'origine chinoise

Chinese Canadian arts [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on Chinese Canadian arts in general, including the visual arts, literature, and the performing arts.

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area.

UF Arts, Chinese Canadian
UF Arts, Chinese Canadian--Canada
UF Arts, Chinese-Canadian
UF Chinese Canadian arts--Canada
BT Arts, Canadian
RVM EQ Arts canadiens (chinois)

Chinese Canadian consumers [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Chinese Canadian consumers--Canada
UF Chinese Canadians as consumers
UF Consumers, Chinese Canadian
BT Chinese Canadians
BT Consumers--Canada
RVM EQ Consommateurs canadiens d'origine chinoise

Chinese Canadian football players [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Chinese Canadian football players--Canada

UF Football players, Chinese Canadian
BT Chinese Canadians
BT Football players--Canada
RVM EQ Footballeurs canadiens d'origine chinoise
RVM EQ Footballeuses canadiennes d'origine chinoise

Chinese Canadian hockey players [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Chinese Canadian hockey players--Canada
UF Hockey players, Chinese Canadian
BT Chinese Canadians
BT Hockey players--Canada
RVM EQ Joueurs de hockey canadiens d'origine chinoise

Chinese Canadian students [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Chinese Canadian students--Canada
UF Students, Chinese Canadian
BT Chinese Canadians
BT Students--Canada
RVM EQ Élèves canadiens d'origine chinoise
RVM EQ Étudiants canadiens d'origine chinoise

Chinese Canadian teenagers [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Chinese Canadian teenagers--Canada
BT Chinese Canadians
BT Teenagers--Canada
RVM EQ Adolescents canadiens d'origine chinoise

Chinese Canadian veterans [May Subd Geog]

Chinese Canadian veterans are persons who served in the Canadian Armed Forces during a war in which Canada participated.
May be subdivided geographically.
UF Chinese Canadian veterans--Canada
UF Chinese Canadian war veterans
UF Veterans, Chinese Canadian
BT Chinese Canadians
BT Veterans--Canada
RVM EQ Anciens combattants canadiens d'origine chinoise

Chinese Canadian women [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Chinese Canadian women--Canada

UF Women, Chinese Canadian
BT Asian Canadian women
BT Chinese Canadians
BT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine chinoise

Chinese Canadians in motion pictures
UF Chinese Canadians in motion pictures--Canada
UF Chinese Canadians in movies
UF Portrayal of Chinese Canadians in motion pictures
UF Portrayal of Chinese Canadians in movies
BT Asian Canadians in motion pictures
BT Motion pictures--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine chinoise au cinéma

Chinese Canadians [May Subd Geog]
For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Chinese ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canada--Chinese
UF Canadians of Chinese ancestry
UF Canadians of Chinese ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Chinese origin
UF Chinese Canadians--Canada
BT Asian Canadians
BT Canadians
BT East Asian Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine chinoise

Chippawa, Battle of, Ont., 1814
UF Chippawa (Niagara Falls, Ont.), Battle of, 1814
UF Chippawa River, Battle of, Ont., 1814
UF Chippewa (Niagara Falls, Ont.), Battle of 1814
UF Chippewa River, Battle of, Ont., 1814
BT Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
LCSH EQ Chippewa, Battle of, Ont., 1814
RVM EQ Bataille de Chippawa, Ont., 1814

Christian drama, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of Canadian Christian drama in English not limited to a particular time period. Collections limited to a time period are assigned two headings, one for the form and one for the period under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

BT Christian drama, Canadian
RVM EQ Théâtre chrétien canadien-anglais

Christian drama, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Christian drama, Québécois
RVM EQ Théâtre chrétien québécois

Christian drama, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of Canadian Christian drama in French not limited to a particular time period. Collections limited to a time period are assigned two headings, one for the form and one for the period under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

UF French-Canadian Christian drama
BT Christian drama, Canadian
LCSH EQ Christian drama, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Théâtre chrétien canadien-français

Christian fiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of Canadian Christian fiction in English not limited to a particular time period. Collections limited to a time period are assigned two headings, one for the form and one for the period under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

BT Christian fiction, Canadian
RVM EQ Roman chrétien canadien-anglais

Christian literature, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of Canadian Christian literature in English not limited to a particular time period. Collections limited to a time period are assigned two headings, one for the form and one for the period under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

BT Christian literature, Canadian
RVM EQ Littérature chrétienne canadienne-anglaise

Christian literature, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Christian literature, Québécois
RVM EQ Littérature chrétienne québécoise

Christian literature, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of Canadian Christian literature in French not limited to a particular time period. Collections limited to a time period are assigned two headings, one for the form and one for the period under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Subdivisions for special author groups cannot be used under this heading. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which the minor form belongs.

UF Christian literature, French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian Christian literature
BT Christian literature, Canadian
RVM EQ Littérature chrétienne canadienne-française

Christian poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Christian poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--20th century.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Christian poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--Women authors.

BT Christian poetry, Canadian
SA Hymns, English--Canada
RVM EQ Poésie chrétienne canadienne-anglaise

Christian poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Christian poetry, Québécois
RVM EQ Poésie chrétienne québécoise

Christian poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Christian poetry, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian poetry (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Christian poetry, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian poetry (French)--Women authors.

UF French-Canadian Christian poetry
BT Christian poetry, Canadian
SA Hymns, French--Canada
RVM EQ Poésie chrétienne canadienne-française

Christmas plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Christmas plays, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian drama (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Christmas plays, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian drama (English)--Women authors.

BT Christmas plays, Canadian
RVM EQ Noël--Théâtre canadien-anglais

Christmas stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Christmas stories, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Christmas stories, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--Women authors.

BT Christmas stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Histoires de Noël canadiennes-anglaises

Christmas stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Christmas stories, Québécois

RVM EQ Histoires de Noël québécoises

Christmas stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Christmas stories, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian fiction (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area. Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Christmas stories, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian fiction (French)--Women authors.

UF Christmas stories, French-Canadian

UF French-Canadian Christmas stories

BT Christmas stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Histoires de Noël canadiennes-françaises

Chuckwagons--Canada

Horse wagons used for carrying food and cooking equipment, including stoves, for cowboys and harvest workers in Western Canada.

UF Canada--Chuckwagons

UF Chuck wagons--Canada

UF Food wagons--Canada

BT Vehicles

RVM EQ Chuck-wagons--Canada

Church work with Indigenous peoples--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing church work with Indigenous peoples in a particular location e.g. Church work with Indigenous peoples--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Canada--Church work with Indigenous peoples

UF Canada--Church work with native peoples

UF Church work with native peoples--Canada [Former heading]

BT Indigenous peoples--Missions--Canada

RVM EQ Pastorale des autochtones--Canada

Citizenship courts--Canada

UF Canada--Citizenship courts

UF Courts, Citizenship--Canada

BT Citizenship--Canada

SA Courts--Canada

SA Naturalization--Canada

RVM EQ Cours de citoyenneté--Canada

Civil Service Strike, Ont., 1996

UF Civil Service Strike, Ontario, 1996
UF Ontario Public Service Employees' Union Strike, Ont., 1996
UF OPSEU Strike, Ont., 1996
UF OPSEU Walkout, Ont., 1996
UF Public Service Strike, Ont., 1996
RT Ontario--Politics and government--1995-2003
BT Strikes and lockouts--Civil service--Ontario
RVM EQ Grève de la fonction publique, Ont., 1996

Classical colleges--Canada

corporate headings for names of particular colleges, e.g. Collège Jean-de-Brébeuf
Here are entered works on the classical colleges, colleges in French-speaking Canada that provided secondary and college education. Most of the classical colleges were in the province of Québec. Works on the classical colleges of a particular province or area are entered under Classical colleges--[geographic subdivision], e.g. Classical colleges--Québec (Province).

UF Canada--Classical colleges
UF Collèges classiques--Canada
UF Colleges, Classical--Canada
BT Education, Higher--Canada
BT Education, Secondary--Canada
BT Universities and colleges--Canada
RVM EQ Collèges classiques--Canada

Classical colleges--Québec (Province)

Example under Classical colleges--Canada.
RVM EQ Collèges classiques--Québec (Province)

Clean Air Day (Canada) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for the location of the events or programs to mark the day.

RT Environmental policy--Canada
BT Special days--Canada
RVM EQ Journée de l'air pur (Canada)

Clergy reserves (Canada)

Here are entered works on the lands set aside in Upper and Lower Canada under the Constitutional Act of 1791 "for support and maintenance of a Protestant clergy" and on the political and economic problems arising therefrom.
BT Canada--Church history--1763-1867
BT Land settlement--Canada

RVM EQ Réserves du clergé (Canada)

Coal mine accidents--Investigation--Canada

UF Coal mine accidents--Canada--Investigation
UF Coal mines and mining--Canada--Accidents--Investigation
UF Investigation of coal mine accidents--Canada
BT Accident investigation
RVM EQ Charbon--Mines et extraction--Accidents--Enquêtes--Canada

Coast Salish [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Coast Salish in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.
UF Coast Salish Indians
UF Coast Salish--Canada
UF Salish Coastal Indians
RT Interior Salish
BT First Nations
BT Salish
LCSH EQ Coast Salish Indians
RVM EQ Salish de la côte

College and school drama, Canadian (English)--Alberta--Edmonton

Example under College and school drama, Canadian (English).
RVM EQ Théâtre scolaire et universitaire canadien-anglais--Alberta--Edmonton

College and school drama, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. College and school drama, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian drama (English)--20th century.

For collections limited to one college, school etc., an additional entry is made under the corporate heading for the name of the institution, e.g.: l. College and school drama, Canadian (English)--Alberta--Edmonton. 2. University of Alberta.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. College and school drama, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian drama (English)--Women authors.

BT College and school drama, Canadian

BT College students' writings, Canadian (English)
RVM EQ Théâtre scolaire et universitaire canadien-anglais

College and school drama, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
UF College and school drama, Québécois
RVM EQ Théâtre scolaire et universitaire québécois

College and school drama, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. College and school drama, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian drama (French)--20th century.

For collections limited to one college, school etc., an additional entry is made under the corporate heading for the name of the institution, e.g.: l. College and school drama, Canadian (English)--Alberta--Edmonton. 2. University of Alberta.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. College and school drama, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian drama (French)--Women authors.

UF College and school drama, French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian college and school drama
BT College and school drama, Canadian
BT College students' writings, Canadian (French)
RVM EQ Théâtre scolaire et universitaire canadien-français

College and school drama, Canadian (German) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. College and school drama, Canadian (German). 2. Canadian drama (German)--20th century.

For collections limited to one college, school etc., an additional entry is made under the corporate heading for the name of the institution, e.g.: l. College and school drama, Canadian (English)--Alberta--Edmonton. 2. University of Alberta.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. College and school drama, Canadian (German). 2. Canadian drama (German)--Women authors.

UF German Canadian college and school drama
BT Canadian drama (German)
BT College and school drama, Canadian
RVM EQ Théâtre scolaire et universitaire canadien (allemand)

College prose, Canadian (English)--Alberta--Edmonton

RVM EQ Prose d'étudiants canadienne-anglaise--Alberta--Edmonton

College prose, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF College prose, Québécois

RVM EQ Prose d'étudiants québécoise

College prose, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF College prose, French-Canadian

UF French-Canadian college prose

BT College prose, Canadian

BT College students' writings, Canadian (French)

RVM EQ Prose d'étudiants canadienne-française

College readers (French)

Here are entered selections of reading materials in French, both literary and non-literary, compiled for teaching rhetoric, comprehension, etc., at the college or university level. General literary anthologies not designed for study are entered under appropriate literary headings, e.g. Canadian literature (French).

UF Collections (Anthologies) in French for college students

UF French language--Readers (College)

UF Readers, French (College)

UF University readers (French)

BT French language--Readers

RVM EQ Lectures et morceaux choisis (Enseignement supérieur)

College stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a particular institution an additional entry is made under the corporate heading for the name of the institution.

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. College stories, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. College stories, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--Women authors.

BT College stories, Canadian

BT College students' writings, Canadian (English)

RVM EQ Récits d'étudiants canadiens-anglais

College stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF College stories, Québécois

RVM EQ Récits d'étudiants québécois

College stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a particular institution an additional entry is made under the corporate heading for the name of the institution.

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. College stories, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian fiction (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. College stories, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian fiction (French)--Women authors.

UF College stories, French-Canadian

UF French-Canadian college stories

BT College stories, Canadian

BT College students' writings, Canadian (French)

RVM EQ Récits d'étudiants canadiens-français

College students' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. College students' writings, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. College students' writings, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--Women authors.

UF Students' writings, Canadian (English)

UF Writings of college students, Canadian (English)

BT College students' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'étudiants canadiens-anglais

College students' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF College students' writings, Québécois

RVM EQ Écrits d'étudiants québécois

College students' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. College students' writings, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian literature (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. College students' writings, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian literature (French)--Women authors.

UF College students' writings, French-Canadian
UF Writings of college students, Canadian (French)
UF French-Canadian college students' writings
UF Students' writings, Canadian (French)
BT College students' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'étudiants canadiens-français

College verse, Canadian (English)--Alberta--Edmonton
RVM EQ Poésie d'étudiants canadienne-anglaise--Alberta--Edmonton

College verse, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
For collections limited to a particular institution an additional entry is made under the corporate heading for the name of the institution, e.g.: l. College verse, Canadian (English)--Alberta--Edmonton. 2. University of Alberta.
For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. College verse, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. College verse, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--Women authors.

BT College students' writings, Canadian (English)
BT College verse, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie d'étudiants canadienne-anglaise

College verse, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
UF College verse, Québécois
LCSH EQ College verse, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Poésie d'étudiants québécoise

College verse, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a particular institution an additional entry is made under the corporate heading for the name of the institution.

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. College verse, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian poetry (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. College verse, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian poetry (French)--Women authors.

UF French-Canadian college verse
BT College students' writings, Canadian (French)
BT College verse, Canadian
LCSH EQ College verse, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie d'étudiants canadienne-française

Colleges of applied arts and technology--Ontario--Toronto

Example under Colleges of applied arts and technology.
RVM EQ Collèges d'arts appliqués et de technologie--Ontario--Toronto

Colleges of applied arts and technology [May Subd Geog]

corporate headings for names of particular CAATs, e.g. Sheridan College

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing colleges of applied arts and technology in a particular region or city of the province of Ontario, e.g. Colleges of applied arts and technology--Ontario--Toronto.

UF CAATs--Ontario
UF Colleges of applied arts and technology--Ontario
BT Community colleges--Canada
RVM EQ Collèges d'arts appliqués et de technologie

Colombian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Colombian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Colombians
UF Canadians of Colombian ancestry
UF Canadians of Colombian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Colombian origin
UF Colombian Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT Latin American Canadians

BT South American Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine colombienne

Color prints, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

Here are entered works by groups of artists from Québec of French-speaking expression or works on color prints distinctive of people from Québec of French-speaking expression. Works of or on color prints limited to a particular time period are further subdivided by the appropriate century.

UF Color prints, Québécois
UF Québécois color prints
BT Prints, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Estampe en couleurs québécoise

Comic books, strips, etc., Canadian (English)

BT Comic books, strips, etc., Canadian
RVM EQ Bandes dessinées--Canada anglophone

Comic books, strips, etc., Canadian (French)

UF Comic books, strips, etc., French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian comic books, strips, etc.
BT Comic books, strips, etc., Canadian
RVM EQ Bandes dessinées--Canada francophone

Comic books, strips, etc., Canadian

Collections limited to one language are entered under this heading qualified by language.

UF Canadian comic books, strips, etc.
BT Canadian wit and humor, Pictorial
BT Caricatures and cartoons--Canada
LCSH EQ Comic books, strips, etc.--Canada
RVM EQ Bandes dessinées--Canada

Commissioners of the Territories--Canada

UF Canada--Commissioners of the Territories
UF Commissioners (Territorial governments)--Canada
RT Lieutenant governors--Canada
RT Northwest Territories--Politics and government
RT Nunavut--Politics and government
RT Yukon--Politics and government
BT Statesmen--Canada
RVM EQ Commissaires des territoires

Communication in municipal government--Canada

UF Canada--Communication in municipal government
UF Communication in local government--Canada

BT Communication in public administration--Canada
BT Municipal government--Canada
RVM EQ Communication dans l'administration municipale--Canada

Communication in second language education--Canada
BT Language and languages--Study and teaching--Canada
SA English language--Study and teaching as a second language
SA French language--Study and teaching as a second language
LCSH EQ Communication in foreign language education--Canada
RVM EQ Communication dans l'enseignement des langues secondes--Canada

Comparative literature--American and Canadian (French)
The additional heading Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and American is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and American.
BT American literature
BT Canadian literature (French)
LCSH EQ Comparative literature--American and French Canadian
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Américaine et canadienne-française
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Américaine et québécoise

Comparative literature--Australian and Canadian (English)
The additional heading Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Australian is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Australian.
BT Australian literature
BT Canadian literature (English)
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Australienne et canadienne-anglaise

Comparative literature--Brazilian and Canadian (French)
The additional heading Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Brazilian is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Brazilian.
BT Brazilian literature
BT Canadian literature (French)
LCSH EQ Comparative literature--Brazilian and French Canadian
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Brésilienne et canadienne-française

Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Australian
The additional heading Comparative literature--Australian and Canadian (English) is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--Australian and Canadian (English).
BT Australian literature
BT Canadian literature (English)

RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-anglaise et australienne

Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Canadian (French)

Other headings may be constructed in the same way, e.g. Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and French.

The additional heading Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Canadian (English) is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Canadian (English).

UF Comparative literature--English Canadian and French Canadian
BT Canadian literature (English)
BT Canadian literature (French)
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-anglaise et canadienne-française
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-anglaise et québécoise

Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Indic (English)

The additional heading Comparative literature--Indic (English) and Canadian (English) is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--Indic (English) and Canadian (English).

BT Canadian literature (English)
BT Indic literature (English)
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-anglaise et de l'Inde (anglaise)

Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and New Zealand

The additional heading Comparative literature--New Zealand and Canadian (English) is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--New Zealand and Canadian (English).

BT Canadian literature (English)
BT New Zealand literature
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne anglaise et néo-zélandaise

Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and American

The additional heading Comparative literature--American and Canadian (French) is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--American and Canadian (French).

BT American literature
BT Canadian literature (French)
LCSH EQ Comparative literature--French Canadian and American
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-française et américaine
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Québécoise et américaine

Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Brazilian

The additional heading Comparative literature--Brazilian and Canadian (French) is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--Brazilian and Canadian (French).

BT Brazilian literature
BT Canadian literature (French)
LCSH EQ Comparative literature--French Canadian and Brazilian
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-française et brésilienne

Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Canadian (English)

The additional heading Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Canadian (French) is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Canadian (French).

BT Canadian literature (English)
BT Canadian literature (French)
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-française et canadienne-anglaise
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Québécoise et canadienne-anglaise

Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and French

The additional heading Comparative literature--French and Canadian (French) is assigned.

Example under Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Canadian (French).

Note under Comparative literature--French and Canadian (French).

UF Comparative literature--French Canadian and French
BT Canadian literature (French)
BT French literature
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-française et française
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Québécoise et française

Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Swiss (French)

The additional heading Comparative literature--Swiss (French) and Canadian (French) is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--Swiss (French) and Canadian (French).

BT Canadian literature (French)
BT Swiss literature (French)
LCSH EQ Literature, Comparative--French-Canadian and Swiss (French)
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Canadienne-française et suisse (française)
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Québécoise et suisse (française)

Comparative literature--French and Canadian (French)

The additional heading Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and French is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and French.

UF Comparative literature--French and French Canadian
UF Literature, Comparative--French and Canadian (French)
BT Canadian literature (French)
BT French literature
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Française et canadienne-française

RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Française et québécoise

Comparative literature--Indic (English) and Canadian (English)

The additional heading Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Indic (English) is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and Indic (English).

UF Literature, Comparative--Indic (English) and Canadian (English)
BT Canadian literature (English)
BT Indic literature (English)
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--De l'Inde (anglaise) et canadienne-anglaise

Comparative literature--New Zealand and Canadian (English)

The additional heading Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and New Zealand is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--Canadian (English) and New Zealand.

UF Literature, Comparative--New Zealand and Canadian (English)
BT Canadian literature (English)
BT New Zealand literature
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Néo-zélandaise et canadienne-anglaise

Comparative literature--Swiss (French) and Canadian (French)

The additional heading Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Swiss (French) is assigned.

Note under Comparative literature--Canadian (French) and Swiss (French).

UF Comparative literature--Swiss (French) and French Canadian
UF Literature, Comparative--Swiss (French) and Canadian (French)
BT Canadian literature (French)
BT Swiss literature (French)
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Suisse (française) et canadienne-française
RVM EQ Littérature comparée--Suisse (française) et québécoise

Composite schools--Canada

UF Canada--Composite schools
BT High schools--Canada
RVM EQ Écoles secondaires polyvalentes--Canada

Concrete poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Concrete poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Concrete poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--Women authors.

BT Canadian poetry (English)
BT Concrete poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie concrète canadienne-anglaise

Concrete poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
UF Concrete poetry, Québécois
RVM EQ Poésie concrète québécoise

Concrete poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]
For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Concrete poetry, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian poetry (French)--20th century.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Concrete poetry, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian poetry (French)--Women authors.

UF Concrete poetry, French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian concrete poetry
BT Canadian poetry (French)
BT Concrete poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie concrète canadienne-française

Congolese (Brazzaville) Canadians [May Subd Geog]
For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Congolese (Brazzaville) ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canada--Congolese (Brazzaville)
UF Canadians of Congolese (Brazzaville) ancestry
UF Canadians of Congolese (Brazzaville) ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Congolese (Brazzaville) origin
UF Congolese (Brazzaville) Canadians--Canada
BT Africans--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine congolaise

Congolese (Democratic Republic) Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Congolese (Democratic Republic) ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Congolese (Democratic Republic)
UF Canadians of Congolese (Democratic Republic) ancestry
UF Canadians of Congolese (Democratic Republic) ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Congolese (Democratic Republic) origin
UF Congolese (Democratic Republic) Canadians--Canada
BT Africans--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine congolaise (République démocratique)

Connelly, Lake (La Rivière-du-Nord, Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)

Conscription Crisis, 1917

BT Canada--History--1914-1918
SA Draft--Canada
SA World War, 1914-1918--Canada
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1917 (Crise de la conscription)

Conscription Crisis, 1942-1944

BT Canada--History--1939-1945
SA Canada--Armed Forces--Recruiting, enlistment, etc.--World War, 1939-1945
SA Draft--Canada
SA World War, 1939-1945--Canada
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1942-1944 (Crise de la conscription)

Conscription Riots, Québec, Québec, 1918

UF Québec (Québec)--History--Riot, 1918
UF Québec (Québec)--Riot, 1918
BT Conscription Crisis, 1917
BT Riots--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Émeutes contre la conscription, Québec, Québec, 1918

Consolidated schools--Canada

UF Amalgamated schools--Canada
UF Canada--Consolidated schools
UF Centralized schools--Canada
UF District schools--Canada

UF Regional schools--Canada
SA Rural schools--Canada
RVM EQ Écoles régionales--Canada

Constitutional Crisis, 1926
UF King-Byng Affair, 1926
SA Canada. Parliament--Dissolution
BT Canada--Politics and government--1921-1930
BT Customs Scandal, 1926
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1926 (Crise constitutionnelle)

Cooking, Canadian--Manitoba style
UF Manitoba style of Canadian cooking
RVM EQ Cuisine manitobaine

Cosmos 954 (Artificial satellite) Incident, 1978
BT Artificial satellites, Russian--Accidents

Coudres, Île aux (Québec : Island)
UF Coudres, Île aux (Québec)
UF Coudres, Isle aux (Québec : Island)
UF Île aux Coudres (Québec : Island)
BT Islands--Québec (Province)
LCSH EQ Coudres Island (Québec)
RVM EQ Coudres, Île aux (Québec)

Courcelle's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1666
BT Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
BT Iroquois Indians--Wars
BT United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
RVM EQ Expédition de Courcelle contre les Iroquois, 1666

Coureurs de bois--Juvenile drama
Form subdivision for collections or individual plays on this topic for children up to approximately age 14.
RVM EQ Coureurs de bois--Theâtre pour la jeunesse

Coureurs de bois
Unlicensed traders during the French régime in Canada who defied trade regulations requiring licenses. Much of their activity was conducted in the wilderness.
BT Fur traders--Canada
RVM EQ Coureurs de bois

Cowboys' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Cowboys' writings, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Writings of cowboys, Canadian (English)
BT Cowboys' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de cowboys canadiens-anglais

Cowgirls' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Cowgirls' writings, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF Writings of cowgirls, Canadian (English)
BT Cowgirls' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de cowgirls canadiens-anglais

Cowichan sweaters [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Cowichan sweaters in or from a particular location.

UF Cowichan sweater--Canada
UF Cowichan wool sweaters
BT First Nations--Clothing
RVM EQ Chandails cowichan

CPIS (Proposed database)

UF Canadian Polar Information System (Proposed database)
RT Arctic regions--Databases
RVM EQ SCIP (Base de données)

Creative nonfiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Creative nonfiction, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian prose literature (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Creative nonfiction, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian prose literature (English)--Women authors.

BT Creative nonfiction, Canadian
RVM EQ Essais fictionnels canadiens-anglais

Creative nonfiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Creative nonfiction, Québécois
UF Québécois creative nonfiction
RVM EQ Essais fictionnels québécois

Creative nonfiction, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Creative nonfiction, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian prose literature (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Creative nonfiction, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian prose literature (French)--Women authors.

UF Creative nonfiction, French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian creative nonfiction
BT Creative nonfiction, Canadian
RVM EQ Essais fictionnels canadiens-français

Cree business enterprises [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Cree business enterprises in a particular location.

UF Business enterprises, Cree
UF Cree business enterprises--Canada
UF Cree--Business enterprises
BT First Nations business enterprises
RVM EQ Entreprises Cris

Cree businesspeople [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Cree businesspeople in or from a particular location.

UF Businesspeople, Cree
UF Cree businesspeople--Canada
UF Cree in business
BT Businesspeople--Canada
BT First Nations businesspeople
RVM EQ Gens d'affaires Cris

Cree language--N dialect [May Subd Geog]

For works on or in the Cree N dialect, three headings are assigned: Cree language--N dialect, Swampy Cree language, and nêhinawêwin. When the specific dialect is unknown, use: Cree language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Cree N dialect in a particular location.

UF Cree language--N dialect--Canada
UF Omushkegomowin
RT nêhinawêwin
RT Swampy Cree language
BT Cree language
BT First Nations--Languages
RVM EQ nêhinawêwin (Dialecte)

Cree language--Northern Y dialect [May Subd Geog]

For works on or in the Cree Northern Y dialect, three headings are assigned: Cree language--Northern Y dialect, Bush Cree language, and sakâw nîhiyawîwin. When the specific dialect is unknown, use: Cree language.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Cree Northern Y dialect in a particular location.

UF Cree language--Northern Y dialect--Canada
UF Plains Cree language--Northern Y dialect
RT Bush Cree language
RT sakâw nîhiyawîwin
BT First Nations--Languages
BT Plains Cree language
RVM EQ sakâw nîhiyawîwin (Dialecte)

Cree language--TH dialect [May Subd Geog]

For works on or in the Cree TH dialect, three headings are assigned: Cree language--TH dialect, Woodland Cree language, and nîhithawîwin. When the specific dialect is unknown, use: Cree language.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Cree TH dialect in a particular location.

UF Cree language--TH dialect--Canada
RT nîhithawîwin
RT Woodland Cree language
BT Cree language
BT First Nations--Languages
RVM EQ nîhithawîwin (Dialecte)

Cree language--Y dialect [May Subd Geog]

For works on or in the Cree Y dialect, three headings are assigned: Cree language--Y dialect, Plains Cree language, and nêhiyawêwin. When the specific dialect is unknown, use: Cree language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Cree Y dialect in a particular location.

UF Cree language--Southern Y dialect
UF Cree language--Y dialect--Canada
RT nêhiyawêwin
RT Plains Cree language
BT Cree language
BT First Nations--Languages
RVM EQ nêhiyawêwin (Dialecte)

Cree [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
Here are entered works on Cree people as a whole or works where the specific group of Cree is not specified. For works on Swampy Cree (nêhinaw), Woodland Cree (nîhithaw), or Plains Cree (nêhiyaw) specifically, see the headings.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Cree in a particular Canadian location.

UF Cree Indians--Canada
UF Cree--Canada
UF Cree Indians [Former heading]
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Cree Indians
RVM EQ Cris (Premières Nations)

Croatian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Croatian ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Croatian, Bosnian, Macedonian, Montenegrin, Serbian and Slovenian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples, are entered under Yugoslav Canadians. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of the other origins noted here are entered under the appropriate heading, Bosnian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians or Slovenian Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.
Notes under Bosnian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians; Slovenian Canadians; Yugoslav Canadians.

UF Canadians of Croatian ancestry
UF Canadians of Croatian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Croatian origin
UF Canada--Croatians
UF Croatian Canadians--Canada
RT Yugoslav Canadians
BT Canadians
BT East European Canadians
BT European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine croate

Croucher Island (N.S.)
BT Islands--Nova Scotia
LCSH EQ Croucher's Island (N.S.)
RVM EQ Croucher, Île (N.-É.)

Crysler's Farm, Battle of, Ont., 1813
UF Crysler's Farm (Ont.), Battle of, 1813
BT Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
LCSH EQ Chrysler's Farm, Battle of, Ont., 1813
RVM EQ Bataille de Crysler's Farm, Ont., 1813

Cuban Canadians [May Subd Geog]
For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Cuban ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canada--Cubans
UF Canadians of Cuban ancestry
UF Canadians of Cuban ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Cuban origin
UF Cuban Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT Caribbean Canadians
BT Latin American Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine cubaine

Customs Scandal, 1926
BT Canada--Politics and government--1921-1930
BT Political corruption--Canada
RVM EQ Scandale des douanes, 1926

Cut Knife Hill, Battle of, Sask., 1885

UF Cut Knife Hill (Sask.), Battle of, 1885
BT Riel Rebellion, 1885--Campaigns
RVM EQ Bataille de Cut Knife Hill, Sask., 1885

Czech Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Czech ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Czech ancestry and Slovak ancestry from the period of Czechoslovakia's existence as a single nation, in which no distinction is made between Czech or Slovak ancestry, are entered under Czechoslovak Canadians. Works on Canadian citizens of Slovak ancestry are entered Slovak Canadians.
May be subdivided geographically.
Notes under Czechoslovak Canadians; Italian Canadians; Slovak Canadians.

UF Canadians of Czech ancestry
UF Canadians of Czech ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Czech origin
UF Czech Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT East European Canadians
BT European Canadians
SA Czechoslovak Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine tchèque

Czechoslovak Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Czech ancestry and Slovak ancestry from the period of Czechoslovakia's existence as a single nation, in which no distinction is made between Czech or Slovak ancestry. Works on Canadian citizens of Czech ancestry are entered under Czech Canadians and works on Canadian citizens of Slovak ancestry under Slovak Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.
Notes under Czech Canadians; Italian Canadians; Slovak Canadians.

UF Canadians of Czechoslovak ancestry
UF Canadians of Czechoslovak ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Czechoslovak origin
UF Canada--Czechoslovaks
UF Czechoslovak Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT East European Canadians
BT European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine tchécoslovaque

Dakelh language--Lheidli dialect [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Lheidli dialect in a particular location.

UF Carrier language--Lheidli dialect
UF Dakelh language--Lheidli dialect--Canada
UF Lheidli dialect
BT Dakelh language
BT First Nations--Languages
RVM EQ Lheidli (Dialecte)

Dakelh language [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Dakelh language in a particular location.

UF Carrier language
UF Dakelh language--Canada
UF Taculli language
UF Takulie language
UF Takulli language
BT First Nations--Languages
LCSH EQ Carrier language
RVM EQ Dakelh (Langue)

Dakelh women [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Dakelh women in or from a particular location.

UF Carrier women
UF Dakelh women--Canada
UF Takulli women
BT First Nations women
LCSH EQ Carrier women
RVM EQ Femmes Dakelh

Dakelh [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Dakelh in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.
UF Dakelh--Canada
UF Carrier Indians [Former heading]

UF Takulli Indians [Former heading]
BT Dene
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Carrier Indians
RVM EQ Carrier

Dakota language [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Dakota language in a particular location.

UF Dakhótiyapi language
UF Dakota language--Canada
UF Sioux language
RT Lakota language
RT Nakoda language
RT Stoney language
BT Dakota languages
BT First Nations--Languages
LCSH EQ Santee dialect
LCSH EQ Yankton dialect
RVM EQ Dakota (Langue)

Dakota languages [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on the Dakota languages collectively or if the specific sub-language is unknown. For works on individual sub-languages of the Dakota language group, see the sub-language, e.g. Stoney language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Dakota languages in a particular location.

UF Dakota languages--Canada
BT First Nations--Languages
LCSH EQ Dakota language

Dane-zaa [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Dane-zaa in a particular Canadian location.

UF Amiskiwiyiniw
UF Beaver Indians
UF Dane-zaa Indians
UF Dane-zaa--Canada
UF Dene Tsaa

UF Dreamer Indians
UF Dunne-za Indians
UF Dunneza Indians
UF Gens de Castor
UF Tsat'en
UF Tsattine Indians
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Tsattine Indians
RVM EQ Dane-Zaa

Danish Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Danish ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Danish ancestry
UF Canadians of Danish ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Danish origin
UF Canada--Danes
UF Danish Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT European Canadians
BT Scandinavian Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine danoise

Day of Commemoration of the Great Upheaval (Canada) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically to indicate the location of the events associated with the commemoration of the day.

RT Acadians--Anniversaries, etc.
RT Acadians--Expulsion, 1755--Anniversaries, etc.
RT Acadians--Expulsion, 1758--Anniversaries, etc.
BT Special days--Canada
RVM EQ Journée de commémoration du Grand Dérangement (Canada)

Deaf, Writings of the, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Deaf, Writings of the, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--20th century.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Deaf, Writings of the, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--Women authors.

BT Deaf, Writings of the, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de personnes sourdes canadiens-anglais

Dene Zhatıé language [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Dene Zhatıé language in a particular location.

UF Acha'otinne language
UF Deh Gáh Ghotie Zhatie language
UF Dené Dháh language
UF Dene Yatıé language
UF Dene Zhatıé dialect
UF Dene Zhatıé language--Canada
UF Esclave du Sud (Language)
UF Mackenzian language
UF South Slavey language
UF South Slavey dialect [Former heading]
UF Slavey dialect, South
RVM EQ Slavé du Sud (Langue)

Dene [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Dene in a particular Canadian location.

UF Athabascan Indians
UF Athabaskan Indians
UF Athapaskan Indians
UF Dene Indians--Canada
UF Dene--Canada
UF Athapascan Indians [Former heading]
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Athapascan Indians
RVM EQ Athapascan

Dënesųłinë́ language [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Dënesųłinë́ language in a particular location.

UF Chipewyan language
UF Chippewyan language
UF Dëne language
UF Dene language (Chipewyan)
UF Dëne Sųłiné language
UF Dënesųłinë́ language--Canada
UF Dënesųłinë́ yatié
UF Montagnais language (Athapascan)
BT First Nations--Languages
LCSH EQ Chipewyan language
RVM EQ Chippewyan (Langue)

Dënesųłiné [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Dënesųłiné in or from a particular location.

UF Chepewyan Indians
UF Chipewyan Indians
UF Dene Indians (Chipewyan)
UF Dënesųłiné--Canada
BT Dene
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Chipewyan Indians
RVM EQ Chippewyan

Denonville's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1687

BT Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
BT Iroquois Indians--Wars
BT United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
RVM EQ Expédition de Denonville contre les Iroquois, 1687

Detective and mystery plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Detective and mystery plays, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian drama (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Detective and mystery plays, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian drama (English)--Women authors.

BT Detective and mystery plays, Canadian
RVM EQ Théâtre policier canadien-anglais

Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (Czech) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (Czech). 2. Canadian fiction (Czech)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (Czech). 2. Canadian fiction (Czech)--Women authors.

UF Czech Canadian detective and mystery stories
UF Detective and mystery stories, Czech Canadian
BT Canadian literature (Czech)
BT Detective and mystery stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Littérature policière canadienne (tchèque)
RVM EQ Nouvelles policières canadiennes (tchèques)
RVM EQ Roman policier canadien (tchèque)

Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--Women authors.

BT Detective and mystery stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Littérature policière canadienne-anglaise
RVM EQ Nouvelles policières canadiennes-anglaises
RVM EQ Roman policier canadien-anglais

Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Detective and mystery stories, Québécois
RVM EQ Littérature policière québécoise
RVM EQ Nouvelles policières québécoises
RVM EQ Nouvelles policières québécoises--21e siècle
RVM EQ Roman policier québécois

Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian fiction (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area. Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Detective and mystery stories, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian fiction (French)--Women authors.

UF French-Canadian detective and mystery stories
BT Detective and mystery stories, Canadian
LCSH EQ Detective and mystery stories, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Littérature policière canadienne-française
RVM EQ Nouvelles policières canadiennes-françaises
RVM EQ Roman policier canadien-français

Devotional literature, Canadian (English)

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Devotional literature, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area. Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Devotional literature, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--Women authors.

BT Devotional literature, Canadian
RVM EQ Littérature de dévotion canadienne-anglaise

DOBIS System

UF Dobis (Electronic computer system)
UF Dortmunder Bibliothekssystem
BT Information storage and retrieval systems
BT Libraries--Canada--Automation
SA DOBIS (Computer system)
RVM EQ Système DOBIS

Dollard des Ormeaux's Expedition, 1660

BT Canada--History--To 1663 (New France)
SA First Nations--Wars--ca. 1600-1763
RVM EQ Expédition de Dollard des Ormeaux, 1660

Dollier-Galinée Expedition, 1669-1670

UF Dollier-Galinée Expedition to Port Dover, 1669-1670
UF Galinée Expedition, 1669-1670
BT Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
RVM EQ Expédition Dollier-Galinée, 1669-1670

Dominican Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Dominican ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Dominican
UF Canadians of Dominican ancestry
UF Canadians of Dominican ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Dominican origin
UF Dominican Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT Caribbean Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine dominicaine

Dramatists, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively dramatists from one particular area.

BT Dramatists, Canadian
RVM EQ Dramaturges canadiens-anglais

Dramatists, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Dramatists, Québécois
UF Québécois dramatists
LCSH EQ Dramatists, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Dramaturges québécois

Dramatists, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively dramatists from one particular area.

UF French-Canadian dramatists
BT Dramatists, Canadian

LCSH EQ Dramatists, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Dramaturges canadiens-français

Drum dance--Canada
UF Canada--Drum dance
BT Dance--Canada
BT Inuit dance--Canada
RVM EQ Danse au tambour--Canada

Duck Lake, Battle of, Sask., 1885
UF Duck Lake (Sask.), Battle of, 1885
BT Riel Rebellion, 1885--Campaigns
RVM EQ Bataille du Lac au Canard, Sask., 1885

Dudley, Lake (Antoine-Labelle, Québec : Lake)
BT Lakes--Québec (Province)

Dumoine Lake (Québec)
BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Dumoine, Lac (Québec)

Dutch Canadians [May Subd Geog]
For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Dutch ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canadians of Dutch ancestry
UF Canadians of Dutch ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Dutch origin
UF Canada--Dutch
UF Dutch Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT European Canadians
LCSH EQ Dutch--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine néerlandaise

Eagle Creek Regional Park (Sask.)

East Asian Canadians [May Subd Geog]
For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of East Asian ancestry. East Asia comprises China, Japan, North and South Korea, Taiwan, Hong Kong and Macao.

May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--East Asians
UF East Asian Canadians--Canada
BT Asian Canadians
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine asiatique

East Cree language--Northern dialect [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on or in the Northern dialect of the East Cree language. When the particular dialect is unknown or unspecified, see East Cree language.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the East Cree Northern dialect in a particular location.

UF Cree, Northern East
UF East Cree language--Northern dialect--Canada
UF Eastern James Bay Cree Northern dialect
UF Iyiyiw-Ayimiwin
UF Īyiyū Ayimūn
UF James Bay Cree Northern dialect
RT East Cree language
RVM EQ Cri de l'Est (Dialecte du Nord)

East Cree language--Southern dialect [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on or in the Southern dialect of the East Cree language. When the particular dialect is unknown or unspecified, see East Cree language.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the East Cree Southern dialect in a particular location.

UF Cree, Southern East
UF East Cree language--Southern dialect--Canada
UF Eastern James Bay Cree Southern dialect
UF Īnū Ayimūn
UF James Bay Cree Southern dialect
RT East Cree language
RVM EQ Cri de l'Est (Dialecte du Sud)

East Cree language [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on or in the East Cree language when the particular dialect is unknown or unspecified. For works on or in a specific East Cree dialect, see the headings.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the East Cree language in a particular location.

UF East Cree language--Canada
UF East Main Cree
UF Eastern James Bay Cree
UF James Bay Cree
UF James Bay Eastern Cree
BT Cree language
BT First Nations--Languages
RVM EQ Cri de l'Est (Langue)

East European Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of East European ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canadians of East European ancestry
UF Canadians of East European origin
UF Canada--East Europeans
UF East European Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine est-européenne

East Indian Canadian students [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF East Indian-Canadian students--Canada
UF Students, East Indian-Canadian
BT East Indian Canadians
BT Students--Canada
RVM EQ Élèves canadiens d'origine indienne
RVM EQ Étudiants canadiens d'origine indienne

East Indian Canadian teenagers [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF East Indian Canadian teenagers--Canada
BT Teenagers--Canada
RVM EQ Adolescents canadiens d'origine indienne

East Indian Canadian women [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF East Indian Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, East Indian Canadian
BT Asian Canadian women
BT East Indian Canadians
BT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine indienne

East Indian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of East Indian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--East Indians
UF East Indian Canadians--Canada
UF Indo-Canadians
BT Canadians
LCSH EQ East Indians--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine indienne

Eastern Innu dialect [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Eastern Innu dialect in a particular location.

UF East Innu dialect
UF Eastern Innu dialect--Canada
UF Innu language--Eastern Innu dialect
BT Innu language
RVM EQ Innu de l'Est (Dialecte)

Écho, Lake (La Rivière-du-Nord, Québec)
BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Écho, Lac (La Rivière-du-Nord, Québec)

Economuseums--Canada
UF Canada--Economuseums
BT Handicraft industries--Canada
BT Museums--Canada
RVM EQ Économusées--Canada

Écorces, Lac des (Antoine-Labelle, Québec)
BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Écorces, Lac des (Antoine-Labelle, Québec)

Ecuadorian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Ecuadorian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Ecuadorians
UF Canadians of Ecuadorian ancestry
UF Canadians of Ecuadorian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Ecuadorian origin
UF Ecuadorian Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT Latin American Canadians
BT South American Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine équatorienne

Eddy Rebellion, 1776

UF Chignecto Rebellion, 1776
UF Cumberland Rising, 1776
BT Canada--History--1775-1783
BT Nova Scotia--History--1775-1783
BT United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783--Campaigns
RVM EQ Rébellion d'Eddy, 1776

Egyptian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Egyptian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Egyptians
UF Canadians of Egyptian ancestry
UF Canadians of Egyptian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Egyptian origin
UF Egyptian Canadians--Canada
BT Africans--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine égyptienne

Elegiac poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Elegiac poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Elegiac poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--Women authors.

BT Elegiac poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie élégiaque canadienne-anglaise

Elegiac poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Elegiac poetry, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian poetry (French)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Elegiac poetry, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian poetry (French)--Women authors.

UF Elegiac poetry, French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian elegiac poetry
BT Elegiac poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie élégiaque canadienne-française

Elementary school students' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Elementary school students' writings, Québécois
RVM EQ Écrits d'élèves du primaire québécois

English language--Computer-assisted instruction for second language learners

LCSH EQ English language--Computer-assisted instruction for foreign speakers
RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Enseignement assisté par ordinateur pour allophones

English language--Films for second language learners

UF English language--Video recordings for second language learners
LCSH EQ English language--Films for foreign speakers
RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Films pour allophones

English language--Law and legislation--Canada

UF English language--Canada--Law and legislation
SA Bilingualism--Law and legislation--Canada
SA English language--Political aspects--Canada
RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Droit--Canada
RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Droit--Canada--Législation

English language--Pronunciation by second language learners

UF English language--Pronunciation by foreign speakers
LCSH EQ English language--Pronunciation by foreign speakers
RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Prononciation par des allophones

English language--Sound recordings for second language learners
LCSH EQ English language--Sound recordings for foreign speakers
RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Enregistrements sonores pour allophones

English language--Study and teaching as a second language (Elementary)
Here are entered works discussing the study and teaching of the English language as a second language at the elementary school level in general. Such works limited to study and teaching of the English language as a second language in the first three grades only are entered under English language--Study and teaching as a second language (Primary).

Example under English language--Study and teaching as a second language.
RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Étude et enseignement (Primaire)--Allophones

English language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual aids
Here are entered works discussing collectively films, filmstrips and sound or video recordings and other types of audiovisual aids as media of language instruction, or as a method of teaching English.

UF Audio-visual materials for teaching English as a second language
UF Audio-visual method of teaching English as a second language
SA Motion pictures--Canada
SA Sound recordings--Canada
RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Allophones--Aides audiovisuelles

English language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual instruction
Here are entered works discussing the audio-visual method of teaching English. Works discussing collectively audio-visual materials used as media of language instruction are entered under English language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual aids.

Note under English language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual aids.

UF Audio-visual materials for teaching English as a second language
RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Allophones--Méthodes audiovisuelles

English language--Study and teaching as a second language--Immersion method
UF English immersion (Method of study and teaching of English as a second language)
UF Immersion method of study and teaching of English as a second language
RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Immersion

English language--Study and teaching as a second language--Psychological aspects
RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Allophones--Aspect psychologique

English language--Study and teaching as a second language [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing the study of English by persons with other linguistic backgrounds. Actual textbooks for such persons are entered under English language--Textbooks for second language learners.

May be further subdivided by level and/or by place of the study program.

Works discussing the study of English as a second language by persons from a particular linguistic background are entered under English language--Study and teaching-- (mother tongue) speakers, e.g. English language--Study and teaching--French speakers; English language--Study and teaching (Elementary)--French speakers.

Example under reference from Second language learning.

UF English language--Study and teaching--Foreign speakers

UF ESL (Language study)

UF English as a second language

UF English language--Study and teaching--Non-English speaking students

UF Teaching English as a second language

RT Communication in second language education--Canada

LCSH EQ English language--Study and teaching--Foreign speakers

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Allophones

English language--Study and teaching--First Nations languages speakers

UF English language--Study and teaching--Indian language speakers (Canadian Indian) [Former heading]

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Locuteurs des langues Premières Nations

English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Albanian speakers

UF English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Albanian

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour albanophones

English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Chinese speakers

UF English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Chinese

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour sinophones

English language--Textbooks for second language learners--First Nations languages speakers

UF English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Canadian Indian

UF English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Indian language speakers (Canadian Indian) [Former heading]

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour locuteurs des langues Premières Nations

English language--Textbooks for second language learners--French speakers

Example under English language--Textbooks for second language learners.

RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour francophones

English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Greek speakers (Modern)

UF English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Greek, Modern

UF English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Greek speakers, Modern
UF English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Modern Greek speakers
RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour grécophones

English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Norwegian speakers
UF English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Norwegian
RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour locuteurs du norvégien

English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Panjabi speakers
UF English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Panjabi
UF English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Punjabi speakers
RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour locuteurs du pendjabi

English language--Textbooks for second language learners--Urdu speakers
UF English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students--Urdu
RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour ourdouphones

English language--Textbooks for second language learners
May be further subdivided by the mother tongue or first language of the student, e.g. English language--Textbooks for second language learners--French speakers.
Notes under English language--Study and teaching as a second language.
UF English as a second language--Textbooks
UF English language--Textbooks for non-English-speaking students
UF ESL--Textbooks
UF Textbooks of English language for second language learners
LCSH EQ English language--Textbooks for foreign speakers
RVM EQ Anglais (Langue)--Manuels pour allophones

Epigrams, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
Here are entered collections of Canadian Epigrams (i.e. brief, sage or witty, often paradoxical sayings) in English.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
BT Epigrams, Canadian
RVM EQ Épigrammes canadiennes-anglaises

Erotic drama, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of drama and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Erotic drama, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian drama (English)--20th century.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Erotic drama, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian drama (English)--Women authors.

BT Erotic drama, Canadian
BT Erotic literature, Canadian (English)
RVM EQ Théâtre érotique canadien-anglais

Erotic literature, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of literature and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Erotic literature, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Erotic literature, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian literature (English)--Women authors.

BT Erotic literature, Canadian
RVM EQ Littérature érotique canadienne-anglaise

Erotic poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Erotic poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--20th century.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Erotic poetry, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian poetry (English)--Women authors.

BT Erotic literature, Canadian (English)
BT Erotic poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie érotique canadienne-anglaise

Erotic poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Erotic poetry, Québécois
UF Québécois erotic poetry
RVM EQ Poésie érotique québécoise

Erotic poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of poetry and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Erotic poetry, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian poetry (French)--20th century.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Erotic poetry, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian poetry (French)--Women authors.

UF Erotic poetry, French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian erotic poetry
BT Erotic poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie érotique canadienne-française

Erotic stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Erotic stories, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--20th century.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Erotic stories, Canadian (English). 2. Canadian fiction (English)--Women authors.

BT Erotic stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Histoires érotiques canadiennes-anglaises

Erotic stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Erotic stories, Québécois
UF Québécois erotic stories
RVM EQ Histoires érotiques québécoises

Erotic stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

For collections limited to a time period two headings are assigned, one for the particular type of fiction and one for period under the heading for the basic literary genre, e.g.: 1. Erotic stories, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian fiction (French)--20th century.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Subdivisions for special author groups are not combined in a single heading with headings for minor forms or genres of literature. Assign two headings, one for the minor form and one for the special author group under the heading for the major genre to which that minor form belongs, e.g.: 1. Erotic stories, Canadian (French). 2. Canadian fiction (French)--Women authors.

UF Erotic stories, French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian erotic stories

BT Erotic stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Histoires érotiques canadiennes-françaises

Estonian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadians of Estonian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Estonian ancestry
UF Canadians of Estonian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Estonian origin
UF Canada--Estonians
UF Estonian Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT East European Canadians
BT European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine estonienne

Ethiopian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Ethiopian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Ethiopians
UF Canadians of Ethiopian ancestry
UF Canadians of Ethiopian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Ethiopian origin
UF Ethiopian Canadians--Canada
BT Africans--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine éthiopienne

Ethnic brokers--Canada

UF Canada--Ethnic brokers
SA Canada--Emigration and immigration
SA Canada--Population--Ethnic groups
RVM EQ Commissionnaires et courtiers ethniques

Ethnic language publications--Canada

UF Multilingual publications--Canada
LCSH EQ Foreign language publications--Canada
RVM EQ Publications en langues étrangères--Canada

Eulachon oil

UF T'lina (Eulachon oil)
RT First Nations--British Columbia--Rites and ceremonies
RT First Nations--Food--British Columbia
RVM EQ Huile d'eulakane

European Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of European ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Europeans
UF Canadians of European ancestry
UF Canadians of European ethnic origin
UF Canadians of European origin
UF European Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine européenne

Experimental fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Experimental fiction, Québécois
LCSH EQ Experimental fiction, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Roman expérimental québécois

Experimental fiction, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian experimental fiction
RT Experimental fiction, Canadian
LCSH EQ Experimental fiction, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Roman expérimental canadien-français

Experimental poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian poetry.

SA Experimental poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie expérimentale canadienne-anglaise

Experimental poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Experimental poetry, Québécois
RVM EQ Poésie expérimentale québécoise

Experimental poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian poetry.

UF Experimental poetry, French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian experimental poetry
SA Experimental poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie expérimentale canadienne-française

Fables, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

SA Fables, Canadian
RVM EQ Fables canadiennes-anglaises

Fair dealing (Copyright)--Canada

UF Copyright--Fair dealing--Canada
UF Fair dealing (Copyright)--Law and legislation--Canada
UF Fair use (Copyright)--Canada
BT Copyright--Canada
RVM EQ Usage loyal (Droit d'auteur)--Canada

False Creek (B.C. : Inlet)

UF False Creek Harbour (B.C.)
BT Inlets--British Columbia
LCSH EQ False Creek (B.C.)
RVM EQ False Creek, Baie de (C.-B.)

Family Compact (Canada)

SA Château Clique
SA Ontario--History--1791-1841
RVM EQ Family Compact

Family institutes--Québec (Province)--Montréal

Example under Family institutes.

RVM EQ Instituts familiaux--Québec (Province)--Montréal

Family institutes [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing family institutes in a particular region or city of the province of Québec, e.g. Family institutes--Québec (Province)--Montréal.

UF Family institutes of Québec (Province)
UF Family institutes--Québec (Province)
SA Education, Secondary--Canada
RVM EQ Instituts familiaux

Famous Five (Canadian women's rights activists)

Here are entered works on the Canadian women's rights activists known as the "Famous Five", in the early 20th century, Henrietta Muir Edwards, Nellie McClung, Louise McKinney, Emily Murphy and Irene Parlby, who carried the Persons Case to the Privy Council in Great Britain, which ruled in 1929 that women were persons under the British North America Act.

UF Famous 5 (Canadian women's rights activists)
RT Canada--History--20th century
RT Women civil rights workers--Canada
RT Women--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada
RVM EQ Famous Five (Femmes défenseurs des droits de l'homme canadiennes)

Fantasy drama, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

UF Fantastic drama, Canadian (English)
RT Fantasy drama, Canadian
RVM EQ Théâtre fantastique canadien-anglais

Fantasy fiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

UF Fantastic fiction, Canadian (English)
RT Fantasy fiction, Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles fantastiques canadiennes-anglaises
RVM EQ Roman fantastique canadien-anglais

Fantasy fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Fantasy fiction, Québécois
RVM EQ Nouvelles fantastiques québécoises
RVM EQ Roman fantastique québécois

Fantasy fiction, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

UF Fantastic fiction, Canadian (French)
UF French-Canadian fantasy fiction
RT Fantasy fiction, Canadian
LCSH EQ Fantasy fiction, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles fantastiques canadiennes-françaises
RVM EQ Roman fantastique canadien-français

Fantasy literature, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.
UF Fantastic literature, Canadian (English)
RT Fantasy literature, Canadian
RVM EQ Littérature fantastique canadienne-anglaise

Fantasy literature, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
UF Fantasy literature, Québécois
RVM EQ Littérature fantastique québécoise

Fantasy literature, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.
UF Fantastic literature, Canadian (French)
UF French-Canadian fantasy literature
RT Fantasy literature, Canadian
LCSH EQ Fantasy literature, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Littérature fantastique canadienne-française

Fantasy poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.
UF Fantastic poetry, Canadian (English)
RT Fantasy poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie fantastique canadienne-anglaise

Fathers of Confederation--Maritime Provinces
Example under Fathers of Confederation.
RVM EQ Pères de la Confédération--Provinces Maritimes

Fathers of Confederation [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically by province or larger regions, e.g. Fathers of Confereration--Maritime Provinces.
SA Canada--History--Confederation, 1867
SA Statesmen--Canada
RVM EQ Pères de la Confédération

Federal aid to cultural industries--Canada
UF Canada--Federal aid to cultural industries
UF Cultural industries--Canada--Federal aid
SA Canada--Cultural policy
SA Subsidies--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux industries culturelles--Canada

Federal aid to First Nations [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing federal aid to First Nations in a particular Canadian location.

UF Appropriations, First Nations--Canada
UF Appropriations, Indian--Canada
UF Canada--Federal aid to First Nations
UF Canada--Federal aid to Indians
UF Federal grants for First Nations--Canada
UF Federal grants for Indians--Canada
UF First Nations appropriations--Canada
UF First Nations--Canada--Appropriations
UF First Nations--Canada--Federal aid
UF Indian appropriations--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Appropriations
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Federal aid
UF Federal aid to First Nations--Canada [Former heading]
UF Federal aid to Indians--Canada [Former heading]
RT Canada--Appropriations and expenditures
BT Federal aid to Indigenous peoples--Canada
BT First Nations--Government relations
LCSH EQ Federal aid to Indians--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux Premières Nations
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux Premières Nations--Législation

Federal aid to humanities research--Canada

UF Canada--Federal aid to humanities research
UF Federal aid to research in the humanities--Canada
UF Federal grants for humanities research--Canada
UF Federal grants to humanities research--Canada
UF Federal support for humanities research--Canada
UF Federal support of humanities research--Canada
UF Humanities--Research--Canada--Federal aid
RT Federal aid to research--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État à la recherche en sciences humaines--Canada

Federal aid to Indigenous peoples--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction, e.g. Federal aid to Indigenous peoples--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Canada--Federal aid to Indigenous peoples
UF Canada--Federal aid to native peoples
UF Federal appropriations to Indigenous peoples--Canada
UF Federal appropriations to native peoples--Canada
UF Federal grants for Indigenous peoples--Canada
UF Federal grants for native peoples--Canada

UF Indigenous peoples--Canada--Appropriations
UF Indigenous peoples--Canada--Federal aid
UF Indigenous peoples--Canada--Grants
UF Native peoples--Canada--Appropriations
UF Native peoples--Canada--Federal aid
UF Native peoples--Canada--Grants
UF Federal aid to native peoples--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous peoples--Canada--Government relations
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux autochtones--Canada

Federal aid to linguistic minorities--Canada
UF Canada--Federal aid to linguistic minorities
UF Federal aid to the development of linguistic minority communities--Canada
UF Federal aid to the development of official language minority communities--Canada
UF Federal appropriations to linguistic minorities--Canada
UF Federal grants for linguistic minorities--Canada
UF Federal grants for the development of linguistic minority communities--Canada
UF Federal grants for the development of official language minority communities--Canada
UF Linguistic minorities--Canada--Federal aid
UF Linguistic minorities--Canada--Grants
RT Linguistic minorities--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux minorités linguistiques--Canada

Federal aid to publishing--Canada
Example under Federal aid--Canada.
UF Canada--Federal aid to publishing
UF Publishing--Canada--Federal aid
SA Canada--Cultural policy
SA Federal aid to cultural industries--Canada
SA Subsidies--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État à l'édition--Canada

Federal-local relations--Canada
UF Canada--Federal-local relations--Canada
UF City-federal relations--Canada
UF Dominion-local relations--Canada
UF Dominion-municipal relations--Canada
UF Federal-city relations--Canada
UF Federal-municipal relations--Canada
UF Federal-urban relations--Canada
UF Local-federal relations--Canada
UF Municipal-federal relations--Canada
UF Urban-federal relations--Canada
SA Federal government--Canada

SA Municipal government--Canada
SA Urban policy--Canada
RVM EQ Relations fédérales-municipales--Canada

Federal-provincial conferences--Canada
UF Canada--Federal-provincial conferences
UF Federal-provincial conferences (Canada)
UF Federal-provincial controversies--Canada
UF Federal-provincial disputes--Canada
SA Federal-provincial relations--Canada
RVM EQ Conférences fédérales-provinciales (Canada)

Federal-provincial fiscal relations--Canada
Note under Intergovernmental fiscal relations--Canada.
UF Federal-provincial fiscal relations--Law and legislation--Canada
UF Canada--Federal-provincial fiscal relations
UF Dominion-provincial fiscal relations--Canada
UF Federal-provincial fiscal relations (Canada)
UF Fiscal relations, Federal-provincial--Canada
UF Fiscal relations, Intergovernmental--Canada
UF Provincial-federal fiscal relations--Canada
SA Canada--Appropriations and expenditures
SA Federal-provincial relations--Canada
SA Finance, Public--Canada
SA Intergovernmental fiscal relations--Canada
RVM EQ Relations fiscales fédérales-provinciales (Canada)

Federal-provincial relations--Canada
UF Canada--Dominion-provincial relations
UF Canada--Federal-provincial relations
UF Dominion-provincial relations--Canada
UF Federal-provincial controversies--Canada
UF Federal-provincial disputes--Canada
UF Federal-provincial relations (Canada)
UF Provincial-federal relations--Canada
RT Provincial governments--Canada
SA Constitutional law--Canada
SA Federal government--Canada
RVM EQ Relations fédérales-provinciales (Canada)

Federal-provincial tax relations--Canada
Note under Intergovernmental tax relations--Canada.
UF Canada--Federal-provincial tax relations
UF Dominion-provincial tax relations--Canada

UF Federal-provincial tax relations (Canada)
UF Provincial-federal tax relations--Canada
UF Tax relations, Federal-provincial--Canada
UF Tax sharing--Canada
SA Federal-provincial fiscal relations--Canada
SA Federal-provincial relations--Canada
SA Intergovernmental tax relations--Canada
SA Taxation--Canada
RVM EQ Relations fiscales fédérales-provinciales (Canada)

Feminist fiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.
RVM EQ Roman féministe canadien-anglais

Feminist fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
UF Feminist fiction, Québécois
RVM EQ Roman féministe québécois

Feminist fiction, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.
UF French-Canadian feminist fiction
RT Feminist fiction, Canadian
LCSH EQ Feminist fiction, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Roman féministe canadien-français

Feminist poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.
SA Feminist poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie féministe canadienne-anglaise

Fijian Canadians [May Subd Geog]
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Fijian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canada--Fijians
UF Fijian Canadians--Canada
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine fidjienne

Filipino Canadian women [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically.

UF Filipina Canadians
UF Filipino Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Filipino Canadian
RT Asian Canadian women
RT Filipino Canadians
RT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine philippine

Filipino Canadians [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Filipino ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canada--Filipinos
UF Filipino Canadians--Canada
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine philippine

Finnish Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Finnish ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canadians of Finnish ancestry
UF Canadians of Finnish ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Finnish origin
UF Canada--Finns
UF Finnish Canadians--Canada
RT European Canadians
SA Canadians
SA Scandinavian Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine finlandaise

First Nation administrators [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nation administrators in a particular Canadian location.
UF Band administrators (Indian government)--Canada
UF First Nation administrators--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations--Politics and government
RVM EQ Administrateurs des Premières Nations

First Nations activists [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on activists who are First Nations.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations activists in or from a particular Canadian location.

UF First Nations political activists
UF First Nations political activists--Canada
UF Indian activists--Canada
UF First Nations activists--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous activists--Canada
BT Political activists
LCSH EQ Indian activists--Canada
RVM EQ Activistes Premières Nations

First Nations actors [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations actors in or from a particular Canadian location.

UF Indian actors--Canada
UF First Nations actors--Canada [Former heading]
BT Actors--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian actors--Canada
RVM EQ Acteurs Premières Nations

First Nations aesthetics [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations aesthetics in a particular location.

UF Aesthetics, First Nations
UF Aesthetics, First Nations--Canada
UF Aesthetics, Indian--Canada
UF Indian aesthetics--Canada
UF First Nations aesthetics--Canada [Former heading]
BT Aesthetics
LCSH EQ Indian aesthetics--Canada
RVM EQ Esthétique indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations air pilots [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations air pilots in or from a particular location.

UF Indian air pilots--Canada
UF First Nations air pilots--Canada [Former heading]
BT Air pilots--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian air pilots--Canada
RVM EQ Pilotes d'aéronef Premières Nations

First Nations allotments [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations allotments in a particular Canadian location.

UF Allotments, First Nations
UF Allotments, First Nations--Canada
UF Allotments, Indian--Canada
UF Indian allotments--Canada
UF First Nations allotments--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations--Land tenure
LCSH EQ Indian allotments--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Lots

First Nations allottees [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations allottees in or from a particular location.

UF Allottees, First Nations
UF Allottees, First Nations--Canada
UF Allottees, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations allotment owners--Canada
UF Indian allotment owners--Canada
UF Indian allottees--Canada
UF First Nations allottees--Canada [Former heading]
BT Landowners--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian allottees--Canada
RVM EQ Possesseurs légaux Premières Nations

First Nations anthropologists [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations anthropologists in or from a particular location.

UF Anthropologists, First Nations--Canada
UF Anthropologists, Indian--Canada
UF Indian anthropologists--Canada
UF First Nations anthropologists--Canada [Former heading]
BT Anthropologists--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian anthropologists--Canada
RVM EQ Anthropologues Premières Nations

First Nations architecture--Conservation and restoration [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the conservation and restoration of First Nations architecture in a particular location.

UF Indian architecture--Conservation and restoration--Canada
UF First Nations architecture--Conservation and restoration--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indian architecture--Conservation and restoration--Canada
RVM EQ Architecture indienne d'Amérique--Conservation et restauration--Canada

First Nations architecture [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations architecture in a particular location.

UF Architecture, First Nations--Canada
UF Architecture, Indian--Canada
UF Indian architecture--Canada
UF First Nations architecture--Canada [Former heading]
BT Architecture--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian architecture--Canada
RVM EQ Architecture Premières Nations

First Nations armor [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations armor in a particular location.

UF Armor, First Nations--Canada
UF Armor, Indian--Canada
UF Canada--First Nations armor
UF Canada--Indian armor
UF First Nations--Canada--Armor
UF First Nations--Canada--Arms and armor
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Armor
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Arms and armor
UF First Nations armor--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian armor--Canada [Former heading]
BT Armor--Canada
SA First Nations weapons
LCSH EQ Indian armor--Canada
RVM EQ Armures indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations art [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered general works on First Nations visual art. Works on First Nations arts in general, including the visual arts, literature, and the performing arts, are entered under First Nations arts.

May be subdivided by century for works by artists from a particular time period.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations art in a particular location.

UF Art, Canadian Indian
UF Art, First Nations
UF Art, First Nations--Canada
UF Art, Indian--Canada
UF Canada--First Nations art
UF Canada--Indian art
UF Canadian Indian art
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Art
UF First Nations art--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian art--Canada [Former heading]
RT First Nations artists
RT First Nations arts
BT Art, Canadian
BT Ethnic art--Canada
BT Indigenous art--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian art--Canada
RVM EQ Art Premières Nations

First Nations artisans [May Subd Geog]

Ma May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations artisans in or from a particular location.

UF Artisans, First Nations
UF Artisans, First Nations--Canada
UF Artisans, Indian--Canada
UF Indian artisans--Canada
UF First Nations artisans--Canada [Former heading]
BT Artisans--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian artisans--Canada
RVM EQ Artisans Premières Nations--Canada

First Nations artists [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations artists in or from a particular Canadian location.

UF Artists, First Nations
UF Artists, First Nations--Canada
UF Artists, Indian (Canadian Indian)
UF Artists, Indian--Canada
UF Canada--First Nations artists
UF Canada--Indian artists

UF First Nations artists--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian artists--Canada [Former heading]
RT First Nations art
RT First Nations arts
BT Artists--Canada
BT Indigenous artists--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian artists--Canada
RVM EQ Artistes Premières Nations

First Nations arts--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing law and legislation of First Nations arts in a particular location.

UF Indian arts--Law and legislation--Canada
UF First Nations arts--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
BT Law and art--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian arts--Law and legislation--Canada
RVM EQ Arts des Peuples autochtones--Droit
RVM EQ Arts des Peuples autochtones--Droit--Législation
RVM EQ Arts Premières Nations--Droit
RVM EQ Arts Premières Nations--Droit--Législation

First Nations arts [May Subd Geog]

Here are works on First Nations arts in general, including the visual arts, literature, and the performing arts. Works limited to First Nations visual art are entered under First Nations art.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations arts in a particular location.

UF Arts, Canadian Indian
UF Arts, First Nations
UF Arts, First Nations--Canada
UF Arts, Indian--Canada
UF Canada--First Nations arts
UF Canada--Indian arts
UF Canadian Indian arts
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Arts
UF First Nations arts--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian arts--Canada [Former heading]
RT First Nations artists
BT Arts, Canadian
BT Indigenous arts--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian arts--Canada
RVM EQ Arts Premières Nations

First Nations as mascots [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations as mascots in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations as mascots--Canada
UF First Nations mascots
UF Indians as mascots--Canada
BT Mascots
LCSH EQ Indians as mascots--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations (Mascottes)

First Nations astrology

Do not subdivide geographically.
UF Astrology, First Nations
UF Astrology, Indian
UF Indian astrology
UF Indians of North America--Astrology
UF Indians--Astrology
BT Astrology
LCSH EQ Indian astrology
RVM EQ Astrologie Premières Nations

First Nations astronomy [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations astronomy in a particular location.

UF Astronomy, First Nations
UF Astronomy, First Nations--Canada
UF Astronomy, Indian--Canada
UF Indian astronomy--Canada
UF Indians--Astronomy--Canada
UF First Nations astronomy--Canada [Former heading]
BT Astronomy--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian astronomy--Canada
RVM EQ Astronomie Premières Nations

First Nations athletes [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations athletes in or from a particular location.

UF Athletes, First Nations--Canada
UF Athletes, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations athletes--Canada [Former heading]

UF Indian athletes--Canada [Former heading]
BT Athletes--Canada
BT Indigenous athletes--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian athletes--Canada
RVM EQ Sportifs de haut niveau Premières Nations
RVM EQ Sportifs Premières Nations

First Nations authors [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on First Nations authors residing in Canada as a class of persons. Collections of literary works by First Nations authors are entered under First Nations literature and similar headings.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations authors in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations literature

UF Authors, Indian--Canada
UF Canada--First Nations authors
UF Canada--Indian authors
UF First Nations authors--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian authors--Canada [Former heading]
RT First Nations literature
BT Authors--Canada
BT Indigenous authors--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian authors--Canada
RVM EQ Écrivains Premières Nations

First Nations ballerinas [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations ballerinas in or from a particular location.

UF Ballerinas, First Nations
UF Ballerinas, First Nations--Canada
UF Ballerinas, Indian--Canada
UF Indian ballerinas--Canada
UF First Nations ballerinas--Canada [Former heading]
BT Ballerinas--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian ballerinas--Canada
RVM EQ Ballerines Premières Nations

First Nations baseball players [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations baseball players in or from a particular location.

UF Indian baseball players--Canada

UF First Nations baseball players--Canada [Former heading]
BT Baseball players--Canada
BT First Nations athletes
LCSH EQ Indian baseball players--Canada
RVM EQ Joueurs de base-ball Premières Nations

First Nations basket makers [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations basket makers in or from a particular location.

UF Basket makers, First Nations
UF Basket makers, First Nations--Canada
UF Basket makers, Indian--Canada
UF Indian basket makers--Canada
UF First Nations basket makers--Canada [Former heading]
BT Basket makers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian basket makers--Canada
RVM EQ Vanniers Premières Nations

First Nations basketball players [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations basketball players in or from a particular location.

UF Indian basketball players--Canada
UF First Nations basketball players--Canada [Former heading]
BT Basketball players--Canada
BT First Nations athletes
LCSH EQ Indian basketball players--Canada
RVM EQ Joueurs de basket-ball Premières Nations

First Nations baskets [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations baskets and basket making in or from a particular location.

UF Baskets, First Nations
UF Baskets, First Nations--Canada
UF Baskets, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations--Basket making--Canada
UF Indian baskets--Canada
UF Indians--Basket making--Canada
UF First Nations baskets--Canada [Former heading]
BT Baskets--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian baskets--Canada
RVM EQ Paniers Premières Nations

RVM EQ Vannerie Premières Nations

First Nations beadwork [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations beadwork in or from a particular location.

UF Beadwork, First Nations
UF Beadwork, First Nations--Canada
UF Beadwork, Indian--Canada
UF Canada--First Nations beadwork
UF Canada--Indian beadwork
UF First Nations--Canada--Beading
UF First Nations--Canada--Beadwork
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Beading
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Beadwork
UF First Nations beadwork--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian beadwork--Canada [Former heading]
RT First Nations--Clothing
BT Beadwork--Canada
SA Decoration and ornament--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian beadwork--Canada
RVM EQ Broderie de perles Premières Nations

First Nations blankets [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations blankets in or from a particular location.

UF Blankets, First Nations--Canada
UF Blankets, Indian--Canada
UF Indian blankets--Canada
UF First Nations blankets--Canada [Former heading]
BT Blankets--Canada
BT First Nations textile fabrics
LCSH EQ Indian blankets--Canada
RVM EQ Couvertures Premières Nations

First Nations boys [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations boys in or from a particular location.

UF Boys, First Nations--Canada
UF Boys, Indian--Canada
UF Indian boys--Canada
UF First Nations boys--Canada [Former heading]

BT Boys--Canada
BT Indigenous boys--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian boys--Canada
RVM EQ Garçons Premières Nations

First Nations business enterprises--Finance--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the law and legislation of raising and expenditure of funds for First Nations business enterprises in a particular location.

UF Indian business enterprises--Finance--Law and legislation--Canada
UF First Nations business enterprises--Finance--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]

LCSH EQ Indian business enterprises--Finance--Law and legislation--Canada
RVM EQ Entreprises Premières Nations--Finances--Droit
RVM EQ Entreprises Premières Nations--Finances--Droit--Législation

First Nations business enterprises--Finance

For works about the raising and expenditure of funds for First Nations business enterprises limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations business enterprises--Ontario--Ottawa--Finance. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

UF Indian business enterprises--Canada--Finance
UF First Nations business enterprises--Canada--Finance [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indian business enterprises--Canada--Finance
RVM EQ Entreprises Premières Nations--Finances

First Nations business enterprises--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the law and legislation of First Nations business enterprises in a particular location.

UF Indian business enterprises--Law and legislation--Canada
UF First Nations business enterprises--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
BT Commercial law
BT First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.
LCSH EQ Indian business enterprises--Law and legislation--Canada
RVM EQ Entreprises Premières Nations--Droit
RVM EQ Entreprises Premières Nations--Droit--Législation

First Nations business enterprises [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations business enterprises in a particular location.

UF Business enterprises, First Nations--Canada

UF Business enterprises, Indian--Canada
UF Canada--First Nations business enterprises
UF Canada--Indian business enterprises
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Business enterprises
UF First Nations business enterprises--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian business enterprises--Canada [Former heading]
RT First Nations--Commerce
RT First Nations--Economic conditions
BT Business enterprises--Canada
BT Indigenous business enterprises--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian business enterprises--Canada
RVM EQ Entreprises Premières Nations

First Nations businesspeople [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations businesspeople in or from a particular location.

UF Businesspeople, First Nations--Canada
UF Businesspeople, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations in business--Canada
UF Indian businesspeople--Canada
UF First Nations businesspeople--Canada [Former heading]
BT Businesspeople--Canada
BT Indigenous businesspeople--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian businesspeople--Canada
RVM EQ Gens d'affaires Premières Nations

First Nations calendar [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the First Nations calendar of a particular location.

UF Calendar, First Nations--Canada
UF Calendar, Indian--Canada
UF Indian calendar--Canada
UF First Nations calendar--Canada [Former heading]
BT Calendar--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian calendar--Canada
RVM EQ Calendrier Premières Nations

First Nations captivities in motion pictures

Not subdivided geographically.

UF Indian captivities in motion pictures--Canada
BT Motion pictures--Canada
RVM EQ Prisonniers des Premières Nations au cinéma

First Nations captivities [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations captivities in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations captivities--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian captivities--Canada [Former heading]
UF Canada--First Nations captivities
UF Canada--Indian captivities
UF Captivities, First Nations--Canada
UF Captivities, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations--Canada--Captivities
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Captivities
BT Captivity--Canada
BT Frontier and pioneer life--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian captivities--Canada
RVM EQ Prisonniers des Peuples autochtones
RVM EQ Prisonniers des Premières Nations

First Nations cartography [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations cartography in a particular location.

UF Cartography, First Nations--Canada
UF Cartography, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations--Cartography--Canada
UF Indian cartography--Canada
UF Indians--Cartography--Canada
UF First Nations cartography--Canada [Former heading]
BT Cartography--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian cartography--Canada
RVM EQ Cartographie Premières Nations

First Nations cartoonists [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations cartoonists in or from a particular location.

UF Cartoonists, First Nations--Canada
UF Cartoonists, Indian--Canada
UF Indian cartoonists--Canada
UF First Nations cartoonists--Canada [Former heading]
BT Cartoonists--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian cartoonists--Canada
RVM EQ Caricaturistes Premières Nations

RVM EQ Dessinateurs de bandes dessinées Premières Nations
RVM EQ Scénaristes de bandes dessinées Premières Nations

First Nations Catholics [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations Catholics in or from a particular location.

UF Indian Catholics--Canada
UF First Nations Catholics--Canada [Former heading]
BT Catholics--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian Catholics--Canada
RVM EQ Catholiques Premières Nations

First Nations ceramic sculpture [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations ceramic sculpture in or from a particular location.

UF Ceramic sculpture, First Nations--Canada
UF Ceramic sculpture, Indian--Canada
UF Indian ceramic sculpture--Canada
UF First Nations ceramic sculpture--Canada [Former heading]
BT Ceramic sculpture, Canadian
BT First Nations sculpture
LCSH EQ Indian ceramic sculpture--Canada
RVM EQ Sculpture en céramique Premières Nations

First Nations children with disabilities [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations children with disabilities in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations handicapped children--Canada
UF Indian children with disabilities--Canada
UF Indian handicapped children--Canada
UF First Nations children with disabilities--Canada [Former heading]
BT Children with disabilities--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian children with disabilities--Canada
RVM EQ Enfants Premières Nations handicapés

First Nations children--Institutional care [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in particular location.

UF Indian children--Institutional care--Canada
UF First Nations children--Institutional care--Canada [Former heading]

LCSH EQ Indian children--Institutional care--Canada
RVM EQ Enfants Premières Nations--Soins en institutions

First Nations children--Legal status, laws, etc. [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the legal status and laws of First Nations children in or from a particular location.

UF Indian children--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada
UF First Nations children--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indian children--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada
RVM EQ Enfants Premières Nations--Droit
RVM EQ Enfants Premières Nations--Droit--Législation

First Nations children's writings [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of literary works, or individual literary works, written by First Nations children up to approximately age 14.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections by First Nations children from one particular area.

UF Children's writings, First Nations
UF First Nations children's writings--Canada
UF Writings of children, First Nations
BT Children's writings, Canadian
BT First Nations literature
LCSH EQ Indian children's writings--Canada
RVM EQ Écrits d'enfants Premières Nations

First Nations children [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations children in or from a particular location.

Example under First Nations.

UF Canada--First Nations children
UF Canada--Indian children
UF Children, First Nations--Canada
UF Children, Indian--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Children
UF First Nations children--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian children--Canada [Former heading]
RT Indigenous children--Canada
BT Children--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian children--Canada
RVM EQ Enfants Premières Nations

First Nations chronology [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on systems of arranging time used by First Nations residing in Canada. Works containing listings of events and dates arranged in order of occurrence in the history of First Nations residing in Canada are entered under First Nations--History--Chronology.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations chronology of a particular location.

Note under First Nations--History--Chronology.

UF First Nations chronology--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian chronology--Canada [Former heading]
UF Canada--First Nations chronology
UF Canada--Indian chronology
UF Chronology, First Nations--Canada
UF Chronology, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations--Canada--Chronology
UF Indian of North America--Canada--Chronology
BT Chronology
LCSH EQ Indian chronology--Canada
RVM EQ Chronologie Premières Nations

First Nations civic leaders [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations civic leaders in or from a particular location.

UF Indian civic leaders--Canada
UF First Nations civic leaders--Canada [Former heading]
BT Civic leaders--Canada
BT First Nations--Politics and government
LCSH EQ Indian civic leaders--Canada
RVM EQ Leaders Premières Nations

First Nations college graduates [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations college graduates in or from a particular location.

UF College graduates, First Nations--Canada
UF College graduates, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations university graduates--Canada
UF Indian college graduates--Canada
UF First Nations college graduates--Canada [Former heading]
BT College graduates--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian college graduates--Canada
RVM EQ Diplômés d'université Premières Nations

RVM EQ Diplômés de l'enseignement collégial Premières Nations
RVM EQ Diplômés de l'enseignement postsecondaire Premières Nations
RVM EQ Docteurs Premières Nations

First Nations college students [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations college students in or from a particular Canadian location.

UF College students, First Nations
UF College students, First Nations--Canada
UF College students, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations university students
UF First Nations university students--Canada
UF Indian college students--Canada
UF Indian university students--Canada
UF First Nations college students--Canada [Former heading]
BT College students--Canada
BT First Nations students
LCSH EQ Indian college students--Canada
RVM EQ Étudiants Premières Nations

First Nations college teachers [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations college teachers in or from a particular location.

UF College teachers, First Nations--Canada
UF College teachers, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations university teachers--Canada
UF Indian college teachers--Canada
UF Indian university teachers--Canada
UF First Nations college teachers--Canada [Former heading]
BT College teachers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian college teachers--Canada
RVM EQ Professeurs (Enseignement collégial) Premières Nations
RVM EQ Professeurs (Enseignement supérieur) Premières Nations

First Nations comedians [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations comedians in or from a particular location.

UF Comedians, First Nations--Canada
UF Comedians, Indian--Canada
UF Indian comedians--Canada
UF First Nations comedians--Canada [Former heading]

BT Comedians--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian comedians--Canada
RVM EQ Comiques Premières Nations

First Nations cooking
UF Cookery, First Nations
UF Cookery, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations cookery
UF Indian cookery--Canada
UF Indian cooking--Canada
BT Cooking--Canada
RVM EQ Cuisine Premières Nations

First Nations cooks [May Subd Geog]
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations cooks in or from a particular location.

UF Cooks, First Nations--Canada
UF Cooks, Indian--Canada
UF Indian cooks--Canada
UF First Nations cooks--Canada [Former heading]
BT Cooks--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian cooks--Canada
RVM EQ Cuisiniers Premières Nations

First Nations copperwork [May Subd Geog]
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations copperwork in or from a particular location.

UF Copperwork, First Nations--Canada
UF Copperwork, Indian--Canada
UF Indian copperwork--Canada
UF First Nations copperwork--Canada [Former heading]
BT Copperwork--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian copperwork--Canada
RVM EQ Dinanderie Premières Nations

First Nations cordage [May Subd Geog]
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations cordage in or from a particular location.

BT Cordage--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian cordage--Canada
RVM EQ Cordes et cordages Premières Nations

First Nations cosmology

UF Cosmology, First Nations
UF Cosmology, Indian--Canada
UF Indian cosmology--Canada
BT Cosmology
RVM EQ Cosmologie Premières Nations

First Nations councils [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations councils in a particular location.

UF Canada--First Nations councils
UF Canada--Indian councils
UF Councils, First Nations--Canada
UF Councils, Indian--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Band councils
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Councils
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Tribal councils
UF First Nations councils--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian councils--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations--Politics and government
LCSH EQ Indian councils--Canada
RVM EQ Gouvernement des communautés Premières Nations

First Nations cowboys [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations cowboys in or from a particular Canadian location.

UF Cowboys, First Nations
UF Cowboys, First Nations--Canada
UF Cowboys, Indian--Canada
UF Indian cowboys--Canada
UF First Nations cowboys--Canada [Former heading]
BT Cowboys--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian cowboys--Canada
RVM EQ Cowboys Premières Nations

First Nations craft

Here are entered works giving instruction and examples for duplicating First Nations crafts. Works on the crafts as practiced by the First Nations themselves are entered under specific headings, e.g. First Nations--Clothing--Canada; and names of specific items, e.g. Moccasins; Totem poles; Wampum belts; etc.

UF Indian craft--Canada

BT Handicraft--Canada
RVM EQ Artisanat Premières Nations

First Nations criminals [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF Criminals, First Nations--Canada
UF Criminals, Indian--Canada
UF Indian criminals--Canada
UF First Nations criminals--Canada [Former heading]
BT Criminals--Canada
BT Indigenous criminals--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian criminals--Canada
RVM EQ Criminels Premières Nations

First Nations dance in art

Not subdivided geographically.
UF Indian dance in art--Canada
RVM EQ Danses Premières Nations dans l'art

First Nations dance--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations dance law and legislation in a particular location.
LCSH EQ Indian dance--Law and legislation--Canada
RVM EQ Danses Premières Nations--Droit
RVM EQ Danses Premières Nations--Droit--Législation

First Nations dance [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations dance in or from a particular location.

UF Canada--First Nations dance
UF Canada--Indian dance
UF Dance, First Nations--Canada
UF Dance, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations--Canada--Dances
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Dances
UF First Nations dance--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian dance--Canada [Former heading]
RT First Nations--Rites and ceremonies
RT First Nations--Social life and customs
BT Dance--Canada

LCSH EQ Indian dance--Canada
RVM EQ Danses Premières Nations

First Nations dancers [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations dancers in or from a particular Canadian location.

UF Dancers, First Nations
UF Dancers, First Nations--Canada
UF Dancers, Indian--Canada
UF Indian dancers--Canada
UF First Nations dancers--Canada [Former heading]
BT Dancers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian dancers--Canada
RVM EQ Danseurs Premières Nations

First Nations decoration and ornament [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF Decoration and ornament, First Nations--Canada
UF Decoration and ornament, Indian--Canada
UF Indian decoration and ornament--Canada
UF First Nations decoration and ornament--Canada [Former heading]
BT Decoration and ornament--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian decoration and ornament--Canada
RVM EQ Décoration et ornement Premières Nations

First Nations dentists [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations dentists in or from a particular location.

UF Dentists, First Nations--Canada
UF Dentists, Indian--Canada
UF Indian dentists--Canada
UF First Nations dentists--Canada [Former heading]
BT Dentists--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian dentists--Canada
RVM EQ Dentistes Premières Nations

First Nations dolls [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations dolls in or from a particular location.

UF Dolls, First Nations--Canada
UF Dolls, Indian--Canada
UF Indian dolls--Canada
UF First Nations dolls--Canada [Former heading]
BT Dolls--Canada
BT First Nations--Games
LCSH EQ Indian dolls--Canada
RVM EQ Poupées indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations drama (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of drama in English by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree drama.

Example under First Nations drama

UF Canadian drama (English)--First Nations authors
UF Canadian drama (English)--Indian authors
BT First Nations literature (English)
BT Indigenous drama (English)
LCSH EQ Canadian drama--Indian authors
RVM EQ Théâtre Premières Nations (anglais)

First Nations drama (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of drama in French by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree drama.

UF Canadian drama (French)--First Nations authors
UF Canadian drama (French)--Indian authors
BT First Nations literature (French)
BT Indigenous drama (French)
RVM EQ Théâtre Premières Nations (français)

First Nations drama [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: First Nations drama--Criticism, Textual ; First Nations drama--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: First Nations drama--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. First Nations drama--Ontario--Toronto. 2 First Nations drama--20th century.

Here are entered collections of drama by First Nations authors residing in Canada written in First Nations languages. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree drama. Collections in a particular non-First Nations language are entered under the heading First Nations drama qualified by the language, e.g.: First Nations drama (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of drama written in First Nations languages by First Nations authors in a particular location, e.g.: First Nations drama--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Canadian drama--First Nations authors
UF Canadian drama--Indian authors
UF Indian drama--Canada
BT First Nations literature
BT Indigenous drama
LCSH EQ Indian drama--Canada
RVM EQ Théâtre Premières Nations

First Nations drawing [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations drawing in or from a particular location.

UF Drawing, First Nations
UF Drawing, First Nations--Canada
UF Drawing, Indian--Canada
UF Indian drawing--Canada
UF First Nations drawing--Canada [Former heading]
BT Drawing--Canada
BT First Nations art
LCSH EQ Indian drawing--Canada
RVM EQ Dessin Premières Nations

First Nations educators [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations educators in or from a particular location.

UF Educators, First Nations--Canada
UF Educators, Indian--Canada
UF Indian educators--Canada
UF First Nations educators--Canada [Former heading]
BT Educators--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian educators--Canada
RVM EQ Éducateurs Premières Nations

First Nations Elders [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on the topic of those members of the First Nations of Canada whose wisdom about spirituality, culture and life is recognized among and sought by their people. They ensure that traditional values, principles and other teachings are passed along. Elders are not necessarily limited to older or aged persons. The definition of an Elder varies among First Nations. Works on older or aged persons in general, among First Nations in Canada, are entered under Older First Nations peoples.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations Elders in or from a particular location.

UF Canada--First Nations Elders
UF Elders (First Nations)--Canada
UF Elders, First Nations--Canada
UF First Nations Elders--Canada [Former heading]
RT Older First Nations peoples
BT Indigenous Elders--Canada
RVM EQ Aînés Premières Nations

First Nations embroidery [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations embroidery in or from a particular location.

UF Embroidery, First Nations--Canada
UF Embroidery, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations--Embroidery--Canada
UF Indian embroidery--Canada
UF Indians--Embroidery--Canada
UF First Nations embroidery--Canada [Former heading]
BT Embroidery--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian embroidery--Canada
RVM EQ Broderie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations entertainers [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations entertainers in or from a particular location.

UF Entertainers, First Nations--Canada
UF Entertainers, Indian--Canada
UF Indian entertainers--Canada
UF First Nations entertainers--Canada [Former heading]
BT Entertainers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian entertainers--Canada
RVM EQ Artistes du spectacle Premières Nations

First Nations essays (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of essays in English by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree essays.

Notes under First Nations literature (English).

UF Canadian essays (English)--First Nations authors
UF Canadian essays (English)--Indian authors

BT First Nations literature (English)
BT Indigenous essays (English)
RVM EQ Essais Premières Nations (anglais)

First Nations essays (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of essays in French by First Nations authors residing in Canada.
Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree essays.
Notes under First Nations literature (French).

UF Canadian essays (French)--First Nations authors
UF Canadian essays (French)--Indian authors
BT First Nations literature (French)
BT Indigenous essays (French)
RVM EQ Essais Premières Nations (français)

First Nations essays [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: First Nations essays--Criticism, Textual ; First Nations essays--20th century--History and criticism.
Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: First Nations essays--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. First Nations essays--Ontario--Toronto. 2 First Nations essays--20th century.

Here are entered collections of essays by First Nations authors residing in Canada written in First Nations languages. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree essays. Collections in a particular non-First Nations language are entered under the heading First Nations essays qualified by the language, e.g.: First Nations essays (English).
May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of essays written in First Nations languages by First Nations authors in a particular location, e.g.: First Nations essays--Ontario--Toronto.
Example under First Nations literature.

UF Canadian essays--First Nations authors
UF Canadian essays--Indian authors
UF Indian essays--Canada
BT First Nations literature
BT Indigenous essays
RVM EQ Essais Premières Nations

First Nations ethics [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations ethics in a particular location.

UF Canada--First Nations ethics
UF Canada--Indian ethics
UF Canadian First Nations ethics

UF Canadian Indian ethics
UF Ethics, Canadian First Nations
UF Ethics, Canadian Indian
UF Ethics, Indian (Canadian Indian)
UF Ethics, Indian--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Ethics
UF First Nations ethics--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian ethics--Canada [Former heading]
BT Ethics--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian ethics--Canada
RVM EQ Morale indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations families [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations families in or from a particular location.

UF Indian families--Canada
UF First Nations families--Canada [Former heading]
BT Families--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian families--Canada
RVM EQ Familles Premières Nations

First Nations fashion designers [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations fashion designers in or from a particular location.
UF Fashion designers, First Nations--Canada
UF Fashion designers, Indian--Canada
UF Indian fashion designers--Canada
UF First Nations fashion designers--Canada [Former heading]
BT Fashion designers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian fashion designers--Canada
RVM EQ Couturiers Premières Nations

First Nations fathers [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations fathers in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations fathers--Canada
BT Fathers--Canada
BT First Nations men
BT First Nations parents
BT Indigenous fathers--Canada
RVM EQ Pères Premières Nations

First Nations featherwork [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations featherwork in or from a particular location.

UF Featherwork, First Nations--Canada
UF Featherwork, Indian--Canada
UF Indian featherwork--Canada
UF First Nations featherwork--Canada [Former heading]
BT Featherwork--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian featherwork--Canada
RVM EQ Objets en plumes Premières Nations

First Nations fiction (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of fiction in English by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree fiction.

Example under First Nations fiction

UF Canadian fiction (English)--First Nations authors
UF Canadian fiction (English)--Indian authors
BT First Nations literature (English)
BT Indigenous fiction (English)
LCSH EQ Canadian fiction--Indian authors
RVM EQ Roman Premières Nations (anglais)

First Nations fiction (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of fiction in French by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree fiction.

Notes under First Nations literature (French).

UF Canadian fiction (French)--First Nations authors
UF Canadian fiction (French)--Indian authors
BT First Nations literature (French)
BT Indigenous fiction (French)
LCSH EQ French-Canadian fiction--Indian authors
RVM EQ Roman Premières Nations (français)

First Nations fiction [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: First Nations fiction--Criticism, Textual ; First Nations fiction--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: First Nations fiction--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. First Nations fiction--Ontario--Toronto. 2 First Nations fiction--20th century.

Here are entered collections of fiction by First Nations authors residing in Canada written in First Nations languages. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree fiction. Collections in a particular non-First Nations language are entered under the heading First Nations fiction qualified by the language, e.g.: First Nations fiction (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of fiction written in First Nations languages by First Nations authors in a particular location, e.g.: First Nations fiction--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Canadian fiction--First Nations authors
UF Canadian fiction--Indian authors
UF Indian fiction--Canada
BT First Nations literature
BT Indigenous fiction
RVM EQ Roman Premières Nations

First Nations film festivals [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations film festivals in or from a particular location.

UF Film festivals, First Nations--Canada
UF Film festivals, Indian--Canada
UF Indian film festivals--Canada
UF First Nations film festivals--Canada [Former heading]
BT Film festivals--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian film festivals--Canada
RVM EQ Festivals de cinéma Premières Nations

First Nations football players [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations football players in or from a particular location.

UF Indian football players--Canada
UF First Nations football players--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations athletes
BT Football players--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian football players--Canada
RVM EQ Footballeurs Premières Nations

First Nations foster children [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations foster children in or from a particular location.

UF Foster children, First Nations
UF Foster children, First Nations--Canada

UF Foster children, Indian--Canada
UF Indian foster children--Canada
UF First Nations foster children--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations children
BT Foster children--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian foster children--Canada
RVM EQ Enfants Premières Nations placés

First Nations freemasonry [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations freemasonry in a particular location.

UF Freemasonry, First Nations--Canada
UF Freemasonry, Indian--Canada
UF Indian freemasonry--Canada
UF First Nations freemasonry--Canada [Former heading]
BT Freemasonry--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian freemasonry--Canada
RVM EQ Franc-maçonnerie Premières Nations

First Nations freemasons [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations freemasons in or from a particular location.

UF Freemasons, First Nations--Canada
UF Freemasons, Indian--Canada
UF Indian freemasons--Canada
UF First Nations freemasons--Canada [Former heading]
BT Freemasons--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian freemasons--Canada
RVM EQ Francs-maçons Premières Nations

First Nations gangs [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations gangs in a particular location.

UF Gangs, First Nations--Canada
UF Gangs, Indian--Canada
UF Indian gangs--Canada
UF Reservation gangs--Canada
UF First Nations gangs--Canada [Former heading]
BT Gangs--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian gangs--Canada
RVM EQ Gangs Premières Nations

First Nations gay people in literature

Not subdivided geographically.

UF Indian gay people in literature

UF Indian gays in literature

UF First Nations gays in literature [Former heading]

LCSH EQ Indian gay people in literature

RVM EQ Personnes homosexuelles Premières Nations dans la littérature

First Nations gay people [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing gay First Nations people in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations gay people--Canada

UF Gays, First Nations--Canada

UF Gays, Indian--Canada

UF Indian gays--Canada

UF First Nations gays [Former heading]

UF First Nations gays--Canada [Former heading]

RT Two-spirit people--Canada

BT Gays--Canada

LCSH EQ Indian gays--Canada

RVM EQ Personnes homosexuelles Premières Nations

First Nations girls [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations girls in or from a particular location.

UF Girls, First Nations--Canada

UF Girls, Indian--Canada

UF Indian girls--Canada

UF First Nations girls--Canada [Former heading]

BT Girls--Canada

BT Indigenous girls--Canada

LCSH EQ Indian girls--Canada

RVM EQ Filles indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations goddesses--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations goddesses from a particular location.

UF Goddesses, First Nations--Canada

UF Goddesses, Indian--Canada

UF Indian goddesses--Canada

BT Goddesses

LCSH EQ Indian goddesses--Canada
RVM EQ Déesses indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations goldwork [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations goldwork in or from a particular location.

UF Goldwork, First Nations--Canada
UF Goldwork, Indian--Canada
UF Indian goldwork--Canada
UF First Nations goldwork--Canada [Former heading]
BT Goldwork--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian goldwork--Canada
RVM EQ Orfèvrerie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations grandmothers [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations grandmothers in or from a particular Canadian location.

UF First Nations grandmothers--Canada
UF Grandmothers, First Nations
UF Grandmothers, First Nations--Canada
UF Grandmothers, Indian--Canada
UF Indian grandmothers--Canada
BT First Nations women
BT Grandmothers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian grandmothers--Canada
RVM EQ Grands-mères Premières Nations

First Nations handicraft industries [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations handicraft industries in or from a particular location.

UF Handicraft industries, First Nations--Canada
UF Handicraft industries, Indian--Canada
UF Indian handicraft industries--Canada
UF First Nations handicraft industries--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations--Industries
BT Handicraft industries--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian handicraft industries--Canada
RVM EQ Entreprises artisanales indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations healers [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations healers in or from a particular Canadian location.

UF Healers, First Nations
UF Healers, First Nations--Canada
UF Healers, Indian--Canada
UF Indian healers--Canada
UF First Nations healers--Canada [Former heading]
BT Healers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian healers--Canada
RVM EQ Guérisseurs Premières Nations

First Nations high school students [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations high school students in or from a particular Canadian location.

UF High school students, First Nations
UF High school students, First Nations--Canada
UF High school students, Indian--Canada
UF Indian high school students--Canada
UF First Nations high school students--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations students
BT High school students--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian high school students--Canada
RVM EQ Élèves du secondaire Premières Nations

First Nations hockey players [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations hockey players in or from a particular location.

UF Hockey players, First Nations--Canada
UF Hockey players, Indian--Canada
UF Indian hockey players--Canada
UF First Nations hockey players--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations athletes
BT Hockey players--Canada
BT Indigenous hockey players--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian hockey players--Canada
RVM EQ Joueurs de hockey Premières Nations

First Nations homeless persons [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations homeless persons in or from a particular location.

UF Homeless First Nations--Canada
UF Homeless Indians--Canada
UF Homeless persons, First Nations--Canada
UF Homeless persons, Indian--Canada
UF Indian homeless persons--Canada
UF First Nations homeless persons--Canada [Former heading]
BT Homeless persons--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian homeless persons--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes sans-abri Premières Nations
RVM EQ Personnes sans-abri Premières Nations

First Nations illustrators [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations illustrators in or from a particular location.

UF Illustrators, First Nations
UF Illustrators, First Nations--Canada
UF Illustrators, Indian--Canada
UF Indian illustrators--Canada
UF First Nations illustrators--Canada [Former heading]
BT Illustrators--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian illustrators--Canada
RVM EQ Illustrateurs Premières Nations

First Nations imprints [May Subd Geog]

headings for imprints limited to particular First Nations languages, e.g. Cree imprints
Here are entered general lists of works in the languages of First Nations residing in Canada. Such lists limited to works in a particular First Nations language are entered under headings of the type [language] imprints , e.g. Cree imprints. When such lists are limited to works published in Canada a duplicate entry is made under Canada--Imprints , e.g.: 1. First Nations imprints. 2. Canada--Imprints. ; 1. Cree imprints--Canada. 2. Canada--Imprints.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations imprints from a particular Canadian location.

UF Canada--First Nations imprints
UF Canada--Indian imprints
UF Canadian First Nations languages imprints
UF Canadian Indian languages imprints
UF First Nations imprints--Bibliography
UF First Nations imprints--Canada--Bibliography
UF First Nations--Canada--Languages--Imprints
UF First Nations--Canada--Languages--Imprints--Bibliography
UF First Nations--Languages--Imprints

UF First Nations--Languages--Imprints--Bibliography
UF Imprints, First Nations
UF Imprints, First Nations--Canada
UF Imprints, Indian--Canada
UF Indian imprints--Canada--Bibliography
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Languages--Imprints
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Languages--Imprints--Bibliography
UF Lists of books and serials in Canadian First Nations languages
UF Lists of books and serials in Canadian Indian languages
UF First Nations imprints--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian imprints--Canada [Former heading]
RT Canada--Imprints
LCSH EQ Indian imprints--Canada
RVM EQ Imprimés Premières Nations

First Nations in advertising [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on the portrayal of First Nations in advertising.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations in advertising in or from a particular location.

UF Indians in advertising--Canada
BT Advertising
LCSH EQ Indians in advertising--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations dans la publicité

First Nations in art

Here are entered works which discuss art whose theme is First Nations peoples or works which discuss First Nations peoples as a theme in art. Works on art created by First Nations peoples are entered under First Nations art--Canada.
Not subdivided geographically.

UF First Nations in art--Canada
UF Indians in art
UF Indians in art--Canada
UF Portrayal of First Nations in art
UF Portrayal of First Nations peoples in art
BT Indigenous peoples in art
LCSH EQ Indians in art
RVM EQ Premières Nations dans l'art

First Nations in literature

Not subdivided geographically.

UF Indians in literature--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations dans la littérature
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Québec (Province), dans la littérature

First Nations in mass media

Here are entered works about the portrayal of First Nations of Canada in the mass media. Works on mass media operated for and/or by First Nations of Canada are entered under First Nations mass media.

Notes under First Nations mass media.

UF Indians in mass media
BT Indigenous peoples in mass media
BT Mass media--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians in mass media
RVM EQ Premières Nations dans les médias

First Nations in medicine [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations medical personnel in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations medical personnel--Canada
UF Indian medical personnel--Canada
UF Indians in medicine--Canada
UF First Nations in medicine--Canada [Former heading]
BT Medical personnel--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians in medicine--Canada

First Nations in motion pictures

Here are entered works about the portrayal of First Nations of Canada in motion pictures. Works on motion pictures produced by First Nations are entered under First Nations motion pictures.

Notes under First Nations motion pictures.

UF Indians in motion pictures
BT Motion pictures--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians in motion pictures
RVM EQ Premières Nations au cinéma

First Nations in music

Here are entered works on the representation of First Nations in music.

Not subdivided geographically.

UF Indians in music--Canada
BT Music
RVM EQ Premières Nations dans la musique

First Nations in popular culture [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works about the portrayal of First Nations of Canada in popular culture.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Indians in popular culture
BT Indigenous peoples in popular culture
BT Popular culture--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians in popular culture
RVM EQ Premières Nations dans la culture populaire

First Nations in radio broadcasting [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations in radio broadcasting in or from a particular location.

UF Indians in radio broadcasting--Canada
BT Radio broadcasting
LCSH EQ Indians in radio broadcasting--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations dans l'industrie de la radio

First Nations in rodeos [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations in rodeos in or from a particular location.

UF Indians in rodeos--Canada
BT Rodeos
LCSH EQ Indians in rodeos--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations dans les rodéos

First Nations in television broadcasting [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on the employment of First Nations in television. Works on the portrayal of First Nations on television are entered under First Nations on television.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations in television broadcasting in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations on television

UF First Nations in the television industry
UF Indians in television broadcasting--Canada
UF Indians in the television industry--Canada
BT Television broadcasting
LCSH EQ Indians in television broadcasting--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations dans l'industrie de la télévision

First Nations in textbooks [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations in textbooks in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations in textbooks--Canada
UF Indians in textbooks--Canada

UF Indians of North America in textbooks--Canada
BT Textbooks
LCSH EQ Indians of North America in textbooks--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations dans les manuels d'enseignement supérieur
RVM EQ Premières Nations dans les manuels scolaires

First Nations in the motion picture industry [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations in the motion picture industry in or from a particular location.

UF Indians in the motion picture industry--Canada
BT Motion picture industry
LCSH EQ Indians in the motion picture industry--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations dans l'industrie cinématographique

First Nations in the performing arts [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations in the performing arts in or from a particular location.

UF Indians in the performing arts--Canada
BT Performing arts
LCSH EQ Indians in the performing arts--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations dans les arts du spectacle

First Nations incantations--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

UF Incantations, First Nations--Canada
UF Incantations, Indian--Canada
UF Indian incantations--Canada
BT Incantations--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian incantations--Canada
RVM EQ Incantations indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations infants--Care [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the care of First Nations infants in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations infants--Care--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indian infants--Care--Canada
RVM EQ Nourrissons Premières Nations--Soins

First Nations infants [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations infants in or from a particular location.

UF Indian infants--Canada
UF Infants, First Nations
UF Infants, First Nations--Canada
UF Infants, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations infants--Canada [Former heading]
BT Infants--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian infants--Canada
RVM EQ Nourrissons Premières Nations

First Nations intellectuals [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations intellectuals in or from a particular location.

UF Indian intellectuals--Canada
UF Intellectuals, First Nations
UF Intellectuals, First Nations--Canada
UF Intellectuals, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations intellectuals--Canada [Former heading]
BT Intellectuals--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian intellectuals--Canada
RVM EQ Intellectuelles Premières Nations
RVM EQ Intellectuels Premières Nations

First Nations interpreters [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on interpreters, working for the federal government or a First Nation, translating in an official capacity.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations interpreters in or from a particular location.

UF Indian interpreters--Canada
UF Interpreters, First Nations
UF Interpreters, First Nations--Canada
UF Interpreters, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations interpreters--Canada [Former heading]
BT Translators--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian interpreters--Canada
RVM EQ Interprètes Premières Nations

First Nations jewelers [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations jewelers in or from a particular location.

UF Indian jewelers--Canada
UF Jewelers, First Nations
UF Jewelers, First Nations--Canada
UF Jewelers, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations jewelers--Canada [Former heading]
BT Jewelers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian jewelers--Canada
RVM EQ Bijoutiers Premières Nations

First Nations journalists [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations journalists in or from a particular location.

UF Indian journalists--Canada
UF Journalists, First Nations
UF Journalists, First Nations--Canada
UF Journalists, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations journalists--Canada [Former heading]
BT Journalists--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian journalists--Canada
RVM EQ Journalistes Premières Nations

First Nations judges [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations judges in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations court judges--Canada
UF First Nations justices--Canada
UF Indian judges--Canada
UF First Nations judges--Canada [Former heading]
BT Judges--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian judges--Canada
RVM EQ Juges Premières Nations

First Nations land transfers [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on land transfers involving First Nations residing in Canada in general. For works on First Nations land claims, an additional entry is made under First Nations--Claims. Works on land transfers limited to a particular tribe or group of First Nations, are entered under the heading for that tribe or group subdivided by Land tenure , e.g. Kainai--Land tenure.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations land transfers in a particular Canadian location.

Note under First Nations--Claims.

UF Canada--First Nations land transfers
UF Canada--Indian land transfers
UF First Nations land claims--Canada
UF First Nations--Canada--Land transfers
UF Indian land claims--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Land transfers
UF Land claims, First Nations--Canada
UF Land claims, Indian--Canada
UF Land transfers, First Nations--Canada
UF Land transfers, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations land transfers--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian land transfers--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations--Treaties
BT Indigenous land transfers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian land transfers--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Terres

First Nations Latter Day Saints [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations Latter Day Saints in or from a particular location.

UF Indian Latter Day Saints
UF Indian Mormons--Canada
UF Latter Day Saints, Indian
UF Mormons, First Nations--Canada
UF Mormons, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations Mormons [Former heading]
UF First Nations Mormons--Canada [Former heading]
BT Mormons--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian Latter Day Saints--Canada
RVM EQ Saints des derniers jours Premières Nations

First Nations leadership [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF Indian leadership--Canada
UF First Nations leadership--Canada [Former heading]
BT Leadership--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian leadership--Canada

RVM EQ Leadership Premières Nations

First Nations leatherwork [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations leatherwork in a particular location.

UF Indian leatherwork--Canada
UF Leatherwork, First Nations--Canada
UF Leatherwork, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations leatherwork--Canada [Former heading]
BT Leatherwork--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian leatherwork--Canada
RVM EQ Maroquinerie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations legislators [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations legislators in or from a particular location.

UF Indian legislators--Canada
UF Legislators, First Nations--Canada
UF Legislators, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations legislators--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous legislators--Canada
BT Legislators--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian legislators--Canada
RVM EQ Parlementaires Premières Nations

First Nations lesbians [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations lesbians in or from a particular location.

UF Indian lesbians--Canada
UF Lesbians, First Nations--Canada
UF Lesbians, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations lesbians--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations gay people
BT First Nations women
BT Lesbians--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian lesbians--Canada
RVM EQ Lesbiennes Premières Nations

First Nations literature (English) [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: First Nations literature (English)-Criticism, Textual ; First Nations literature (English)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: First Nations literature (English)-20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. First Nations literature (English)--Ontario--Toronto. 2 First Nations literature (English)--20th century.

Here are entered collections in English by First Nations authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g.: First Nations poetry (English).
May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in English by First Nations authors in a particular location, e.g.: First Nations literature (English)--Ontario--Toronto.
Example under First Nations literature

UF Canadian literature (English)--Indian authors [Former heading]
UF Indian literature (English)--Canada
BT First Nations literature
BT Indigenous literature (English)
LCSH EQ Canadian literature--Indian authors
RVM EQ Littérature Premières Nations (anglaise)

First Nations literature (French) [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: First Nations literature (French)--Criticism, Textual ; First Nations literature (French)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: First Nations literature (French)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. First Nations literature (French)--Ontario--Toronto. 2 First Nations literature (French)--20th century.

Here are entered collections in French by First Nations authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form,e.g.: First Nations poetry (French).
May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in French by First Nations authors in a particular location e.g.: First Nations literature (French)--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Canadian literature (French)--Indian authors
UF Indian literature (French)--Canada
BT First Nations literature
BT Indigenous literature (French)
RVM EQ Littérature Premières Nations (française)

First Nations literature [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: First Nations literature--Criticism, Textual ; First Nations literature--20th century--History and criticism.
Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: First Nations literature--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. First Nations literature--Ontario--Toronto. 2 First Nations literature--20th century.

Collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form similarly treated; e.g. First Nations poetry ; First Nations poetry (English) ; Cree poetry.

Collections of literary works about First Nations peoples are entered under First Nations--Literary collections.

Here are entered collections by First Nations authors residing in Canada written in First Nations languages and in more than one literary form. Such collections in non-First Nations languages are entered under First Nations literature qualified by language, e.g. First Nations literature (English). Such collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the heading for the literature for the specific language group, e.g. Cree literature.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of First Nations literature written by authors in a particular location e.g. First Nations literature--Canada ; First Nations literature--Ontario--Toronto.

Works on First Nations authors as a class of persons are entered under the heading First Nations authors , with applicable topical, geographic and/or form subdivisions, e.g. First Nations authors--Canada--Biography ; First Nations authors--Ontario--Toronto.

Example under First Nations--Languages--Texts

Notes under First Nations--Literary collections; First Nations authors

UF Canada--Indian literature
UF Canadian Indian literature
UF Canadian literature--First Nations authors
UF Canadian literature--Indian authors
UF First Nations--Canada--Literature
UF Indian literature (Canadian Indian)
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Literature
UF Indian literature--Canada [Former heading]
BT Canada--Literatures
BT Indigenous literature
LCSH EQ Indian literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature Premières Nations

First Nations magic--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

UF Indian magic--Canada
UF Magic, First Nations--Canada
UF Magic, Indian--Canada
BT Magic--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian magic--Canada
RVM EQ Magie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations masks [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations masks in or from a particular location.

UF Indian masks--Canada
UF Masks, First Nations--Canada
UF Masks, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations masks--Canada [Former heading]
BT Masks--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian masks--Canada
RVM EQ Masques Premières Nations

First Nations mass media [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on mass media operated for and/or by First Nations of Canada. Works about the portrayal First Nations in the mass media are entered under First Nations in mass media.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations mass media in or from a particular Canadian location.

Notes under First Nations in mass media.

UF Indian mass media--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Mass media
UF Mass media, First Nations
UF Mass media, First Nations--Canada
UF Mass media, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations mass media--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous mass media--Canada
BT Mass media--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian mass media--Canada
RVM EQ Médias Premières Nations

First Nations men [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations men in or from a particular location.

UF Indian men--Canada
UF First Nations men--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations
BT Indigenous men--Canada
BT Men--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian men--Canada
RVM EQ Hommes Premières Nations

First Nations metal-work [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations metal-work in or from a particular location.

UF Indian metal-work--Canada
UF Metal-work, First Nations--Canada
UF Metal-work, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations metal-work--Canada [Former heading]
BT Metal-work--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian metal-work--Canada
RVM EQ Métallurgie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations models [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations models in or from a particular location.

UF Indian models--Canada
UF Models, First Nations
UF Models, First Nations--Canada
UF Models, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations models--Canada [Former heading]
BT Models (Persons)--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian models--Canada
RVM EQ Mannequins Premières Nations

First Nations mothers [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations mothers in or from a particular location.

UF Indian mothers--Canada
UF Mothers, First Nations
UF Mothers, First Nations--Canada
UF Mothers, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations mothers--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations parents
BT First Nations women
BT Indigenous mothers--Canada
BT Mothers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian mothers--Canada
RVM EQ Mères Premières Nations

First Nations motion picture actors and actresses [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations motion picture actors and actresses in or from a particular location.

UF Indian motion picture actors and actresses--Canada
UF Motion picture actors and actresses, First Nations
UF Motion picture actors and actresses, First Nations--Canada
UF Motion picture actors and actresses, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations motion picture actors and actresses--Canada [Former heading]
BT Motion picture actors and actresses--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian motion picture actors and actresses--Canada
RVM EQ Acteurs de cinéma Premières Nations
RVM EQ Actrices de cinéma Premières Nations

First Nations motion picture producers and directors [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations motion picture producers and directors in or from a particular location.

UF Indian motion picture producers and directors--Canada
UF Motion picture producers and directors, First Nations
UF Motion picture producers and directors, First Nations--Canada
UF Motion picture producers and directors, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations motion picture producers and directors--Canada [Former heading]
BT Motion picture producers and directors--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian motion picture producers and directors--Canada
RVM EQ Producteurs et réalisateurs de cinéma Premières Nations

First Nations motion pictures [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on motion pictures produced by First Nations. Works about the portrayal of First Nations in motion pictures are entered under First Nations in motion pictures.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations motion pictures in or from a particular Canadian location.

Notes under First Nations in motion pictures.

UF Indian motion pictures--Canada
UF Motion pictures, First Nations
UF Motion pictures, First Nations--Canada
UF Motion pictures, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations motion pictures--Canada [Former heading]
BT Motion pictures--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian motion pictures--Canada
RVM EQ Cinéma Premières Nations

First Nations mural painting and decoration [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations mural painting and decoration in or from a particular location.

UF Indian mural painting and decoration--Canada
UF First Nations mural painting and decoration--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations painting
BT Mural painting and decoration--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian mural painting and decoration--Canada
RVM EQ Fresque indienne d'Amérique--Canada
RVM EQ Peinture et décoration murales indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations museum curators [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations museum curators in or from a particular location.

UF Indian museum curators--Canada
UF Museum curators, First Nations--Canada
UF Museum curators, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations museum curators--Canada [Former heading]
BT Museum curators--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian museum curators--Canada
RVM EQ Conservateurs de musée Premières Nations

First Nations musicians [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations musicians in or from a particular location.

UF Indian musicians--Canada
UF Musicians, First Nations--Canada
UF Musicians, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations musicians--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations
BT Indigenous musicians--Canada
BT Musicians--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian musicians--Canada
RVM EQ Musiciens Premières Nations

First Nations mythology--Canada

UF Canada--First Nations mythology
UF Canada--Indian mythology
UF First Nations--Canada--Religion and mythology
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Religion and mythology
UF Mythology, First Nations--Canada
UF Mythology, Indian--Canada
UF Indian mythology--Canada [Former heading]
RT Canada--Religion
RT First Nations--Canada--Folklore

RT First Nations--Canada--Religion
BT Mythology
LCSH EQ Indian mythology--Canada
RVM EQ Mythologie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations newspapers [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations newspapers published in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Newspapers--Canada
UF Indian newspapers--Canada
UF Indians--Newspapers--Canada
UF First Nations newspapers--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations press
BT Newspapers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian newspapers--Canada
RVM EQ Journaux Premières Nations

First Nations numeration [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF First Nations numbers--Canada
UF Indian numbers--Canada
UF Indian numeration--Canada
UF Numeration, First Nations--Canada
UF Numeration, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations numeration--Canada [Former heading]
BT Numeration
LCSH EQ Indian numeration--Canada
RVM EQ Numération indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations nuns [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations nuns in or from a particular location.

UF Indian nuns--Canada
UF Nuns, First Nations
UF Nuns, First Nations--Canada
UF Nuns, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations nuns--Canada [Former heading]
BT Nuns--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian nuns--Canada
RVM EQ Religieuses Premières Nations

First Nations nurses [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations nurses in or from a particular location.

UF Indian nurses--Canada
UF First Nations nurses--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations in medicine
BT Indigenous nurses--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian nurses--Canada
RVM EQ Infirmières indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations on postage stamps

Not subdivided geographically.
UF Indians on postage stamps--Canada
BT Postage stamps
RVM EQ Peuples autochtones sur les timbres-poste
RVM EQ Premières Nations sur les timbres-poste

First Nations on television

Here are entered works on the portrayal of First Nations on television. Works on the employment of First Nations in television are entered under First Nations in television broadcasting

Not subdivided geographically.
Note under First Nations in television broadcasting
UF Indians on television--Canada
BT Television
LCSH EQ Indians on television
RVM EQ Premières Nations à la télévision

First Nations painters [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations painters in or from a particular location.

UF Indian painters--Canada
UF Painters, First Nations
UF Painters, First Nations--Canada
UF Painters, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations painters--Canada [Former heading]
BT Painters--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian painters--Canada
RVM EQ Peintres Premières Nations

First Nations painting [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations painting in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations painting, Modern--Canada
UF First Nations painting, Traditional--Canada
UF First Nations--Painting--Canada
UF Indian painting--Canada
UF Indian painting, Modern--Canada
UF Indian painting, Traditional--Canada
UF Indians--Painting--Canada
UF Painting, First Nations
UF Painting, First Nations--Canada
UF Painting, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations painting--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations art
BT Painting, Canadian
LCSH EQ Indian painting--Canada
RVM EQ Peinture indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations parents [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations parents in or from a particular location.

UF Indian parents--Canada
UF First Nations parents--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations
BT Indigenous parents--Canada
BT Parents--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian parents--Canada
RVM EQ Parents Premières Nations

First Nations Pentecostals [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations Pentecostals in or from a particular location.

UF Indian Pentecostals--Canada
UF Pentecostals, First Nations--Canada
UF Pentecostals, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations Pentecostals--Canada [Former heading]
BT Pentecostals--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian Pentecostals--Canada
RVM EQ Pentecôtistes Premières Nations

First Nations periodicals [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations periodicals published in a particular location.

UF Indian periodicals--Canada
UF Periodicals, First Nations--Canada
UF Periodicals, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations periodicals--Canada [Former heading]
BT Canadian periodicals
BT First Nations press
LCSH EQ Indian periodicals--Canada
RVM EQ Périodiques Premières Nations

First Nations philosophy--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations philosophy in or from a particular location.

UF Indian philosophy--Canada
UF Philosophy, First Nations--Canada
UF Philosophy, Indian--Canada
BT Indigenous philosophy--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian philosophy--Canada
RVM EQ Philosophie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations photographers [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations photographers in or from a particular location.

UF Indian photographers--Canada
UF Photographers, First Nations
UF Photographers, First Nations--Canada
UF Photographers, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations photographers--Canada [Former heading]
BT Photographers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian photographers--Canada
RVM EQ Photographes Premières Nations

First Nations physicians [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations physicians in or from a particular location.

UF Indian physicians--Canada
UF Physicians, First Nations--Canada
UF Physicians, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations physicians--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations in medicine

BT Physicians--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian physicians--Canada
RVM EQ Médecins Premières Nations

First Nations poetry (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of poetry in English by First Nations authors residing in Canada.
Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree poetry.
Examples under First Nations literature; First Nations literature (English); First Nations poetry

UF Canadian poetry (English)--First Nations authors
UF Canadian poetry (English)--Indian authors [Former heading]
BT First Nations literature (English)
BT Indigenous poetry (English)
LCSH EQ Canadian poetry--Indian authors
RVM EQ Poésie Premières Nations (anglaise)

First Nations poetry (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of poetry in French by First Nations authors residing in Canada.
Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree poetry.
Example under First Nations literature (French)
UF Canadian poetry (French)--First Nations authors
UF Canadian poetry (French)--Indian authors
BT First Nations literature (French)
BT Indigenous poetry (French)
LCSH EQ French-Canadian poetry--Indian authors
RVM EQ Poésie Premières Nations (française)

First Nations poetry--Translations into English

LCSH EQ Indian poetry--Canada--Translations into English
RVM EQ Poésie indienne d'Amérique--Traductions anglaises

First Nations poetry [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: First Nations poetry--Criticism, Textual ; First Nations poetry--20th century--History and criticism.
Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: First Nations poetry--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. First Nations poetry--Ontario--Toronto. 2 First Nations poetry--20th century.
Collections of, or individual poems about First Nations people are entered under First Nations--Poetry.

Here are entered collections of poetry by First Nations authors residing in Canada written in First Nations languages. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree poetry. Collections in a particular non-First Nations language are entered under the heading First Nations poetry qualified by the language, e.g.: First Nations poetry (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of poetry written in First Nations languages by First Nations authors in a particular location, e.g.: First Nations poetry--Ontario--Toronto.

Examples under First Nations literature; First Nations--Languages--Texts

UF Canadian poetry--First Nations authors
UF Indian poetry--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations literature
BT Indigenous poetry
LCSH EQ Indian poetry--Canada
RVM EQ Poésie indienne d'Amérique

First Nations poets [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations poets in or from a particular location.

UF Indian poets--Canada
UF Poets, First Nations
UF Poets, First Nations--Canada
UF Poets, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations poets--Canada [Former heading]
BT Poets
LCSH EQ Indian poets--Canada
RVM EQ Poètes Premières Nations

First Nations potters [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations potters in or from a particular location.

UF Indian potters--Canada
UF Potters, First Nations
UF Potters, First Nations--Canada
UF Potters, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations potters--Canada [Former heading]
BT Potters--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian potters--Canada
RVM EQ Céramistes Premières Nations

First Nations pottery [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations pottery in or from a particular location.

UF Canada--First Nations pottery
UF Canada--Indian pottery
UF Canadian First Nations pottery
UF Canadian Indian pottery
UF First Nations--Canada--Pottery
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Pottery
UF Pottery, Canadian First Nations
UF Pottery, Canadian Indian
UF Pottery, First Nations
UF Pottery, First Nations--Canada
UF Pottery, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations pottery--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian pottery--Canada [Former heading]
RT First Nations art
RT First Nations--Antiquities
BT Pottery, Canadian
LCSH EQ Indian pottery--Canada
RVM EQ Céramique indienne d'Amérique--Canada
RVM EQ Poterie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations Presbyterians [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations Presbyterians in or from a particular location.

UF Indian Presbyterians--Canada
UF Presbyterians, First Nations--Canada
UF Presbyterians, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations Presbyterians--Canada [Former heading]
BT Presbyterians--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian Presbyterians--Canada
RVM EQ Presbytériens Premières Nations

First Nations press [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations press in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations journalism--Canada
UF Indian journalism--Canada
UF Indian press--Canada
UF First Nations press--Canada [Former heading]
BT Ethnic press--Canada

BT First Nations mass media
LCSH EQ Indian press--Canada
RVM EQ Presse Premières Nations

First Nations prints [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations prints in or from a particular location.

UF Indian prints--Canada
UF Print, First Nations
UF Prints, First Nations--Canada
UF Prints, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations prints--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations art
BT Prints--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian prints--Canada
RVM EQ Estampe indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations prisoners [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations prisoners in or from a particular location.

UF Indian prisoners--Canada
UF First Nations prisoners--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations
BT Indigenous prisoners--Canada
BT Prisoners--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian prisoners--Canada
RVM EQ Prisonniers issus des Premières Nations

First Nations prose literature (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of prose literature in English by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree prose literature.

Notes under First Nations literature (English).

UF Canadian prose literature (English)--First Nations authors
UF Canadian prose literature (English)--Indian authors
BT First Nations literature (English)
BT Indigenous prose literature (English)
LCSH EQ Canadian prose literature--Indian authors
RVM EQ Prose Premières Nations (anglaise)

First Nations prose literature (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of prose literature in French by First Nations authors residing in Canada. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree prose literature.

Notes under First Nations literature (French).

UF Canadian prose literature (French)--First Nations authors

UF Canadian prose literature (French)--Indian authors

BT First Nations literature (French)

BT Indigenous prose literature (French)

RVM EQ Prose Premières Nations (française)

First Nations prose literature [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: First Nations prose literature--Criticism, Textual ; First Nations prose literature--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: First Nations prose literature--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. First Nations prose literature--Ontario--Toronto. 2 First Nations prose literature--20th century.

Here are entered collections of prose literature, which include a variety of prose forms such as essays, stories, speeches, etc., by First Nations authors residing in Canada written in First Nations languages. Collections in a particular First Nations language are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree prose literature. Collections in a particular non-First Nations language are entered under the heading First Nations prose literature qualified by the language, e.g.: First Nations prose literature (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of prose literature written in First Nations languages by First Nations authors in a particular location, e.g.: First Nations prose literature--Ontario--Toronto.

Example under First Nations literature.

UF Canadian prose literature--First Nations authors

UF Canadian prose literature--Indian authors

UF Indian prose literature--Canada

BT First Nations literature

BT Indigenous prose literature

RVM EQ Prose Premières Nations

First Nations proverbs [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations proverbs from a particular location.

UF Indian proverbs--Canada

UF Proverbs, First Nations--Canada

UF Proverbs, Indian--Canada

UF First Nations proverbs--Canada [Former heading]

LCSH EQ Indian proverbs--Canada

RVM EQ Proverbes Premières Nations

First Nations quiltmakers [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations quiltmakers in or from a particular location.

UF Indian quiltmakers--Canada
UF Quiltmakers, First Nations--Canada
UF Quiltmakers, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations quiltmakers--Canada [Former heading]
BT Quiltmakers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian quiltmakers--Canada
RVM EQ Courtepointiers Premières Nations

First Nations quilts [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations quilts in or from a particular location.

UF Indian quilts--Canada
UF Quilts, First Nations--Canada
UF Quilts, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations quilts--Canada [Former heading]
BT Quilts--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian quilts--Canada
RVM EQ Courtepointes Premières Nations
RVM EQ Quilts Premières Nations

First Nations radio stations [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations radio stations in a particular location.

UF Indian radio stations--Canada
UF Radio stations, First Nations--Canada
UF Radio stations, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations radio stations--Canada [Former heading]
BT Ethnic radio broadcasting--Canada
BT First Nations mass media
BT Radio stations--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian radio stations--Canada
RVM EQ Radio indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations rap musicians [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations rap musicians in or from a particular location.

UF Indian rap musicians--Canada
UF Rap musicians, First Nations--Canada
UF Rap musicians, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations rap musicians--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations musicians
BT Rap musicians--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian rap musicians--Canada
RVM EQ Rappeurs Premières Nations

First Nations religious leaders [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations religious leaders in or from a particular location.

UF Indian religious leaders--Canada
UF First Nations religious leaders--Canada [Former heading]
BT Religious leaders--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian religious leaders--Canada
RVM EQ Chefs religieux Premières Nations

First Nations reservations--Alberta

UF Indian reservations--Alberta [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indian reservations--Alberta
RVM EQ Réserves indiennes--Alberta

First Nations reservations--British Columbia

UF Indian reservations--British Columbia [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indian reservations--British Columbia
RVM EQ Réserves indiennes--Colombie-Britannique

First Nations reservations--Manitoba

Example under First Nations reservations--Canada.

UF Indian reservations--Manitoba [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indian reservations--Manitoba
RVM EQ Réserves indiennes--Manitoba

First Nations reservations--New Brunswick

UF Indian reservations--New Brunswick [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indian reservations--New Brunswick
RVM EQ Réserves indiennes--Nouveau-Brunswick

First Nations reservations--Northwest Territories

UF Indian reservations--Northwest Territories
LCSH EQ Indian reservations--Northwest Territories
RVM EQ Réserves indiennes--Territoires du Nord-Ouest

First Nations reservations--Ontario
UF Indian reservations--Ontario [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indian reservations--Ontario
RVM EQ Réserves indiennes--Ontario

First Nations reservations--Prince Edward Island
UF Indian reservations--Prince Edward Island [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indian reservations--Prince Edward Island
RVM EQ Réserves indiennes--Île-du-Prince-Édouard

First Nations reservations--Québec (Province)
UF Indian reservations--Québec (Province) [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indian reservations--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Réserves indiennes--Québec (Province)

First Nations reservations--Saskatchewan
UF Indian reservations--Saskatchewan [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indian reservations--Saskatchewan
RVM EQ Réserves indiennes--Saskatchewan

First Nations reservations--Yukon
UF Indian reservations--Yukon
LCSH EQ Indian reservations--Yukon
RVM EQ Réserves indiennes--Yukon

First Nations reserves [May Subd Geog]
headings for names of particular reserves, e.g. Stony Creek Indian Reserve No. 1 (B.C.)
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations reserves in a particular Canadian location.

Works on First Nations reserves emphasizing that the reserves are occupied by or associated with a particular people or First Nation are assigned a series of headings: 1. First Nations reserves--[geographic subdivision]. 2. [the heading for the particular people]--[geographic subdivision, if appropriate]. 3. the name heading for the particular First Nation, if appropriate, and 4. any additional headings for the specific topic of the work. For example, a work on reserves occupied by or associated with the Ojibway in Manitoba is assigned: 1. First Nations reserves--Manitoba .2. Ojibway--Manitoba.

UF Canada--First Nations reservations
UF Canada--First Nations reserves

UF Canada--Indian reservations
UF Canada--Indian reserves
UF First Nations reserve lands
UF First Nations reserve lands--Canada
UF First Nations reserves--Canada
UF Indian reserve lands--Canada
UF Indian reserves--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Reservations
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Reserves
UF Reservations, First Nations
UF Reservations, First Nations--Canada
UF Reservations, Indian--Canada
UF Reserves, First Nations
UF Reserves, First Nations--Canada
UF Reserves, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations reservations [Former heading]
UF First Nations reservations--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian reservations--Canada [Former heading]
BT Land use--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian reservations--Canada
RVM EQ Réserves indiennes

First Nations riddles [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations riddles from a particular location.

UF Indian riddles--Canada
UF Riddles, First Nations--Canada
UF Riddles, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations riddles--Canada [Former heading]
BT Riddles
LCSH EQ Indian riddles--Canada
RVM EQ Devinettes et énigmes indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations roads [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations roads in a particular location.

UF Indian roads--Canada
UF Roads, First Nations--Canada
UF Roads, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations roads--Canada [Former heading]
RT First Nations trails--Canada
BT Roads--Canada

LCSH EQ Indian roads--Canada
RVM EQ Routes indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations rock musicians [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations rock musicians in or from a particular location.

UF Indian rock musicians--Canada
UF Rock musicians, First Nations--Canada
UF Rock musicians, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations rock musicians--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations musicians
BT Rock musicians--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian rock musicians--Canada
RVM EQ Musiciens rock Premières Nations

First Nations sailors [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations sailors in or from a particular location.

UF Indian sailors--Canada
UF Sailors, First Nations--Canada
UF Sailors, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations sailors--Canada [Former heading]
BT Sailors--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian sailors--Canada
RVM EQ Marins Premières Nations

First Nations scholars [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations scholars in or from a particular location.

UF Indian scholars--Canada
UF Scholars, First Nations--Canada
UF Scholars, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations scholars--Canada [Former heading]
BT Scholars--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian scholars--Canada
RVM EQ Savants Premières Nations

First Nations school children [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations school children in or from a particular location.

UF Indian school children--Canada
UF School children, First Nations--Canada
UF School children, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations school children--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations children
BT School children--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian school children--Canada
RVM EQ Élèves du primaire Premières Nations

First Nations scientists [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations scientists in or from a particular location.

UF Indian scientists--Canada
UF Scientists, First Nations--Canada
UF Scientists, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations scientists--Canada [Former heading]
BT Scientists--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian scientists--Canada
RVM EQ Chercheurs Premières Nations
RVM EQ Scientifiques Premières Nations

First Nations sculptors [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations sculptors in or from a particular location.

UF Indian sculptors--Canada
UF Sculptors, First Nations--Canada
UF Sculptors, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations sculptors--Canada [Former heading]
BT Sculptors--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian sculptors--Canada
RVM EQ Sculpteurs Premières Nations

First Nations sculpture [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations sculpture in or from a particular location.

UF Canada--First Nations sculpture
UF Canada--Indian sculpture
UF Canadian First Nations sculpture
UF Canadian Indian sculpture
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Sculpture
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Stone-sculpture

UF Sculpture, Canadian First Nations
UF Sculpture, Canadian Indian
UF Sculpture, First Nations
UF Sculpture, First Nations--Canada
UF Sculpture, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations sculpture--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian sculpture--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations art
BT Sculpture, Canadian
LCSH EQ Indian sculpture--Canada
RVM EQ Sculpture Premières Nations

First Nations shell engraving [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations shell engraving in a particular location.

UF Indian shell engraving--Canada
UF Shell engraving, First Nations--Canada
UF Shell engraving, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations shell engraving--Canada [Former heading]
BT Shell engraving--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian shell engraving--Canada
RVM EQ Gravure sur coquillages indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations sign language [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations sign language in a particular location.

UF Canada--First Nations sign language
UF Canada--Indian sign language
UF First Nations--Canada--Sign language
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Sign language
UF Sign language, First Nations--Canada
UF Sign language, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations sign language--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian sign language--Canada [Former heading]
RT First Nations--Languages
BT Sign language
LCSH EQ Indian sign language--Canada
RVM EQ Langage par signes Premières Nations

First Nations silversmiths [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations silversmiths in or from a particular location.

UF Indian silversmiths--Canada
UF Silversmiths, First Nations--Canada
UF Silversmiths, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations silversmiths--Canada [Former heading]
BT Silversmiths--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian silversmiths--Canada
RVM EQ Orfèvres Premières Nations

First Nations silverwork [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on silver objects made by First Nations. Works on ornamental silver objects made to trade with First Nations are entered under First Nations trade silver.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations silverwork in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations trade silver
UF First Nations--Silverwork--Canada
UF Indian silverwork--Canada
UF Indians--Silverwork--Canada
UF Silverwork, First Nations--Canada
UF Silverwork, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations silverwork--Canada [Former heading]
BT Silverwork--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian silverwork--Canada
RVM EQ Orfèvrerie indienne d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations single mothers [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations single mothers in or from a particular location.
UF Indian single mothers--Canada
UF Single mothers, First Nations
UF Single mothers, First Nations--Canada
UF Single mothers, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations single mothers--Canada [Former heading]
BT Single mothers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian single mothers--Canada
RVM EQ Mères de famille monoparentale Premières Nations

First Nations soldiers [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations soldiers in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations military personnel--Canada
UF Indian military personnel--Canada
UF Indian soldiers--Canada
UF Soldiers, First Nations--Canada
UF Soldiers, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations soldiers--Canada [Former heading]
BT Canada--Armed Forces--First Nations
BT Soldiers--Canada
RVM EQ Militaires Premières Nations

First Nations student counselors [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations student counselors in or from a particular location.

UF Indian student counselors--Canada
UF Student counselors, First Nations--Canada
UF Student counselors, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations student counselors--Canada [Former heading]
BT Student counselors--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian student counselors--Canada
RVM EQ Conseillers d'orientation Premières Nations

First Nations students [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations students in or from a particular Canadian location.

UF Indian students--Canada
UF Students, First Nations
UF Students, First Nations--Canada
UF Students, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations students--Canada [Former heading]
BT Students--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian students--Canada
RVM EQ Élèves Premières Nations
RVM EQ Étudiants Premières Nations

First Nations teachers [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations teachers in or from a particular location.

UF Indian teachers--Canada

UF Teachers, First Nations--Canada
UF Teachers, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations teachers--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous teachers--Canada
BT Teachers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian teachers--Canada
RVM EQ Enseignants Premières Nations

First Nations teenage boys [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations teenage boys in or from a particular location.

UF Indian teenage boys--Canada
UF Teenage boys, First Nations--Canada
UF Teenage boys, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations teenage boys--Canada [Former heading]
BT Teenage boys--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian teenage boys--Canada
RVM EQ Garçons adolescents Premières Nations

First Nations teenagers [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations teenagers in or from a particular Canadian location.

UF Teenagers, First Nations
UF Teenagers, First Nations--Canada
UF First Nations teenagers--Canada [Former heading]
BT Teenagers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian teenagers--Canada
RVM EQ Adolescents Premières Nations

First Nations television stations [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations television stations in a particular location.

UF Indian television stations--Canada
UF Television stations, First Nations--Canada
UF Television stations, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations television stations--Canada [Former heading]
BT Ethnic television broadcasting--Canada
BT First Nations mass media
BT Indigenous television stations--Canada
BT Television stations--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian television stations--Canada

RVM EQ Stations de télévision Premières Nations

First Nations textile fabrics [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations textile fabrics in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations--Textile industry and fabrics
UF Indian textile fabrics--Canada
UF Indians--Textile industry and fabrics
UF Textile fabrics, First Nations--Canada
UF Textile fabrics, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations textile fabrics--Canada [Former heading]
BT Textile fabrics--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian textile fabrics--Canada
RVM EQ Textiles et tissus Premières Nations

First Nations theater [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations theater in or from a particular location.

UF Indian theater--Canada
UF Theater, First Nations--Canada
UF Theater, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations theater--Canada [Former heading]
BT Theater--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian theater--Canada
RVM EQ Théâtre Premières Nations

First Nations toys [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations toys from a particular location.

UF Indian toys--Canada
UF Toys, First Nations--Canada
UF Toys, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations toys--Canada [Former heading]
BT Toys--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian toys--Canada
RVM EQ Jouets Premières Nations

First Nations trade silver [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on ornamental silver objects made to trade with First Nations. Works on silver objects made by First Nations are entered under First Nations silverwork.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

Note under First Nations silverwork

UF Fur trade silver--Canada
UF Indian trade silver--Canada
UF Silver, First Nations trade--Canada
UF Silver, Indian trade--Canada
UF Trade silver, First Nations--Canada
UF Trade silver, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations trade silver--Canada [Former heading]
BT Silverwork--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian trade silver--Canada
RVM EQ Orfèvrerie de traite des Peuples autochtones
RVM EQ Orfèvrerie de traite Premières Nations

First Nations traders' spouses [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations traders' spouses in or from a particular location.

UF Indian traders' spouses--Canada
UF First Nations traders' spouses--Canada [Former heading]
BT Spouses--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian traders' spouses--Canada
RVM EQ Commerçants auprès des Premières Nations--Conjoints

First Nations traders [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on individuals engaged in exchanging goods, services, or currency with First Nations.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations traders in or from a particular location.

UF Indian traders--Canada
UF Traders, First Nations--Canada
UF Traders, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations traders--Canada [Former heading]
BT Merchants--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian traders--Canada
RVM EQ Commerçants Premières Nations

First Nations trails [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations trails in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Trails--Canada
UF Indian trails--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Trails--Canada
UF Trails, First Nations--Canada
UF Trails, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations trails--Canada [Former heading]
RT First Nations roads
RT Portages--Canada
BT Trails--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian trails--Canada
RVM EQ Pistes indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations universities and colleges [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on universities and colleges that focus on the education of First Nations peoples.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations universities and colleges in a particular location.

UF Colleges, First Nations--Canada
UF First Nations colleges--Canada
UF Universities and colleges, First Nations--Canada
UF First Nations universities and colleges--Canada [Former heading]
BT Universities and colleges--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian universities and colleges--Canada
RVM EQ Universités indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations veterans [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations veterans in or from a particular location.

UF Indian veterans--Canada
UF Veterans, First Nations--Canada
UF Veterans, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations veterans--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations
BT Veterans--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian veterans--Canada
RVM EQ Anciens combattants Premières Nations

First Nations weapons [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations weapons in a particular location.

UF Canada--First Nations weapons

UF Canada--Indian weapons
UF First Nations--Canada--Arms and armor
UF First Nations--Canada--Weapons
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Arms and armor
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Weapons
UF Weapons, First Nations--Canada
UF Weapons, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations weapons--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian weapons--Canada [Former heading]
RT First Nations armor
BT Weapons--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian weapons--Canada
RVM EQ Armes Premières Nations

First Nations weavers [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations weavers in or from a particular location.

UF Indian weavers--Canada
UF Weavers, First Nations--Canada
UF Weavers, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations weavers--Canada [Former heading]
BT Weavers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian weavers--Canada
RVM EQ Tisserands Premières Nations

First Nations weights and measures [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF Indian weights and measures--Canada
UF Weights and measures, First Nations--Canada
UF Weights and measures, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations weights and measures--Canada [Former heading]
BT Weights and measures--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian weights and measures--Canada
RVM EQ Poids et mesures Premières Nations

First Nations whalers [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations whalers in or from a particular location.

UF Indian whalers--Canada
UF Whalers, First Nations--Canada

UF Whalers, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations whalers--Canada [Former heading]
BT Whalers (Persons)--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian whalers--Canada
RVM EQ Chasseurs de baleines Premières Nations

First Nations wit and humor, Pictorial [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing pictorial First Nations wit and humor in or from a particular location.
UF First Nations wit and humor, Pictorial--Canada
UF Indian wit and humor, Pictorial--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian wit and humor, Pictorial--Canada
RVM EQ Humour par l'image Premières Nations

First Nations wit and humor [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations wit and humor in or from a particular location.
UF Indian wit and humor--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Joking
BT First Nations literature
LCSH EQ Indian wit and humor--Canada
RVM EQ Humour Premières Nations

First Nations with disabilities [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations with disabilities in or from a particular location.
UF First Nations handicapped
UF First Nations with disabilities--Canada
UF Indian handicapped
UF Indians of North America--Handicapped--Canada
UF Indians with disabilities--Canada
BT People with disabilities--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians with disabilities--Canada
RVM EQ Personnes des Premières Nations handicapées

First Nations women activists [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on women activists who are First Nations.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women activists in or from a particular location.
UF First Nations women political activists--Canada

UF Indian women activists--Canada
UF Women activists, First Nations--Canada
UF Women activists, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women activists--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations activists
BT Women political activists
LCSH EQ Indian women activists--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes activistes Premières Nations

First Nations women air pilots [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women air pilots in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women air pilots--Canada
UF Women air pilots, First Nations--Canada
UF Women air pilots, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women air pilots--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations air pilots
BT Women air pilots--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women air pilots--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes pilotes d'aéronef Premières Nations

First Nations women artisans [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women artisans in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women artisans--Canada
UF Women artisans, First Nations--Canada
UF Women artisans, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women artisans--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations women artists
BT Women artisans
LCSH EQ Indian women artisans--Canada
RVM EQ Artisanes des Peuples autochtones
RVM EQ Artisanes Premières Nations

First Nations women artists [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women artists in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women artists--Canada
UF Women artists, First Nations--Canada
UF Women artists, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women artists--Canada [Former heading]

BT First Nations artists
BT Women artists
LCSH EQ Indian women artists--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes artistes Premières Nations

First Nations women authors [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on First Nations women authors residing in Canada as a class of persons. Collections of literary works by First Nations authors are entered under First Nations literature and similar headings.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women authors in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women authors--Canada
UF Women authors, First Nations--Canada
UF Women authors, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women authors--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations authors
BT Women authors--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women authors--Canada
RVM EQ Écrivaines Premières Nations

First Nations women basket makers [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women basket makers in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women basket makers--Canada
UF Women basket makers, First Nations--Canada
UF Women basket makers, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women basket makers--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations basket makers
BT Women basket makers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women basket makers--Canada
RVM EQ Vannières Premières Nations

First Nations women civic leaders [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women civic leaders in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women civic leaders--Canada
UF Women civic leaders, First Nations--Canada
UF Women civic leaders, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women civic leaders--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations civic leaders
BT Women civic leaders--Canada

LCSH EQ Indian women civic leaders--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes leaders indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations women college students [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women college students in or from a particular Canadian location.

UF Indian women college students--Canada
UF Women college students, First Nations
UF Women college students, First Nations--Canada
UF Women college students, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women college students--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations college students
BT Women college students--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women college students--Canada
RVM EQ Étudiantes Premières Nations

First Nations women dramatists [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women dramatists in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women dramatists--Canada
UF Women dramatists, First Nations--Canada
UF Women dramatists, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women dramatists--Canada [Former heading]
BT Women dramatists--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women dramatists--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes dramaturges Premières Nations

First Nations women educators [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women educators in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women educators--Canada
UF Women educators, First Nations--Canada
UF Women educators, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women educators--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations educators
BT Women educators--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women educators--Canada
RVM EQ Éducatrices Premières Nations

First Nations women Elders [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women Elders in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women elders (Indigenous leaders)--Canada
UF Women Elders, First Nations--Canada
UF First Nations women Elders--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations Elders
BT First Nations women
LCSH EQ Indian women elders (Indigenous leaders)--Canada
RVM EQ Aînées Premières Nations

First Nations women employees [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women employees in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women employees--Canada
UF Women employees, First Nations--Canada
UF Women employees, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women employees--Canada [Former heading]
BT Women employees--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women employees--Canada
RVM EQ Personnel féminin Premières Nations

First Nations women entertainers [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women entertainers in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women entertainers--Canada
UF Women entertainers, First Nations--Canada
UF Women entertainers, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women entertainers--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations entertainers
BT Women entertainers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women entertainers--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes artistes du spectacle Premières Nations

First Nations women healers [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women healers in or from a particular Canadian location.

UF Indian women healers--Canada
UF Women healers, First Nations
UF Women healers, First Nations--Canada
UF Women healers, Indian--Canada

UF First Nations women healers--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations healers
BT Women healers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women healers--Canada
RVM EQ Guérisseuses indiennes d'Amérique

First Nations women in art
Not subdivided geographically.
UF Indian women in art--Canada
RVM EQ Indiennes d'Amérique dans l'art

First Nations women in literature
Not subdivided geographically.
UF Indian women in literature--Canada
RVM EQ Indiennes d'Amérique dans la littérature

First Nations women in motion pictures
Not subdivided geographically.
UF Indian women in motion pictures--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes Premières Nations au cinéma

First Nations women jewelers [May Subd Geog]
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women jewelers in or from a particular location.
UF Indian women jewelers--Canada
UF First Nations women jewelers--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations jewelers
BT Women jewelers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women jewelers--Canada
RVM EQ Bijoutières indiennes d'Amérique

First Nations women painters [May Subd Geog]
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women painters in or from a particular location.
UF Indian women painters--Canada
UF Women painters, First Nations
UF Women painters, First Nations--Canada
UF Women painters, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women painters--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations painters
BT Women painters--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women painters--Canada

RVM EQ Femmes peintres Premières Nations

First Nations women photographers [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women photographers in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women photographers--Canada
UF Women photographers, First Nations
UF Women photographers, First Nations--Canada
UF Women photographers, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women photographers--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations photographers
BT Women photographers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women photographers--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes photographes Premières Nations

First Nations women physicians [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women physicians in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women physicians--Canada
UF Women physicians, First Nations--Canada
UF Women physicians, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women physicians--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations physicians
BT Women physicians--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women physicians--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes médecins indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations women poets [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women poets in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women poets--Canada
UF Women poets, First Nations
UF Women poets, First Nations--Canada
UF Women poets, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women poets--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations poets
BT Women poets
LCSH EQ Indian women poets--Canada
RVM EQ Poétesses indiennes d'Amérique

First Nations women politicians [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women politicians in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women politicians--Canada
UF Women politicians, First Nations--Canada
UF Women politicians, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women politicians--Canada [Former heading]
BT Women politicians--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women politicians--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes politiques Premières Nations

First Nations women potters [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women potters in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women potters--Canada
UF Women potters, First Nations
UF Women potters, First Nations--Canada
UF Women potters, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women potters--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations potters
BT Women potters--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women potters--Canada
RVM EQ Céramistes indiennes d'Amérique

First Nations women sculptors [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women sculptors in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women sculptors--Canada
UF Women sculptors, First Nations--Canada
UF Women sculptors, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women sculptors--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations sculptors
BT Women sculptors--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women sculptors--Canada
RVM EQ Sculptrices Premières Nations

First Nations women shamans [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women shamans in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations women shamans--Canada
UF Indian women shamans--Canada

UF Women shamans, First Nations
UF Women shamans, First Nations--Canada
UF Women shamans, Indian--Canada
BT First Nations women
BT Women shamans--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women shamans--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes chamans indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations women singers [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women singers in or from a particular location.

UF Women singers, First Nations--Canada
UF First Nations women singers--Canada [Former heading]
BT Women singers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women singers--Canada
RVM EQ Chanteuses indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations women teachers [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women teachers in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women teachers--Canada
UF Women teachers, First Nations--Canada
UF Women teachers, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women teachers--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations teachers
BT Women teachers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women teachers--Canada
RVM EQ Enseignantes Premières Nations

First Nations women veterans [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women veterans in or from a particular location.

UF Indian women veterans--Canada
UF Women veterans, First Nations--Canada
UF Women veterans, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women veterans--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations veterans
BT Women veterans--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women veterans--Canada
RVM EQ Anciennes combattantes indiennes d'Amérique--Canada

First Nations women wood-carvers [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women wood-carvers in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations women wood-carvers--Canada
UF Indian women wood-carvers--Canada
UF Women wood-carvers, First Nations
UF Women wood-carvers, First Nations--Canada
UF Women wood-carvers, Indian--Canada
BT First Nations women
BT Wood-carvers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women wood-carvers--Canada
RVM EQ Sculptrices sur bois Premières Nations

First Nations women--Fiction

Here are entered works for fiction about First Nations women.

UF First Nations women--Canada--Fiction
UF Indian women--Canada--Fiction
LCSH EQ Indian women--Canada--Fiction
RVM EQ Femmes Premières Nations--Romans, nouvelles, etc.

First Nations women [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations women in or from a particular Canadian location.

UF Canada--First Nations women
UF Canada--Indian women
UF Canadian First Nations women
UF Canadian Indian women
UF First Nations--Canada--Women
UF Indian women (Canadian First Nations)
UF Indian women (Canadian Indian)
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Women
UF Women, First Nations
UF Women, First Nations--Canada
UF Women, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations women--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian women--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous women--Canada
BT Women--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian women--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes Premières Nations

First Nations wood-carving [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations wood-carving in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations wood-carving--Canada
UF Indian wood-carving--Canada
UF Wood-carving, First Nations
UF Wood-carving, First Nations--Canada
UF Wood-carving, Indian--Canada
BT Wood-carving--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian wood-carving--Canada
RVM EQ Sculpture sur bois Premières Nations (Arts décoratifs)

First Nations wrestlers [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations wrestlers in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations wrestlers--Canada
UF Indian wrestlers--Canada
UF Wrestlers, First Nations
UF Wrestlers, Indian--Canada
BT First Nations athletes
BT Wrestlers--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian wrestlers--Canada
RVM EQ Lutteurs Premières Nations

First Nations young men [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations young men in or from a particular location.

UF Indian young men--Canada
UF Young men, First Nations--Canada
UF Young men, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations young men--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations
BT Young men--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian young men--Canada
RVM EQ Jeunes hommes Premières Nations

First Nations youth [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations youth in or from a particular location.

UF Canada--First Nations youth
UF Canada--Indian youth

UF First Nations--Canada--Youth
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Youth
UF Youth, First Nations--Canada
UF Youth, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations youth--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indian youth--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous youth--Canada
BT Youth--Canada
LCSH EQ Indian youth--Canada
RVM EQ Jeunesse Premières Nations

First Nations--African influences
UF First Nations--Canada--African influences
UF Indians of North America--Canada--African influences
BT Africa--Civilization
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--African influences
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Influence africaine

First Nations--Agriculture--Health aspects [May Subd Geog]
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing health aspects of First Nations agriculture in a particular Canadian location.
UF First Nations--Agriculture--Health aspects--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Agriculture--Health aspects--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Agriculture--Health aspects--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Agriculture--Aspect sanitaire

First Nations--Agriculture [May Subd Geog]
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations agriculture in a particular Canadian location.
UF First Nations farming--Canada
UF First Nations--Canada--Agriculture
UF Indian farming--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Agriculture
UF First Nations--Agriculture--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Agriculture--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Agriculture--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Agriculture

First Nations--Alberta--Antiquities
UF Indians of North America--Alberta--Antiquities
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Alberta--Antiquities
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Alberta--Antiquités

First Nations--Alberta

UF Indians of North America--Alberta
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Alberta
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Alberta

First Nations--Alcohol use--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Alcohol use--Law and legislation--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Alcohol use--Law and legislation--Canada
BT Liquor laws
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Alcohol use--Law and legislation--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Consommation d'alcool--Droit
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Consommation d'alcool--Droit--Législation

First Nations--Alcohol use [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Alcohol use
UF First Nations--Canada--Liquor problem
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Alcohol use
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Liquor problem
UF First Nations--Alcohol use--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Alcohol use--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Alcohol use--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Consommation d'alcool

First Nations--Anecdotes

Here are entered works for anecdotes about First Nations.

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Anecdotes
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Anecdotes
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Anecdotes

First Nations--Anthropometry [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations anthropometry in a particular Canadian location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Anthropometry
UF First Nations--Canada--Physical characteristics
UF First Nations--Canada--Somatology
UF First Nations--Physical characteristics--Canada

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Anthropometry
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Physical characteristics
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Somatology
UF Indians of North America--Physical characteristics--Canada
UF First Nations--Anthropometry--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Anthropometry--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Anthropometry--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Anthropométrie--Canada

First Nations--Antiquities--Collection and preservation [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the methods of collection and preservation of First Nations antiquities in a particular location.

UF Indians of North America--Antiquities--Collection and preservation--Canada
UF First Nations--Antiquities--Collection and preservation--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Antiquities--Collection and preservation--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Antiquités--Collections et conservation

First Nations--Antiquities--Collectors and collecting [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing collectors of First Nations antiquities and the history of collecting First Nations antiquities in a particular location.

UF Indians of North America--Antiquities--Collectors and collecting--Canada
UF First Nations--Antiquities--Collectors and collecting--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Antiquities--Collectors and collecting--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Antiquités--Collectionneurs et collections

First Nations--Antiquities--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the law and legislation regarding First Nations antiquities in a particular location.

UF Indians of North America--Antiquities--Law and legislation--Canada
UF First Nations--Antiquities--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Antiquities--Law and legislation--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Antiquités--Droit
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Antiquités--Droit--Législation

First Nations--Antiquities--Private collections [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing private collections of First Nations antiquities in a particular location.

UF Indians of North America--Antiquities--Private collections--Canada
UF First Nations--Antiquities--Private collections--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Antiquities--Private collections--Canada

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Antiquités--Collections privées

First Nations--Antiquities--Religious aspects

UF Indians of North America--Antiquities--Religious aspects
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Antiquities--Religious aspects
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Antiquités--Aspect religieux

First Nations--Antiquities

For works about First Nations antiquities limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Antiquities. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

UF Antiquities, Canadian First Nations
UF Antiquities, Canadian Indian
UF Canadian First Nations antiquities
UF Canadian Indian antiquities
UF First Nations antiquities
UF Indian antiquities (Canadian Indian)
UF First Nations--Canada--Antiquities [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Antiquities [Former heading]
RT First Nations--History
RT First Nations--Material culture
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Antiquities
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Antiquités

First Nations--Archives

Here are entered works for collections of documents or historical records, including notes, correspondence, minutes, photographs, legal papers, etc. of First Nations.

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Archives
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Archives
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Archives

First Nations--Asian influences

UF First Nations--Canada--Asian influences
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Asian influences
BT Asia--Civilization
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Asian influences
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Influence asiatique

First Nations--Attitudes

Here are entered works on attitudes or opinions held by members of First Nations.

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Attitudes
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Attitudes
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Attitudes

First Nations--Band membership

A band is usually a group of several extended family groups. As defined by the Indian Act, the band is the basic unit of First Nations government recognized by the federal government.

Here are entered works on band membership of First Nations. Works on First Nations' holding of Canadian citizenship are assigned two headings: 1. Citizenship--Canada. 2. First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.

UF First Nations--Canada--Tribal citizenship
UF First Nations--Tribal citizenship--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Tribal citizenship
UF Indians of North America--Tribal citizenship--Canada
UF First Nations--Canada--Band membership [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Band membership [Former heading]
RT First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Nationalité ethnique

First Nations--Bibliography

Here are entered works for bibliographies about First Nations.

UF First Nations--Canada--Bibliography
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Bibliography
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Bibliography
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Bibliographie

First Nations--Biography--Dictionaries

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Biography--Dictionaries
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Biography--Dictionaries
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Biographies--Dictionnaires anglais

First Nations--Biography--History and criticism

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Biography--History and criticism
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Biography--History and criticism
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Biographies--Histoire et critique

First Nations--Biography

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Biography
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Biography
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Biographies

First Nations--Boats [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations boats in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Boats
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Boats

UF First Nations--Boats--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Boats--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Boats--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Bateaux

First Nations--British Columbia--Antiquities
UF Indians of North America--British Columbia--Antiquities
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--British Columbia--Antiquities
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Colombie-Britannique--Antiquités

First Nations--British Columbia--Claims
UF Indians of North America--British Columbia--Claims [Former heading]
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Colombie-Britannique--Réclamations

First Nations--British Columbia--Languages
UF Indians of North America--British Columbia--Languages
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--British Columbia--Languages
RVM EQ Langues Premières Nations--Colombie-Britannique

First Nations--British Columbia--Rites and ceremonies
UF Indians of North America--British Columbia--Rites and ceremonies [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--British Columbia--Rites and ceremonies
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Colombie-Britannique--Rites et cérémonies

First Nations--British Columbia
Example under First Nations--Study and teaching.
UF Indians of North America--British Columbia [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--British Columbia
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Colombie-Britannique

First Nations--Canada, Eastern
UF Indians of North America--Canada, Eastern
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada, Eastern
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Canada (Est)

First Nations--Canada, Northern
UF Indians of North America--Canada, Northern
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada, Northern
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Canada (Nord)

First Nations--Census, [date]
UF First Nations--Canada--Census, [date]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Census, [date]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Census, [date]

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Recensement, [année]

First Nations--Census

For works about the census of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Census. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

UF First Nations--Canada--Census [Former heading]

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Census [Former heading]

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Census

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Recensement

First Nations--Chinese influences

UF First Nations--Canada--Chinese influences

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Chinese influences

BT China--Civilization

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Chinese influences

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Influence chinoise

First Nations--Civil rights [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the civil rights of First Nations in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Civil rights

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Civil rights

UF First Nations--Civil rights--Canada [Former heading]

UF Indians of North America--Civil rights--Canada [Former heading]

RT First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.

BT Civil rights--Canada

BT Indigenous peoples--Civil rights--Canada

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Civil rights--Canada

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Droits

First Nations--Claims

For works about First Nations land claims limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Claims. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

For works on First Nations land claims, an additional entry is made under First Nations land transfers.

Note under First Nations land transfers.

UF First Nations land claim disputes--Canada

UF First Nations land claims disputes--Canada

UF First Nations land claims--Canada

UF Indian land claim disputes--Canada

UF Indian land claims disputes--Canada

UF Indian land claims--Canada
UF Land claim disputes, First Nations--Canada
UF Land claim disputes, Indian--Canada
UF Land claims disputes, First Nations--Canada
UF Land claims disputes, Indian--Canada
UF Land claims, First Nations--Canada
UF Land claims, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations--Canada--Claims [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Claims [Former heading]
BT First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Claims
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Réclamations

First Nations--Clothing [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations clothing in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations clothing--Canada
UF First Nations footwear--Canada
UF First Nations--Costume and adornment--Canada
UF First Nations--Costume--Canada
UF First Nations--Footwear--Canada
UF Indian clothing--Canada
UF Indian footwear--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Costume and adornment--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Costume--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Footwear--Canada
UF First Nations--Clothing--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Clothing--Canada [Former heading]
RT First Nations--Social life and customs
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Clothing--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Costume

First Nations--Colonization [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing colonization of First Nations in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Colonization--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Colonization--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Colonization--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Colonisation

First Nations--Commerce [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations commerce and commercial activity in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Commerce
UF First Nations--Commercial activity--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Commerce
UF Indians of North America--Commercial activity--Canada
UF First Nations--Commerce--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Commerce--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Commerce--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Commerce

First Nations--Communication

UF First Nations--Canada--Communication
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Communication
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Communication
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Communications

First Nations--Craniology [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing craniology of First Nations in a particular Canadian location.

UF First Nations--Craniology--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Craniology--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Craniology--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Craniologie

First Nations--Crimes against [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing crimes against First Nations in a particular location.

Example under Crime.

UF Crimes against First Nations peoples of Canada
UF Crimes against First Nations peoples--Canada
UF Crimes against Indians of Canada
UF Crimes against Indians--Canada
UF First Nations crime victims--Canada
UF First Nations victims of crime--Canada
UF First Nations--Canada--Crimes against
UF Indian crime victims--Canada
UF Indian victims of crime--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Crimes against
UF First Nations--Crimes against--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Crimes against--Canada [Former heading]

BT Indigenous peoples--Crimes against--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Crimes against--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Crimes contre

First Nations--Criminal justice system [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the criminal justice system and First Nations in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Criminal justice system--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Criminal justice system--Canada
BT Criminal justice, Administration of--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Criminal justice system--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Système pénal

First Nations--Cultural assimilation [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Cultural assimilation--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Cultural assimilation--Canada [Former heading]
UF First Nations--Canada--Cultural assimilation
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Cultural assimilation
RT First Nations, Treatment of
SA First Nations--Government relations
SA First Nations--History
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Cultural assimilation--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Acculturation

First Nations--Dental care [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing dental care of First Nations in a particular location.

UF Indians of North America--Dental care--Canada
UF First Nations--Dental care--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Dental care--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Soins dentaires

First Nations--Dentistry [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing dentistry and First Nations in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Dentistry--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Dentistry--Canada
BT First Nations--Medicine

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Dentistry--Canada
RVM EQ Dentisterie Premières Nations

First Nations--Dictionaries--French

For French language dictionaries of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Dictionaries--French. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Example under First Nations--Dictionaries.

UF French language dictionaries of Canadian First Nations
UF French language dictionaries of Canadian Indians
UF First Nations--Canada--Dictionaries--French [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Dictionaries--French [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Dictionaries--French
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Dictionnaires français

First Nations--Dictionaries

For English language dictionaries of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Dictionaries. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Here are entered English language dictionaries of First Nations residing in Canada, i.e. comprehensive alphabetical lists of terms pertaining to the subject. Such dictionaries in other languages are entered under this heading further subdivided by language, e.g. First Nations--Dictionaries--French.

UF English language dictionaries of Canadian First Nations
UF English language dictionaries of Canadian Indians
UF First Nations--Canada--Dictionaries and encyclopedias
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Dictionaries and encyclopedias
UF First Nations--Canada--Dictionaries [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Dictionaries [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Dictionaries
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Dictionnaires anglais

First Nations--Diseases [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Diseases
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Diseases
UF First Nations--Diseases--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Diseases--Canada [Former heading]
RT First Nations--Health and hygiene
BT First Nations--Medicine
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Diseases--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Maladies

First Nations--Domestic animals [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing domestic animals of First Nations in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Animals, Domestic
UF First Nations--Domestic animals--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Domestic animals--Canada
BT First Nations--Agriculture
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Domestic animals--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Animaux domestiques

First Nations--Drama

For collections of, or individual plays on, the topic of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Drama. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Here are entered collections of, or individual plays on, the topic of First Nations residing in Canada.

Example under First Nations--Literary collections

UF First Nations--Canada--Drama [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Drama [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Drama
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Émissions télévisées
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Films
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Théâtre
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Webémissions

First Nations--Drug use [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Drug use
UF First Nations--Canada--Narcotics
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Drug use
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Narcotics
UF First Nations--Drug use--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Drug use--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Drug use--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Usage des drogues
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Usage des médicaments

First Nations--Dwellings [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing dwellings of First Nations residing in Canada from the standpoint of architecture, construction, ethnology, etc. Works discussing the social and economic aspects of housing of First Nations are entered under First Nations--Housing.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations dwellings in a particular location.

Note under First Nations--Housing.

UF First Nations--Dwellings--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Dwellings--Canada [Former heading]
UF First Nations--Canada--Dwellings
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Dwellings
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Dwellings--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Habitations

First Nations--Economic conditions

For works about economic conditions of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Economic conditions. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

UF First Nations--Canada--History, Economic
UF First Nations--Canada--Socioeconomic status
UF Indians of North America--Canada--History, Economic
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Socioeconomic status
UF First Nations--Canada--Economic conditions [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Economic conditions [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Economic conditions
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Conditions économiques

First Nations--Education (Higher) [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing higher education of First Nations in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations--Education (Higher)--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Education (Higher)--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Education (Higher)--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Enseignement collégial
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Enseignement supérieur

First Nations--Education--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works the law and legislation of the education of First Nations in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Education--Law and legislation

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Education--Law and legislation
UF First Nations--Education--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Education--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
RT First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Education--Law and legislation--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Éducation--Droit
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Éducation--Droit--Législation

First Nations--Education [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered general works on the education and schooling of First Nations peoples residing in Canada. Works on courses of study, teaching methods, etc., in Canada, on the topic of First Nations peoples, are entered under First Nations--Study and teaching.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the education and schooling of First Nations in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations--Study and teaching.

UF Band-run schools (First Nations)--Canada
UF First Nations education--Canada
UF First Nations schools--Canada
UF First Nations--Canada--Education
UF First Nations--Canada--Schools
UF First Nations--Schooling--Canada
UF Indian education--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Education
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Schools
UF Indians of North America--Schooling--Canada
UF Reserve schools (First Nations)--Canada
UF First Nations--Education--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Education--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous peoples--Education--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Education--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Éducation

First Nations--Egyptian influences

UF First Nations--Canada--Egyptian influences
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Egyptian influences
BT Egypt--Civilization
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Egyptian influences
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Influence égyptienne

First Nations--Employment--Law and leglsation [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF Indians of North America--Employment--Law and legislation--Canada
UF First Nations--Employment--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
BT Labor laws and legislation--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Employment--Law and legislation--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Travail--Droit
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Travail--Droit--Législation

First Nations--Employment [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing employment of First Nations in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Employment
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Employment
UF First Nations--Employment--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Employment--Canada [Former heading]
RT First Nations--Economic conditions
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Employment--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Travail

First Nations--Encyclopedias

For encyclopedic compendia of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Encyclopedias. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.
Here are entered, regardless of language, encyclopedic compendia consisting of explanatory articles about First Nations residing in Canada, whether or not arranged alphabetically.

UF First Nations--Canada--Dictionaries and encyclopedias
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Dictionaries and encyclopedias
UF First Nations--Canada--Encyclopedias [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Encyclopedias [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Encyclopedias
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Encyclopédies

First Nations--Ethnic identity

For works about the ethnic identity of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Ethnic identity. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

UF First Nations--Canada--Ethnic identity [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Ethnic identity [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Ethnic identity
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Identité ethnique

First Nations--Ethnobotany [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations and ethnobotany in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations--Ethnobotany--Canada

UF Indians of North America--Ethnobotany--Canada

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Ethnobotany--Canada

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Ethnobotanique

First Nations--Ethnozoology [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations and ethnozoology in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations--Ethnozoology--Canada

UF Indians of North America--Ethnozoology--Canada

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Ethnozoology--Canada

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Ethnozoologie

First Nations--Exhibitions

Here are entered works on exhibitions about First Nations.

UF First Nations--Canada--Exhibitions

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Exhibitions

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Exhibitions

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Expositions

First Nations--Extraterrestrial influences

UF Extraterrestrial influences on First Nations

UF First Nations--Canada--Extraterrestrial influences

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Extraterrestrial influences

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Extraterrestrial influences

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Influence extraterrestre

First Nations--Fiction

Here are entered works for fiction about First Nations.

UF First Nations--Canada--Fiction

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Fiction

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Fiction

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Romans, nouvelles, etc.

First Nations--Finance--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the law and legislation of First Nations finance in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Finance--Law and legislation--Canada

UF Indians of North America--Finance--Law and legislation--Canada

RT First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Finance--Law and legislation--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Finances--Droit
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Finances--Droit--Législation

First Nations--Finance, Personal

For works limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Finance, Personal. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Here are entered works on the management or condition of the personal financial affairs of individual First Nations people residing in Canada. Works on the financial affairs of First Nations, considered as a group, in an organized fashion, rather than as individuals, are entered under First Nations--Finance.

Note under First Nations--Finance.

UF First Nations--Canada--Personal finance
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Personal finance
UF First Nations--Canada--Finance, Personal [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Finance, Personal [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Finance, Personal
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Finances personnelles

First Nations--Finance

For works about the financial affairs of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Finance. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Here are entered works on the financial affairs of First Nations residing in Canada, considered as a group, in an organized fashion, rather than as individuals. Works on the management or condition of the personal financial affairs of individual First Nations people are entered under First Nations--Finance, Personal.

Note under First Nations--Finance, Personal.

UF First Nations--Canada--Financial affairs
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Financial affairs
UF First Nations--Canada--Finance [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Finance [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Finance
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Finances

First Nations--First contact with other peoples [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations' first contact with other peoples in a particular Canadian location.

UF First Nations--Canada--First contact with Occidental civilization
UF First Nations--First contact with Occidental civilization
UF First Nations--First contact with Occidental civilization--Canada

UF Indians of North America--Canada--First contact with Europeans
UF Indians of North America--Canada--First contact with Occidental civilization
UF First Nations--First contact with Europeans--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--First contact with Europeans--Canada [Former heading]
BT First contact (Anthropology)
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--First contact with other peoples--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Premiers contacts avec d'autres peuples

First Nations--Fishing--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the law and legislation of First Nations fishing in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Fishing--Law and legislation
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Fishing--Law and legislation
UF First Nations--Fishing--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Fishing--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
RT First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.
BT Fishery law and legislation--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Fishing--Law and legislation--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Pêche--Droit
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Pêche--Droit--Législation

First Nations--Fishing [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations fishing in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Fishing
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Fishing
UF First Nations--Fishing--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Fishing--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Fishing--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Pêche

First Nations--Folklore

Here are entered collections of First Nations folkloric texts or narratives regardless of whether they are limited to one specific genre or consist of more than one genre. Here also are entered works discussing such texts or narratives. Additional headings are assigned, if appropriate, for other aspects of the work, including theme and specific genre(s). For legends, include the additional heading Legends-- [geographical subdivision], e.g. Legends--Canada ; for tales, include the additional heading Tales-- [geographical subdivision]. For works discussing folkloric texts or narratives, the heading for the genre is further subdivided by --History and criticism, e.g. Tales--Canada--History and criticism ; or by another more specific subdivision.

UF Canadian First Nations folklore

UF Canadian Indian folklore
UF First Nations--Canada--Legends
UF Folk-lore, Canadian First Nations
UF Folk-lore, Canadian Indian
UF Folk-lore, First Nations
UF Folk-lore, Indian (Canadian Indian)
UF Indian folklore (Canadian Indian)
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Legends
UF First Nations--Canada--Folklore [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Folklore [Former heading]
RT First Nations mythology--Canada
RT First Nations--Material culture
RT First Nations--Social life and customs
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Folklore
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Folklore

First Nations--Food--British Columbia
UF Indians of North America--Food--British Columbia [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Food--British Columbia
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Alimentation--Colombie-Britannique

First Nations--Food [May Subd Geog]
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations food in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Beverages
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Beverages
UF First Nations--Food--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Food--Canada [Former heading]
UF First Nations--Canada--Food
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Food
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Food--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Alimentation

First Nations--Foreign influences
UF First Nations--Canada--Foreign influences
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Foreign influences
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Foreign influences
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Influence étrangère

First Nations--Funeral customs and rites [May Subd Geog]
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations funeral customs and rites in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Burial
UF First Nations--Canada--Funeral customs and rites
UF First Nations--Canada--Mortuary customs
UF Funeral rites and ceremonies, First Nations--Canada
UF Funeral rites and ceremonies, Indian--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Burial
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Funeral customs and rites
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Mortuary customs
UF First Nations--Funeral customs and rites--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Funeral customs and rites--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations--Religion
BT First Nations--Rites and ceremonies
BT First Nations--Social life and customs
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Funeral customs and rites--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Rites et cérémonies funéraires

First Nations--Gambling [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered general works on gambling by First Nations participants. Works on gambling by specific First Nations are entered under the heading for the specific group with the subdivision Gambling. Works on gambling taking place on First Nations reservations without regard to the ethnicity of the participants, including works on reservation gambling enterprises owned by First Nations, are entered under Gambling on First Nations reservations.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

Note under Gambling on First Nations reservations.

UF First Nations gaming
UF Indian gaming--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Gambling--Canada
UF Indians--Gambling--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Gambling--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians--Gambling--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Jeux de hasard

First Nations--Games [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations games in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Amusements
UF First Nations--Canada--Games
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Amusements
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Games
UF First Nations--Games--Canada [Former heading]

UF Indians of North America--Games--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations--Recreation
BT First Nations--Social life and customs
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Games--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Jeux

First Nations--Genealogy
UF First Nations--Canada--Genealogy
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Genealogy
BT Genealogy
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Genealogy
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Généalogies

First Nations--Government relations--1830-1860
Do not use geographic subdivision.
Here are entered works about government relations with First Nations between 1830, when First Nations administration was transferred from military to civil authorities, and 1860, when the government of the Province of Canada took over the responsibility from the British government.

UF First Nations--Canada--Government relations--1830-1860 [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations--1830-1860 [Former heading]
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Relations avec l'État--1830-1860

First Nations--Government relations--1860-1951
Do not use geographic subdivision.
Here are entered works about government relations with First Nations between 1860, when the government of the Province of Canada took over responsibility for First Nations administration, and 1951, the year of a major revision of the Indian Act.
UF First Nations--Canada--Government relations--1860-1951 [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations--1860-1951 [Former heading]
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Relations avec l'État--1860-1951

First Nations--Government relations--1951-
Do not use geographic subdivision.
Here are entered works about government relations with First Nations since the major revision of the Indian Act in 1951.
UF First Nations--Canada--Government relations--1951- [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations--1951- [Former heading]
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Relations avec l'État--1951-

First Nations--Government relations--To 1830
Do not use geographic subdivision.
Here are entered works about government relations with First Nations prior to 1830, when First Nations administration was transferred from military to civil authorities.

UF First Nations--Canada--Government relations--To 1830 [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations--To 1830 [Former heading]
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Relations avec l'État--Jusqu'à 1830

First Nations--Government relations

Chronological subdivisions listed here are not used under Métis--Government relations; Inuit--Government relations, or the subdivision Government relations when it is used under headings for groups of First Nations or particular First Nations.
Here are entered works on the policies of the federal government concerning First Nations residing in Canada and their affairs, as well as works on relations in general between the federal government and those peoples. Works on the federal government's relations with First Nations of a particular province or territory are assigned an additional heading: First Nations--Ontario--Government relations; etc. Works on the relations of a provincial or territorial government with First Nations within it, or on that government's policy towards them, are entered under First Nations--Ontario--Government relations; etc., without the additional heading First Nations--Government relations. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Works on self government and governmental institutions among First Nations residing in Canada, as well as works on political activities of and political participation by those peoples both acting as a group and as individuals, are entered under First Nations--Politics and government.

Note under First Nations--Politics and government.
UF Federal-First Nations relations--Canada
UF Federal-Indian relations--Canada
UF First Nations--Canada--Government policy
UF First Nations--Canada--Government relations--History
UF First Nations--Government policy--Canada
UF First Nations--Government relations--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Government policy
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations--History
UF Indians of North America--Government policy--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Government relations--Canada
UF First Nations--Canada--Government relations [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations [Former heading]
RT First Nations--Treaties
RT First Nations, Treatment of
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Government relations
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Relations avec l'État

First Nations--Great Lakes Region (North America)
UF First Nations--Great Lakes Region
UF Indians of North America--Great Lakes Region
UF Indians of North America--Great Lakes Region (North America)
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Great Lakes Region (North America)

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Grands Lacs, Région des (Amérique du Nord)

First Nations--Health and hygiene--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing law and legislation of health and hygiene of First Nations in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Health and hygiene--Law and legislation--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Health and hygiene--Law and legislation--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Health and hygiene--Law and legislation--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Santé et hygiène--Droit
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Santé et hygiène--Droit--Législation

First Nations--Health and hygiene [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the health and hygiene of First Nations in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Health and hygiene
UF First Nations--Canada--Hygiene
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Health and hygiene
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Hygiene
UF First Nations--Health and hygiene--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Health and hygiene--Canada [Former heading]
RT First Nations--Diseases
RT First Nations--Medical care
BT First Nations--Medicine
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Health and hygiene--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Santé et hygiène

First Nations--Hindu influences

UF First Nations--Canada--Hindu influences
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Hindu influences
BT Hindu civilization
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Hindu influences
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Influence hindoue

First Nations--Historiography

UF First Nations--Canada--Historiography
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Historiography
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Historiography
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Historiographie

First Nations--History--16th century

UF First Nations--Canada--History--16th century
UF Indians of North America--Canada--History--16th century

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--History--16th century
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Histoire--16e siècle

First Nations--History--17th century
UF First Nations--Canada--History--17th century
UF Indians of North America--Canada--History--17th century
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--History--17th century
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Histoire--17e siècle

First Nations--History--18th century
UF First Nations--Canada--History--18th century
UF Indians of North America--Canada--History--18th century
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--History--18th century
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Histoire--18e siècle

First Nations--History--19th century
UF First Nations--Canada--History--19th century
UF Indians of North America--Canada--History--19th century
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--History--19th century
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Histoire--19e siècle

First Nations--History--20th century
UF First Nations--Canada--History--20th century
UF Indians of North America--Canada--History--20th century
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--History--20th century
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Histoire--20e siècle

First Nations--History--Chronology
For works limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--History--Chronology. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.
Here are entered works containing listings of events and dates in order of occurrence in the history of First Nations residing in Canada. Works on systems of arranging time used by First Nations are entered under First Nations chronology.
Note under First Nations chronology.
UF Lists of events in the history of Canadian First Nations
UF Lists of events in the history of Canadian Indians
UF First Nations--Canada--History--Chronology [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--History--Chronology [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--History--Chronology
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Histoire--Chronologie

First Nations--History--Study and teaching [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF First Nations--History--Study and teaching--Canada
UF Indians of North America--History--Study and teaching--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--History--Study and teaching--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Histoire--Étude et enseignement

First Nations--History--Textbooks
UF First Nations--Canada--History--Textbooks
UF Indians of North America--Canada--History--Textbooks
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--History--Textbooks
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Histoire--Manuels d'enseignement supérieur
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Histoire--Manuels scolaires

First Nations--History
For works about First Nations history limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--History. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.
Example under Historical materials.
UF First Nations--Canada--History [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--History [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--History
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Histoire

First Nations--Hospital care [May Subd Geog]
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing hospital care of First Nations in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Hospital care--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Hospital care--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Hospital care--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Soins hospitaliers

First Nations--Hospitals [May Subd Geog]
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF First Nations hospitals
UF First Nations--Hospitals--Canada
UF Hospitals, First Nations
UF Hospitals, Indian
UF Indian hospitals
UF Indians of North America--Hospitals--Canada

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Hospitals--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Hôpitaux

First Nations--Housing--Finance
UF First Nations--Housing--Canada--Finance
UF Indians of North America--Housing--Canada--Finance
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Housing--Canada--Finance
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Logement--Finances

First Nations--Housing--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing law and legislation of housing of First Nations in a particular location.
UF First Nations--Housing--Law and legislation--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Housing--Law and legislation--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Housing--Law and legislation--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Logement--Droit
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Logement--Droit--Législation

First Nations--Housing [May Subd Geog]
Here are entered works discussing the social and economic aspects of housing of First Nations residing in Canada. Works discussing dwellings of First Nations from the standpoint of architecture, construction, ethnology, etc. are entered under First Nations--Dwellings.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing housing of First Nations in a particular location.

Note under First Nations--Dwellings.
UF First Nations--Canada--Housing
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Housing
UF First Nations--Housing--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Housing--Canada [Former heading]
RT First Nations--Economic conditions
RT First Nations--Social conditions
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Housing--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Logement

First Nations--Humor
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Humor
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Humor
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Humour

First Nations--Hunting--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the law and legislation of First Nations hunting in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Hunting--Law and legislation
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Hunting--Law and legislation
UF First Nations--Hunting--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Hunting--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
RT First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.
BT Game laws--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Hunting--Law and legislation--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Chasse--Droit
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Chasse--Droit--Législation

First Nations--Hunting [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations hunting in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Hunting
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Hunting
UF First Nations--Hunting--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Hunting--Canada [Former heading]
RT First Nations--Trapping
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Hunting--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Chasse

First Nations--Implements [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations implements in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations--Implements--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Implements--Canada [Former heading]
UF First Nations--Canada--Implements
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Implements
SA First Nations--Antiquities
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Implements--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Instruments

First Nations--Industries [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF Indians--Industries--Canada
UF Industries, First Nations--Canada
UF First Nations--Industries--Canada [Former heading]

LCSH EQ Indians--Industries--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Métiers traditionnels

First Nations--Interviews
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Interviews
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Interviews
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Entretiens

First Nations--Jewelry [May Subd Geog]
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations jewelry in or from a particular location.

UF Indians of North America--Jewelry--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Jewelry--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Bijoux

First Nations--Kinship [May Subd Geog]
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations kinship in or from a particular location.

UF Indians of North America--Kinship--Canada
BT First Nations--Social life and customs
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Kinship--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Parenté

First Nations--Land tenure--British Columbia
UF Indians of North America--Land tenure--British Columbia [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Land tenure--British Columbia
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Terres--Colombie-Britannique

First Nations--Land tenure--Ontario
UF First Nations--Ontario--Land tenure
UF Indians of North America--Ontario--Land tenure
UF Indians of North America--Land tenure--Ontario [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Land tenure--Ontario
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Terres--Ontario

First Nations--Land tenure [May Subd Geog]
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations land tenure in a particular Canadian location.
UF First Nations--Canada--Land tenure
UF First Nations--Canada--Land titles
UF First Nations--Canada--Real property

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Land tenure
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Land titles
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Real property
UF First Nations--Land tenure--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Land tenure--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Land tenure--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Terres

First Nations--Languages--Texts

For collections of texts limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Languages--Texts. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Here are entered collections of texts on all topics in First Nations languages. Literary collections are entered under the appropriate literary headings, e.g. First Nations literature; First Nations poetry.

UF First Nations--Canada--Languages--Texts [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Languages--Texts [Former heading]
RT Canada--Languages--Texts
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Languages--Texts
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Langues--Textes

First Nations--Languages--Writing

For works about writing in First Nations languages limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Languages--Writing. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

UF First Nations--Canada--Languages--Writing [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Languages--Writing [Former heading]
UF First Nations--Canada--Writing
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Writing
RVM EQ Langues Premières Nations--Écriture

First Nations--Languages

names of language families and particular languages, e.g. Algonquian languages; Athapascan languages; Dogrib language; Ojibwemowin language

For works about languages of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Languages. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

UF Canadian First Nations languages
UF Canadian Indian languages
UF First Nations languages--Canada
UF Indian languages--Canada
UF First Nations--Canada--Languages [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Languages [Former heading]
RT Canada--Languages

BT Indigenous peoples--Canada--Languages
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Languages
RVM EQ Langues Premières Nations

First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.--Interpretation and construction

For works on the topic limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Legal status, laws, etc.--Interpretation and construction. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

UF First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada--Interpretation and construction [Former heading]

UF Indians of North America--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada--Interpretation and construction [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada--Interpretation and construction

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Droit--Interprétation

First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc. [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing legal status and laws of First Nations in a particular Canadian location.

Works on First Nations' holding of Canadian citizenship are assigned two headings: 1. Citizenship--Canada. 2. First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.

Note under First Nations--Band membership.

UF Enfranchisement of Canadian Indians
UF Enfranchisement of First Nations
UF First Nations status
UF First Nations--Canada--Citizenship
UF First Nations--Canada--Legal status, laws, etc
UF Indian status--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Citizenship
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Legal status, laws, etc
UF Status First Nations--Canada
UF Status Indians--Canada
UF First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Droit
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Droit--Législation

First Nations--Library resources

Here are entered works describing the resources and collections available in libraries for research about First Nations.

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Library resources
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Library resources

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Fonds documentaires

First Nations--Literary collections

For literary collections about First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Literary collections. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Here are entered literary collections about First Nations residing in Canada in two or more forms. Anthologies limited to a particular form are entered under headings of the type First Nations--Drama; First Nations--Poetry, etc. For collections by First Nations authors see the note under First Nations literature.

Note under First Nations literature

UF Literary anthologies about Canadian First Nations

UF Literary anthologies about Canadian Indians

UF First Nations--Canada--Literary collections [Former heading]

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Literary collections [Former heading]

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Literary collections

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Anthologies

First Nations--Manitoba--Antiquities

UF Indians of North America--Manitoba--Antiquities

LCSH EQ First Nations--Manitoba--Antiquities

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Manitoba--Antiquités

First Nations--Manitoba

UF Indians of North America--Manitoba

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Manitoba

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Manitoba

First Nations--Maps

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Maps

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Maps

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Atlas

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Cartes

First Nations--Maritime Provinces--Antiquities

UF Indians of North America--Maritime Provinces--Antiquities

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Maritime Provinces--Antiquities

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Provinces maritimes--Antiquités

First Nations--Maritime Provinces

UF Indians of North America--Maritime Provinces

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Maritime Provinces

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Provinces maritimes

First Nations--Marriage customs and rites [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations marriage customs and rites in or from a particular location.

UF Indians of North America--Marriage customs and rites--Canada
BT First Nations--Social life and customs
LCSH EQ First Nations--Marriage customs and rites
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Rites et cérémonies du mariage

First Nations--Material culture [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing objects made or used by Canadian First Nations, especially the folk artifacts produced by traditional methods, as well as techniques of their production.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations material culture in a particular Canadian location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Handicraft
UF First Nations--Canada--Material culture
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Handicraft
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Material culture
UF First Nations--Material culture--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Material culture--Canada [Former heading]
RT First Nations--Folklore
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Material culture--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Culture matérielle

First Nations--Mathematics

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Mathematics
BT Mathematics
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Mathematics
RVM EQ Mathématiques Premières Nations

First Nations--Medals [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

UF First Nations--Medals--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Medals--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Medals--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Médailles

First Nations--Medical care--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF Indians of North America--Medical care--Law and legislation--Canada
UF First Nations--Medical care--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
BT Medical laws and legislation--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Medical care--Law and legislation--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Soins médicaux--Droit
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Soins médicaux--Droit--Législation

First Nations--Medical care [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing medical care of First Nations in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Health care
UF First Nations--Canada--Medical care
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Health care
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Medical care
UF First Nations--Medical care--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Medical care--Canada [Former heading]
RT First Nations--Health and hygiene
RT First Nations--Medicine
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Medical care--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Soins médicaux

First Nations--Medicine--Formulae, receipts, prescriptions

UF First Nations--Medicine--Canada--Formulae, receipts, prescriptions
UF Indians of North America--Medicine--Canada--Formulae, receipts, prescriptions
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Medicine--Canada--Formulae, receipts, prescriptions
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Médecine--Formules et recettes

First Nations--Medicine [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Medicine
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Medicine
UF First Nations--Medicine--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Medicine--Canada [Former heading]
RT First Nations--Medical care
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Medicine--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Médecine

First Nations--Mental health services--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF Indians of North America--Mental health services--Law and legislation--Canada
UF First Nations--Mental health services--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Mental health services--Law and legislation--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Services de santé mentale--Droit
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Services de santé mentale--Droit--Législation

First Nations--Mental health services [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF Indians of North America--Mental health services--Canada
UF First Nations--Mental health services--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations--Health and hygiene
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Mental health services--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Services de santé mentale

First Nations--Mental health [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF Indians of North America--Mental health--Canada
UF First Nations--Mental health--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Mental health--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Santé mentale

First Nations--Migrations

UF First Nations--Canada--Migrations
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Migrations
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Migrations
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Migrations

First Nations--Missions [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on missions to First Nations residing in Canada.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing missions to First Nations in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Missions
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Missions
UF First Nations--Missions--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Missions--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous peoples--Missions--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Missions--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Missions

First Nations--Mixed descent [May Subd Geog]

UF First Nations--Mixed descent--Canada
BT Multiracial people--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Mixed descent--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations d'origine mixte

First Nations--Money [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

UF First Nations--Money--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Money--Canada
BT Shell money
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Money--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Monnaie

First Nations--Mortality [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Mortality--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Mortality--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Mortality--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Mortalité

First Nations--Museums--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Museums--Law and legislation--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Museums--Law and legislation--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Museums--Law and legislation--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Musées--Droit
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Musées--Droit--Législation

First Nations--Museums [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Museums--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Museums--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Museums--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Musées

First Nations--Music

For works about music of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Music. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

UF First Nations--Canada--Music [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Music [Former heading]
UF Canadian First Nations music
UF Canadian Indian music
UF Indian music (Canadian First Nations)
UF Indian music (Canadian Indian)
UF Music, Canadian First Nations
UF Music, Canadian Indian
UF Music, Indian (Canadian First Nations)
UF Music, Indian (Canadian Indian)
BT First Nations arts
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Music
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Musique

First Nations--New Brunswick--Claims

UF Indians of North America--New Brunswick--Claims [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--New Brunswick--Claims
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Nouveau-Brunswick--Réclamations

First Nations--New Brunswick

UF Indians of North America--New Brunswick
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--New Brunswick
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Nouveau-Brunswick

First Nations--Newfoundland and Labrador--Languages

UF Indians of North America--Newfoundland and Labrador--Languages
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Newfoundland and Labrador--Languages
RVM EQ Langues Premières Nations--Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador

First Nations--Newfoundland and Labrador

UF Indians of North America--Newfoundland
UF Indians of North America--Newfoundland and Labrador
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Newfoundland and Labrador
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador

First Nations--Northwest Territories--Antiquities

UF Indians of North America--Northwest Territories--Antiquities
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Northwest Territories--Antiquities
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Antiquités

First Nations--Northwest Territories

UF Indians of North America--Northwest Territories
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Northwest Territories
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Territoires du Nord-Ouest

First Nations--Northwest, Pacific
UF Indians of North America--Northwest, Pacific
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Northwest, Pacific
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Canada (Sud-Ouest)

First Nations--Nutrition [May Subd Geog]
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Nutrition
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Nutrition
UF Indians of North America--Nutrition--Canada [Former heading]
UF First Nations--Nutrition--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Nutrition--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Alimentation

First Nations--Ontario--Antiquities
UF Indians of North America--Ontario--Antiquities
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Ontario--Antiquities
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Ontario--Antiquités

First Nations--Ontario--Government relations
Example under First Nations--Canada--Government relations.
UF Indians of North America--Ontario--Government relations [Former heading]
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Ontario

First Nations--Ontario--Residential schools
Example under First Nations--Canada--Residential schools.
RVM EQ Internats pour Autochtones--Ontario

First Nations--Ontario
UF Indians of North America--Ontario [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Ontario
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Ontario

First Nations--Origin
UF First Nations--Canada--Origin
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Origin
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Origin
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Origines

First Nations--Pensions [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

UF First Nations--Pensions--Canada

UF Indians of North America--Pensions--Canada

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Pensions--Canada

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Pensions

First Nations--Pictorial works--Exhibitions

UF First Nations--Canada--Pictorial works--Exhibitions

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Pictorial works--Exhibitions

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Pictorial works--Exhibitions

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Ouvrages illustrés--Expositions

First Nations--Pictorial works

UF First Nations--Canada--Pictorial works

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Pictorial works

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Pictorial works

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Ouvrages illustrés

First Nations--Poetry

Here are entered collections of poetry about First Nations.

Examples under First Nations poetry; First Nations--Literary collections

UF First Nations--Canada--Poetry

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Poetry

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Poetry

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Poésie

First Nations--Politics and government

For works about self government and governmental institutions among First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Politics and government. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Here are entered works on self government and governmental institutions among First Nations residing in Canada. Here also are entered works on political activities of and political participation by those peoples both acting as a group and as individuals. Works on the policies of the federal government concerning First Nations and their affairs, as well as works on relations in general between the federal government and those peoples are entered under First Nations--Government relations.

Note under First Nations--Government relations.

UF First Nations governance--Canada

UF First Nations government--Canada

UF First Nations governments--Canada

UF First Nations--Canada--Band government
UF First Nations--Canada--Political activity
UF First Nations--Canada--Tribal government
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Band government
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Political activity
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Tribal government
UF First Nations--Canada--Politics and government [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Politics and government [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Politics and government
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Politique et gouvernement

First Nations--Population

For works about the population of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Population. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

UF First Nations--Canada--Population [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Population [Former heading]
RT First Nations--Census
BT Canada--Population
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Population
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Population

First Nations--Portraits

UF First Nations--Canada--Portraits
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Portraits
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Portraits
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Portraits

First Nations--Prairie Provinces

UF Indians of North America--Prairie Provinces
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Prairie Provinces
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Provinces des Prairies

First Nations--Press coverage [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing press coverage of First Nations in a particular Canadian location.

UF First Nations in the press
UF First Nations--Press coverage--Canada
UF Indians--Press coverage--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians--Press coverage--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Couverture de presse

First Nations--Psychology

For works limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Psychology. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

UF First Nations--Canada--Psychology [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Psychology [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Psychology
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Psychologie

First Nations--Public opinion

UF First Nations--Canada--Public opinion
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Public opinion
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Public opinion
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Opinion publique

First Nations--Public welfare [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Public welfare
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Public welfare
UF First Nations--Public welfare--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Public welfare--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations--Economic conditions
BT First Nations--Social conditions
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Public welfare--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Aide sociale

First Nations--Québec (Province)--Claims

UF Indians of North America--Québec (Province)--Claims [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Québec (Province)--Claims
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Québec (Province)--Réclamations

First Nations--Québec (Province)

UF Indians of North America--Québec (Province)
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Québec (Province)

First Nations--Recreation [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations recreation in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Amusements
UF First Nations--Canada--Recreation
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Amusements

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Recreation
UF First Nations--Recreation--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Recreation--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations--Social life and customs
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Recreation--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Loisirs

First Nations--Religion
UF First Nations religions
UF First Nations--Canada--Religion and mythology
UF Indian religions (Canadian Indian)
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Religion and mythology
UF First Nations--Canada--Religion [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Religion [Former heading]
RT First Nations mythology--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Religion
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Religion

First Nations--Relocation [May Subd Geog]
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.
UF First Nations--Relocation--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Relocation--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Relocation--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Déplacement
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Relogement

First Nations--Research [May Subd Geog]
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.
UF First Nations--Research--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Research--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Research--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Recherche

First Nations--Residential schools

Here are entered works on the system of residential schools which were developed in Canada for the schooling of children of First Nation ancestry. Works on residential schools related to specific First Nations peoples or tribes are assigned: 1. First Nations-- [geographic subdivision] --Residential schools. 2. [heading for the specific people or tribe] --Education-- [geographic subdivision], e.g. a work on Cree residential schools in Ontario: 1. First Nations--Ontario--Residential schools. 2. Cree--Education--Ontario. Works discussing collectively residential schools educating all three groups of Indigenous peoples, First Nations, Inuit and Métis, are entered under Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Note under Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools

UF Boarding schools, First Nations--Canada
UF Boarding schools, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations boarding schools--Canada
UF First Nations residential school education--Canada
UF First Nations residential school system--Canada
UF First Nations residential schools--Canada
UF Indian boarding schools--Canada
UF Indian residential school education--Canada
UF Indian residential school system--Canada
UF Indian residential schools--Canada
UF Off-reserve First Nations boarding schools--Canada
UF Off-reserve First Nations schools--Canada
UF Off-reserve Indian boarding schools--Canada
UF Off-reserve Indian schools--Canada
UF Residential school education, First Nations--Canada
UF Residential school education, Indian--Canada
UF Residential school system, First Nations--Canada
UF Residential school system, Indian--Canada
UF Residential schools, First Nations--Canada
UF Residential schools, Indian--Canada
UF First Nations--Canada--Residential schools [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Residential schools [Former heading]
RT First Nations--Education
RT Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools
BT Schools--Canada
LCSH EQ Off-reservation boarding schools--Canada
RVM EQ Internats pour Premières Nations

First Nations--Rites and ceremonies

For works about the rites and ceremonies of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Rites and ceremonies. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

UF First Nations rites and ceremonies

UF Indian rites and ceremonies (Canadian Indian)
UF Rites and ceremonies, First Nations
UF Rites and ceremonies, Indian (Canadian Indian)
UF First Nations--Canada--Rites and ceremonies [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Rites and ceremonies [Former heading]
RT First Nations--Social life and customs
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Rites and ceremonies
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Rites et cérémonies

First Nations--Saskatchewan--Antiquities
UF Indians of North America--Saskatchewan--Antiquities
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Saskatchewan--Antiquities
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Saskatchewan--Antiquités

First Nations--Saskatchewan
UF Indians of North America--Saskatchewan
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Saskatchewan
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Saskatchewan

First Nations--Scholarships, fellowships, etc. [May Subd Geog]
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.
UF First Nations scholarships
UF First Nations--Scholarships, fellowships, etc.--Canada
UF Indian scholarships--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Scholarships, fellowships, etc.--Canada
BT First Nations--Education
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Scholarships, fellowships, etc.--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Bourses d'études

First Nations--Semitic influences
UF First Nations--Canada--Semitic influences
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Semitic influences
BT Civilization, Semitic
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Semitic influences
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Influence sémitique

First Nations--Services for [May Subd Geog]
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing services for First Nations in a particular location.

UF Indians of North America--Services for--Canada
UF First Nations--Services for--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Services for--Canada

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Services

First Nations--Sexual behavior [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

UF First Nations--Sexual behavior--Canada

UF Indians of North America--Sexual behavior--Canada

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Sexual behavior--Canada

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Sexualité

First Nations--Social conditions

For works about the social conditions of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Social conditions. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Example under First Nations.

UF First Nations--Canada--Crime

UF First Nations--Canada--Socioeconomic status

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Crime

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Socioeconomic status

UF First Nations--Canada--Social conditions [Former heading]

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Social conditions [Former heading]

UF First Nations--Canada--History, Social

UF First Nations--Canada--Social history

UF First Nations--Canada--Sociology

UF Indians of North America--Canada--History, Social

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Social history

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Sociology

LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Social conditions

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Conditions sociales

First Nations--Social life and customs

For works about the social conditions of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Social conditions. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

UF First Nations--Canada--Amusements

UF First Nations--Canada--Customs

UF First Nations--Canada--Customs, Social

UF First Nations--Canada--Manners and customs

UF First Nations--Canada--Social life and customs--History

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Amusements

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Customs

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Customs, Social

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Manners and customs

UF Indians of North America--Canada--Social life and customs--History

UF First Nations--Canada--Social life and customs [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Social life and customs [Former heading]
RT First Nations--Rites and ceremonies
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Social life and customs
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Mœurs et coutumes

First Nations--Societies, etc.
UF First Nations--Canada--Societies, etc.
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Societies, etc.
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Societies, etc.
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Associations

First Nations--Sports [May Subd Geog]
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations sports in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Sports
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Sports
UF First Nations--Sports--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Sports--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations--Games
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Sports--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Sports

First Nations--Statistics, Vital
For works about vital statistics of First Nations limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Statistics, Vital. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.
UF First Nations--Canada--Vital statistics
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Vital statistics
UF First Nations--Canada--Statistics, Vital [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Statistics, Vital [Former heading]
SA First Nations--Population
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Statistics, Vital
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Statistiques de l'état civil

First Nations--Statistics
UF First Nations--Canada--Statistics
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Statistics
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Statistics
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Statistiques

First Nations--Study and teaching (Elementary) [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.
Example under First Nations--Study and teaching.

UF First Nations--Study and teaching (Elementary)--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Study and teaching (Elementary)--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Study and teaching (Elementary)--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Étude et enseignement (Primaire)

First Nations--Study and teaching--Activity programs [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

UF First Nations--Study and teaching--Activity programs--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Study and teaching--Activity programs--Canada
BT Activity programs in education--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Study and teaching--Activity programs--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Étude et enseignement--Méthodes actives

First Nations--Study and teaching [May Subd Geog]

General works on the education and schooling of First Nations peoples residing in Canada are entered under First Nations--Education.
Here are entered works on courses of study, teaching methods, etc., in Canada, on the topic of First Nations. For works on study and teaching about First Nations of a specific region, province, territory, etc., an additional heading of the type First Nations-- [location] is assigned to indicate that location. For example, for a work on study and teaching at the elementary level in Canada on the topic of First Nations from British Columbia, assign the headings: 1. First Nations--Study and teaching (Elementary). 2. First Nations--British Columbia.

May be qualified by level of study for works on the study and teaching of First Nations limited to a particular educational level.
Note under First Nations--Education.

UF First Nations studies--Canada
UF First Nations--Canada--Study and teaching
UF Indian studies--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Study and teaching
UF First Nations--Study and teaching--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Study and teaching--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Study and teaching--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Étude et enseignement

First Nations--Suffrage [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

UF First Nations--Suffrage--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Suffrage--Canada

BT First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Suffrage--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Suffrage

First Nations--Suicidal behavior [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Attempted suicide
UF First Nations--Canada--Suicidal behavior
UF First Nations--Canada--Suicide attempts
UF First Nations--Suicidal behavior--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Attempted suicide
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Suicidal behavior
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Suicide attempts
UF Suicidal behavior among First Nations--Canada
UF Suicidal behavior among Indians--Canada
UF Suicide among First Nations--Canada
UF Suicide among Indians--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Suicidal behavior--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Suicidal behavior--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Comportement suicidaire

First Nations--Taxation--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the law and legislation of taxation of First Nations in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Taxation--Law and legislation--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Taxation--Law and legislation--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Taxation--Law and legislation--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Impôts--Droit
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Impôts--Droit--Législation

First Nations--Taxation [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the taxation of First Nations in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Taxation
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Taxation
UF First Nations--Taxation--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Taxation--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous peoples--Taxation--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Taxation--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Impôts

First Nations--Tobacco use [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Tobacco use
UF First Nations--Smoking--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Tobacco use
UF Indians of North America--Smoking--Canada
UF Tobacco use among First Nations--Canada
UF Tobacco use among Indians--Canada
UF Tobacco use by First Nations--Canada
UF Tobacco use by Indians--Canada
UF First Nations--Tobacco use--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Tobacco use--Canada [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Tobacco use--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Tabagisme

First Nations--Transatlantic influences

UF First Nations--Canada--Transatlantic influences
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Transatlantic influences
UF Transatlantic influences on First Nations
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Transatlantic influences
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Influence transatlantique

First Nations--Transpacific influences

UF First Nations--Canada--Transpacific influences
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Transpacific influences
UF Transpacific influences on First Nations
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Transpacific influences
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Influence transpacifique

First Nations--Transportation [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

UF First Nations--Transportation--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Transportation--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Transportation--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Transport

First Nations--Trapping [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations trapping in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Trapping
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Trapping
UF First Nations--Trapping--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Trapping--Canada [Former heading]
RT First Nations--Hunting
RT Fur trade--Canada
BT Trapping--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Trapping--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Piégeage

First Nations--Treaties

For works about First Nations treaties limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Ontario--Ottawa--Treaties. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.
UF First Nations--Canada--Treaties [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Treaties [Former heading]
RT First Nations land transfers
RT First Nations--Government relations
RT First Nations--Legal status, laws, etc.
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada--Treaties
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Traités

First Nations--Violence against [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing violence against First Nations in or from a particular Canadian location.
UF First Nations--Violence against--Canada [Former heading]
RVM EQ Peuples autochtones--Violence envers
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Violence envers

First Nations--Vocational education [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.
UF First Nations--Vocational education--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Vocational education--Canada
BT First Nations--Education
BT Vocational education--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Vocational education--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Enseignement professionnel

First Nations--Warfare [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.
UF First Nations--Military capacity and organization

UF First Nations--Warfare--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Warfare--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Warfare--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Guerre

First Nations--Wars--1763-1814

Do not add geographic subdivision.
Here are entered works about First Nations warfare from the end of the French régime in 1763 to the end of the War of 1812.

UF First Nations--Canada--Wars--1763-1814 [Former heading]
BT Canada--History--1763-1791
BT Canada--History--1775-1783
BT Canada--History--War of 1812
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Guerres--1763-1814

First Nations--Wars--1814-1885

Do not add geographic subdivision.
Here are entered works about First Nations warfare from the end of the War of 1812 to the Riel Rebellion.

UF First Nations--Canada--Wars--1814-1885 [Former heading]
BT Northwest, Canadian--History--1870-1905
BT Northwest, Canadian--History--To 1870
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Guerres--1814-1885

First Nations--Wars--ca. 1600-1763

Do not add geographic subdivision.
Here are entered works about First Nations warfare from the beginning of European settlement to the end of the French régime in 1763.

UF First Nations--Canada--Wars--ca. 1600-1763 [Former heading]
BT Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
BT Canada--History--1713-1763 (New France)
BT Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763
BT Canada--History--To 1663 (New France)
BT Canada--History--To 1763 (New France)
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Guerres--ca 1600-1763

First Nations--Wars--Veterans [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF First Nations--Wars--Veterans--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Wars--Veterans--Canada
BT Veterans--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Wars--Veterans--Canada

RVM EQ Premières Nations--Guerres--Anciens combattants

First Nations--Wars [May Subd Geog]

Chronological subdivisions listed under First Nations--Wars are not used under Métis--Wars or subdivision Wars when used under headings for particular tribes or First Nations peoples.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations wars in a particular location.

Note under Indians--Warfare

UF First Nations--Canada--Wars
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Wars
UF First Nations--Wars--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Wars--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations--History
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Wars--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Guerres

First Nations--Wounds and injuries [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction.

UF First Nations--Wounds and injuries--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Wounds and injuries--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Wounds and injuries--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Lésions et blessures

First Nations--Yukon--Antiquities

UF Indians of North America--Yukon--Antiquities
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Yukon--Antiquities
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Yukon--Antiquités

First Nations--Yukon

UF Indians of North America--Yukon
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Yukon
RVM EQ Premières Nations--Yukon

First Nations, Treatment of [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the treatment of First Nations in a particular Canadian location.

UF Canada--First Nations, Treatment of
UF Canada--Indians, Treatment of
UF First Nations--Canada--Treatment
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Treatment

UF Indians of North America, Treatment of--Canada
UF First Nations, Treatment of--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians, Treatment of--Canada [Former heading]
RT First Nations--Government relations
LCSH EQ Indians, Treatment of--Canada
RVM EQ Attitudes envers les Premières Nations

First Nations [May Subd Geog]

Headings for particular topics related to Métis, Inuit and Indigenous peoples in Canada in general are formulated in a similar fashion, unless otherwise noted, e.g. Métis--Government relations; Inuit dance--Canada; Indigenous business enterprises--Canada.

Here are entered works discussing collectively First Nations in residing Canada, including those peoples referred to legally as Status Indians, non-Status Indians and Treaty Indians. Works discussing collectively all three groups of Indigenous ancestry in Canada, that is, First Nations, Inuit and Métis, are entered under Indigenous peoples--Canada. Works discussing only a particular nation or people are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g. Cree; Nlaka'pamux; Algonquian.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations in or from a particular Canadian location.

Works discussing a particular topic in relation to First Nations in general are formulated as First Nations-- [topical subdivision] or First Nations [topic] or another similar phrase heading, with appropriate geographical subdivision, e.g. First Nations--Land tenure--Ontario; First Nations--Manitoba--Social conditions; First Nations art--British Columbia; First Nations children--Québec (Province); Older First Nations peoples--Alberta. Headings for works on particular topics, limited to a particular nation or people are formulated in a similar fashion, unless otherwise noted, e.g. Cree--Land tenure--Québec (Province); Sarcee mythology; Ojibwe women--Ontario; Older Nisga'a. For works on a particular nation or people, an additional general heading of the type First Nations--[topical subdivision] or First Nations [topic], with appropriate geographical subdivision, is not assigned unless justified by the contents of the work.

Note under Canada--History--War of 1812--Participation, First Nations.
UF Canada--First Nations
UF First Nations--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Canada [Former heading]
UF Amerinds--Canada
UF Canadian Indians
UF Indians of Canada
RT Inuit--Canada
RT Métis
BT Indigenous peoples--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations

Fish Creek, Battle of, Sask., 1885

UF Fish Creek (Sask.), Battle of, 1885
UF Tourond's Coulee, Battle of, Sask., 1885
RT Riel Rebellion, 1885--Campaigns
SA Battle of Tourond's Coulee/Fish Creek National Historic Site (Sask.)
RVM EQ Bataille de Fish Creek, Sask., 1885

Fishing stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian fiction.
SA Fishing stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Histoires de pêche canadiennes-anglaises

Flag-of-truce Incident, 1837

SA Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838
RVM EQ Incident du drapeau blanc, 1837

Flemish Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Flemish ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canada--Flemish
UF Canadians of Flemish ancestry
UF Canadians of Flemish origin
UF Flemish Canadians--Canada
RT Belgian Canadians
RT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine flamande

Folk art, German-Canadian

UF German-Canadian folk art
SA Folk art--Canada
RVM EQ Art populaire canadien (allemand)

Folk drama, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Folk drama, French Canadian--Québec (Province)
UF Folk drama, Québécois
UF Québécois folk drama
RVM EQ Théâtre populaire québécois

Folk drama, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature; Folk literature, Canadian.

UF Folk drama, French-Canadian

UF French-Canadian folk drama

RT Folk drama, Canadian

RVM EQ Théâtre populaire canadien-français

Folk drama, Canadian [May Subd Geog]

May be qualified by language; cf. instructions under Folk literature, Canadian.

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature; Folk literature, Canadian.

UF Canadian folk drama

UF Folk plays, Canadian

RT Canadian drama

RT Folk literature, Canadian

RVM EQ Théâtre populaire canadien

Folk literature, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Example under Folk literature, Canadian.

Note under Folk literature, Canadian.

SA Canadian literature (English)

SA Folk literature, Canadian

RVM EQ Littérature populaire canadienne-anglaise

Folk literature, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Folk literature, Québécois

UF Québécois folk literature

LCSH EQ Folk literature, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Littérature populaire québécoise

Folk literature, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Example under Folk literature, Canadian.

Note under Folk literature, Canadian.

UF French-Canadian folk literature

SA Canadian literature (French)

SA Folk literature, Canadian

LCSH EQ Folk literature, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Littérature populaire canadienne-française

Folk poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Folk literature, Canadian.

SA Folk poetry, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie populaire canadienne-anglaise

Folk poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Folk poetry, French Canadian--Québec (Province)
UF Folk poetry, Québécois
UF Québécois folk poetry
RVM EQ Poésie populaire québécoise

Folk poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Folk literature, Canadian.
UF Folk poetry, French-Canadian
UF French-Canadian folk poetry
RT Folk poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie populaire canadienne-française

Folk poetry, Canadian (Icelandic) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Folk literature, Canadian.
UF Folk poetry, Icelandic Canadian
UF Icelandic Canadian folk poetry
SA Folk poetry, Canadian
LCSH EQ Folk poetry, Icelandic--Canada
RVM EQ Poésie populaire canadienne (islandaise)

Ford Motor Company of Canada Strike, Windsor, Ont., 1945

Example under Strikes and lockouts--Automobile industry--Canada; Strikes and lockouts--Canada.

UF Ford of Canada Strike, Windsor, Ont., 1945
UF Ford Strike, Windsor, Ont., 1945
UF Windsor Ford Strike, Windsor, Ont., 1945
UF Windsor Strike, Windsor, Ont., 1945
RT Strikes and lockouts--Canada
RVM EQ Grève de la Ford du Canada Limitée, Windsor, Ont., 1945

Foreign credential recognition--Canada

RT Immigrants--Employment--Canada
RVM EQ Reconnaissance des études, diplômes, etc.--Canada

Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.B.)--Capture, 1755

Example under Military history.
UF Butte à Charles, 1st Battle of, N.B., 1755
UF Butte à Charles, 2nd Battle of, N.B., 1755
UF Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.B.)--Siege, 1755

UF Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.B.)--Surrender to the British, 1755
UF Fort Beauséjour (N.B.)--Capture, 1755
UF Fort Beauséjour, Attack on, N.B., 1755
UF Fort Cumberland (Aulac, N.B.)--Capture, 1755
UF Pont à Buot, Battle for, N.B., 1755
BT Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
BT Nova Scotia--History--1713-1775
LCSH EQ Fort Beauséjour, Siege of, N.B., 1755
RVM EQ Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.-B.)--Prise, 1755

Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.B.)--Siege, 1776
UF Fort Beauséjour (N.B.)--Siege, 1776
UF Fort Cumberland (Aulac, N.B.)--Siege, 1776
RT Eddy Rebellion, 1776
BT Canada--History--1775-1783
BT Nova Scotia--History--1775-1783
BT United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783--Campaigns
LCSH EQ Fort Cumberland (N.B.)--Siege, 1776
RVM EQ Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.-B.)--Siège, 1776

Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.B.)
UF Beauséjour, Fort (Aulac, N.B.)
UF Fort Beauséjour (N.B.)
UF Fort Cumberland (Aulac, N.B.)
BT Fortification--New Brunswick
LCSH EQ Fort Cumberland (N.B.)
RVM EQ Fort Beauséjour (Aulac, N.-B.)

Fort Duquesne (Pa.)--Capture, 1758
UF Fort Duquesne (Pittsburgh, Pa.)--Capture, 1758
UF Fort Duquesne, British Advance on, Pa., 1758
BT Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
BT United States--History--French and Indian War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
LCSH EQ Forbes Expedition against Fort Duquesne, Pa., 1758
RVM EQ Fort Duquesne (Pittsburgh, Penns.)--Prise, 1758

Fort Frontenac (Kingston, Ont.)--Capture, 1758
UF Fort Frontenac (Kingston, Ont.)--Destruction, 1758
UF Fort Frontenac, Attack on, Ont., 1758
BT Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
LCSH EQ Fort Frontenac (Ont. : Fort)--Capture, 1758
RVM EQ Fort Frontenac (Kingston, Ont.)--Prise, 1758

Fort Frontenac (Kingston, Ont.)

UF Fort Cataracoui (Kingston, Ont.)
UF Fort Cataraqui (Kingston, Ont.)
UF Frontenac, Fort (Kingston, Ont.)
BT Fortification--Ontario
LCSH EQ Fort Frontenac (Ont. : Fort)
RVM EQ Fort Frontenac (Kingston, Ont.)

Fort Lévis (N.Y.)--Capture, 1760
UF Fort Lévis (N.Y.)--Siege, 1760
UF Fort Lévis (Ont.)--Capture, 1760
BT Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
BT United States--History--French and Indian War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
RVM EQ Fort Lévis (N.Y.)--Prise, 1760

Fort Lévis (N.Y.)
UF Fort de Lévis (N.Y.)
UF Fort Lévis (Ont.)
UF Fort William Augustus (N.Y.)
UF Lévis, Fort (N.Y.)
UF William Augustus, Fort (N.Y.)
BT Fortification--New York (State)
RVM EQ Fort Lévis (N.Y.)

Fort Mackinac (Mackinac Island, Mich.)--Capture, 1812
UF Fort Mackinac (Mich.)--Capture, 1812
UF Michilimackinac, Battle of, Mich., 1812
BT Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
BT United States--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
RVM EQ Fort Mackinac (Île Mackinac, Mich.)--Prise, 1812

Fort William Henry (N.Y.)--Capture, 1759
BT Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
BT United States--History--French and Indian War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
SA Amherst's Expedition against Ticonderoga and Crown Point, N.Y., 1759
RVM EQ Fort William Henry (N.Y.)--Prise, 1759

French Canadians [May Subd Geog]
For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works on people of French (France) birth or ancestry who are Canadian citizens. Works on people of French-Canadian birth or ancestry (Francophone Canadians or French-speaking Canadians) are entered under Canadians, French-speaking. Works on Canadian residents of French nationality who are not yet citizens, or who are not permanently domiciled in Canada are entered under French--Canada.

May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canada--French
UF Canadians of French ancestry
UF Canadians of French ethnic origin
UF Canadians of French origin
UF French Canadians--Canada
RT European Canadians
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine française

French language--Computer-assisted instruction for second language learners
LCSH EQ French language--Computer-assisted instruction for foreign speakers
RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Enseignement assisté par ordinateur pour allophones

French language--Films for second language learners
UF French language--Video recordings for second language learners
LCSH EQ French language--Films for foreign speakers
RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Films pour allophones

French language--Law and legislation--Canada
UF French language--Canada--Law and legislation
SA Bilingualism--Law and legislation--Canada
SA French language--Political aspects--Canada
RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Droit--Canada

French language--Pronunciation by second language learners
UF French language--Pronunciation by foreign speakers
RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Prononciation par des allophones

French language--Readers (Elementary)
Example under French language--Readers.
RVM EQ Lectures et morceaux choisis (Enseignement primaire)

French language--Readers (Primary)
UF French language--Readers--Juvenile literature
UF Juvenile readers, French
RVM EQ Lectures et morceaux choisis (Enseignement primaire)

French language--Readers (Secondary)
RVM EQ Lectures et morceaux choisis (Enseignement secondaire)

French language--Sound recordings for second language learners
RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Enregistrements sonores pour allophones

French language--Study and teaching as a second language (Elementary)

Example under French language--Study and teaching as a second language.

RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Étude et enseignement (Primaire)--Allophones

French language--Study and teaching as a second language (Secondary)

RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Étude et enseignement (Secondaire)--Allophones

French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual aids

Here are entered works discussing collectively films, filmstrips and sound or video recordings and other types of audiovisual aids as media of language instruction, or as a method of teaching French.

UF Audio-visual method of teaching French as a second language

UF French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual instruction

UF Audio-visual materials for teaching French as a second language

SA Motion pictures--Canada

SA Sound recordings--Canada

RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Allophones--Aides audiovisuelles

French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual instruction

Here are entered works discussing films, filmstrips, sound and video recordings as media of language instruction. Actual audio-visual materials are entered under French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual aids.

Note under French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Audio-visual aids.

RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Allophones--Méthodes audiovisuelles

French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Immersion method

UF French immersion (Method of study and teaching of French as a second language)

UF Immersion method of study and teaching of French as a second language

RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Immersion

French language--Study and teaching as a second language--Psychological aspects

Example under reference from Psychological aspects.

RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Allophones--Aspect psychologique

French language--Study and teaching as a second language [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing the study of French by persons with other linguistic backgrounds. Actual textbooks for such persons are entered under French language--Textbooks for second language learners.

May be further subdivided by level and/or by place, cf. instructions under Canada--Study and teaching, e.g. French language--Study and teaching as a second language (Elementary).

Works discussing the study of French as a second language by persons from a particular linguistic background are entered under French language--Study and teaching-- [mother tongue] speakers, e.g. French language--Study and teaching--English speakers French language--Study and teaching (Elementary)--English speakers.

Note under French language--Study and teaching.

UF FSL (Language study)
UF French as a second language
UF French language--Study and teaching--Non-French-speaking students
UF Teaching French as a second language
RT Communication in second language education--Canada
LCSH EQ French language--Study and teaching--Foreign speakers
RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Étude et enseignement--Allophones

French language--Textbooks for second language learners--Berber speakers

UF French language--Textbooks for non-French-speaking students--Berber
RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Manuels pour berbérophones

French language--Textbooks for second language learners--Creole speakers

UF French language--Textbooks for non-French-speaking students--Creole
RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Manuels pour créolophones

French language--Textbooks for second language learners--English speakers

Example under French language--Textbooks for second language learners.

UF French language--Text-books for non-French-speaking students--English
UF French language--Textbooks for non-French-speaking students--English
UF French language--Textbooks for second language learners--English speakers--Juvenile literature

RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Manuels pour anglophones

French language--Textbooks for second language learners

May be further subdivided by the mother tongue or first language of the student, e.g. French language--Textbooks for second language learners--English speakers.
Example under reference from Second language learning.
Notes under French language--Readers; French language--Study and teaching as a second language.

UF French language--Textbooks for non-French-speaking students
UF Textbooks of French language for second language learners
RVM EQ Français (Langue)--Manuels pour allophones

French Shore Problem (Newfoundland and Labrador)

RT Canada--Foreign relations--France
RT Fisheries--Newfoundland and Labrador
RT France--Foreign relations--Canada
RT Newfoundland and Labrador--History

RVM EQ Question du littoral français (Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador)

Frenchman's Butte, Battle of, Sask., 1885

UF Frenchman Butte (Sask.), Battle of, 1885
UF Frenchman Butte, Battle of, Sask., 1885
UF Frenchman's Butte (Sask.), Battle of, 1885
RT Frenchman Butte National Historic Site (Sask.)
RT Riel Rebellion, 1885--Campaigns
RVM EQ Bataille de la Butte-aux-Français, Sask., 1885

Frontenac's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1696

SA Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
SA Iroquois Indians--Wars
SA United States--History--King William's War, 1689-1697--Campaigns
RVM EQ Expédition de Frontenac contre les Iroquois, 1696

Frontenac's Raiding Parties, 1690

SA Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
SA United States--History--King William's War, 1689-1697--Campaigns
RVM EQ Expéditions de Frontenac contre les Anglais, 1690

Furniture, Early Canadian [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under Art, Canadian.
May be subdivided geographically.
Example under Antiques--Canada.
Note under Furniture--Canada.

UF Early Canadian furniture
SA Furniture--Canada
RVM EQ Meubles anciens--Canada

G'psgolox Pole (Totem pole)

UF G'psgoalux Pole (Totem pole)
UF G'psgolox Memorial Pole (Totem pole)
UF G'psgolox Totem (Totem pole)
UF Gupsgolox Pole (Totem pole)
UF Haisla Pole (Totem pole)
UF Haisla Totem Pole (Totem pole)
UF Misk'usa Pole (Totem pole)
UF Spirit Pole (Totem pole)
RT Totem poles--Canada
RVM EQ Totem de G'psgolox

Gainers Inc. Strike, Edmonton, Alta., 1986

UF Gainers Dispute, Edmonton, Alta., 1986
UF Gainers Meat-packing Strike, Edmonton, Alta., 1986
UF Gainers Strike, Edmonton, Alta., 1986
SA Strikes and lockouts--Canada
RVM EQ Grève de la Gainers Inc., Edmonton, Alb., 1986

Gambling on First Nations reserves [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on gambling taking place on First Nations reserves without regard to the ethnicity of the participants, including works on reserve gambling enterprises owned by First Nations. Works on gambling by First Nations participants are entered under First Nations--Gambling.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

Note under First Nations--Gambling
UF First Nations gaming--Canada
UF Gambling on First Nations reserves--Canada
UF Gambling on Indian reservations--Canada
UF Indian gaming--Canada
UF Gambling on First Nations reservations [Former heading]
UF Gambling on First Nations reservations--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations reserves
LCSH EQ Gambling on Indian reservations--Canada
RVM EQ Jeux de hasard dans les réserves indiennes

Gananoque, Battle of, Ont., 1812

UF Gananoque (Ont.), Battle of, 1812
RT Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
RVM EQ Gananoque, Bataille de, 1812

Gay men's writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.
UF Writings of gay men, Canadian (English)
BT Gay men's writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'homosexuels masculins canadiens-anglais

Gay people's writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.
UF Gays' writings, Canadian (English) [Former heading]
UF Writings of gays, Canadian (English)
BT Gay people's writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de personnes homosexuelles canadiens-anglais

Gay people's writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Gays' writings, Québécois
UF Québécois gays' writings
UF Gays' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province) [Former heading]
RVM EQ Écrits de personnes homosexuelles québécois

Gay people's writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.
UF French-Canadian gays' writings
UF Gays' writings, French-Canadian
UF Writings of gays, Canadian (French)
UF Gays' writings, Canadian (French) [Former heading]
BT Gay people's writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de personnes homosexuelles canadiens-français

Geology--Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)

Example under Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.).
RVM EQ Géologie--Rocheuses canadiennes (C.-B. et Alb.)

German Canadian women [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF German Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, German Canadian
RT German Canadians
RT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine allemande

German Canadians--Evacuation and relocation, 1939-1943

UF Evacuation and relocation of German Canadians, 1939-1943
UF Internment of German Canadians, 1939-1943
UF Relocation of German Canadians, 1939-1943
BT World War, 1939-1945--Evacuation of civilians--Canada
BT World War, 1939-1945--German Canadians
LCSH EQ Germans--Canada--Evacuation and relocation, 1939-1943
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine allemande--Évacuation et relogement, 1939-1945

German Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of German ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of German ancestry
UF Canadians of German ethnic origin
UF Canadians of German origin
UF Canada--Germans
UF German Canadians--Canada
RT European Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine allemande

Gershon Iskowitz Prize
UF Gershon Iskowitz Prize at the AGO
UF Iskowitz Prize
RT Art--Awards--Canada
RT Awards--Canada
RVM EQ Prix Gershon-Iskowitz

Ghanaian Canadian women [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically.
UF Ghanaian Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Ghanaian Canadian
RT Ghanaian Canadians
RT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine ghanéenne

Ghanaian Canadians [May Subd Geog]
For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Ghanaian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canada--Ghanaians
UF Canadians of Ghanaian ancestry
UF Canadians of Ghanaian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Ghanaian origin
UF Ghanaian Canadians--Canada
RT Africans--Canada
RT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine ghanéenne

Ghost stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.
SA Ghost stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Histoires de fantômes canadiennes-anglaises

Gifted First Nations children [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing gifted First Nations children in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations gifted children--Canada
UF Gifted children, First Nations--Canada
UF Gifted children, Indian--Canada
UF Gifted Indian children--Canada
UF Indian gifted children--Canada
UF Gifted First Nations children--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations children
BT Gifted children--Canada
LCSH EQ Gifted Indian children--Canada
RVM EQ Enfants Premières Nations surdoués

Giller Prize

UF Giller Award
UF Giller Literary Award
RT Literary prizes--Canada
RVM EQ Prix Giller

Gitanyow art [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Gitanyow art in or from a particular location.

UF Art, Gitanyow
UF Art, Kitwancool
UF Gitanyow art--Canada
UF Kitwancool art
BT First Nations art
RVM EQ Art Gitanyow

Gitanyow [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Gitanyow in a particular Canadian location.

UF Gitanyow--Canada
UF Kitwancool Indians
UF Kitwinskole Indians
BT First Nations
BT Gitxsan

LCSH EQ Kitwancool Indians
RVM EQ Gitanyow

Gitxsan [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Gitxsan in a particular Canadian location.

UF Giklsan Indians
UF Gitksan Indians
UF Gitsenimx Indians
UF Gitxsan Indians
UF Gitxsan--Canada
UF Gitxsen Indians
UF Gityskyan Indians
UF Gyitkshan Indians
UF Hazelton Indians
UF Kitksan Indians
UF Nass-Gitksan Indians
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Gitxsan Indians
RVM EQ Gitxsan

Gold mine accidents--Canada

headings for names of particular gold mine accidents, e.g. Moose River Gold Mine Disaster, Moose River Gold Mines, N.S., 1936
Example under Mine accidents--Canada.
UF Accidents, Gold mine--Canada
UF Canada--Gold mine accidents
UF Gold mines and mining--Canada--Accidents
RVM EQ Or--Mines et extraction--Accidents--Canada

Goods and services tax--Canada

UF Canada--Harmonized sales tax
UF Harmonized sales tax--Canada
UF Harmonized Sales Tax--Canada
UF HST (Harmonized Sales Tax)--Canada
UF Tax on added value--Canada
UF Canada--Goods and services tax
UF GST (Goods and services tax)--Canada
SA Taxation--Canada
LCSH EQ Value-added tax--Canada
RVM EQ Taxe sur les produits et services

Goods and services tax--Law and legislation--Canada

UF Goods and services tax--Canada--Law and legislation
RVM EQ Taxe sur les produits et services--Droit--Canada
RVM EQ Taxe sur les produits et services--Droit--Canada--Législation

Goods and services tax--Ontario

Example under Native peoples--Taxation--Canada.
UF Harmonized Sales Tax--Ontario
UF HST (Harmonized Sales Tax)--Ontario
RVM EQ Taxe sur les produits et services--Ontario

Goose Creek, Battle of, N.Y., 1813

UF Cranberry Creek, Battle of, N.Y., 1813
UF Cranberry Creek, Skirmish at, N.Y., 1813
UF Goose Creek (N.Y.), Battle of, 1813
UF Goose Creek, Skirmish at, N.Y., 1813
UF Goose Creek, U.S. Victory at, N.Y., 1813
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
SA United States--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
RVM EQ Goose Creek, Bataille de, 1813

Gothic fiction (Literary genre), Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.
RT Gothic fiction (Literary genre), Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles gothiques canadiennes-anglaises
RVM EQ Roman gothique canadien-anglais

Gothic fiction (Literary genre), Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Gothic fiction (Literary genre), Québécois
UF Québécois gothic fiction (Literary genre)
RVM EQ Nouvelles gothiques québécoises
RVM EQ Roman gothique québécois

Gothic fiction (Literary genre), Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.
UF French-Canadian gothic fiction (Literary genre)
UF Gothic fiction (Literary genre), French-Canadian
RT Gothic fiction (Literary genre), Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles gothiques canadiennes-françaises
RVM EQ Roman gothique canadien-français

Government House National Historic Site (Edmonton, Alta.)

Here are entered works discussing Government House, the former official residence of Alberta's Lieutenant Governers, as a national historic site. General works on Government House, including works on its history, architecture, etc., are entered under Government House (Edmonton, Alta.).

Note under Government House (Edmonton, Alta.).

UF Government House National Historic Site of Canada (Edmonton, Alta.)
RT Government House (Edmonton, Alta.)
BT Historic sites--Canada
RVM EQ Lieu historique national de la Maison du gouvernement (Edmonton, Alb.)

Governor General's Awards in Visual and Media Arts

UF GGVMA Awards (Canadian awards)
UF Governor General's Awards for Visual and Media Arts
UF Governor General's Visual and Media Arts Awards
RT Arts--Awards--Canada
RT Awards--Canada
RVM EQ Prix du Gouverneur général en arts visuels et médiatiques

Governor General's Literary Awards

Example under Awards--Canada.
SA Literary prizes--Canada
RVM EQ Prix littéraires du Gouverneur général

Governor General's Medals for Architecture

UF Governor General's Awards for Architecture
UF Governor General's Medals in Architecture
UF Massey Medal for Architecture
RT Architecture--Medals--Canada
RT Medals--Canada
RVM EQ Médailles du Gouverneur général en architecture

Governors general--Canada--Messages

Example under Prime ministers--Canada.
RVM EQ Gouverneurs généraux--Canada--Messages

Great Fire, Montréal, Québec, 1765

Example under Fires--Canada.
UF Fire, Montréal, Québec, 1765
UF Great Montréal Fire, Montréal, Québec, 1765
UF Montréal (Québec)--History--Fire, 1765
UF Montréal Fire, Montréal, Québec, 1765
BT Fires--Canada
RVM EQ Grand incendie de Montréal, Montréal, Québec, 1765

Great Fire, Saint John, N.B., 1877

UF Saint John (N.B.)--Fire, 1877
UF Saint John (N.B.)--History--Fire, 1877
BT Fires--Canada
RVM EQ Grand incendie de Saint-Jean, Saint-Jean, N.-B., 1877

Greek Canadian students [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Greek Canadian students--Canada
UF Students, Greek Canadian
SA Greek Canadians
SA Students--Canada
RVM EQ Élèves canadiens d'origine grecque
RVM EQ Étudiants canadiens d'origine grecque

Greek Canadian women [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Greek Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Greek Canadian
RT Greek Canadians
RT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine grecque

Greek Canadians [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Greek ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canada--Greeks
UF Greek Canadians--Canada
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine grecque

Grosse Île (Montmagny, Québec)

UF Grace Island (Montmagny, Québec)
UF Grâce, Île de (Montmagny, Québec)
UF Grosse Île, La (Montmagny, Québec)
UF Grosse Isle (Montmagny, Québec)
UF Quarantaine Island (Québec)
UF Quarantaine, Île de (Québec)
UF Quarantaine, Île de la (Québec)
UF Quarantine Island (Québec)
BT Islands--Québec (Province)
LCSH EQ Grosse Ile (Montmagny, Québec)

RVM EQ Grosse Île, La (Montmagny, Québec)

Grosse Île and the Irish Memorial National Historic Site (Québec)

UF Grosse Île and the Irish Memorial National Historic Site of Canada (Québec)
UF Grosse Île National Historic Site (Québec)
BT Historic sites--Québec (Province)
BT National parks and reserves--Québec (Province)
LCSH EQ Grosse Ile and the Irish Memorial National Historic Site (Québec)
RVM EQ Lieu historique national de la Grosse-Île-et-le-Mémorial-des-Irlandais (Québec)

Grues, Île aux (Montmagny, Québec)

UF Crane Island (Montmagny, Québec)
UF Crane, Île (Montmagny, Québec)
UF Cranes, Isle of the (Montmagny, Québec)
UF Grues, Isle-aux- (Montmagny, Québec)
UF Île aux Grues (Montmagny, Québec)
UF Le Moine, Île (Québec)
UF Mules, Île aux (Québec)
UF Outardes, Île aux (Montmagny, Québec)
BT Islands--Québec (Province)
LCSH EQ Grues, Ile aux (Québec)
RVM EQ Grues, Île aux (Montmagny, Québec)

Guatemalan Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Guatemalan ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Guatemalans
UF Canadians of Guatamalan origin
UF Canadians of Guatemalan ancestry
UF Canadians of Guatemalan ethnic origin
UF Guatemalan Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT Central American Canadians
BT Latin American Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine guatémaltèque

Guelph Document System

SA Libraries--Canada--Automation
SA Libraries--Canada--Special collections--Government publications
RVM EQ Guelph Document System

Guinean Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Guinean ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Guineans
UF Canadians of Guinean ancestry
UF Canadians of Guinean ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Guinean origin
UF Guinean Canadians--Canada
BT Africans--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine guinéenne

Gujarati Canadians [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Gujarati ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Gujaratis
UF Gujarati Canadians--Canada
SA Canadians
SA East Indian Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine gujarātī

Gulf of Saint Lawrence, Battle of the, 1942-1944

UF Gulf of St. Lawrence, Battle of the, 1942-1944
UF Saint Lawrence, Battle of the, 1942-1944
UF St. Lawrence, Battle of the, 1942-1944
RT World War, 1939-1945--Campaigns--Atlantic Ocean
RVM EQ Bataille du Saint-Laurent, 1942-1944

Gustafsen Lake Standoff, B.C., 1995

UF Gustafsen Lake Confrontation, B.C., 1995
UF Gustafsen Lake Crisis, B.C., 1995
UF Gustafsen Lake Occupation, B.C., 1995
UF Gustafsen Lake Siege, B.C., 1995
UF Gustafsen Lake Stand-off, B.C., 1995
BT First Nations--British Columbia--Claims
BT First Nations--Government relations--1951-
BT First Nations--Land tenure--British Columbia
BT Indigenous people--Canada--Government relations--1951-
RVM EQ Crise autochtone du lac Gustafsen, C.-B., 1995

Guyanese Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Guyanese ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Guyanese
UF Canadians of Guyanese ancestry
UF Canadians of Guyanese ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Guyanese origin
UF Guyanese Canadians--Canada
RT Canadians
RT South American Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine guyanaise

Gwich'in [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Gwich'in in a particular Canadian location.

UF Dinjii Zhuh
UF Dinjii Zhuu
UF Gwich'in
UF Gwich'in Indians
UF Gwich'in--Canada
UF Gwitchin
UF Kutchin Indians
UF Loucheux Indians
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Gwich'in Indians

Gwich’in language--Old Crow dialect [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Old Crow dialect in a particular location.

UF Dagǫǫ language--Old Crow dialect
UF Dinjii Zhuh Ginjik language--Old Crow dialect
UF Dinjii Zhuh K'yaa language--Old Crow dialect
UF Gwich’in language--Old Crow dialect--Canada
UF Gwitchin language--Old Crow dialect
UF Kootchin language--Old Crow dialect
UF Kuchin language--Old Crow dialect
UF Kutchakutchin language--Old Crow dialect

UF Kutchin language--Old Crow dialect
UF Kutqin language--Old Crow dialect
UF Kutshi language--Old Crow dialect
UF Kutshin language--Old Crow dialect
UF Loucheux language--Old Crow dialect
UF Old Crow dialect
UF Tukkuthkutchin language--Old Crow dialect
BT Gwich'in language

Habitants--Canada

Peasant proprietors were called "habitants" in New France to distinguish them from signeurs, town residents or indentured servants. By the end of the 18th century this term came to mean all those who earned their living by agricultural labour, whether or not they owned land.

UF Canada--Habitants
UF Censitaires--Canada
SA Canadians, French-speaking
SA Seigniorial tenure--Canada
RVM EQ Agriculteurs--Canada--Histoire--17e siècle
RVM EQ Agriculteurs--Canada--Histoire--18e siècle

Haibun, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian prose literature.
RT Haibun, Canadian
RVM EQ Haibun canadien-anglais

Haibun, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Haibun, Québécois
UF Québécois haibun
RVM EQ Haibun québécois

Haibun, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian prose literature.
UF French-Canadian haibun
RT Haibun, Canadian
LCSH EQ Haibun, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Haibun canadien-français

Haida [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Haida in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

UF Haida Indians
UF Haida--Canada
UF Skittagetan Indians
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Haida Indians
RVM EQ Haida

Haiku, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

SA Haiku, Canadian
RVM EQ Haïku canadien-anglais

Haiku, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Haiku, Québécois
UF Québécois haiku
LCSH EQ Haiku, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Haïku québécois

Haiku, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

UF French-Canadian haiku
SA Haiku, Canadian
LCSH EQ Haiku, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Haïku canadien-français

Haiku, Canadian (Japanese) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

UF Haiku, Japanese-Canadian
UF Japanese-Canadian haiku
SA Haiku, Canadian
RVM EQ Haïku canadien (japonais)

Haitian Canadian authors [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian authors of Haitian ancestry, not limited to authors from a particular time period or those writing in a particular language. Works on Haitian Canadian authors writing in a particular language are assigned this same heading, and an additional heading for authors writing in the specific language, e.g. Authors, Canadian (French). Subdivisions listed under Authors, Canadian , including the chronological ones, may, if appropriate, also be used under Haitian Canadian authors.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

UF Authors, Canadian (Haitian)
UF Authors, Haitian Canadian
RT Authors, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine haïtienne

Haitian Canadian poets [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian poets of Haitian ancestry, not limited to poets from a particular time period or those writing in a particular language. Works on Haitian Canadian poets writing in a particular language are assigned this same heading, and an additional heading for poets writing in the specific language, e.g. Poets, Canadian (French). Subdivisions listed under Authors, Canadian , including the chronological ones, may, if appropriate, also be used under Haitian Canadian poets.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively poets from one particular area.

UF Poets, Canadian (Haitian)
UF Poets, Haitian Canadian
RT Poets, Canadian
RVM EQ Poètes canadiens d'origine haïtienne

Haitian Canadian students [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Haitian Canadian students--Canada
UF Students, Haitian Canadian
RT Haitian Canadians
RT Students--Canada
RVM EQ Élèves canadiens d'origine haïtienne
RVM EQ Étudiants canadiens d'origine haïtienne

Haitian Canadian youth [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Haitian Canadian youth--Canada
UF Youth, Haitian Canadian
RT Haitian Canadians
RT Youth--Canada
RVM EQ Jeunesse canadienne d'origine haïtienne

Haitian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Haitian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Haitians
UF Haitian Canadians--Canada
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine haïtienne

Halq'eméylem dialect [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on the Halq'eméylem dialect. For works on one of its related dialects, please see Hul'q'umi'num' dialect and hən̓q̓əmin̓əm̓ dialect.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Halq'eméylem dialect in a particular location.

UF Halq'eméylem dialect--Canada
UF Halq'eméylem language
UF Upriver Halkomelem dialect
RT hən̓q̓əmin̓əm̓ dialect
RT Hul'q'umi'num' dialect
BT First Nations--Languages
BT Salishan languages
LCSH EQ Upriver Halkomelem dialect
RVM EQ Halq'eméylem (Dialecte)

Hamatsa (Kwakwaka’wakw rite)

UF Hamatsa (Indian rite) [Former heading]
BT First Nations--British Columbia--Rites and ceremonies
BT Indigenous peoples--British Columbia--Rites and ceremonies
RVM EQ Hamatsa (Rite indien d'Amérique)

Hän language--Tr'ondëk dialect [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Tr'ondëk dialect in a particular location.

UF Haen language--Tr'ondëk dialect
UF Hät Gołan language--Tr'ondëk dialect
UF Hän language--Moosehide dialect
UF Hän language--Tr'ondëk dialect--Canada
UF Han-Kutchin language--Tr'ondëk dialect
UF Moosehide dialect
UF Tr'ondëk dialect
UF Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in language--Tr'ondëk dialect

BT Hän language

Hän language [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Hän language in a particular location.

UF Haen language
UF Hät Gołan language
UF Hän language--Canada
UF Han-Kutchin language
UF Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in language
BT Athapascan languages
BT First Nations--Languages

Harbors--Newfoundland and Labrador

UF Outports--Newfoundland and Labrador
RT Fishing villages--Newfoundland and Labrador
RVM EQ Ports--Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador

Haudenosaunee [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Haudenosaunee in or from a particular location.

UF Agoneaseah Indians
UF Haudenosaunee--Canada
UF Massawomeke Indians
UF Mengwe Indians
UF Iroquois Indians [Former heading]
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Iroquois Indians
RVM EQ Iroquois

Hector-Trudel Site (Beauharnois, Québec)

UF Hector-Trudel Site (Melocheville, Québec)
UF Hector-Trudel Site (Parc archéologique de la Pointe-du-Buisson, Beauharnois, Québec)
UF Hector-Trudel Site (Pointe-du-Buisson Archaeological Park, Beauharnois, Québec)
BT Excavations (Archaeology)--Québec (Province)
BT First Nations--Québec (Province)--Antiquities
BT Québec (Province)--Antiquities
LCSH EQ Hector Trudel Site (Québec)
RVM EQ Hector-Trudel (Beauharnois, Québec : Site archéologique)

Heiltsuk [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Heiltsuk in a particular Canadian location.

UF Bella Bella Indians
UF Bellabella Indians
UF Haeltzuk Indians
UF Hailtsa Indians
UF Haiłzaqv
UF Heiltsuk Indians
UF Heiltsuk--Canada
UF Heiltsuq Indians
UF Hiletsuk Indians
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Heiltsuk Indians
RVM EQ Heiltsuk

həṅq̓əmiṅəṁ dialect [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on the həṅq̓əmiṅəṁ dialect. For works on one of its related dialects, please see Halq'eméylem dialect and Hul'q'umi'num' dialect.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the həṅq̓əmiṅəṁ dialect in a particular location.

UF Downriver Halkomelem dialect
UF Häṅq̓ämiṅäṁ dialect--Canada
UF Häṅq̓ämiṅäṁ language
UF həṅq̓əmiṅəṁ dialect--Canada
UF həṅq̓əmiṅəṁ langauge
UF Musqueam dialect
UF Häṅq̓ämiṅäṁ dialect [Former heading]
RT Halq'eméylem dialect
RT Hul'q'umi'num' dialect
BT First Nations--Languages
BT Salishan languages
LCSH EQ Musqueam dialect
RVM EQ həṅq̓əmiṅəṁ (Dialecte)

Hibernia Oil Field

UF Hibernia Oilfield
SA Petroleum in submerged lands--Canada
RVM EQ Hibernia (Gisement pétrolifère)

High school students' writings, Canadian (English)--British Columbia--Comox

Example under High school students' writings, Canadian.

RVM EQ Écrits d'élèves du secondaire canadiens-anglais--Colombie-Britannique--Comox

High school students' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by students from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; High school students' writings, Canadian.

RT High school students' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'élèves du secondaire canadiens-anglais

High school students' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF High school students' writings, Québécois

RVM EQ Écrits d'élèves du secondaire québécois

High school students' writings, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by students from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; High school students' writings, Canadian.

UF Canadian high school students, Writings of (French)

UF French-Canadian high school students' writings

UF High school students' writings, French-Canadian

UF Writings of high school students, Canadian (French)

RT High school students' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'élèves du secondaire canadiens-français

Historical drama, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

RT Historical drama, Canadian

RVM EQ Théâtre historique canadien-anglais

Historical drama, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Historical drama, Québécois

RVM EQ Théâtre historique québécois

Historical drama, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian historical drama

UF Historical drama, French-Canadian

RT Historical drama, Canadian

RVM EQ Théâtre historique canadien-français

Historical fiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature; Historical fiction, Canadian.

SA Historical fiction, Canadian

RVM EQ Roman historique canadien-anglais

Historical fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Historical fiction, Québécois

LCSH EQ Historical fiction, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Roman historique québécois

Historical fiction, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature; Historical fiction, Canadian.

UF French-Canadian historical fiction

SA Historical fiction, Canadian

LCSH EQ Historical fiction, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Roman historique canadien-français

Hockey stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

SA Hockey stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Récits de hockey canadiens-anglais

Hockey stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Hockey stories, Québécois

UF Québécois hockey stories

RVM EQ Récits de hockey québécois

Hockey stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian hockey stories

UF Hockey stories, French-Canadian

SA Hockey stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Récits de hockey canadiens-français

Homalco dialect [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Homalco dialect in a particular location.

UF Comox language--Homalco dialect

UF Homalco dialect--Canada

UF Homalco language

UF Mainland Comox dialect--Homalco dialect

UF Xwemalhkwu dialect
BT Mainland Comox dialect

Homeless persons' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.
UF Writings of homeless persons, Canadian (English)
SA Homeless persons' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de personnes sans-abri canadiens-anglais

Homeless persons' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
UF Homeless persons' writings, Québécois
UF Québécois homeless persons' writings
RVM EQ Écrits de personnes sans-abri québécois

Homeless persons' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.
UF French-Canadian homeless persons' writings
UF Homeless persons' writings, French-Canadian
UF Writings of homeless persons, Canadian (French)
UF Writings of homeless persons, French-Canadian
SA Homeless persons' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de personnes sans-abri canadiens-français

Honduran Canadians [May Subd Geog]
For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Honduran ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canada--Hondurans
UF Canadians of Honduran ancestry
UF Canadians of Honduran ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Honduran origin
UF Honduran Canadians--Canada
RT Canadians
RT Latin American Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine hondurienne

Horror plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.
SA Horror plays, Canadian

RVM EQ Théâtre d'horreur canadien-anglais

Horror plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Horror plays, Québécois

UF Québécois horror plays

RVM EQ Théâtre d'horreur québécois

Horror plays, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian horror plays

UF Horror plays, French-Canadian

SA Horror plays, Canadian

RVM EQ Théâtre d'horreur canadien-français

Horror tales, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

SA Horror tales, Canadian

RVM EQ Récits d'horreur canadiens-anglais

Horror tales, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Horror tales, Québécois

RVM EQ Récits d'horreur québécois

Horror tales, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian horror tales

UF Horror tales, French-Canadian

RT Horror tales, Canadian

RVM EQ Récits d'horreur canadiens-français

Horror tales, Indigenous (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of horror tales and fiction in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

UF Horror fiction, Indigenous (English)

UF Horror stories, Indigenous (English)

UF Horror tales, Canadian (English)--Indigenous authors

BT Indigenous fiction (English)

RVM EQ Récits d'horreur des Peuples autochtones (anglais)

Horror tales, Indigenous (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of horror tales and fiction in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

UF Horror fiction, Indigenous (French)
UF Horror stories, Indigenous (French)
UF Horror tales, Canadian (French)--Indigenous authors
BT Indigenous fiction (French)
RVM EQ Récits d'horreur des Peuples autochtones (français)

Horror tales, Indigenous [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Horror tales, Indigenous--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may not be added. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Horror tales, Indigenous. 2 Indigenous fiction--20th century.
Here are entered collections of horror tales and fiction by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Horror tales, Cree. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Horror tales, Indigenous qualified by the language, e.g.: Horror tales, Indigenous (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Indigenous horror tales and fiction written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Horror tales, Indigenous--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Horror fiction, Indigenous
UF Horror stories, Indigenous
UF Horror tales, Canadian--Indigenous authors
BT Indigenous fiction
RVM EQ Récits d'horreur des Peuples autochtones

Hudson's Bay blankets [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Chief's blankets
UF Hudson Bay blankets
UF Hudson's Bay Company blankets
UF Hudson's Bay Company point blankets
UF Hudson's Bay point blankets
UF Point blankets
UF Pointed blankets
RT Hudson's Bay Company
RT Fur trade--Canada
RVM EQ Couvertures de la Baie d'Hudson

Hul'q'umi'num' dialect [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on the Hul'q'umi'num' dialect. For works on one of its related dialects, please see Halq'eméylem dialect and hən̓q̓əmin̓əm̓ dialect.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Hul'q'umi'num' dialect in a particular location.

UF Hul'q'umi'num' dialect--Canada
UF Hul'q'umi'num' language
UF Island Halkomelem dialect
RT Halq'eméylem dialect
RT hən̓q̓əmin̓əm̓ dialect
BT First Nations--Languages
BT Salishan languages
LCSH EQ Island Halkomelem dialect
RVM EQ Hul'q'umi'num (Dialecte)

Humorists, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively humorists from one particular area.
Note under Authors, Canadian.
RT Humorists, Canadian
RVM EQ Humoristes canadiens-anglais

Humorists, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
UF Humorists, Québécois
RVM EQ Humoristes québécois

Humorists, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively humorists from one particular area.
Note under Authors, Canadian.
UF French-Canadian humorists
UF Humorists, French-Canadian
BT Humorists, Canadian
RVM EQ Humoristes canadiens-français

Humorous poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.
SA Humorous poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie humoristique canadienne-anglaise

Humorous recitations, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
UF Humorous recitations, Québécois
RVM EQ Monologues comiques québécois

Humorous recitations, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian humorous recitations
UF Humorous recitations, French-Canadian
SA Humorous recitations, Canadian
RVM EQ Monologues comiques canadiens-français

Humorous recitations, Canadian [May Subd Geog]

May be qualified by language; cf. instructions under Canadian literature.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Canadian humorous recitations
UF Humorous monologues, Canadian
UF Monologues, Humorous, Canadian
UF Recitations, Humorous, Canadian
SA Canadian wit and humor
RVM EQ Monologues comiques canadiens

Humorous stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

RT Humorous stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Récits humoristiques canadiens-anglais

Humorous stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Humorous stories, Québécois
LCSH EQ Humorous stories, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Récits humoristiques québécois

Humorous stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian humorous stories
RT Humorous stories, Canadian
LCSH EQ Humorous stories, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Récits humoristiques canadiens-français

Hungarian Canadian artists [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Artists, Hungarian Canadian
UF Hungarian Canadian artists--Canada
RT Artists--Canada

RT Hungarian Canadians
RVM EQ Artistes canadiens d'origine hongroise

Hungarian Canadian women [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Hungarian Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Hungarian Canadian
RT Hungarian Canadians
RT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine hongroise

Hungarian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Hungarian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canadians of Hungarian ancestry
UF Canadians of Hungarian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Hungarian origin
UF Canada--Hungarians
UF Hungarian Canadians--Canada
RT European Canadians
SA Canadians
SA East European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine hongroise

Hunters' lodges (Secret societies)

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Frères chasseurs (Secret societies)
UF Frères-Chasseurs (Secret societies)
UF Hunters (Secret societies)
UF Hunters' lodges (Organization)
UF Hunters' Lodges (Secret societies)
UF Patriot Hunters (Secret societies)
UF Patriot hunters (Secret societies)
SA Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838
RVM EQ Frères-Chasseurs

Hunting stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian fiction.
SA Hunting stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Histoires de chasse canadiennes-anglaises

Hunting stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Hunting stories, Québécois
UF Québécois hunting stories
RVM EQ Histoires de chasse canadiennes-françaises--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Histoires de chasse--Québec (Province)

Hunting stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.
UF French-Canadian hunting stories
UF Hunting stories, French-Canadian
SA Hunting stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Histoires de chasse canadiennes-françaises

Hupaʼčasatḥ dialect [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Hupaʼčasatḥ dialect in a particular location.

UF Hupaʼčasatḥ dialect--Canada
BT First Nations--Languages
BT Nuu-chah-nulth language
RVM EQ Hupačasatḥ (Dialecte)

Hupaʼčasatḥ [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
Here are entered works on the Hupaʼčasatḥ Nation, one of the peoples who are part of the Nuu-chah-nulth along the west coast of Vancouver Island.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Hupaʼčasatḥ in a particular Canadian location.

UF Ho:pach'as'ath Indians
UF Hupaʼčasatḥ Indians--Canada
UF Hupaʼčasatḥ--Canada
UF Opetchesaht Indians
UF Hupaʼčasatḥ Indians [Former heading]
BT Nuu-chah-nulth
RVM EQ Hupaʼčasatḥ

Huron mythology [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
RVM EQ Mythologie huronne

Huron-Wendat language [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Huron language [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Wyandot language
RVM EQ Huron (Langue)

Huron-Wendat traditional knowledge [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Huron traditional knowledge
UF Wyandot traditional knowledge
UF Huron philosophy [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Wyandot philosophy
RVM EQ Philosophie huronne

Huron-Wendat--Missions [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Huron Indians--Missions
UF Huron-Wendat people--Missions
UF Wyandot Indians--Missions
UF Wyandot people--Missions [Former heading]
RVM EQ Hurons--Missions

Huron-Wendat--Wars [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Huron-Wendat people--Wars
UF Wyandot Indians--Wars
UF Huron Indians--Wars [Former heading]
UF Wyandot people--Wars [Former heading]
RVM EQ Hurons--Guerres

Huron-Wendat [May Subd Geog]

For examples of additional subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Huron-Wendat in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.
UF Huron-Wendat people
UF Huron-Wendat--Canada
UF Huron Indians [Former heading]
UF Wyandot people [Former heading]
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Wyandot Indians

RVM EQ Hurons

Hymns, Inuktitut--Canada

UF Inuit hymns--Canada
UF Inuktitut hymns--Canada
UF Inuit--Canada--Hymns
LCSH EQ Hymns, Inuit--Canada
RVM EQ Hymnes inuktitut--Canada

Hymns, Ojibwe [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibwe hymns from a particular location.

Notes under references from Canada--Hymns Canadian hymns Christian hymns, Canadian Hymns, Canadian.

UF Hymns, Ojibwa
UF Hymns, Ojibway
UF Hymns, Ojibwe--Canada
UF Hymns, Ojibwemowin--Canada
UF Ojibwa hymns
UF Ojibway hymns
UF Ojibwe hymns
UF Ojibwemowin hymns
UF Hymns, Ojibwa--Canada [Former heading]
UF Hymns, Ojibwemowin [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Hymns, Ojibwa--Canada
RVM EQ Cantiques ojibwa
RVM EQ Chants liturgiques ojibwa
RVM EQ Hymnaires ojibwa
RVM EQ Hymnes ojibwa

Hysteria, Arctic

UF Arctic hysteria
UF Menerik
UF Pibloktoq
UF Polar hysteria
UF Transitorial madness
SA Inuit--Canada--Psychology
RVM EQ Hystérie polaire

Iberville's Expedition to Newfoundland, 1696

RT Newfoundland and Labrador--History--To 1763
SA Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
RVM EQ Expédition de Le Moyne d'Iberville à Terre-Neuve, 1696

Icelandic Canadian veterans [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Veterans--Canada.

UF Icelandic Canadian veterans--Canada
UF Icelandic Canadian war veterans
UF Veterans, Icelandic Canadian
SA Icelandic Canadians
SA Veterans--Canada
RVM EQ Anciens combattants canadiens d'origine islandaise

Icelandic Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Icelandic ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Icelandic ancestry
UF Canadians of Icelandic ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Icelandic origin
UF Canada--Icelanders
UF Icelandic Canadians--Canada
RT European Canadians
RT Scandinavian Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine islandaise

Iglulik [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
Here are entered works on the Iglulik, an Inuit people who live in the area extending from Igluligaarjuk or Chesterfield Inlet on northwestern Hudson Bay northward along Melville Peninsula and across the northern third of Baffin Island. For works on one of the three specific groups of Inuit from Iglulik (Igloolik), see Iglulingmiut, Tununirmiut, or Aivilingmiut.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Iglulik from one particular area.
Note under First Nations.

UF Igloolik (Inuit)
UF Iglulik--Canada
BT Inuit--Canada
LCSH EQ Iglulingmuit
RVM EQ Iglulik (Inuits)

Iglulingmiut [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on the Iglulingmiut. For works on Iglulingmiut, Tununirmiut, and Aivilingmiut collectively, see Iglulik.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically for works on the Iglulingmiut in one particular area.

UF Igluligmiut
UF Iglulingmiut--Canada
UF Iglulirmiut
RT Aivilingmiut
RT Tununirmiut
BT Iglulik
LCSH EQ Iglulingmuit
RVM EQ Iglulingmiut (Inuits)

Îles, Lac des (Entrelacs, Matawinie, Québec)
BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Îles, Lac des (Entrelacs, Matawinie, Québec)

Immigrant sponsorship--Canada
UF Sponsorship of immigrants
RVM EQ Parrainage (Immigration)--Canada

Immigrants' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF Writings of immigrants, Canadian (English)
SA Immigrants' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'immigrants canadiens-anglais

Immigrants' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
UF Immigrants' writings, Québécois
RVM EQ Écrits d'immigrants québécois

Immigrants' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian immigrants' writings
UF Writings of immigrants, Canadian (French)
SA Immigrants' writings, Canadian
LCSH EQ Immigrants' writings, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'immigrants canadiens-français

Impact and benefits agreements--Canada
UF Canada--Impact and benefits agreements
UF I.B.A.s (Impact and benefits agreements)--Canada

UF IBAs (Impact and benefits agreements)--Canada
UF Impact and benefit agreements--Canada
RT Canada--Economic conditions
RT Canada--Social conditions
RVM EQ Autochtones--Ententes sur les répercussions et les avantages--Canada

Indigenous activists--Canada
UF Aboriginal activists--Canada
UF Aboriginal political activists--Canada
UF Activists, Aboriginal--Canada
UF Activists, Indigenous--Canada
UF Activists, Native--Canada
UF Canada--Aboriginal activists
UF Canada--Indigenous activists
UF Canada--Native activists
UF Indigenous political activists--Canada
UF Native political activists--Canada
UF Political activists, Aboriginal--Canada
UF Political activists, Indigenous--Canada
UF Political activists, Native--Canada
UF Native activists--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous peoples--Canada
BT Political activists
RVM EQ Activistes des Peuples autochtones--Canada

Indigenous artists--Canada
May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous artists in or from a particular location e.g. Indigenous artists--Ontario--Toronto.
UF Aboriginal artists--Canada
UF Artists, Aboriginal--Canada
UF Artists, Indigenous--Canada
UF Canada--Indigenous artists
UF Native artists--Canada [Former heading]
UF Artists, Native--Canada
UF Canada--Native artists
RT Indigenous art--Canada
RT Indigenous arts--Canada
BT Artists--Canada
RVM EQ Artistes autochtones--Canada

Indigenous athletes--Canada

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for occupational groups or other classes of persons see subdivisions listed under Actors--Canada.

UF Aboriginal athletes--Canada
UF Athletes, Native--Canada
UF Canada--Aboriginal athletes
UF Canada--Indigenous athletes
UF Canada--Native athletes
UF Native athletes--Canada [Former heading]
RT Athletes--Canada
RVM EQ Sportifs autochtones--Canada
RVM EQ Sportives autochtones--Canada

Indigenous beadwork [May Subd Geog]
UF Beadwork, Indigenous
UF Indigenous peoples--Beading
BT Beadwork
RVM EQ Broderie de perles des Peuples autochtones--Canada

Indigenous boys--Canada
May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous boys in a particular location e.g. Indigenous boys--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Aboriginal boys--Canada
UF Boys, Indigenous--Canada
UF Boys, Native--Canada
UF Canada--Aboriginal boys
UF Canada--Indigenous boys
UF Canada--Native boys
UF Native boys--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous children--Canada
RVM EQ Garçons autochtones--Canada

Indigenous business enterprises--Canada
Here are entered works discussing collectively the business enterprises of Canadians of First Nations, Métis and Inuit ancestry.
May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous business enterprises in a particular location e.g. Indigenous business enterprises--Ontario--Toronto.
UF Business enterprises, Indigenous--Canada
UF Canada--Indigenous business enterprises
UF Indigenous peoples--Canada--Business enterprises
UF Native business enterprises--Canada [Former heading]
UF Business enterprises, Native--Canada

UF Canada--Native business enterprises
UF Native peoples--Canada--Business enterprises
BT Business enterprises--Canada
RVM EQ Entreprises autochtones--Canada

Indigenous business enterprises--Law and legislation--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous business enterprises in a particular location e.g. Indigenous business enterprises-Law and legislation--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Indigenous business enterprises--Canada--Law and legislation
UF Native business enterprises--Canada--Law and legislation
UF Native business enterprises--Law and legislation--Canada [Former heading]
BT Commercial law--Canada
BT Indigenous peoples--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada
RVM EQ Entreprises autochtones--Droit--Canada
RVM EQ Entreprises autochtones--Droit--Canada--Législation
RVM EQ Gens d'affaires autochtones--Droit--Canada
RVM EQ Gens d'affaires autochtones--Droit--Canada--Législation

Indigenous businesspeople--Canada

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian businesspeople of First Nations, Métis and Inuit ancestry.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous businesspeople in or from a particular location e.g. Indigenous businesspeople--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Businesspeople, Indigenous--Canada
UF Indigenous peoples in business--Canada
UF Native businesspeople--Canada [Former heading]
UF Businesspeople, Native--Canada
UF Native peoples in business--Canada
BT Businesspeople--Canada
RVM EQ Gens d'affaires autochtones--Canada

Indigenous college students--Canada

UF Aboriginal college students--Canada
UF Canada--Aboriginal college students
UF Canada--Indigenous college students
UF Canada--Native college students
UF College students, Indigenous--Canada
UF College students, Native--Canada
UF Indigenous university students--Canada
UF Native university students--Canada
UF Native college students--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous peoples--Canada

BT Indigenous peoples--Education (Higher)--Canada
BT Indigenous students--Canada
RVM EQ Étudiants autochtones--Canada

Indigenous criminals--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous criminals in a particular location e.g. Indigenous criminals--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Canada--Indigenous criminals
UF Criminals, Indigenous--Canada
UF Native criminals--Canada [Former heading]
UF Canada--Native criminals
UF Criminals, Native--Canada
BT Criminals--Canada
RVM EQ Criminels autochtones--Canada

Indigenous drama (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of drama in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Example under Indigenous drama

UF Canadian drama (English)--Indigenous authors
UF Canadian drama (English)--Native authors
BT Indigenous literature (English)
RVM EQ Théâtre des Peuples autochtones (anglais)

Indigenous drama (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of drama in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

UF Canadian drama (French)--Indigenous authors
UF Canadian drama (French)--Native authors
BT Indigenous literature (French)
RVM EQ Théâtre des Peuples autochtones (français)

Indigenous drama [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Indigenous drama--Criticism, Textual ; Indigenous drama--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Indigenous drama--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Indigenous drama--Ontario--Toronto. 2 Indigenous drama--20th century.

Here are entered collections of drama by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Inuit drama. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Indigenous drama qualified by the language, e.g.: Indigenous drama (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Indigenous drama written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Indigenous drama--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Canadian drama--Indigenous authors
UF Canadian drama--Native authors
BT Indigenous literature
RVM EQ Théâtre des Peuples autochtones

Indigenous Elders--Canada

Here are entered works on the topic of those members of the Indigenous peoples of Canada whose wisdom about spirituality, culture and life is recognized among and sought by their people. They ensure that traditional values, principles and other teachings are passed along. Elders are not necessarily limited to older or aged persons. The definition of an Elder varies among Indigenous peoples. Works on older or aged persons in general, among Indigenous peoples in Canada, are entered under Older Indigenous peoples--Canada.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous Elders in a particular location e.g. Indigenous Elders--Ontario--Toronto.

Note under Older Indigenous peoples--Canada
UF Canada--Elders (Indigenous peoples)
UF Elders (Native peoples)--Canada [Former heading]
UF Aboriginal elders--Canada
UF Canada--Elders (Native peoples)
UF Elders (Aboriginal peoples)--Canada
UF Native elders--Canada
RT Indigenous leaders--Canada
RT Older Indigenous peoples--Canada
BT Indigenous peoples--Canada
LCSH EQ Elders (Indigenous leaders)--Canada
RVM EQ Aînés des Peuples autochtones

Indigenous employees--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous employees in or from a particular location e.g. Indigenous business enterprises--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Aboriginal employees--Canada
UF Native employees--Canada [Former heading]

BT Employees--Canada
RVM EQ Personnel autochtone--Canada
RVM EQ Personnel féminin autochtone--Canada

Indigenous essays (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of essays in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Indigenous literature (English).

UF Canadian essays (English)--Indigenous authors
UF Canadian essays (English)--Native authors
BT Indigenous literature (English)
RVM EQ Essais des Peuples autochtones (anglais)

Indigenous essays (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of essays in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Indigenous literature (French).

UF Canadian essays (French)--Indigenous authors
UF Canadian essays (French)--Native authors
BT Indigenous literature (French)
RVM EQ Essais des Peuples autochtones (français)

Indigenous essays [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Indigenous essays--Criticism, Textual ; Indigenous essays--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Indigenous essays--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Indigenous essays--Ontario--Toronto. 2 Indigenous essays--20th century.

Here are entered collections of essays by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree essays. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Indigenous essays qualified by the language, e.g.: Indigenous essays (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of essays written by Indigenous authors in a particular location e.g.: Indigenous essays--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Canadian essays--Indigenous authors
UF Canadian essays--Native authors
BT Indigenous literature
RVM EQ Essais des Peuples autochtones

Indigenous fathers--Canada [May Subd Geog]

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous fathers in or from a particular location.

BT Fathers--Canada
BT Indigenous men--Canada
BT Indigenous parents--Canada
RVM EQ Pères des Peuples autochtones

Indigenous fiction (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of fiction in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Example under Indigenous fiction

UF Canadian fiction (English)--Indigenous authors
UF Canadian fiction (English)--Native authors
BT Indigenous literature (English)
RVM EQ Roman des Peuples autochtones (anglais)

Indigenous fiction (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of fiction in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

UF Canadian fiction (French)--Indigenous authors
UF Canadian fiction (French)--Native authors
BT Indigenous literature (French)
RVM EQ Roman des Peuples autochtones (français)

Indigenous fiction [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Indigenous fiction--Criticism, Textual ; Indigenous fiction--20th century--History and criticism.
Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Indigenous fiction--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Indigenous fiction--Ontario--Toronto. 2 Indigenous fiction--20th century.

Here are entered collections of fiction by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree fiction. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Indigenous fiction qualified by the language, e.g.: Indigenous fiction (English).
May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Indigenous fiction written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Indigenous fiction--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Canadian fiction--Indigenous authors
UF Canadian fiction--Native authors
BT Indigenous literature
RVM EQ Roman des Peuples autochtones

Indigenous girls--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous girls in a particular location e.g. Indigenous girls--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Aboriginal girls--Canada
UF Canada--Aboriginal girls
UF Canada--Indigenous girls
UF Canada--Native girls
UF Girls, Indigenous--Canada
UF Girls, Native--Canada
UF Native girls--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous children--Canada
RVM EQ Filles autochtones--Canada

Indigenous hockey players--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous hockey players in or from a particular location e.g. Indigenous hockey players--Ontario--Toronto.
UF Aboriginal hockey players--Canada
UF Hockey players, Aboriginal--Canada
UF Hockey players, Indigenous--Canada
UF Hockey players, Native--Canada
UF Native hockey players--Canada [Former heading]
BT Hockey players--Canada
BT Indigenous athletes--Canada
RVM EQ Joueurs de hockey des Peuples autochtones

Indigenous land transfers--Canada

Here are entered works on land transfers involving Canadian Indigenous peoples in general. For works on Indigenous land claims, an additional entry is made under Indigenous peoples--Canada--Claims.
Notes under First Nations land transfers--Canada; Indigenous peoples--Canada--Claims.

UF Canada--Indigenous land transfers
UF Indigenous land claims--Canada
UF Indigenous peoples--Canada--Land transfers
UF Land claims, Indigenous--Canada
UF Land transfers, Indigenous--Canada
UF Native land transfers--Canada [Former heading]

UF Canada--Native land transfers
UF Land claims, Native--Canada
UF Land transfers, Native--Canada
UF Native land claims--Canada
UF Native peoples--Canada--Land transfers
RVM EQ Autochtones--Terres--Canada

Indigenous leaders--Canada

Here are entered works on community, group, or business leaders of First Nations, Métis, and Inuit ancestry. For works about Indigenous Elders who are considered spiritual or cultural leaders in their communities see Indigenous Elders-Canada.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous leaders in a particular location e.g. Indigenous leaders--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Aboriginal leaders--Canada
UF Canada--Aboriginal leaders
UF Canada--Indigenous leaders
UF Canada--Native leaders
UF Native leaders--Canada [Former heading]
RT Indigenous Elders--Canada
BT Indigenous peoples--Canada
LCSH EQ Elders (Indigenous leaders)--Canada
RVM EQ Leaders autochtones--Canada

Indigenous legislators--Canada [May Subd Geog]

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous legislators in or from a particular location e.g. Indigenous legislators--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Legislators, Indigenous--Canada
BT Legislators--Canada
RVM EQ Parlementaires des Peuples autochtones

Indigenous letters (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of letters in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Indigenous literature (English).

UF Canadian letters (English)--Indigenous authors
UF Canadian letters (English)--Native authors
BT Indigenous literature (English)
RVM EQ Lettres des Peuples autochtones anglaises (Genre littéraire)

Indigenous letters (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of letters in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Indigenous literature (French).

UF Canadian letters (French)--Indigenous authors

UF Canadian letters (French)--Native authors

BT Indigenous literature (French)

RVM EQ Lettres des Peuples autochtones françaises (Genre littéraire)

Indigenous letters [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Indigenous letters--Criticism, Textual ; Indigenous letters--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Indigenous letters--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Indigenous letters--Ontario--Toronto. 2 Indigenous letters--20th century.

Here are entered collections of letters by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Inuit letters. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Indigenous letters qualified by the language, e.g.: Indigenous letters (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Indigenous letters written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Indigenous letters--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Canadian letters--Indigenous authors

UF Canadian letters--Native authors

BT Indigenous literature

RVM EQ Lettres des Peuples autochtones (Genre littéraire)

Indigenous literature (English) [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Indigenous literature (English)--Criticism, Textual ; Indigenous literature (English)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Indigenous literature (English)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Indigenous literature (English)--Ontario--Toronto. 2 Indigenous literature (English)--20th century.

Here are entered collections in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g.: Indigenous poetry (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in English by Indigenous authors in a particular location e.g.: Indigenous literature (English)--Ontario--Toronto.
Example under Indigenous literature

UF Indigenous literature (English)--Canada
UF Canadian literature (English)--Indigenous authors [Former heading]
UF Canadian literature (English)--Native authors [Former heading]
BT Canadian literature (English)--Minority authors
BT Indigenous literature
RVM EQ Littérature des Peuples autochtones (anglaise)

Indigenous literature (French) [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Indigenous literature (French)--Criticism, Textual ; Indigenous literature (French)--20th century--History and criticism.
Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Indigenous literature (French)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Indigenous literature (French)--Ontario--Toronto. 2 Indigenous literature (French)--20th century.

Here are entered collections in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g. Indigenous poetry (French).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in French by Indigenous authors in a particular location e.g.: Indigenous literature (French)--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Indigenous literature (French)--Canada
UF Canadian literature (French)--Indigenous authors [Former heading]
UF Canadian literature (French)--Native authors [Former heading]
BT Indigenous literature
RVM EQ Littérature des Peuples autochtones (française)

Indigenous literature [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Indigenous literature--Criticism, Textual ; Indigenous literature--20th century--History and criticism.
Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Indigenous literature--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Indigenous literature--Ontario--Toronto. 2 Indigenous literature--20th century.

Here are entered collections by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages and not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree literature. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Indigenous literature qualified by the language, e.g.: Indigenous literature (English). Such collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form similarly treated, e.g.: Indigenous poetry.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Indigenous literature written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Indigenous literature--Ontario--Toronto.
Works on Indigenous authors as a class of persons are entered under the LCSH heading Indigenous authors , with applicable topical, geographic and/or form subdivisions, e.g. Indigenous authors--Canada--Biography ; Indigenous authors--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Aboriginal Canadian literature
UF Canada--Aboriginal literature
UF Canada--Indigenous literature
UF Canada--Native literature
UF Canadian literature--Aboriginal authors
UF Indigenous Canadian literature
UF Indigenous literature--Canada
UF Indigenous peoples--Canada--Literature
UF Literature written by aboriginal authors--Canada
UF Literature written by Indigenous authors--Canada
UF Literature written by native authors--Canada
UF Native Canadian literature
UF Native peoples--Canada--Literature
UF Canadian literature--Indigenous authors [Former heading]
UF Canadian literature--Native authors [Former heading]
BT Canadian literature--Minority authors
RVM EQ Littérature des Peuples autochtones--Canada

Indigenous mass media--Canada

Here are entered works on mass media operated for and/or by Indigenous peoples of Canada. Works about the relationship between Indigenous peoples and the mass media in general, topics such as working with and building relationships with various mass media, are entered under Indigenous peoples and mass media--Canada. Works about the portrayal of Indigenous peoples in the mass media are entered under Indigenous peoples in mass media.

Notes under Indigenous peoples in mass media.
UF Aboriginal mass media--Canada
UF Aboriginal peoples--Canada--Mass media
UF Canada--Aboriginal mass media

UF Canada--Indigenous mass media
UF Canada--Native mass media
UF Indigenous peoples--Canada--Mass media
UF Mass media, Aboriginal--Canada
UF Mass media, Indigenous--Canada
UF Mass media, Native--Canada
UF Native peoples--Canada--Mass media
UF Native mass media--Canada [Former heading]
BT Mass media--Canada
RVM EQ Médias autochtones

Indigenous mothers--Canada [May Subd Geog]

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous mothers in or from a particular location.
BT Indigenous parents--Canada
BT Indigenous women--Canada
BT Mothers--Canada
RVM EQ Mères des Peuples autochtones

Indigenous musicians--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous musicians in a particular location e.g. Indigenous musicians--Ontario--Toronto.
UF Aboriginal musicians--Canada
UF Canada--Aboriginal musicians
UF Canada--Indigenous musicians
UF Canada--Native musicians
UF Musicians, Aboriginal--Canada
UF Musicians, Indigenous--Canada
UF Musicians, Native--Canada
UF Native musicians--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous peoples--Canada
BT Musicians--Canada
RVM EQ Musiciens autochtones--Canada

Indigenous nurses--Canada [May Subd Geog]

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous nurses in or from a particular location e.g. Indigenous nurses--Ontario--Toronto.
BT Nurses--Canada
RVM EQ Infirmières des Peuples autochtones--Canada

Indigenous parents--Canada [May Subd Geog]

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous parents in or from a particular location.

BT Indigenous peoples--Canada

BT Parents--Canada

RVM EQ Parents des Peuples autochtones

Indigenous people with disabilities--Canada

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadians with disabilities, of Indigenous ancestry, that is, people of First Nations, Métis or Inuit ancestry.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous people with disabilities in a particular location e.g. Indigenous people with disabilities--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Aboriginal persons with disabilities--Canada

UF Canada--Indigenous people with disabilities

UF Canada--Native people with disabilities

UF Disabled Indigenous peoples--Canada

UF Disabled Indigenous persons--Canada

UF Disabled native peoples--Canada

UF Disabled native persons--Canada

UF Handicapped Indigenous peoples--Canada

UF Handicapped Indigenous persons--Canada

UF Handicapped native peoples--Canada

UF Handicapped native persons--Canada

UF Indigenous handicapped--Canada

UF Indigenous people with physical disabilities--Canada

UF Indigenous people--Canada--Disabled

UF Indigenous people--Canada--Handicapped

UF Indigenous peoples with disabilities--Canada

UF Indigenous persons with disabilities--Canada

UF Native handicapped--Canada

UF Native people with physical disabilities--Canada

UF Native peoples with disabilities--Canada

UF Native peoples--Canada--Disabled

UF Native peoples--Canada--Handicapped

UF Native persons with disabilities--Canada

UF Native people with disabilities--Canada [Former heading]

BT Indigenous peoples--Canada

BT People with disabilities--Canada

RVM EQ Autochtones handicapés--Canada

Indigenous peoples in mass media

Here are entered works about the portrayal of Indigenous peoples of Canada in the mass media. Works about the relationship between Indigenous peoples of Canada and the mass media in general, topics such as working with and building relationships with various mass media, are entered under Indigenous peoples and mass media--Canada. Works on mass media operated for and/or by Indigenous peoples of Canada are entered under Indigenous mass media--Canada.

Notes under Indigenous mass media--Canada.

UF Aboriginal peoples in mass media
UF Aboriginal peoples in mass media--Canada
UF Aboriginal peoples of Canada in mass media
UF Indigenous peoples in mass media--Canada
UF Native peoples in mass media--Canada
UF Native peoples of Canada in mass media
UF Native peoples in mass media [Former heading]
BT Mass media
RVM EQ Autochtones dans les médias

Indigenous peoples in television broadcasting--Canada

Here are entered works on the employment of Indigenous people in Canada in television broadcasting. Works on the portrayal of Indigenous peoples in Canada on television are entered under Indigenous peoples on television. Works on television stations operated for and/or by Indigenous peoples in Canada are entered under Indigenous television stations--Canada.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous peoples working in television broadcasting in a particular location e.g. Indigenous peoples in television broadcasting--Ontario--Toronto.

Notes under Indigenous peoples on television; Indigenous television stations--Canada

UF Aboriginal peoples in television broadcasting--Canada
UF Indigenous people in television broadcasting--Canada
UF Indigenous peoples in the television industry--Canada
UF Native peoples in television broadcasting--Canada
UF Aboriginal television broadcasting--Canada [Former heading]
RT Indigenous peoples on television
RT Indigenous television stations--Canada
RVM EQ Peuples autochtones dans l'industrie de la télévision--Canada

Indigenous peoples on television

Here are entered works on the portrayal of Indigenous peoples on television in Canada. Works on television stations or broadcasting services operated for and/or by Indigenous peoples are entered under Indigenous television stations--Canada. Works on the employment of Indigenous peoples in Canada in television are entered under Indigenous peoples in television broadcasting--Canada.

Notes under Indigenous peoples in television broadcasting--Canada; Indigenous television stations--Canada

UF Aboriginal people on television
UF Aboriginal peoples on television
UF Aboriginal peoples on television series
UF Aboriginal peoples on television--Canada
UF Indigenous peoples on television series
UF Indigenous peoples on television--Canada
UF Native people on television
UF Native peoples on television series
UF Native peoples on television--Canada
UF Portrayal of Aboriginal peoples on television
UF Portrayal of Aboriginal peoples on television series
UF Portrayal of Indigenous peoples on television
UF Portrayal of Indigenous peoples on television series
UF Portrayal of Native peoples on television
UF Portrayal of Native peoples on television series
UF Native peoples on television [Former heading]
RT Indigenous peoples in television broadcasting--Canada
RT Indigenous television stations--Canada
RVM EQ Peuples autochtones à la télévision

Indigenous peoples--Canada--Claims

For works on Indigenous land claims, an additional entry is made under Indigenous land transfers--Canada.

Note under Indigenous land transfers--Canada.

UF Aboriginal land claim disputes--Canada
UF Aboriginal land claims disputes--Canada
UF Aboriginal land claims--Canada
UF Indigenous land claim disputes--Canada
UF Indigenous land claims disputes--Canada
UF Indigenous land claims--Canada
UF Land claim disputes, Aboriginal--Canada
UF Land claim disputes, Indigenous--Canada
UF Land claim disputes, Native--Canada
UF Land claims disputes, Aboriginal--Canada
UF Land claims disputes, Indigenous--Canada
UF Land claims disputes, Native--Canada
UF Land claims, Aboriginal--Canada
UF Land claims, Indigenous--Canada
UF Native land claim disputes--Canada
UF Native land claims disputes--Canada
UF Native peoples--Canada--Claims [Former heading]
UF Land claims, Native--Canada

UF Native land claims--Canada
BT Indigenous peoples--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada
RVM EQ Autochtones--Canada--Réclamations

Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools

Here are entered works on the system of residential schools which were developed in Canada for the schooling of children of Indigenous ancestry. Works entered under this heading discuss collectively schools educating all three groups of such ancestry, First Nations, Inuit and Métis. Works on the schools serving a specific one of these groups are entered under First Nations--Residential schools; Inuit--Canada--Residential schools; or Métis--Residential schools, as appropriate. The note under First Nations--Residential schools discusses headings for works on schools related to specific First Nations peoples.

Note under First Nations--Residential schools
UF Aboriginal boarding schools--Canada
UF Aboriginal residential school education--Canada
UF Aboriginal residential school system--Canada
UF Aboriginal residential schools--Canada
UF Boarding schools, Aboriginal--Canada
UF Boarding schools, Indigenous--Canada
UF Boarding schools, Native--Canada
UF Indigenous boarding schools--Canada
UF Indigenous residential school education--Canada
UF Indigenous residential school system--Canada
UF Indigenous residential schools--Canada
UF Native boarding schools--Canada
UF Native residential school education--Canada
UF Native residential school system--Canada
UF Native residential schools--Canada
UF Residential school education, Aboriginal--Canada
UF Residential school education, Indigenous--Canada
UF Residential school education, Native--Canada
UF Residential school system, Aboriginal--Canada
UF Residential school system, Indigenous--Canada
UF Residential school system, Native--Canada
UF Residential schools, Aboriginal--Canada
UF Residential schools, Indigenous--Canada
UF Residential schools, Native--Canada
UF Native peoples--Canada--Residential schools [Former heading]
RT Indigenous peoples--Education--Canada
BT Schools--Canada
LCSH EQ Off-reservation boarding schools--Canada
RVM EQ Internats pour Peuples autochtones

Indigenous peoples--Canada--Rites and ceremonies

UF Rites and ceremonies, Indigenous peoples

RT Indigenous peoples--Canada--Social life and customs

Indigenous peoples--Criminal justice system--Canada [May Subd Geog]

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the criminal justice system and Indigenous peoples in a particular location.

UF Indigenous peoples--Canada--Criminal justice system

BT Criminal justice, Administration of--Canada

RVM EQ Peuples autochtones--Système pénal

Indigenous peoples--Mixed descent [May Subd Geog]

BT Multiracial people

RVM EQ Personnes autochtones d'origine mixte

Indigenous philosophy--Canada

UF Canada--Indigenous philosophy

UF Canada--Native philosophy

UF Indigenous peoples--Canada--Philosophy

UF Native peoples--Canada--Philosophy

UF Philosophy, Indigenous--Canada

UF Philosophy, Native--Canada

UF Native philosophy--Canada [Former heading]

BT Philosophy, Canadian

RVM EQ Philosophie autochtone--Canada

Indigenous poetry (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered poetry collections in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Examples under Indigenous literature (English); Indigenous poetry

UF Canadian poetry (English)--Indigenous authors [Former heading]

UF Canadian poetry (English)--Native authors [Former heading]

BT Indigenous literature (English)

RVM EQ Poésie des Peuples autochtones (anglaise)

Indigenous poetry (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered poetry collections in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Example under Indigenous literature (French)

UF Canadian poetry (French)--Indigenous authors [Former heading]

UF Canadian poetry (French)--Native authors [Former heading]

BT Indigenous literature (French)
RVM EQ Poésie des Peuples autochtones (française)

Indigenous poetry [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Indigenous poetry--Criticism, Textual ; Indigenous poetry--20th century--History and criticism.
Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Indigenous poetry--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Indigenous poetry--Ontario--Toronto. 2 Indigenous poetry--20th century.

Here are entered collections of poetry by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree poetry. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Indigenous poetry qualified by the language, e.g.: Indigenous poetry (English).
May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Indigenous poetry written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Indigenous poetry--Ontario--Toronto.
Example under Indigenous literature

UF Canadian poetry--Indigenous authors
UF Canadian poetry--Native authors
BT Indigenous literature
RVM EQ Poésie des Peuples autochtones

Indigenous policing--Canada

Here are entered works on the concept of Indigenous policing in Canada or on actual Indigenous policing programs or services. Indigenous policing involves Indigenous peoples having greater control over and involvement in policing in their communities.

UF Aboriginal policing--Canada
UF Canada--Indigenous policing
UF First Nations policing--Canada
UF Indigenous police forces--Canada
UF Indigenous police services--Canada
UF Indigenous policing programs--Canada
UF Indigenous policing services--Canada
UF Reserve policing (Indigenous peoples)--Canada
UF Reserve policing (Native peoples)--Canada
UF Tribal policing (Indigenous peoples)--Canada
UF Tribal policing (Native peoples)--Canada
UF Native policing--Canada [Former heading]
UF Canada--Native policing
UF Native police forces--Canada
UF Native police services--Canada

UF Native policing programs--Canada
UF Native policing services--Canada
UF On-reserve policing--Canada
BT Police--Canada
RVM EQ Policiers autochtones--Canada

Indigenous prisoners--Canada
UF Aboriginal population in Canadian prisons
UF Aboriginal prisoners--Canada
UF Canada--Indigenous prisoners
UF Canada--Native prisoners
UF Indigenous population in Canadian prisons
UF Native population in Canadian prisons
UF Prisoners, Indigenous--Canada
UF Prisoners, Native--Canada
UF Native prisoners--Canada [Former heading]
BT Prisoners
RVM EQ Prisonniers autochtones--Canada

Indigenous prose literature (English) [May Subd Geog]
Here are entered collections of prose literature in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.
Notes under Indigenous literature (English).
UF Canadian prose literature (English)--Indigenous authors
UF Canadian prose literature (English)--Native authors
BT Indigenous literature (English)
RVM EQ Prose des Peuples autochtones (anglaise)

Indigenous prose literature (French) [May Subd Geog]
Here are entered collections of prose literature in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.
Notes under Indigenous literature (French).
UF Canadian prose literature (French)--Indigenous authors
UF Canadian prose literature (French)--Native authors
BT Indigenous literature (French)
RVM EQ Prose des Peuples autochtones (française)

Indigenous prose literature [May Subd Geog]
Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Indigenous prose literature--Criticism, Textual ; Indigenous prose literature--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Indigenous prose literature--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Indigenous prose literature--Ontario--Toronto. 2 Indigenous prose literature--20th century.

Here are entered collections of prose literature, which include a variety of prose forms such as essays, stories, speeches, etc., by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Cree prose literature. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Indigenous prose literature qualified by the language, e.g.: Indigenous prose literature (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Indigenous prose literature written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Indigenous prose literature--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Canadian prose literature--Indigenous authors
UF Canadian prose literature--Native authors
BT Indigenous literature
RVM EQ Prose des Peuples autochtones

Indigenous sex offenders--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous sex offenders in a particular location e.g. Indigenous sex offenders--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Aboriginal sex offenders--Canada
UF Aboriginal sexual offenders--Canada
UF Canada--Aboriginal sex offenders
UF Canada--Indigenous sex offenders
UF Canada--Native sex offenders
UF Indigenous sexual offenders--Canada
UF Native sexual offenders--Canada
UF Sex offenders, Aboriginal--Canada
UF Sex offenders, Indigenous--Canada
UF Sex offenders, Native--Canada
UF Native sex offenders--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous criminals--Canada
RVM EQ Délinquants sexuels autochtones--Canada

Indigenous students--Canada

UF Aboriginal students--Canada
UF Canada--Aboriginal students
UF Canada--Indigenous students
UF Canada--Native students
UF Native students--Canada [Former heading]

BT Indigenous peoples--Canada
BT Indigenous peoples--Education--Canada
BT Students--Canada
RVM EQ Étudiants autochtones--Canada

Indigenous teachers--Canada [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for occupational groups see subdivisions listed under Actors--Canada.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian teachers of Indigenous ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.

UF Aboriginal Canadian teachers [Former heading]
UF Aboriginal Canadian teachers--Canada
UF Canada--Native teachers
UF Canadian native teachers
UF Inuit teachers--Canada
UF Métis teachers--Canada
UF Native Canadian teachers
RT Indigenous peoples--Education--Canada
SA Teachers--Canada
RVM EQ Enseignants autochtones--Canada
RVM EQ Enseignants inuits
RVM EQ Enseignants métis

Indigenous television stations--Canada

Here are entered works on television stations or broadcasting services operated for and/or by Indigenous peoples in Canada. Works on the portrayal of Indigenous peoples on television in Canada are entered under Indigenous peoples on television. Works on the employment of Indigenous peoples in Canada in television are entered under Indigenous peoples in television broadcasting-Canada.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Indigenous television stations in a particular location e.g. Indigenous television stations--Ontario--Toronto.
Notes under Indigenous peoples on television; Indigenous peoples in television broadcasting--Canada

UF Aboriginal peoples' television broadcasting--Canada
UF Aboriginal television broadcasting services--Canada
UF Aboriginal-owned and -operated television broadcasting--Canada
UF Canada--Aboriginal television broadcasting
UF First Peoples' television broadcasting--Canada
UF Indigenous television broadcasting--Canada
UF Native peoples' television broadcasting--Canada
UF Native television broadcasting--Canada
UF Aboriginal television broadcasting--Canada [Former heading]
RT Indigenous mass media--Canada

RT Indigenous peoples in television broadcasting--Canada
RT Indigenous peoples on television
RVM EQ Stations de télévision des Peuples autochtones--Canada

Indigenous theater--Canada
UF Aboriginal theater--Canada
UF Aboriginal theatre--Canada
UF Canada--Aboriginal theatre
UF Canada--Indigenous theater
UF Canada--Indigenous theatre
UF Canada--Native theater
UF Canada--Native theatre
UF Indigenous theatre--Canada
UF Native theatre--Canada
UF Theater, Indigenous--Canada
UF Theater, Native--Canada
UF Native theater--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous arts--Canada
BT Theater--Canada
RVM EQ Théâtre autochtone--Canada

Indigenous title--Canada
Here are entered works on the legal concept that recognizes Indigenous interest in the land in Canada, based on Indigenous peoples' long-standing use and occupancy of the land as descendants of the original inhabitants of Canada.
UF Aboriginal land title--Canada
UF Aboriginal right of occupancy--Canada
UF Canada--Aboriginal title
UF Canada--Indigenous title
UF Indigenous land title--Canada
UF Indigenous peoples--Canada--Land title
UF Indigenous right of occupancy--Canada
UF Native land title--Canada
UF Native peoples--Canada--Land title
UF Aboriginal title--Canada [Former heading]
RT Indigenous peoples--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada
BT Indigenous peoples--Land tenure--Canada
RVM EQ Autochtones--Titres de propriété--Canada

Indigenous tourism--Canada

Here are entered works on tourism experiences involving interaction with Indigenous peoples in Canada and their culture, traditions and values. Here also are entered works on all tourism businesses that are owned or operated by First Nations, Métis and Inuit peoples. Indigenous tourism draws tourists to an area for an experience that involves the customs, social structure, history, arts and crafts, experience of the natural environment, etc., of an Indigenous culture.

UF Aboriginal Canadian tourism
UF Aboriginal community tourism--Canada
UF Aboriginal cultural tourism--Canada
UF Aboriginal culture tourism--Canada
UF Aboriginal theme tourism--Canada
UF Canada--Aboriginal tourism
UF First Nations tourism--Canada
UF Indian tourism--Canada
UF Inuit tourism--Canada
UF Métis tourism
UF Native peoples tourism--Canada
UF Native tourism--Canada
UF Aboriginal tourism--Canada [Former heading]
BT Tourism--Canada
RVM EQ Tourisme en milieu autochtone--Canada

Indigenous women authors [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on Indigenous women authors as a class of persons. Collections of literary works by Indigenous authors are entered under Indigenous literature and similar headings.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

UF Women authors, Indigenous
BT Indigenous authors
BT Women authors--Canada
RVM EQ Écrivaines des Peuples autochtones

Indigenous young adults--Canada

UF Aboriginal young adults--Canada
UF Canada--Indigenous young adults
UF Canada--Native young adults
UF Young adults, Indigenous--Canada
UF Young adults, Native--Canada
UF Native young adults--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous youth--Canada
BT Young adults--Canada
RVM EQ Jeunes adultes autochtones--Canada

Innu authors [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on Innu authors residing in Canada as a class of persons. Collections of literary works by Innu authors are entered under Innu literature and similar headings.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Innu authors in or from a particular location.

UF Authors, Innu
UF Canada--Innu authors
UF Innu authors--Canada
RT Innu literature
BT Authors--Canada
BT First Nations authors
RVM EQ Écrivains innus

Innu language [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Innu language in a particular location.

UF Innu Aimun language
UF Innu Aionun language
UF Innu language--Canada
UF Montagnais Innu language
UF Montagnais language
BT First Nations--Languages
LCSH EQ Montagnais language
RVM EQ Innu (Langue)

Innu literature (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections in English by Innu authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g. Innu poetry (English).

Notes under First Nations literature (English)

UF Canadian literature (English)--Innu authors [Former heading]
BT First Nations literature (English)
BT Innu literature
RVM EQ Littérature innue (anglaise)

Innu literature (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections in French by Innu authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g. Innu poetry (French).

Notes under First Nations literature (French)

UF Canadian literature (French)--Innu authors

BT First Nations literature (French)
BT Innu literature
RVM EQ Littérature innue (française)

Innu literature [May Subd Geog]

Collections in Innu-aimun limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g. Innu poetry.

Collections of literary works about the Innu are entered under Innu--Literary collections.

Here are entered collections by Innu authors residing in Canada in the Innu language and in more than one literary form. Such collections in a particular language other than Innu are entered under Innu literature qualified by the language, e.g. Innu literature (English).

Notes under First Nations literature.

UF Canada--Innu literature
UF Canadian Innu literature
UF Innu literature (Canadian)
UF Innu--Canada--Literature
UF Innu literature--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations literature
RVM EQ Littérature innue

Innu poetry (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of poetry in English by Innu authors residing in Canada. Collections in Innu-aimun are entered under Innu poetry.

Notes under First Nations poetry.

UF Canadian poetry (English)--Innu authors [Former heading]
BT First Nations poetry (English)
BT Innu literature (English)
RVM EQ Poésie innue (anglaise)

Innu poetry (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of poetry in French by Innu authors residing in Canada. Collections in Innu-aimun are entered under Innu poetry.

Notes under First Nations poetry.

UF Canadian poetry (French)--Innu authors
BT Innu literature (French)
RVM EQ Poésie innue (française)

Innu poetry [May Subd Geog]

Collections of, or individual poems about the Innu are entered under Innu--Canada--Poetry.

Here are entered collections of poetry in the Innu language by Innu authors residing in Canada. Such collections in a particular language other than Innu are entered under Innu poetry qualified by the language, e.g. Innu poetry (English).

Notes under First Nations poetry.

UF Innu poetry--Canada [Former heading]
BT First Nations poetry
BT Innu literature
RVM EQ Poésie innue

Innu women--Canada
UF Women, Innu--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes innu--Canada

Innu [May Subd Geog]
For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
Here are entered works on the Innu, First Nations peoples of northern Québec and Labrador. These peoples were commonly known to non-Innu in the past as the Montagnais and Naskapi. Works discussing one or the other of these groups in an historical sense are entered under Montagnais Indians or Naskapi Indians. Works discussing these people collectively and in a contemporary sense are entered under Innu.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Innu from a particular area.
UF Innu Indians
UF Innu Indians--Canada
UF Innu--Canada
BT Algonquian
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Innu Indians
RVM EQ Innu

Interior Salish [May Subd Geog]
For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Interior Salish in or from a particular location.

UF Interior Salish Indians
UF Interior Salish--Canada
RT Coast Salish
BT First Nations
BT Salish
RVM EQ Salish du continent

Internet and Indigenous peoples--Canada [May Subd Geog]
UF Indigenous peoples and the Internet
UF Internet and native peoples--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous peoples--Canada
LCSH EQ Internet and indigenous peoples--Canada

RVM EQ Internet et autochtones--Canada

Interprovincial commerce--Canada

UF Canada--Government regulation of commerce
UF Canada--Interprovincial commerce
UF Freight equalization policy--Canada
UF Government regulation of commerce--Canada
SA Canada--Commerce
LCSH EQ Interstate commerce--Canada
RVM EQ Commerce interprovincial (Canada)

Interprovincial relations--Canada

UF Agreements, Interprovincial--Canada
UF Canada--Interprovincial relations
UF Controversies, Interprovincial--Canada
UF Cooperation, Interprovincial--Canada
UF Interprovincial agreements--Canada
UF Interprovincial controversies--Canada
UF Interprovincial cooperation--Canada
UF Interprovincial disputes--Canada
RT Provincial governments--Canada
SA Constitutional law--Canada
SA Federal government--Canada
LCSH EQ Interstate agreements--Canada
LCSH EQ Interstate controversies--Canada
LCSH EQ Interstate relations--Canada
RVM EQ Accords interprovinciaux (Canada)
RVM EQ Relations interprovinciales (Canada)

Inugaq (Game)

UF Inugaq bone game
RT Inuit--Games--Canada
RVM EQ Inugaq (Jeu)

Inuit activists--Canada

Here are entered works on activists who are Inuit.
May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Inuit activists in or from a particular location.
UF Inuit political activists--Canada
BT Indigenous activists--Canada
BT Political activists
RVM EQ Activistes Inuit--Canada

Inuit athletes--Canada

May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Inuit athletes in or from a particular location.

UF Athletes, Inuit--Canada
BT Athletes--Canada
BT Indigenous athletes--Canada
RVM EQ Sportifs de haut niveau--Canada
RVM EQ Sportifs inuits--Canada

Inuit businesspeople--Canada

May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Inuit businesspeople in or from a particular location.

UF Businesspeople, Inuit--Canada
UF Inuit in business--Canada
BT Businesspeople--Canada
BT Indigenous businesspeople--Canada
BT Inuit--Canada
RVM EQ Gens d'affaires inuits--Canada

Inuit disc numbers [May Subd Geog]

UF Eskimo disc numbers
UF Eskimo disc system
UF Eskimo discs
UF Eskimo disk numbers
UF Eskimo disk system
UF Eskimo disks
UF Eskimo Identification Canada system
UF Eskimo Identification system
UF Inuit disc system
UF Inuit discs
UF Inuit disk numbers
UF Inuit disk system
UF Inuit disks
UF Ujamiit
BT Indigenous peoples--Canada, Northern--Identification
BT Name tags--Canada, Northern
BT Recording and registration--Canada, Northern
RVM EQ Numéros de disques Inuit

Inuit drama (English) [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Inuit drama (English)--Criticism, Textual ; Inuit drama (English)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Inuit drama (English)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Inuit drama (English)--Nunavut--Iqaluit. 2 Inuit drama (English)--20th century.

Here are entered collections of drama in English by Inuit authors residing in Canada. Such collections in an Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit drama.
May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of drama written in English by Inuit authors in a particular location e.g.: Inuit drama (English)--Nunavut--Iqaluit.

UF Canadian drama (English)--Inuit authors
BT Indigenous drama (English)
BT Inuit literature (English)
RVM EQ Théâtre Inuit (anglais)

Inuit drama (French) [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Inuit drama (French)--Criticism, Textual ; Inuit drama (French)--20th century--History and criticism.
Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Inuit drama (French)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Inuit drama (French)--Nunavut--Iqaluit. 2 Inuit drama (French)--20th century.

Here are entered collections of drama in French by Inuit authors residing in Canada. Such collections in an Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit drama.
May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of drama written in French by Inuit authors in a particular location e.g.: Inuit drama (French)--Nunavut--Iqaluit.

UF Canadian drama (French)--Inuit authors
BT Indigenous drama (French)
BT Inuit literature (French)
RVM EQ Théâtre Inuit (français)

Inuit Elders--Canada

May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Inuit Elders in or from a particular location.

UF Canada--Inuit Elders
UF Elders (Inuit)--Canada
UF Elders, Inuit--Canada
BT Indigenous Elders--Canada
RVM EQ Inuits--Anciens--Canada

Inuit essays (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of essays in English by Inuit authors residing in Canada.
Notes under Inuit literature (English).

UF Canadian essays (English)--Inuit authors

BT Indigenous essays (English)
BT Inuit literature (English)
RVM EQ Essais Inuit (anglais)

Inuit essays (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of essays in French by Inuit authors residing in Canada.
Notes under Inuit literature (French).
UF Canadian essays (French)--Inuit authors
BT Indigenous essays (French)
BT Inuit literature (French)
RVM EQ Essais Inuit (français)

Inuit essays [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Inuit essays--Criticism, Textual ; Inuit essays--20th century--History and criticism.
Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Inuit essays--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Inuit essays--Nunavut--Iqaluit. 2 Inuit essays--20th century.
Here are entered collections of essays by Inuit authors residing in Canada written in Inuit languages. Collections in a particular non-Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit essays qualified by the language, e.g.: Inuit essays (English).
May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of essays written in Inuit languages by Inuit authors in a particular location, e.g.: Inuit essays--Nunavut--Iqaluit.
UF Canadian essays--Inuit authors
UF Inuit essays--Canada
BT Indigenous essays
BT Inuit literature
RVM EQ Essais Inuit

Inuit fathers [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
BT Fathers--Canada
BT Indigenous fathers--Canada
BT Inuit parents
RVM EQ Pères Inuit

Inuit fiction (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of fiction in English by Inuit authors residing in Canada.
Notes under Inuit literature (English).
UF Canadian fiction (English)--Inuit authors
BT Indigenous fiction (English)
BT Inuit literature (English)
RVM EQ Roman Inuit (anglais)

Inuit fiction (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of fiction in French by Inuit authors residing in Canada.
Notes under Inuit literature (French).

UF Canadian fiction (French)--Inuit authors
BT Indigenous fiction (French)
BT Inuit literature (French)
RVM EQ Roman Inuit (français)

Inuit fiction [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Inuit fiction--Criticism, Textual ; Inuit fiction--20th century--History and criticism.
Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Inuit fiction--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Inuit fiction--Nunavut--Iqaluit. 2 Inuit fiction--20th century.
Here are entered collections of fiction by Inuit authors residing in Canada written in Inuit languages. Collections in a particular non-Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit fiction qualified by the language, e.g.: Inuit fiction (English).
May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of fiction written in Inuit languages by Inuit authors in a particular location, e.g.: Inuit fiction--Nunavut--Iqaluit.

UF Canadian fiction--Inuit authors
UF Inuit fiction--Canada
BT Indigenous fiction
BT Inuit literature
RVM EQ Roman Inuit

Inuit in popular culture--Canada

Here are entered works on the representation of Inuit in popular culture in Canada.

UF Canada--Inuit in popular culture
RVM EQ Inuits dans la culture populaire

Inuit literature (English) [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Inuit literature (English)--Criticism, Textual ; Inuit literature (English)--20th century--History and criticism.
Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Inuit literature (English)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Inuit literature (English)--Nunavut--Iqaluit. 2 Inuit literature (English)--20th century.

Here are entered collections in English by Inuit authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections in an Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit literature. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g.: Inuit poetry (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in English by Inuit authors in a particular location e.g.: Inuit literature (English)--Nunavut--Iqaluit.

UF Canadian literature (English)--Inuit authors [Former heading]
UF Inuit literature (English)--Canada
BT Indigenous literature (English)
BT Inuit literature
LCSH EQ Canadian literature--Inuit authors
RVM EQ Littérature canadienne-anglaise--Auteurs inuits

Inuit literature (French) [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Inuit literature (French)--Criticism, Textual ; Inuit literature (French)--20th century--History and criticism.
Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Inuit literature (French)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Inuit literature (French)--Nunavut--Iqaluit. 2 Inuit literature (French)--20th century.

Here are entered collections in French by Inuit authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections in an Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit literature. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g.: Inuit poetry (French).
May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in French by Inuit authors in a particular location e.g.: Inuit literature (French)--Nunavut--Iqaluit.

UF Canadian literature (French)--Inuit authors
UF Inuit literature (French)--Canada
BT Indigenous literature (French)
BT Inuit literature
RVM EQ Littérature Inuit (française)

Inuit motion picture producers and directors [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Inuit motion picture producers and directors in or from a particular location.

UF Motion picture producers and directors, Inuit
BT Motion picture producers and directors--Canada
RVM EQ Producteurs et réalisateurs de cinéma Inuit

Inuit motion pictures [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on motion pictures produced by Inuit. Works about the portrayal of First Nations in motion pictures are entered under the Library of Congress Subject Heading Inuit in motion pictures.
May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Inuit motion pictures in or from a particular Canadian location.

UF Motion pictures, Inuit
BT Motion pictures--Canada
RVM EQ Cinéma Inuit

Inuit musicians [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically.
BT Indigenous musicians--Canada
BT Musicians--Canada
RVM EQ Musiciens Inuit

Inuit parents [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically.
BT Indigenous parents--Canada
BT Inuit
BT Parents--Canada
RVM EQ Parents Inuit

Inuit poetry (English) [May Subd Geog]
Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Inuit poetry (English)--Criticism, Textual ; Inuit poetry (English)--20th century--History and criticism.
Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Inuit poetry (English)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Inuit poetry (English)--Nunavut--Iqaluit. 2 Inuit poetry (English)--20th century.

Here are entered poetry collections in English by Inuit authors residing in Canada. Such collections in an Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit poetry.
May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of poetry written in English by Inuit authors in a particular location e.g.: Inuit poetry (English)--Nunavut--Iqaluit.
UF Canadian poetry (English)--Inuit authors [Former heading]
BT Indigenous poetry (English)
BT Inuit literature (English)
RVM EQ Poésie Inuit (anglaise)--Canada

Inuit poetry (French) [May Subd Geog]
Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Inuit poetry (French)--Criticism, Textual ; Inuit poetry (French)--20th century--History and criticism.
Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Inuit poetry (French)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Inuit poetry (French)--Nunavut--Iqaluit. 2 Inuit poetry (French)--20th century.

Here are entered poetry collections in French by Inuit authors residing in Canada. Such collections in an Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit poetry.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of poetry written in French by Inuit authors in a particular location e.g.: Inuit poetry (French)--Nunavut--Iqaluit.

UF Canadian poetry (French)--Inuit authors

BT Indigenous poetry (French)

BT Inuit literature (French)

RVM EQ Poésie Inuit (française)--Canada

Inuit prose literature (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of prose literature in English by Inuit authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Inuit literature (English).

UF Canadian prose literature (English)--Inuit authors

BT Indigenous prose literature (English)

BT Inuit literature (English)

RVM EQ Prose Inuit (anglais)

Inuit prose literature (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of prose literature in French by Inuit authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Inuit literature (French).

UF Canadian prose literature (French)--Inuit authors

BT Indigenous prose literature (French)

BT Inuit literature (French)

RVM EQ Prose Inuit (français)

Inuit prose literature [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Inuit prose literature--Criticism, Textual ; Inuit prose literature--20th century--History and criticism.
Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Inuit prose literature--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Inuit prose literature--Nunavut--Iqaluit. 2 Inuit prose literature--20th century.

Here are entered collections of prose literature, which include a variety of prose forms such as essays, stories, speeches, etc., by Inuit authors residing in Canada written in Inuit languages. Collections in a particular non-Inuit language are entered under the heading Inuit prose literature qualified by the language, e.g.: Inuit prose literature (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of prose literature written in Inuit languages by Inuit authors in a particular location, e.g.: Inuit prose literature--Nunavut--Iqaluit.

UF Canadian prose literature--Inuit authors

BT Indigenous prose literature

BT Inuit literature

RVM EQ Prose Inuit

Inuit Sign Language

May be subdivided geographically.

UF ISL (Inuit Sign Language)

RT Canada--Languages

RVM EQ Langue des signes inuite

Inuit singers [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

BT Inuit musicians

BT Singers--Canada

RVM EQ Chanteurs Inuit

Inuit--Canada--Residential schools

For works about residential schools for Inuit limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. Inuit--Québec (Province)--Residential schools.

Note under Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools

UF Boarding schools, Inuit--Canada

UF Inuit boarding schools--Canada

UF Inuit residential schools--Canada

UF Residential schools, Inuit--Canada

BT Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools

BT Schools--Canada

RVM EQ Internats pour Inuits--Canada

Inuksuit in art

RVM EQ Inuksuit dans l'art

Inuksuit [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Inukhuk

UF Inukshook

UF Inukshuit

UF Inukshuk

UF Inuksugait

UF Inuksugaq

UF Inuksuk

UF Inuksuks

UF Inuksuuk

RT Arctic regions--Antiquities

RT Arctic regions--Social life and customs

RT Inuit--Canada--Antiquities

RT Inuit--Canada--Social life and customs

RVM EQ Inuksuit

Inuktitut language--Dictionaries--English

RVM EQ Inuktitut (Langue)--Dictionnaires anglais

Inuktitut language [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Canadian Inuktitut
UF Eskimo language--Canada
UF Innuit language
UF Inuit language
UF Inuit--Canada--Language
UF Inuktitut language--Canada
UF Inupiaq language
UF Inupiat language
UF Inupik language
UF Inuttituut language
SA Canada--Languages
LCSH EQ Inuktitut dialect
RVM EQ Inuktitut (Langue)

Inuktut language [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works about the Inuktut languages that encompasses many Indigenous languages spoken through the Arctic regions of North America: Alaska, Northern Canada, and Greenland. For works about the Inuktitut language, whether considered individually or as a macrolanguage, see the Library of Congress Subject Heading term Inuktitut language. For specific dialects of Inuktut or Inuktitut, see the dialect.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Inuktut language in a particular location.

UF Inuit language
UF Inuit languages
UF Inuktut language--Canada
UF Inuktut languages
BT Indigenous peoples--Arctic regions--Languages
BT Inuit--Languages
LCSH EQ Inuit language
RVM EQ Inuktut (Langue)

Inuvialuit [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Inuvialuit, an Inuit people who traditionally occupied the western Canadian Arctic coast and a portion of the Mackenzie River Delta, and still live in that area. Over time, other Inuit have mixed in through intermarriage, particularly Inuit from Alaska.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Inuvialuit from one particular area.
Note under First Nations.

UF Eastern Inuvialuit
UF Inuvialuit--Canada
UF Western Arctic Inuit
BT Inuit--Canada
LCSH EQ Inuvialuit Eskimos
RVM EQ Inuvialuit (Inuits)

Ipperwash Incident, Ont., 1993-

UF Dudley George Shooting, Ont., 1995
UF Ipperwash Affair, Ont., 1993-
UF Ipperwash Cover-up, Ont., 1993-
UF Ipperwash Crisis, Ont., 1993-
UF Ipperwash Land Claim Case, Ont., 1993-
UF Ipperwash Occupation, Ont., 1993-
UF Ipperwash Protests, Ont., 1993-
UF Ipperwash Provincial Park (Ont.)--History--Indian occupation, 1995-
UF Ipperwash Scandal, Ont., 1993-
UF Ipperwash Tragedy, Ont., 1993-
BT First Nations--Government relations--1951-
BT Ojibwe--Claims
BT Ojibwe--Government relations
BT Ojibwe--Land tenure
BT Ontario--Politics and government--1995-2003
BT Ontario--Politics and government--2003-
RVM EQ Ontario--Histoire--1995- (Affaire Ipperwash)

Iranian Canadian business enterprises [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing the business enterprises of Canadians of Iranian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Business enterprises, Iranian Canadian
UF Canada--Iranian Canadian business enterprises
UF Iranian Canadian-owned business enterprises
BT Business enterprises--Canada
RVM EQ Entreprises canadiennes d'origine iranienne

Iranian Canadian women [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Iranian Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Iranian Canadian
RT Asian Canadian women
RT Iranian Canadians
RT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine iranienne

Iranian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Iranian ancestry or origin.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canadians of Iranian ancestry
UF Canadians of Iranian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Iranian origin
UF Persian Canadians
UF Canada--Iranians
UF Iranian Canadians--Canada
RT West Asian Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine iranienne

Iraqi Canadians [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Iraqi ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canadians of Iraqi ancestry
UF Canadians of Iraqi origin
UF Canada--Iraqis
UF Iraqi Canadians--Canada
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine irakienne

Irish Canadian women [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Irish Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Irish Canadian
RT Irish Canadians
RT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine irlandaise

Irish Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Irish ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Notes under British Canadians; Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Irish ancestry
UF Canadians of Irish ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Irish origin
UF Canada--Irish
UF Irish Canadians--Canada
RT European Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine irlandaise

Israeli Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Israeli ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Israelis
UF Canadians of Israeli ancestry
UF Canadians of Israeli origin
UF Israeli Canadians--Canada
RT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine israélienne

Italian Canadian artists [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Artists, Italian Canadian
UF Italian Canadian artists--Canada
RT Artists--Canada
RT Italian Canadians
RVM EQ Artistes canadiens d'origine italienne

Italian Canadian families [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Canada--Italian Canadian families
UF Families, Italian Canadian
UF Italian Canadian families--Canada
UF Italian Canadians--Families
UF Italian Canadians--Family relationships
RT Families--Canada
RVM EQ Familles canadiennes d'origine italienne

Italian Canadian students [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Canada--Italian Canadian students

UF Italian Canadian students--Canada

UF Students, Italian Canadian

RT Italian Canadians

RT Students--Canada

RVM EQ Élèves canadiens d'origine italienne

RVM EQ Étudiants canadiens d'origine italienne

Italian Canadian women [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Italian Canadian women--Canada

UF Women, Italian Canadian

RT Italian Canadians

RT Women--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine italienne

Italian Canadians--Alcohol use

Example under reference from Alcohol use--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Consommation d'alcool

Italian Canadians--Anecdotes

Example under Ethnic wit and humor--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Anecdotes

Italian Canadians--Anthropometry

Example under Anthropometry--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Anthropométrie

Italian Canadians--Antiquities

Example under Canada--Antiquities.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Antiquités

Italian Canadians--Biography--Dictionaries

Example under reference from Dictionaries.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Biographies--Dictionnaires

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Biographies--Dictionnaires anglais

Italian Canadians--Biography

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Biographies

Italian Canadians--Books and reading--Bibliography

Here are entered works that consist of lists of books recommended for, or of interest to Italian Canadians.

Note under Italian Canadians--Books and reading--Bibliography.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Livres et lecture--Bibliographie

Italian Canadians--Books and reading [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing the reading habits and interests of Italian Canadians, or discussing books recommended for them. Works that consist of lists of such books are entered under Italian Canadians--Books and reading--Bibliography.

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under references from Books and reading for [classes of persons]; Reading habits of [classes of persons]; Reading interests of [classes of persons].

UF Canada--Books and reading for Italian Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Livres et lecture

Italian Canadians--Census

Example under Canada--Census.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Recensement

Italian Canadians--Charities

Example under Charities--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Oeuvres de bienfaisance

Italian Canadians--Civil rights [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under Civil rights--Canada.

SA Italian Canadians--Legal status, laws, etc.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Droits de l'homme

Italian Canadians--Correspondence

For collections of letters by an individual additional entry is made under the author's name and also under the names of the addressees if no more than two.

Example under reference from Correspondence.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Correspondance

Italian Canadians--Cultural assimilation

Example under Minorities--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Assimilation culturelle

Italian Canadians--Diaries

Example under Canadian diaries.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Journaux intimes

Italian Canadians--Directories

Example under Canada--Directories.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Répertoires

Italian Canadians--Drug use

Example under reference from Drug use--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Usage des drogues

Italian Canadians--Economic conditions

Example under Canada--Economic conditions.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Conditions économiques

Italian Canadians--Education [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under Education--Canada; Minorities--Education--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Éducation

Italian Canadians--Employment

Example under Occupations--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Travail

Italian Canadians--Ethnic identity

Example under Multiculturalism--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Identité ethnique

Italian Canadians--Evacuation and relocation, 1940-1945

UF Evacuation and relocation of Italian Canadians, 1940-1945

UF Internment of Italian Canadians, 1940-1945

UF Italian Canadians--Internment, 1940-1945

UF Italian Canadians--Relocation, 1940-1945

UF Italians--Canada--Evacuation and relocation, 1940-1945

UF Italians--Canada--Internment, 1940-1945

UF Relocation of Italian Canadians, 1940-1945

SA World War, 1939-1945--Evacuation of civilians--Canada

SA World War, 1939-1945--Italian Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Évacuation et relogement, 1940-1945

Italian Canadians--Folklore

Example under Folklore--Canada.

UF Folk-lore, Italian-Canadian

UF Italian-Canadian folklore

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Folklore

Italian Canadians--Genealogy

Here are entered works consisting of family trees or genealogies of Italian Canadians or persons of that background.

Example under Canada--Genealogy; Families--Canada.

UF Italian Canadians--Family trees

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Généalogies

Italian Canadians--Genealogy

Here are entered works about doing the family history or genealogy of Italian Canadians or persons of that background.

Example under Canada--Genealogy; Families--Canada.

UF Italian Canadians--Family history

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Généalogie

Italian Canadians--Government policy [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under references from Canada--Government policy Canada--Policy, Government Canada--Public policy Government policy--Canada Public policy--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Politique gouvernementale

Italian Canadians--History--Chronology

Example under Canada--History--Chronology.

UF Lists events in the history of Italian Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Histoire--Chronologie

Italian Canadians--Housing [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under Housing--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Logement

Italian Canadians--Humor

Example under Ethnic wit and humor--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Humour

Italian Canadians--Intellectual life

Example under Canada--Intellectual life.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Vie intellectuelle

Italian Canadians--Interviews

Example and note under Interviews--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Interviews

Italian Canadians--Legal status, laws, etc. [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under Law--Canada.

SA Italian Canadians--Civil rights
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Droit

Italian Canadians--Medals [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
Example under Medals--Canada.
UF Italian Canadians--Medals--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Médailles

Italian Canadians--Music

Here are entered collections of or single works of vocal or instrumental music of Italian Canadians. An additional heading is assigned for the particular type, genre or style of music, e.g. Folk music--Canada , or the general heading Music--Canada where a distinction is not made. Other additional headings are assigned as appropriate. Collections of or single works of music about Italian Canadians are entered under Italian Canadians--Songs and music.

Example under Ballads--Canada; Folk music--Canada; Folk songs--Canada; Music--Canada; Songs--Canada.
Note under Italian Canadians--Songs and music.
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Musique

Italian Canadians--Newspapers

Here are entered individual Canadian newspapers published for and about Italian Canadians.

Example under Canadian newspapers--Ethnic language press; Ethnic press--Canada.
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Journaux

Italian Canadians--Politics and government

Here are entered works on the internal or self-government of the Italian Canadians as a group and/or the political activities of the group or its members.
Example under Canada--Politics and government.
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Politique et gouvernement

Italian Canadians--Population

Example under Canada--Population.
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Population

Italian Canadians--Portraits

Example under Canada--Biography--Portraits and under references from Illustrative materials; Pictorial materials.
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Portraits

Italian Canadians--Posters

Example under Posters, Canadian.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Affiches

Italian Canadians--Psychology

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Psychologie

Italian Canadians--Religion

Example under Canada--Religion; Canada--Religious life and customs.

UF Italian Canadians--Religion--History

UF Italian Canadians--Religious life

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Ontario--Toronto--Religion

Italian Canadians--Retirement [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under Retirement--Canada.

UF Italian Canadians--Retirement--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Retraite

Italian Canadians--Services for [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under Human services--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Services

Italian Canadians--Social conditions

Example under Canada--Social conditions and under reference from Socioeconomic status--Canada.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Conditions sociales

Italian Canadians--Social life and customs

Example under Canada--Social life and customs.

UF Italian Canadians--Social life and customs--History

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Mœurs et coutumes

Italian Canadians--Songs and music

Here are entered collections of or single works of vocal or instrumental music about Italian Canadians. Collections of or single works of music of Italian Canadians are entered under Italian Canadians--Music.

Example under Music--Canada.

Note under Italian Canadians--Music.

UF Italian Canadians--Songs

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Chants et musique

Italian Canadians--Statistics, Vital

Example under Canada--Statistics, Vital.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Statistiques démographiques

Italian Canadians--Suicidal behavior

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Comportement suicidaire

Italian Canadians--Tobacco use [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under Tobacco use--Canada.

UF Italian Canadians--Smoking

UF Italian Canadians--Tobacco use--Canada

UF Tobacco use among Italian Canadians

UF Tobacco use by Italian Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne--Tabagisme

Italian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Italian ancestry. Works on Canadian residents of Italian nationality who are not yet citizens, or who are not permanently domiciled in Canada are entered under Italians--Canada.

May be subdivided geographically.

Other headings may be constructed in the same way, e.g. Japanese Canadians; Ukrainian Canadians.

Topical and form subdivisions listed here may, if appropriate, also be used under headings for other Canadian ethnic groups, e.g. Japanese Canadians--Economic conditions; Ukrainian Canadians--Ethnic identity.

Example under Canada--Civilization; Canada--Emigration and immigration; Canada--Population--Ethnic groups; Minorities--Canada; Multiculturalism--Canada; National characteristics, Canadian.

UF Canada--Italians

UF Canadians of Italian ancestry

UF Canadians of Italian ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Italian origin

UF Italian Canadians--Canada

BT Canadians

BT European Canadians

BT Italians--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine italienne

Ivoirian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Ivoirian/Côte d'Ivoire/Ivory Coast ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Ivoirians

UF Canadians of Côte d'Ivoire ancestry
UF Canadians of Ivoirian ancestry
UF Canadians of Ivoirian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Ivoirian origin
UF Canadians of Ivory Coast ancestry
UF Ivoirian Canadians--Canada
RT Africans--Canada
RT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine ivoirienne

Jamaican Canadians [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Jamaican ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Jamaican ancestry
UF Canadians of Jamaican ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Jamaican origin
UF Canada--Jamaicans
UF Jamaican Canadians--Canada
RT Caribbean Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine jamaïquaine

James Bay

Here are entered works on James Bay, the southern appendage of Hudson Bay.

UF James Bay (Ont. and Québec)
BT Bays--Canada
BT Hudson Bay
LCSH EQ James Bay (Nunavut)
RVM EQ James, Baie

James MacLaren Company Strike, Buckingham, Gatineau, Québec, 1906

UF Buckingham Strike, Buckingham, Gatineau, Québec, 1906
UF James MacLaren Company Lockout, Buckingham, Gatineau, Québec, 1906
UF James MacLaren Company Strike, Buckingham, Québec, 1906
UF MacLaren Lockout, Buckingham, Gatineau, Québec, 1906
UF MacLaren Strike, Buckingham, Gatineau, Québec, 1906
RT Strikes and lockouts--Canada
RVM EQ Grève de Buckingham, Québec, 1906

Japanese Canadian art [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area and/or by century for works by artists from a particular time period.
Note under Art, Canadian.

UF Art, Japanese-Canadian
UF Japanese Canadian art--Canada
RT Art, Canadian
RT Ethnic art--Canada
RVM EQ Art canadien (japonais)

Japanese Canadian artists [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically.
UF Artists, Japanese Canadian
UF Japanese Canadian artists--Canada
SA Artists--Canada
RVM EQ Artistes canadiens d'origine japonaise

Japanese Canadian women [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically.
UF Japanese Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Japanese Canadian
RT Asian Canadian women
RT Japanese Canadians
RT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine japonaise

Japanese Canadians--Economic conditions
Example under Italian Canadians.
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine japonaise--Conditions économiques

Japanese Canadians--Forced relocation and internment, 1941-1949
UF Japanese Canadians--Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945 [Former heading]
UF Evacuation and relocation of Japanese Canadians, 1941-1949
UF Internment of Japanese Canadians, 1941-1949
UF Relocation of Japanese Canadians, 1941-1949
BT World War, 1939-1945--Evacuation of civilians--Canada
BT World War, 1939-1945--Japanese Canadians
SA Canada--Race relations
LCSH EQ Japanese--Canada--Evacuation and relocation, 1942-1945
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine japonaise--Relogement et internement forcés, 1941-1949

Japanese Canadians [May Subd Geog]
For examples of additional topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canada--Japanese
UF Japanese Canadians--Canada

SA Asian Canadians
SA Canadians
SA East Asian Canadians
SA Japanese--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine japonaise

Jesuit Estates Issue (Canada)

Early in the nineteenth century, the Jesuit order was reconstituted and began work in Canada in the 1840's. The question of the Jesuit lands arose and in 1888, the government of Quebec passed an act offering the Jesuits {dollar}400,000 in compensation for their lost lands. This decision to endow a religious organization from public funds led to controversy throughout the country.

Here are entered works on the controversy in the late nineteenth century concerning compensation to the Jesuits for the loss of the lands that they held during the French régime. Because the Society of Jesus had been suppressed in 1773, the Jesuit lands, now vested in the Crown were transfered to the government with the stipulation that the revenue derived from them should be used for educational purposes.

SA Jesuits--Canada
SA Canada--Church history--1867-1900
SA Canada--Politics and government--1878-1896
RVM EQ Question des biens des Jésuites (Canada)

Jewish religious poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.
SA Jewish religious poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie religieuse juive canadienne-anglaise

John Dean Park (B.C.)

RT Provincial parks and reserves--Canada
LCSH EQ John Dean Provincial Park (B.C.)
RVM EQ John Dean Park (C.-B.)

Joinville, Lake (Antoine-Labelle, Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)

Juvenile delinquents' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Juvenile delinquents' writings, Québécois
RVM EQ Écrits de jeunes délinquants québécois

Juvenile delinquents' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.
UF French-Canadian juvenile delinquents' writings

UF Juvenile delinquents' writings, French-Canadian
SA Juvenile delinquents' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de jeunes délinquants canadiens-français

K'asho Got'ine [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing K'asho Got'ine in or from a particular location.

UF Hare Indians--Canada
UF K'ahsho Got'ine
UF Kawchodinne
UF Kawchottine
UF Hare Indians [Former heading]
UF Kawchodinne Indians
UF Peaux-de-Lièvre Indians
BT Dene
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Kawchottine Indians
RVM EQ Hare

K'ashógot'įne Goxedə́ dialect [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the K'ashógot'įne Goxedə́ dialect in a particular location.

UF Hare Dene dialect
UF Hare Dene language
UF Hare dialect
UF K'ashógot'įne Goxedə́ dialect--Canada
UF Kawchottine dialect
UF Kawchottine language
UF Locheaux dialect
UF Locheaux language
UF Peaux-de-Lièvre dialect
UF Hare language [Former heading]
UF Peaux-de-Lièvre language
BT North Slavey language
SA Athapascan languages
LCSH EQ Kawchottine dialect
RVM EQ Hare (Langue)

Kainai art [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kainai art in or from a particular location.

UF Art, Kainah
UF Art, Kainai
UF Kainah art
UF Kainai art--Canada
BT First Nations art
LCSH EQ Kainah art
RVM EQ Art Kainah

Kainai [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kainai in or from a particular location.

UF Kainai people--Canada
UF Kainai--Canada
UF Blood people [Former heading]
UF Kainai Indians [Former heading]
UF Blood Indians
BT Algonquian Indians
BT Blackfoot
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Kainah Indians
RVM EQ Kainah

Kangaroo (Armored personnel carrier)

RVM EQ Kangaroo (Véhicule blindé de transport de troupes)

Kanyen'kéha language [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Kanyen'kéha language in a particular location.

UF Canienga language
UF Caughnawaga language
UF Kaniakehaka language
UF Kanien'kéha language
UF Kanienkehaka language
UF Kanyen'kéha language--Canada
UF Mohaqu language
UF Mohaux language
UF Mohawk language

UF Mohogiea language
UF Oka language
BT First Nations--Languages
LCSH EQ Mohawk language
RVM EQ Mohawk (Langue)

Kanyen'kéha literature [May Subd Geog]

Collections in Kanyen'kéha limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g. Kanyen'kéha poetry.

Collections of literary works about the Kanyen'kehà:ka are entered under Kanyen'kehà:ka--Literary collections.

Here are entered collections by Kanyen'kehà:ka authors residing in Canada in the Kanyen'kéha language and in more than one literary form. Such collections in a particular language other than Kanyen'kéha are entered under Kanyen'kehà:ka literature qualified by the language, e.g. Kanyen'kehà:ka literature (English).

UF Kanyen'kéha literature--Canada
UF Kanyen'kehà:ka literature
UF Kanyen'kehà:ka--Canada--Literature
UF Mohawk literature--Canada
BT First Nations literature

Kanyen'kéha poetry [May Subd Geog]

Collections of, or individual poems about the Kanyen'kehà:ka are entered under Kanyen'kehà:ka--Canada--Poetry.

Here are entered collections of poetry in the Kanyen'kéha language by Kanyen'kehà:ka authors residing in Canada. Such collections in a particular language other than Kanyen'kéha are entered under Kanyen'kehà:ka poetry qualified by the language, e.g. Kanyen'kehà:ka poetry (English).

UF Kanyen'kéha poetry--Canada
UF Kanyen'kehà:ka poetry
UF Mohawk poetry
BT First Nations poetry
BT Kanyen'kéha literature

Kanyen'kehà:ka art [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kanyen'kehà:ka art in or from a particular location.

UF Art, Kanien'kehá:ka
UF Art, Kanyen'kehà:ka
UF Art, Mohwak
UF Kanien'kehá:ka art
UF Kanyen'kehà:ka art--Canada
UF Mohawk art

BT First Nations art
LCSH EQ Mohawk art
RVM EQ Art mohawk

Kanyen'kehà:ka artists [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kanyen'kehà:ka artists in or from a particular location.

UF Artists, Kanien'kehá:ka
UF Artists, Kanyen'kehà:ka
UF Artists, Mohawk
UF Kanien'kehá:ka artists
UF Kanyen'kehà:ka artists--Canada
UF Mohawk artists
BT First Nations artists
LCSH EQ Mohawk artists
RVM EQ Artistes mohawks

Kanyen'kehà:ka children [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kanyen'kehà:ka children in or from a particular location.

UF Children, Kanien'kehá:ka
UF Children, Kanyen'kehà:ka
UF Children, Mohawk
UF Kanien'kehá:ka children
UF Kanyen'kehà:ka children--Canada
UF Kanyen'kehà:ka--Children
UF Mohawk children
BT First Nations children
LCSH EQ Mohawk children
RVM EQ Enfants mohawks

Kanyen'kehà:ka literature (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections in English by Kanyen'kehà:ka authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g. Kanyen'kehà:ka poetry (English).

UF Canadian literature (English)--Kanyen'kehà:ka authors
UF Kanyen'kéha literature (English)
UF Mohawk literature (English)
BT First Nations literature (English)
BT Kanyen'kéha literature

Kanyen'kehà:ka literature (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections in French by Kanyen'kehà:ka authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g. Kanyen'kehà:ka poetry (French).

UF Canadian literature (French)--Kanyen'kehà:ka authors
UF Kanyen'kéha literature (French)
UF Mohawk literature (French)
RT Kanyen'kéha literature
BT First Nations literature (French)

Kanyen'kehà:ka poetry (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of poetry in English by Kanyen'kehà:ka authors residing in Canada. Collections in Kanyen'kéha are entered under Kanyen'kéha poetry.

UF Canadian poetry (English)--Kanyen'kehà:ka authors
UF Kanyen'kéha poetry (English)
UF Mohawk poetry (English)
BT First Nations poetry (English)
BT Kanyen'kehà:ka literature (English)

Kanyen'kehà:ka poetry (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of poetry in French by Kanyen'kehà:ka authors residing in Canada. Collections in Kanyen'kéha are entered under Kanyen'kéha poetry.

UF Canadian poetry (French)--Kanyen'kehà:ka authors
UF Kanyen'kéha poetry (French)
UF Mohawk poetry (French)
BT First Nations poetry (French)
BT Kanyen'kehà:ka literature (French)

Kanyen'kehà:ka women [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kanyen'kehà:ka women in or from a particular location.

UF Kanien'kehá:ka women
UF Kanyen'kehà:ka women--Canada
UF Kanyen'kehà:ka--Women
UF Mohawk women
UF Women, Kanien'kehá:ka
UF Women, Kanyen'kehà:ka
UF Women, Mohawk
BT First Nations women
LCSH EQ Mohawk women
RVM EQ Femmes mohawks

Kanyen'kehà:ka youth [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kanyen'kehà:ka youth in or from a particular location.

UF Kanien'kehá:ka youth
UF Kanyen'kehà:ka youth--Canada
UF Mohawk youth
UF Youth, Kanien'kehá:ka
UF Youth, Kanyen'kehà:ka
UF Youth, Mohawk
BT First Nations youth
LCSH EQ Mohawk youth
RVM EQ Jeunesse mohawk

Kanyen'kehà:ka [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kanyen'kehà:ka in a particular Canadian location.

UF Canienga Indians
UF Caughnawaga Indians
UF Kaniakehaka Indians
UF Kanien'kehá:ka
UF Kanyen'kehà:ka Indians
UF Kanyen'kehà:ka Indians--Canada
UF Kanyen'kehà:ka--Canada
UF Mohaqu Indians
UF Mohaux Indians
UF Mohawk Indians
UF Mohogiea Indians
UF Oka Indians
UF Saint Regis Indians
BT First Nations
BT Haudenosaunee
LCSH EQ Mohawk Indians
RVM EQ Mohawk

Kaska Dena [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kaska Dena in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

UF Denek'éh
UF Kaska
UF Kaska Dena Indians
UF Kaska Dena--Canada
UF Kaska Indians
UF Kaska--Canada
BT Dene
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Kaska Indians
RVM EQ Kaska

Kaska language--Ross River dialects [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Ross River dialects in a particular location.

UF Caska language--Ross River dialects
UF Danezāgé' language--Ross River dialects
UF Denezāgi language--Ross River dialects
UF Eastern Nahane language--Ross River dialects
UF Kaska Dena language--Ross River dialects
UF Kaska language--Ross River dialects--Canada
UF Nahane language--Ross River dialects
UF Nahani language--Ross River dialects
UF Ross River dialects
BT Kaska language

Kaska language--Watson Lake dialect [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Watson Lake dialect in a particular location.

UF Caska language--Watson Lake dialect
UF Danezāgé' language--Watson Lake dialect
UF Denezāgi language--Watson Lake dialect
UF Eastern Nahane language--Watson Lake dialect
UF Kaska Dena language--Watson Lake dialect
UF Kaska language--Watson Lake dialect--Canada
UF Nahane language--Watson Lake dialect
UF Nahani language--Watson Lake dialect
UF Watson Lake dialect
BT Kaska language

Kinmel Park Camp Mutiny, Wales, 1919

UF Kinmel Park Mutiny, Wales, 1919
UF Kinmel Park Camp Riots, Wales, 1919

SA World War, 1914-1918--Canada
RVM EQ Mutinerie de Kinmel Park Camp, 1919

Kirke's Expedition, Québec, 1627-1629
UF Kirke's Expedition, 1627-1629 [Former heading]
SA Canada--History--To 1663 (New France)
SA United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
RVM EQ Expédition des Kirke, Québec, 1627-1629

Kitigaaryumiut [May Subd Geog]
For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
Here are entered works on the Kitigaaryumiut, an Inuit people who were an ancestral group of some of the present-day Inuvialuit. They lived in the area around Kitigaaryuit or Kittigazuit situated in the Mackenzie Delta.
May be subdivided geographically for works on the Kitigaaryumuit from one particular place.

Note under First Nations.
UF Kitigaaryumiut--Canada
UF Kitigariukmeut
UF Kittegaryumiut
UF Kittegaryumiut (Inuit)
UF Kittegaryumiut (Inuits)
BT Inuit--Canada
BT Mackenzie Inuit
RVM EQ Kittegaryumiut (Inuits)

Kitselas [May Subd Geog]
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kitselas in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations--Canada.
UF Gits'ilaasü
UF Gitselasu
UF Kitsalas
UF Kitselas Indians--Canada
UF Kitselas--Canada
UF Kitselas Indians [Former heading]
UF Canyon Tsimshian Indians
UF Gitdsilasshoo Indians
UF Kitzilas Indians
BT First Nations
RVM EQ Kitsela

Klallam language [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Klallam language in a particular location.

UF Clallam language
UF Klallam language--Canada
UF Na'klallam language
UF Noosdalum language
UF Nusdallum language
UF S'klallam language
UF Tlalem language
UF Tlallam language
BT First Nations--Languages
LCSH EQ Clallam language
RVM EQ Clallam (Langue)

Klallam [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Klallam in or from a particular location.

UF Clallam
UF Clallam Indians
UF Klallam--Canada
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Clallam Indians
RVM EQ Clallam

Kluane Lake People [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kluane Lake People in a particular Canadian location.

UF Kluane
UF Kluane Lake People--Canada
UF Lhù'àän Mân Ku Dań
UF Lù'àn Män Ku Dän
UF Lù'àn Mun Ku Dän
RT Southern Tutchone
BT First Nations
RVM EQ Première Nation de Kluane

Komagata Maru Incident, 1914--Drama

Example under Canadian drama.

RVM EQ Incident du Komagata Maru, 1914--Films

RVM EQ Incident du Komagata Maru, 1914--Théâtre

Komagata Maru Incident, 1914

RT East Indian Canadians

SA Canada--Emigration and immigration

SA Canada--Race relations

RVM EQ Incident du Komagata Maru, 1914

Kootenay River

UF Kootanie River

UF Kootenie River

UF Kootienay River

UF Swan River (B.C.-Idaho)

BT Rivers--British Columbia

BT Rivers--Idaho

BT Rivers--Montana

LCSH EQ Kootenai River

RVM EQ Kootenay, Rivière

Korean Canadian women [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Korean Canadian women--Canada

UF Women, Korean Canadian

RT Korean Canadians

RT Women--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine coréenne

Korean Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Korean ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Koreans

UF Canadians of Korean ancestry

UF Canadians of Korean ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Korean origin

UF Korean Canadians--Canada

BT Asian Canadians

BT Canadians

BT East Asian Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine coréenne

Kurdish Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Kurdish ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Kurdish ancestry
UF Canadians of Kurdish ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Kurdish origin
UF Kurdish Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine kurde

Kwakwaka'wakw art [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kwakwaka'wakw art in or from a particular location.

UF Art, Kwakiutl
UF Art, Kwakwaka'wakw
UF Kwakiutl art
UF Kwakwaka'wakw art--Canada
BT First Nations art
LCSH EQ Kwakiutl art
RVM EQ Art kwakiutl

Kwakwaka'wakw artists [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kwakwaka'wakw artists in or from a particular location.

UF Artists, Kwakiutl
UF Artists, Kwakwaka'wakw
UF Kwakiutl artists
UF Kwakwaka'wakw artists--Canada
BT First Nations artists
LCSH EQ Kwakiutl artists
RVM EQ Artistes kwakiutl

Kwakwaka'wakw children [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kwakwaka'wakw children in or from a particular location.

UF Children, Kwakiutl

UF Children, Kwakwaka'wakw
UF Kwakiutl children
UF Kwakiutl Indians--Children
UF Kwakwaka'wakw children--Canada
UF Kwakwaka'wakw--Children
BT First Nations children
LCSH EQ Kwakiutl children
RVM EQ Enfants kwakiutl

Kwakwaka'wakw dance [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kwakwaka'wakw dance in a particular location.

UF Kwakiutl dance
UF Kwakwaka'wakw dance--Canada
BT First Nations dance
LCSH EQ Kwakiutl dance
RVM EQ Danses kwakiutl

Kwakwaka'wakw masks [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Kwakiutl masks
UF Masks, Kwakiutl
UF Masks, Kwakwaka'wakw
BT Masks--British Columbia
LCSH EQ Kwakiutl masks
RVM EQ Masques Kwakiutl

Kwakwaka'wakw women [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kwakwaka'wakw women in or from a particular location.

UF Kiwakwaka'wakw women--Canada
UF Kwakiutl Indians--Women
UF Kwakiutl women
UF Kwakwaka'wakw--Women
UF Women, Kwakiutl
UF Women, Kwakwaka'wakw
BT First Nations women
LCSH EQ Kwakiutl women
RVM EQ Femmes kwakiutl

Kwakwaka'wakw wood-carving [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of wood-carvers from one particular area.

UF Kwakiutl Indians--Wood-carving
UF Kwakiutl wood-carving
UF Kwakwaka'wakw wood-carving--Canada
UF Kwakwaka'wakw--Wood-carving
UF Wood-carving, Kwakiutl
UF Wood-carving, Kwakwaka'wakw
LCSH EQ Kwakiutl wood-carving
RVM EQ Sculpture sur bois kwakiutl (Arts décoratifs)

Kwakwaka'wakw [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Kwakwaka'wakw in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.
UF Kwagiutl Indians
UF Kwakiutl Indians
UF Kwakwaka'wakw Indians
UF Kwakwaka'wakw--Canada
UF Kwakwala Indians
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Kwakiutl Indians
RVM EQ Kwakiutl

Kwak̓wala language [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Kwak̓wala language in a particular location.

UF Kwakiutl language
UF Kwakwaka'wakw language
UF Kwak̓wala language--Canada
BT First Nations--Languages
LCSH EQ Kwakiutl language
RVM EQ Kwakiutl (Langue)

La Barre's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1684

UF De la Barre's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1684
SA Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
SA Iroquois Indians--Wars
SA United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
RVM EQ Expédition de La Barre contre les Iroquois, 1684

Labour-sponsored Investment Funds--British Columbia

Example under Labour-sponsored Investment Funds.

RVM EQ Fonds d'investissement des travailleurs--Colombie-Britannique

Labour-sponsored Investment Funds [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically by province or territory for funds in specific provinces or territories, e.g. Labour-sponsored Investment Funds--British Columbia.

UF Labour Sponsored Venture Capital Corporations

UF Labour-controlled Investment Funds

UF Labour-sponsored Investment Funds--Canada

UF LSIFs (Labour-sponsored Investment Funds)

UF LSVCCs (Labour Sponsored Venture Capital Corporations)

UF Rent-a-union Funds

RT Investments--Canada

RVM EQ Fonds d'investissement des travailleurs

Labrador (N.L.)--Economic conditions--To 1900

RVM EQ Labrador (T.-N.-L.)--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1900

Labrador (N.L.)--Social conditions--To 1900

RVM EQ Labrador (T.-N.-L.)--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1900

Labrador Innu dialect [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Labrador Innu dialect in a particular location.

UF Eastern Innu dialect--Labrador dialect

UF Innu language--Labrador dialect

UF Labrador Innu dialect--Canada

BT Eastern Innu dialect

RVM EQ Innu du Labrador (Dialecte)

Labradorians [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing Labradorians outside of the province of Newfoundland and Labrador. For works about Labradorians in Newfoundland and Labrador see note under Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Labradorians--Newfoundland and Labrador

UF Labradorians--Newfoundland and Labrador--Labrador

UF Newfoundlanders and Labradorians

RT Canadians

RT Labrador (N.L.)

RT Newfoundland and Labrador

RVM EQ Terre-Neuviens et Labradoriens

Lachine Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1689

Example under Massacres--Canada and under reference from Historical materials.

UF Lachine (Québec)--History--Massacre, 1689
UF Lachine (Québec)--Massacre, 1689
BT First Nations--Wars--ca. 1600-1763
BT Iroquois Indians--Wars
BT Massacres--Canada
RVM EQ Massacre de Lachine, Montréal, Québec, 1689

Lacolle, Battle of, Québec, 1814

UF Lacolle (Québec), Battle of, 1814
RT Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
RVM EQ Bataille de Lacolle, Québec, 1814

Lacolle, Battle of, Québec, 1838

UF Lacolle (Québec), Battle of, 1838
RT Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns
RVM EQ Bataille de Lacolle, Québec, 1838

Lakota language [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Lakota language in a particular location.

UF Lakhota language
UF Lakota dialect
UF Lakota language--Canada
UF Lakotiyapi language
UF Teton dialect
UF Teton language
UF Teton Sioux language
RT Dakota language
RT Nakoda language
RT Stoney language
BT Dakota languages
BT First Nations--Languages
LCSH EQ Lakota dialect
RVM EQ Lakota (Langue)

Language policy--Manitoba--Speeches in Manitoba Legislature

Example under Political oratory--Canada; Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian and under references from Provincial legislatures, Speeches in--Canada; Speeches in provincial legislatures--Canada.

RVM EQ Politique linguistique--Manitoba--Discours parlementaires

Laotian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Laotian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Laotians
UF Canadians of Laotian ancestry
UF Canadians of Laotian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Laotian origin
UF Lao Canadians
UF Laotian Canadians--Canada
RT Asian Canadians
RT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine laotienne

Latin American Canadian women [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Latin American Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Latin American Canadian
BT Latin American Canadians
BT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine latino-américaine

Latin American Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of additional topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Latin American ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Hispanic Canadians
UF Canada--Latin-Americans
UF Latin American Canadians--Canada
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine latino-américaine

Latvian Canadian art [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area and/or by century for works by artists from a particular time period.
Note under Art, Canadian.

UF Art, Latvian Canadian

UF Latvian Canadian art--Canada
RT Art, Canadian
RT Latvian Canadian artists
BT Ethnic art--Canada
RVM EQ Art canadien (letton)

Latvian Canadian artists [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Artists, Latvian Canadian
UF Latvian Canadian artists--Canada
RT Latvian Canadian art
RT Latvian Canadians
BT Artists--Canada
RVM EQ Artistes canadiens d'origine lettone

Latvian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Latvian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canada--Latvians
UF Canadians of Latvian ancestry
UF Canadians of Latvian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Latvian origin
UF Latvian Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT East European Canadians
BT European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine lettone

Laurentians (Québec)

Here are entered works on the Laurentides or Laurentians region, in the sense specifically of the region extending northwest from Laval and Montréal, including several MRC's or RCM's, and bordered to the west by the Outaouais region and to the east by the Lanaudière region. Works on Les Laurentides or the Laurentian Mountains in their largest sense, extending approximately from the Outaouais region in the west to northeast of the Saguenay region in the east, are entered under Laurentian Mountains (Québec). Works on the part of the Laurentides or Laurentians region situated to the northwest of Laval and Montréal and north of the Ottawa River, stretching as far north as the Sainte-Adèle area, are entered under Lower Laurentians (Québec).

This heading may also be used as a geographic subdivision in the form [topic] --Québec (Province)--Laurentians.
Note under Lower Laurentians (Québec).

UF Laurentian Region (Québec)
UF Laurentians Region (Québec)
RVM EQ Laurentides, Région des (Québec)

Laurier Palace Movie Theatre Fire, Montréal, Québec, 1927
UF Laurier Palace Theatre Fire, Montréal, Québec, 1927
SA Fires--Canada
SA Montréal (Québec)--History
SA Theaters--Accidents--Canada
RVM EQ Incendie du cinéma Laurier Palace, Montréal, Québec, 1927

Law stamps--Canada
RVM EQ Timbres judiciaires--Canada

Law--Canada--History
subdivision History under particular legal topics, e.g. Labor laws and legislation--Canada--History

UF Canada--History, Legal
UF Canada--Legal history
UF Canadian legal history
UF History, Legal--Canada
UF Law--Canada--Criticism and history
UF Law--Canada--History and criticism
UF Legal history--Canada
SA Canada--History
RVM EQ Droit--Canada--Histoire

Lebanese Canadian women [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically.
UF Lebanese Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Lebanese Canadian
BT Lebanese Canadians
BT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine libanaise

Lebanese Canadians [May Subd Geog]
For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for names of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Lebanese ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canada--Lebanese
UF Canadians of Lebanese ancestry
UF Canadians of Lebanese origin

UF Lebanese Canadians--Canada
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine libanaise

Legal assistance to Indigenous peoples--Canada
UF Canada--Legal assistance to Indigenous peoples
UF Legal representation of Indigenous peoples--Canada
UF Legal services for Indigenous peoples--Canada
UF Legal assistance to native peoples--Canada [Former heading]
UF Canada--Legal assistance to native peoples
UF Legal representation of native peoples--Canada
UF Legal services for native peoples--Canada
BT Indigenous peoples--Legal status, laws, etc.--Canada
BT Legal services--Canada
RVM EQ Aide juridique aux autochtones--Canada

Legislative buildings--Canada
headings for particular legislative buildings, e.g. Hotel du Parlement (Québec, Québec); Parliament Buildings (Victoria, B.C.); Province House (Charlottetown, P.E.I.)
The heading Legislative buildings may also be subdivided by names of Canadian provinces or territories for works discussing several successive legislative buildings in a particular province, e.g. Legislative buildings--Ontario. Works discussing only a specific building are entered under the heading for that building, e.g. Parliament Buildings (Victoria, B.C.). Works on the federal Parliament Buildings in Ottawa are entered under Parliament Buildings (Ottawa, Ont.) and not included within the scope of Legislative buildings--Canada.

UF Canada--Legislative buildings
UF Legislative buildings--Canada--Provinces
UF Legislative buildings, Provincial--Canada
UF Legislatures (Buildings)--Canada--Provinces
UF Parliament buildings--Canada--Provinces
UF Parliament buildings, Provincial--Canada
UF Province Houses--Canada
UF Provincial legislative buildings--Canada
UF Provincial parliament buildings--Canada
RT Public buildings--Canada--Provinces
RVM EQ Édifices parlementaires--Canada

Legislative buildings--Ontario
headings for particular legislative buildings, e.g. Parliament Buildings (Toronto, Ont.)
Here are entered works on the several successive legislative buildings that have served Ontario and its predecessor jurisdiction, Upper Canada. Works on a specific building are entered under the heading for that building; for example, works on the present-day legislative building in Toronto are entered under Parliament Buildings (Toronto, Ont.).

Example under Legislative buildings--Canada.

UF Ontario--Legislative buildings

RVM EQ Édifices parlementaires--Ontario

Lekwungen [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Lekwungen in or from a particular location.

UF Lekungen

UF Lekwungen Indians

UF Lekwungen--Canada

UF lək̓ʷəŋən

UF Songhees

UF Songish

BT Coast Salish

BT First Nations

LCSH EQ Lekwungen Indians

RVM EQ Lekwungen

Lesbians' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF Writings of lesbians, Canadian (English)

SA Lesbians' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de lesbiennes canadiens-anglais

Lesbians' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois lesbians' writings

UF Lesbians' writings, Québécois

RVM EQ Écrits de lesbiennes québécois

Lesbians' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian lesbians' writings

UF Lesbians' writings, French-Canadian

UF Writings of lesbians, Canadian (French)

SA Lesbians' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de lesbiennes canadiens-français

Lheidli T'enneh [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Lheidli T'enneh in or from a particular location.

UF Lheidli T'enneh--Canada
UF Tanoten
BT Dakelh
BT First Nations
RVM EQ Lheidli T'enneh

Libraries and First Nations [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing libraries and First Nations in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations and libraries
UF Libraries and Indians--Canada
UF Libraries--Services to First Nations
UF Library services to First Nations
UF Public libraries--Services to First Nations
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Libraries and Indians--Canada
RVM EQ Bibliothèques et Premières Nations

Libraries and Indigenous peoples--Canada

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing libraries and Indigenous peoples in a particular location e.g. Libraries and Indigenous peoples--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Aboriginal libraries--Canada
UF Aboriginal peoples and libraries--Canada
UF Aboriginal peoples' library service--Canada
UF Aboriginal peoples' library systems--Canada
UF Canada--Libraries and aboriginal peoples
UF Canada--Libraries and Indigenous peoples
UF Canada--Libraries and native peoples
UF Indigenous libraries--Canada
UF Indigenous peoples and libraries--Canada
UF Indigenous peoples' library service--Canada
UF Indigenous peoples' library systems--Canada
UF Libraries and aboriginal peoples--Canada
UF Libraries--Canada--Services to aboriginal peoples
UF Libraries--Canada--Services to Indigenous peoples
UF Libraries--Canada--Services to native peoples
UF Library services to aborginal peoples--Canada

UF Library services to Indigenous peoples--Canada
UF Library services to native peoples--Canada
UF Native peoples and libraries--Canada
UF Native peoples' library service--Canada
UF Native peoples' library systems--Canada
UF Public libraries--Canada--Services to aboriginal peoples
UF Public libraries--Canada--Services to Indigenous peoples
UF Public libraries--Canada--Services to native peoples
UF Libraries and native peoples--Canada [Former heading]
BT Indigenous peoples--Canada
LCSH EQ Libraries and indigenous peoples--Canada
RVM EQ Bibliothèques et autochtones--Canada

Libraries--Canada--Special collections--Ethnic language publications
UF Ethnic language collections in Canadian libraries
UF Libraries--Canada--Ethnic language collections
UF Libraries--Canada--Multilingual collections
UF Libraries--Canada--Special collections--Multilingual publications
UF Multilingual collections in Canadian libraries
RT Ethnic language publications--Canada
RVM EQ Bibliothèques--Canada--Fonds spéciaux--Publications en langues étrangères

Libraries--Special collections--First Nations
Here are entered works describing special collections about First Nations in libraries as well as the methods used to acquire, process, maintain, and provide service using these collections.

UF Libraries--Special collections--Indians of North America--Canada
BT First Nations
RVM EQ Bibliothèques--Fonds spéciaux--Premières Nations

Ligwilda'xw [May Subd Geog]
For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ligwilda'xw in or from a particular location.

UF Laich-kwil-tach
UF Lekwiltok
UF Ligwilda'xw--Canada
UF Yaculta
UF Yewkaltas
UF Yucletaws
UF Yuculta
BT First Nations

RVM EQ Ligwilda'xw

Lists of archival materials about Canada

headings such as Canada--History--Sources--Bibliography--Catalogs; Canada--History--Manuscripts--Catalogs, etc.

Lithuanian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Lithunian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Lithuanian ancestry
UF Canadians of Lithuanian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Lithuanian origin
UF Canada--Lithuanians
UF Lithuanian Canadians--Canada
RT European Canadians
SA Canadians
SA East European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine lituanienne

Local community service centres [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on Local community service centres in the Province of Québec, facilities (other than a professional's private consulting office) offering health and social services to the community.
May be subdivided geographically for works discussing such centres in a particular region of Québec.

UF C.L.S.C.s (Centres locaux de services communautaires)
UF C.L.S.C.s (Local community service centres)
UF CLSCs (Centres locaux de services communautaires)
UF CLSCs (Local community service centres)
UF L.C.S.C.s (Local community service centres)
UF LCSCs (Local community service centres)
UF Local community health centres
UF Local community service centres--Québec (Province)
RT Public health--Québec (Province)
RT Public welfare--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Centres locaux de services communautaires

Longwoods, Battle of the, Ont., 1814

UF Longwood, Battle of, Ont., 1814
UF Longwoods, Battle of, Ont., 1814
RT Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns

RVM EQ Bataille de Longwoods, Ont., 1814

Love poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

SA Love poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie d'amour canadienne-anglaise

Love poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Love poetry, Québécois
LCSH EQ Love poetry, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Poésie d'amour québécoise

Love poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

UF French-Canadian love poetry
SA Love poetry, Canadian
LCSH EQ Love poetry, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie d'amour canadienne-française

Love stories, Canadian (Chinese) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

BT Love stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Histoires d'amour canadiennes (chinoises)
RVM EQ Roman sentimental canadien (chinois)

Love stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

SA Love stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Histoires d'amour canadiennes-anglaises

Love stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Histoires d'amour québécoises

Love stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian love stories
RT Love stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Histoires d'amour canadiennes-françaises

Lower St'at'imc [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Lower St'at'imc in or from a particular location.

UF LEEL'-wat-OOL'
UF Lil'wat
UF Lower Lillooet
UF Lower St'at'imc--Canada
UF Mount Currie Lillooet
BT First Nations
BT St'at'imc
RVM EQ St'át'imc

Lullabies, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
SA Lullabies, Canadian
RVM EQ Berceuses canadiennes-anglaises

Macedonian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Macedonian ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Macedonian, Bosnian, Croatian, Montenegrin, Serbian and Slovenian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples, are entered under Yugoslav Canadians. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of the other origins noted here are entered under the appropriate heading, Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians or Slovenian Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.
Notes under Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians; Slovenian Canadians; Yugoslav Canadians.
UF Canada--Macedonians
UF Canadians of Macedonian ancestry
UF Canadians of Macedonian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Macedonian origin
UF Macedonian Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT East European Canadians
BT European Canadians
BT Yugoslav Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine macédonienne

Mackenzie Inuit [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on the Mackenzie Inuit, an Inuit people comprising 5 regional groups, one of which, the Kitigaaryumuit, were centered at the village of Kitigaaryuit (Kittigazuit) at the mouth of the east channel of the Mackenzie River.

May be subdivided geographically for works on the Mackenzie Inuit from one particular area.

UF Mackenzie Inuit--Canada
UF Siglit
UF Tchiglit
BT Inuit--Canada
BT Inuvialuit
LCSH EQ Mackenzie Eskimos
RVM EQ Inuits du Mackenzie

Mackenzie King Estate (Gatineau and Chelsea, Québec)

UF Mackenzie King Estate (Chelsea, Québec)
UF Mackenzie King Estate (Kingsmere, Québec)
BT Dwellings--Québec (Province)
BT Manors--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Domaine Mackenzie-King (Gatineau et Chelsea, Québec)

Main Street (Vancouver, B.C.)

BT Streets--British Columbia
RVM EQ Main Street (Vancouver, C.-B.)

Maine Boundary Dispute

Additional entries are made under Canada--Boundaries--Maine and Maine--Boundaries--Canada.

Here are entered works about the dispute in the early nineteenth century between the United States and Great Britain concerning the location of the international boundary between New Brunswick and Québec and the state of Maine. The course of the dispute included the incident of the Aroostook War in 1839. The dispute was settled by the Treaty of Washington in 1842.

RT Aroostook War, 1839
SA Canada--Boundaries--Maine
SA Maine--Boundaries--Canada
RVM EQ Controverse de la frontière du Maine

Malagasy Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Malagasy (Madagascar) ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Malagasy
UF Canadians of Malagasy ancestry
UF Canadians of Malagasy ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Malagasy origin
UF Malagasy Canadians--Canada
RT Africans--Canada
RT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine malgache

Malian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Malian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Malians
UF Canadians of Malian ancestry
UF Canadians of Malian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Malian origin
UF Malian Canadians--Canada
BT Africans--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine malienne

Maltese Canadian art [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area and/or by century for works by artists from a particular time period.
Note under Art, Canadian.

UF Art, Maltese Canadian
UF Maltese Canadian art--Canada
RT Art, Canadian
RT Ethnic art--Canada
RVM EQ Art canadien (maltais)

Maltese Canadians [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Maltese ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Maltese Canadians--Canada
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine maltaise

Mandate in case of incapacity--Québec (Province)

RT Civil law--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Mandat en cas d'inaptitude--Québec (Province)

Manitoba School Question

Example under Separate school question--Canada.

SA French language--Political aspects--Manitoba

SA Language policy--Manitoba

SA Manitoba--English-French relations

SA Manitoba--History--1870-1918

RVM EQ Question des écoles du Manitoba

Manitoba--Economic conditions--1870-1918

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--1870-1918

Manitoba--Economic conditions--1870-

Note under Manitoba--History--1870- .

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--1870-

Manitoba--Economic conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

Manitoba--Economic conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

Manitoba--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--1991-

Manitoba--Economic conditions--20th century

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--20e siècle

Manitoba--Economic conditions--To 1870

RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1870

Manitoba--English-French relations

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations

UF Manitoba--French-English relations

BT Manitoba--History

BT Manitoba--Politics and government

SA Language policy--Manitoba

RVM EQ Manitoba--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

Manitoba--History--1870-1918

RVM EQ Manitoba--Histoire--1870-1918

Manitoba--History--1870-

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on Manitoba. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under Manitoba--Politics and government--1870- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under Manitoba--Economic conditions--1870- .

RVM EQ Manitoba--Histoire--1870-

Manitoba--History--1918-1945

RVM EQ Manitoba--Histoire--1918-1945

Manitoba--History--1945-

RVM EQ Manitoba--Histoire--1945-

Manitoba--Politics and government--1870-1900

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1870-1900

Manitoba--Politics and government--1870-

Note under Manitoba--History--1870- .

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1870-

Manitoba--Politics and government--1900-1922

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1900-1922

Manitoba--Politics and government--1922-1958

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1922-1958

Manitoba--Politics and government--1958-1969

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1958-1969

Manitoba--Politics and government--1969-1977

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1969-1977

Manitoba--Politics and government--1977-1988

UF Manitoba--Politics and government--1977-

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1977-1981

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1981-1988

Manitoba--Politics and government--1988-1999

UF Manitoba--Politics and government--1977-

RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1988-1999

Manitoba--Politics and government--1999-2016

UF Manitoba--Politics and government--1977-
RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--1999-2016

Manitoba--Politics and government--2016-
RVM EQ Manitoba--Politique et gouvernement--2016-

Manitoba--Social conditions--1870-
RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions sociales--1870-

Manitoba--Social conditions--1870-1918
RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions sociales--1870-1918

Manitoba--Social conditions--1918-1945
RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

Manitoba--Social conditions--1945-1991
RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

Manitoba--Social conditions--1991-
RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions sociales--1991-

Manitoba--Social conditions--To 1870
RVM EQ Manitoba--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1870

Manitobans [May Subd Geog]
Here are only entered works discussing Manitobans outside the province. For works about Manitobans in Manitoba see note under Canadians.
May be subdivided geographically.
UF Manitobans--Manitoba
SA Canadians
SA Manitoba
RVM EQ Manitobains

Manuscripts, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for the location of collections.
RT Manuscripts, Canadian
RVM EQ Manuscrits canadiens-anglais

Manuscripts, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
UF Manuscripts, Québécois
UF Québécois manuscripts
RVM EQ Manuscrits québécois

Manuscripts, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for the location of collections.

UF French-Canadian manuscripts

SA Manuscripts, Canadian

LCSH EQ Manuscripts, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Manuscrits canadiens-français

Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--1867-1918

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions économiques--1867-1918

Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--1867-

Note under Maritime Provinces--History--1867- .

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions économiques--1867-

Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions économiques--1991-

Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--To 1867

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1867

Maritime Provinces--English-French relations

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations

UF Maritime Provinces--French-English relations

BT Maritime Provinces--History

BT Maritime Provinces--Politics and government

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

Maritime Provinces--History--1867-

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on the Maritime Provinces. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under Maritime Provinces--Politics and government--1867- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under Maritime Provinces--Economic conditions--1867- .

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Histoire--1867-

Maritime Provinces--History--1867-1918

For works discussing a specific aspect of the Atlantic Provinces during a particular time period use Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland and Labrador with chronological subdivisions provided for those headings, unless chronological subdivisions are provided for that time period under Atlantic Provinces-- [subdivision], e.g.: l. Maritime Provinces--History--1867-1918. 2. Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1855-1934. ; 1. Atlantic Provinces--Economic conditions--1991-.

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Histoire--1867-1918

Maritime Provinces--History--1918-1945

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Histoire--1918-1945

Maritime Provinces--History--1945-

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Histoire--1945-

Maritime Provinces--History--To 1867

Works discussing Acadia as a historical entity and a political jurisdiction are entered under Acadia. Additional entries are made, if appropriate, under terms for the corresponding current jurisdictions using, again if appropriate, chronological periods provided for them, e.g.: 1. Acadia--Population. 2. Nova Scotia--Population. ; 1. Acadia--History. 2. Maritime Provinces--History--To 1867.

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Histoire--Jusqu'à 1867

Maritime Provinces--Politics and government--1867-

Note under Maritime Provinces--History--1867- .

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1918

Maritime Provinces--Politics and government--1867-1918

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1918

Maritime Provinces--Politics and government--1918-1945

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Politique et gouvernement--1918-1945

Maritime Provinces--Politics and government--1945-

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Politique et gouvernement--1945-

Maritime Provinces--Politics and government--To 1867

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Politique et gouvernement--Jusqu'à 1867

Maritime Provinces--Politics and government

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Politique et gouvernement

Maritime Provinces--Social conditions--1867-

RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions sociales--1867-

Maritime Provinces--Social conditions--1867-1918
RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions sociales--1867-1918

Maritime Provinces--Social conditions--1918-1945
RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

Maritime Provinces--Social conditions--1945-1991
RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

Maritime Provinces--Social conditions--1991-
RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions sociales--1991-

Maritime Provinces--Social conditions--To 1867
RVM EQ Provinces maritimes--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1867

Maritimers [May Subd Geog]
Here are entered works discussing collectively the natives of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island outside the Maritimes. For works about Maritimers in Maritime Provinces see note under Canadians.
May be subdivided geographically.
UF Maritimers--Maritime Provinces
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Maritimiens

Massawippi Lake (Memphrémagog, Québec)
BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
LCSH EQ Massawippi Lake (Québec)
RVM EQ Massawippi, Lac (Memphrémagog, Québec)

Masson, Lake (Les Pays-d'en-Haut, Québec)
BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Masson, Lac (Les Pays-d'en-Haut, Québec)

Mauritian Canadians [May Subd Geog]
For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Mauritian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canada--Mauritians
UF Canadians of Mauritian ancestry
UF Canadians of Mauritian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Mauritian origin
UF Mauritian Canadians--Canada

BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine mauricienne

Maxims, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
UF Maxims, Québécois
RVM EQ Maximes québécoises

Maxims, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Maxims, Canadian.
UF French-Canadian maxims
UF Maxims, French-Canadian
SA Maxims, Canadian
RVM EQ Maximes canadiennes-françaises

Maxims, Canadian (Italian) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Maxims, Canadian.
UF Italian Canadian maxims
UF Maxims, Italian Canadian
SA Maxims, Canadian
RVM EQ Maximes canadiennes (italiennes)

Medical assistance in dying--Law and legislation [May Subd Geog]
UF MAID--Law and legislation
BT Medical laws and legislation
RVM EQ Aide médicale à mourir--Droit
RVM EQ Aide médicale à mourir--Droit--Législation

Medical assistance in dying [May Subd Geog]
Here are entered works on the intentional administration, or dispensing, of medication by a physician or nurse practitioner to bring about the death of the eligible person, at their request, with medical professionals present during the process. Works on the act of intentionally killing oneself with the assistance of another person who provides knowledge, means, or both are entered under Assisted suicide.
UF Doctor's aid in death
UF Doctor's aid in dying
UF MAID
UF MAID (Medical assistance in dying)
UF Medical aid in death
UF Medical euthanasia
UF Medically assisted dying
RT Assisted suicide
RT Euthanasia

BT Terminal care
LCSH EQ Assisted suicide
RVM EQ Aide médicale à mourir

Memorial Cup (Hockey)
Here are entered works on the Memorial Cup as an award not as an event.
Example under Awards--Canada.
SA Hockey--Canada
RVM EQ Coupe Memorial (Hockey)

Mental Health Week (Canada) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically.
BT Special weeks--Canada
RVM EQ Semaine de la santé mentale (Canada)

Mentally ill, Writings of the, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.
UF Canadian mentally ill, Writings of the (English)
UF Writings of the mentally ill, Canadian (English)
RT Mentally ill, Writings of the, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de personnes vivant avec un trouble de santé mentale canadiens-anglais

Mentally ill, Writings of the, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
UF Mentally ill, Writings of the, Québécois
LCSH EQ Mentally ill, Writings of the, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Écrits de personnes vivant avec un trouble de santé mentale québécois

Mentally ill, Writings of the, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.
UF Canadian mentally ill, Writings of the (French)
UF French-Canadian mentally ill, Writings of the
UF French-Canadian writings of the mentally ill
UF Writings of the mentally ill, Canadian (French)
RT Mentally ill, Writings of the, Canadian
LCSH EQ Mentally ill, Writings of the, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de personnes vivant avec un trouble de santé mentale canadiens-français

Métis activists [May Subd Geog]
Here are entered works on activists who are Métis.
UF Métis political activists
BT Indigenous activists--Canada
BT Political activists

RVM EQ Activistes Métis

Métis athletes [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Athletes, Métis

UF Métis athletes--Canada

BT Athletes--Canada

BT Indigenous athletes--Canada

RVM EQ Sportifs métis

RVM EQ Sportives métisses

Métis authors [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on Métis authors residing in Canada as a class of persons. Collections of literary works by Métis authors are entered under Métis literature and similar headings.

May be used as a subdivision under headings for specific Indigenous language literatures other than Michif, e.g.: Cree literature--Métis authors.

UF Authors, Métis

UF Canada--Métis authors

UF Métis authors--Canada

RT Métis literature

BT Authors--Canada

BT Indigenous authors--Canada

RVM EQ Écrivains métis

Métis businesspeople [May Subd Geog]

UF Businesspeople, Métis

UF Métis in business

BT Businesspeople--Canada

BT Indigenous businesspeople--Canada

RVM EQ Gens d'affaires métis

Métis drama (English) [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis drama (English)--Criticism, Textual ; Métis drama (English)--20th century--History and criticism.
Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis drama (English)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis drama (English)--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2 Métis drama (English)--20th century.

Here are entered collections of drama in English by Métis authors residing in Canada. Such collections in Indigneous languages are entered under the heading Métis drama.
May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of drama written in English by Métis authors in a particular location e.g.: Métis drama (English)--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

UF Canadian drama (English)--Métis authors
UF Métis drama (English)--Canada
BT Indigenous drama (English)
BT Métis literature (English)
RVM EQ Théâtre Métis (anglais)

Métis drama (French) [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis drama (French)--Criticism, Textual ; Métis drama (French)--20th century--History and criticism.
Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis drama (French)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis drama (French)--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2 Métis drama (French)--20th century.

Here are entered collections of drama in French by Métis authors residing in Canada. Such collections in Indigenous languages are entered under the heading Métis drama.
May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of drama written in French by Métis authors in a particular location e.g.: Métis drama (French)--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

UF Canadian drama (French)--Métis authors
UF Métis drama (French)--Canada
BT Indigenous drama (French)
BT Métis literature (French)
RVM EQ Théâtre Métis (français)

Métis drama [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis drama--Criticism, Textual ; Métis drama--20th century--History and criticism.
Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis drama--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis drama--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2 Métis drama--20th century.
Here are entered collections of drama by Métis authors residing in Canada written in more than one Indigenous language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis drama qualified by language, e.g. Métis drama (English). Such collections in Michif are entered under the heading Michif drama. Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for drama for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree drama--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of drama written in more than one Indigenous languages by Métis authors in a particular location, e.g.: Métis drama--Manitoba--Winnipeg.
Example under Métis literature.

UF Canada--Métis drama
UF Canadian drama--Métis authors
UF Métis drama--Canada
BT Indigenous drama

BT Métis literature
RVM EQ Théâtre Métis

Métis Elders [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Elders (Métis)
UF Elders, Métis
UF Métis Elders--Canada
UF Métis elders [Former heading]
BT Indigenous Elders--Canada
RVM EQ Aînés Métis

Métis essays (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of essays in English by Métis authors residing in Canada.
Notes under Métis literature (English).
UF Canadian essays (English)--Métis authors
UF Métis essays (English)--Canada
BT Indigenous essays (English)
BT Métis literature (English)
RVM EQ Essais Métis (anglais)

Métis essays (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of essays in French by Métis authors residing in Canada.
Notes under Métis literature (French).
UF Canadian essays (French)--Métis authors
UF Métis essays (French)--Canada
BT Indigenous essays (French)
BT Métis literature (French)
RVM EQ Essais Métis (français)

Métis essays [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis essays--Criticism, Textual ; Métis essays--20th century--History and criticism.
Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis essays--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis essays--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2 Métis essays--20th century.
Here are entered collections of essays by Métis authors residing in Canada written in more than one Indigenous language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis essays qualified by language, e.g. Métis essays (English). Such collections in Michif are entered under the heading Michif essays. Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for essays for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree essays--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of essays written in more than one Indigenous languages by Métis authors in a particular location, e.g.: Métis essays--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

Example under Métis literature.

UF Canada--Métis essays

UF Canadian essays--Métis authors

UF Métis essays--Canada

BT Indigenous essays

BT Métis literature

RVM EQ Essais Métis

Métis fathers [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

BT Fathers--Canada

BT Indigenous fathers--Canada

BT Métis parents

RVM EQ Pères Métis

Métis fiction (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of fiction in English by Métis authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Métis literature (English).

UF Canadian fiction (English)--Métis authors

UF Métis fiction (English)--Canada

BT Indigenous fiction (English)

BT Métis literature (English)

RVM EQ Roman Métis (anglais)

Métis fiction (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of fiction in French by Métis authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Métis literature (French).

UF Canadian fiction (French)--Métis authors

UF Métis fiction (French)--Canada

BT Indigenous fiction (French)

BT Métis literature (French)

RVM EQ Roman Métis (français)

Métis fiction [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis fiction--Criticism, Textual ; Métis fiction--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis fiction--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis fiction--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2 Métis fiction--20th century.

Here are entered collections of fiction by Métis authors residing in Canada written in more than one Indigenous language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis fiction qualified by language, e.g. Métis fiction (English). Such collections in Michif are entered under the heading Michif fiction. Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for fiction for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree fiction--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of fiction written in more than one Indigenous languages by Métis authors in a particular location, e.g.: Métis fiction--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

Example under Métis literature.

UF Canada--Métis fiction
UF Canadian fiction--Métis authors
UF Métis fiction--Canada
BT Indigenous fiction
BT Métis literature
RVM EQ Roman Métis

Métis literature (English) [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis literature (English)--Criticism, Textual ; Métis literature (English)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis literature (English)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis literature (English)--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2 Métis literature (English)--20th century.

Here are entered collections in English by Métis authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections in Indigenous languages are entered under the heading Métis literature. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g.: Métis poetry (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in English by Métis authors in a particular location e.g.: Métis literature (English)--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

UF Métis literature (English)--Canada
UF Canadian literature (English)--Métis authors [Former heading]
BT Indigenous literature (English)
BT Métis literature
LCSH EQ Canadian literature--Métis authors
RVM EQ Littérature Métis (anglaise)

Métis literature (French) [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis literature (French)--Criticism, Textual ; Métis literature (French)--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis literature (French)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis literature (French)--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2 Métis literature (French)--20th century.

Here are entered collections in French by Métis authors residing in Canada not limited to a particular literary form. Such collections in Indigenous languages are entered under the heading Métis literature. Such collections limited to a particular form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g.: Métis poetry (French).
May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in French by Métis authors in a particular location e.g.: Métis literature (French)--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

UF Canadian literature (French)--Métis authors
UF Métis literature (French)--Canada
BT Indigenous literature (French)
BT Métis literature
RVM EQ Littérature Métis (française)

Métis literature [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis literature--Criticism, Textual ; Métis literature--20th century--History and criticism.
Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis literature--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis literature--Ontario--Toronto. 2 Métis literature--20th century.
Collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form similarly treated; e.g. Métis poetry ; Métis poetry (English) ; Cree poetry--Métis authors.

Collections of literary works about Métis are entered under Métis--Literary collections .
Here are entered collections by Métis authors residing in Canada written in more than one Indigenous language and in more than one literary form. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis literature qualified by language, e.g. Métis literature (English). Such collections in Michif are entered under the heading Michif literature. Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for the literature for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree literature--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Métis literature written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Métis literature--Ontario--Toronto.
Works on Métis authors as a class of persons are entered under the heading Métis authors , with applicable topical, geographic and/or form subdivisions, e.g. Métis authors--Biography ; Métis authors--Ontario--Toronto.
Notes under Indigenous literature.

UF Canadian literature--Métis authors [Former heading]
BT Indigenous literature
RVM EQ Littérature Métis

Métis mothers [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

BT Indigenous mothers--Canada

BT Métis parents

BT Métis women

BT Mothers--Canada

RVM EQ Mères Métis

Métis parents [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

BT Indigenous parents--Canada

BT Métis

BT Parents--Canada

RVM EQ Parents Métis

Métis poetry (English) [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis poetry (English)--Criticism, Textual ; Métis poetry (English)--20th century--History and criticism.
Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis poetry (English)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis poetry (English)--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2 Métis poetry (English)--20th century.

Here are entered poetry collections in English by Métis authors residing in Canada.
May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of poetry written in English by Métis authors in a particular location e.g.: Métis poetry (English)--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

UF Métis poetry (English)--Canada

UF Canadian poetry (English)--Métis authors [Former heading]

BT Indigenous poetry (English)

BT Métis literature (English)

RVM EQ Poésie Métis (anglaise)

Métis poetry (French) [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis poetry (French)--Criticism, Textual ; Métis poetry (French)--20th century--History and criticism.
Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis poetry (French)--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis poetry (French)--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2 Métis poetry (French)--20th century.

Here are entered poetry collections in French by Métis authors residing in Canada.
May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of poetry written in French by Métis authors in a particular location e.g.: Métis poetry (French)--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

UF Métis poetry (French)--Canada

UF Canadian poetry (French)--Métis authors [Former heading]
BT Indigenous poetry (French)
BT Métis literature (French)
RVM EQ Poésie Métis (française)

Métis poetry [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis poetry--Criticism, Textual ; Métis poetry--20th century--History and criticism.
Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis poetry--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis poetry--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2 Métis poetry--20th century.
Collections of, or individual poems about Métis people are entered under Métis--Poetry.
Here are entered collections of poetry by Métis authors residing in Canada written in more than one Indigenous language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis poetry qualified by language, e.g. Métis poetry (English). Such collections in Michif are entered under the heading Michif poetry. Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for the poetry for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree poetry--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of poetry written in more than one Indigenous languages by Métis authors in a particular location, e.g.: Métis poetry--Manitoba--Winnipeg.
Example under Métis literature.

UF Canada--Métis poetry
UF Métis poetry--Canada
UF Canadian poetry--Métis authors [Former heading]
BT Indigenous poetry
BT Métis literature
RVM EQ Poésie Métis

Métis prose literature (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of prose literature in English by Métis authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Métis literature (English).

UF Canadian prose literature (English)--Métis authors
UF Métis prose literature (English)--Canada
BT Indigenous prose literature (English)
BT Métis literature (English)
RVM EQ Prose Métis (anglaise)

Métis prose literature (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of prose literature in French by Métis authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Métis literature (French).

UF Canadian prose literature (French)--Métis authors

UF Métis prose literature (French)--Canada
BT Indigenous prose literature (French)
BT Métis literature (French)
RVM EQ Prose Métis (française)

Métis prose literature [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Métis prose literature--Criticism, Textual ; Métis prose literature--20th century--History and criticism.
Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Métis prose literature--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Métis prose literature--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2 Métis prose literature--20th century.

Here are entered collections of prose literature by Métis authors residing in Canada written in more than one Indigenous language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis prose literature qualified by language, e.g. Métis prose literature (English). Such collections in Michif are entered under the heading Michif prose literature. Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for prose literature for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree prose literature--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of prose literature written in more than one Indigenous languages by Métis authors in a particular location, e.g.: Métis prose literature--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

Example under Métis literature.
UF Canada--Métis prose literature
UF Canadian prose literature--Métis authors
UF Métis prose literature--Canada
BT Indigenous prose literature
BT Métis literature
RVM EQ Prose Métis

Métis--Manitoba--Residential schools

Example under Métis--Residential schools.
RVM EQ Internats pour métis--Manitoba

Métis--Residential schools

May be subdivided geographically as Métis-- [geographic subdivision] --Residential schools , e.g. Métis--Manitoba--Residential schools.
Note under ndigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools
UF Boarding schools, Métis
UF Métis boarding schools
UF Métis residential schools
UF Métis--Canada--Residential schools
UF Residential schools, Métis

BT Indigenous peoples--Canada--Residential schools
BT Schools--Canada
RVM EQ Internats pour métis--Canada

Mexican Canadians [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Mexican ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Mexicans
UF Canadians of Mexican ancestry
UF Canadians of Mexican ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Mexican origin
UF Mexican Canadians--Canada
RT Canadians
RT Latin American Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine mexicaine

Mi'kmaq in art

Not subdivided geographically.

UF Mi'kmaw in art
UF Micmac in art
UF Micmac Indians in art
BT First Nations in art
LCSH EQ Micmac Indians in art
RVM EQ Micmac dans l'art

Mi'kmaq [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Mi'kmaq in or from a particular location.

UF Mi'kmaq Indians
UF Mi'kmaq people
UF Mi'kmaq--Canada
UF Mi'kmaw
UF Mi'kmaw Indians
UF Mi'kmaw people
UF Mi'kmaw--Canada
UF Micmac
UF Micmac Indians
UF Micmac people
BT Algonquian
BT First Nations

LCSH EQ Micmac Indians
RVM EQ Micmac

Mi'kmaw art [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Mi'kmaw art in or from a particular location.

UF Art, Mi'kmaq
UF Art, Mi'kmaw
UF Art, Micmac
UF Mi'kmaq art
UF Mi'kmaq--Art
UF Mi'kmaw art--Canada
UF Mi'kmaw--Art
UF Micmac art
UF Micmac Indians--Art
BT First Nations art
LCSH EQ Micmac art
RVM EQ Art micmac

Mi'kmaw baskets [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Mi'kmaw baskets and basket making in or from a particular location.

UF Baskets, Mi'kmaq
UF Baskets, Mi'kmaw
UF Baskets, Micmac
UF Mi'kmaq baskets
UF Mi'kmaq--Basket making
UF Mi'kmaw baskets--Canada
UF Mi'kmaw--Basket making
UF Micmac baskets
UF Micmac Indians--Basket making
BT First Nations baskets
LCSH EQ Micmac baskets
RVM EQ Paniers micmacs
RVM EQ Vannerie micmaque

Mi'kmaw business enterprises [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Mi'kmaw business enterprises in a particular location.

UF Business enterprises, Mi'kmaq
UF Business enterprises, Mi'kmaw

UF Business enterprises, Micmac
UF Mi'kmaq business enterprises
UF Mi'kmaq business enterprises--Canada
UF Mi'kmaq--Business enterprises
UF Mi'kmaw business enterprises--Canada
UF Mi'kmaw--Business enterprises
UF Micmac business enterprises
UF Micmac--Business enterprises
BT First Nations business enterprises
LCSH EQ Micmac business enterprises
RVM EQ Entreprises micmaques

Mi'kmaw language [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Mi'kmaw language in a particular location.

UF L'nui'simk language
UF Mi'gmaq language
UF Mi'gmaw language
UF Mi'gmawi'simg language
UF Mi'kmag language
UF Mi'kmaq language
UF Mi'kmaw language--Canada
UF Micmac language
UF Micmaensi language
UF Micmak language
UF Mìgmaq language
UF Mihemak language
UF Miigmao language
UF Mikmak language
UF Mikmaque language
UF Míkmawísimk language
UF Restigouche language
BT First Nations--Languages
LCSH EQ Micmac language
RVM EQ Micmac (Langue)

Mi'kmaw women [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Mi'kmaw women in or from a particular location.

UF Mi'kmaq women
UF Mi'kmaw women--Canada
UF Micmac women

BT Mi'kmaq
LCSH EQ Micmac women
RVM EQ Femmes micmaques

Michif drama [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Michif drama--Criticism, Textual ; Michif drama--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Michif drama--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Michif drama--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2 Michif drama--20th century.

Here are entered collections of drama by Métis authors residing in Canada written in the Michif language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis drama qualified by language, e.g. Métis drama (English). Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for drama for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree drama--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Michif drama written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Michif drama--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

Notes under Michif literature.

UF Michif drama--Métis authors
BT Métis drama
BT Michif literature
RVM EQ Théâtre mitchif

Michif essays [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Michif essays--Criticism, Textual ; Michif essays--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Michif essays--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Michif essays--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2 Michif essays--20th century.

Here are entered collections of essays by Métis authors residing in Canada written in the Michif language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis essays qualified by language, e.g. Métis essays (English). Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for essays for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree essays--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Michif essays written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Michif essays--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

Notes under Michif literature.

UF Michif essays--Métis authors
BT Métis essays
BT Michif literature
RVM EQ Essais mitchif

Michif fiction [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Michif fiction--Criticism, Textual ; Michif fiction--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Michif fiction--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Michif fiction--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2 Michif fiction--20th century.

Here are entered collections of fiction by Métis authors residing in Canada written in the Michif language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis fiction qualified by language, e.g. Métis fiction (English). Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for fiction for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree fiction--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Michif fiction written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Michif fiction--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

Notes under Michif literature.

UF Michif fiction--Métis authors

BT Métis fiction

BT Michif literature

RVM EQ Roman mitchif

Michif literature [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Michif literature--Criticism, Textual ; Michif literature--20th century--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Michif literature--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Michif literature--Ontario--Toronto. 2 Michif literature--20th century.

Collections limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form; e.g. Michif poetry.

Collections of literary works about Métis are entered under Métis--Literary collections .

Here are entered collections by Métis authors residing in Canada written in the Michif language and in more than one literary form. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis literature qualified by language, e.g. Métis literature (English). Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for the literature for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree literature--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Michif literature written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Michif literature--Ontario--Toronto.

Works on Métis authors as a class of persons are entered under the heading Métis authors , with applicable topical, geographic and/or form subdivisions, e.g. Métis authors--Biography ; Métis authors--Ontario--Toronto.

Notes under Métis literature.

UF Michif literature--Métis authors

BT Métis literature

RVM EQ Littérature mitchif

Michif poetry [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Michif poetry--Criticism, Textual ; Michif poetry--20th century--History and criticism.
Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Michif poetry--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Michif poetry--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2 Michif poetry--20th century.
Here are entered collections of poetry by Métis authors residing in Canada written in the Michif language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis poetry qualified by language, e.g. Métis poetry (English). Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for the literature for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree poetry--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Michif poetry written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Michif poetry--Manitoba--Winnipeg.
Notes under Michif literature.

UF Michif poetry--Métis authors
BT Métis poetry
BT Michif literature
RVM EQ Poésie mitchif

Michif prose literature [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Michif prose literature--Criticism, Textual ; Michif prose literature--20th century--History and criticism.
Chronological subdivisions may be added, e.g.: Michif prose literature--20th century. Do not combine geographic and chronological subdivisions. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Michif prose literature--Manitoba--Winnipeg. 2 Michif prose literature--20th century.

Here are entered collections of prose literature by Métis authors residing in Canada written in the Michif language. Such collections in non-Indigenous languages are entered under Métis prose literature qualified by language, e.g. Métis prose literature (English). Such collections in a particular Indigenous language other than Michif are entered under the heading for prose literature for the specific language group subdivided by Métis authors , e.g. Cree prose literature--Métis authors.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Michif prose literature written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Michif prose literature--Manitoba--Winnipeg.
Notes under Michif literature.

UF Michif prose literature--Métis authors
BT Métis prose literature
BT Michif literature
RVM EQ Prose mitchif

Michilimackinac, Battle of, Mich., 1814

UF Mackinac Island (Mich. : Island), Battle of, 1814
UF Michilimackinac (Mich.), Battle of, 1814
SA Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
SA United States--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
RVM EQ Bataille de Michilimackinac, Mich., 1814

Mid-Canada Development Corridor

Here are entered works on the concept for the development of the boreal forest area of Canada, proposed in the late 1960's and early 1970's. The proposed corridor extended from the Yukon and British Columbia to Newfoundland.
SA Canada--Economic policy--1945-
RVM EQ Corridor de mise en valeur du Canada médian

Mid-Canada Line (Air defense network)

Here are entered works on the Mid-Canada Line, one of three chains of radar warning and communication stations for early warning air defence built across Canada and Alaska starting in the late 1940s. The Mid-Canada Line was constructed starting in 1954, generally along the fifty-fifth parallel. It was phased out of service in 1965.
UF McGill Fence (Air defense network)
RT Air defenses--Canada
RVM EQ Mid-Canada, Ligne

Military base schools, Canadian [May Subd Geog]

RVM EQ Écoles dans les bases militaires canadiennes

Missions, Québécois [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically by foreign country or region only.
UF Missions, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
UF Québécois missions
BT Missions, Canadian
RVM EQ Missions québécoises

Mississauga [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Mississauga in or from a particular location.

UF Massassauga
UF Missisauga Indians
UF Mississaga
UF Mississauga Indians
UF Mississauga--Canada

UF Mississaugas
BT First Nations
BT Ojibwe
LCSH EQ Missisauga Indians
RVM EQ Missisauga

Moldovan Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Moldovan ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Moldovans
UF Canadians of Moldovan ancestry
UF Canadians of Moldovan ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Moldovan origin
UF Moldovan Canadians--Canada
RT European Canadians
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine moldave

Monologues, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

SA Monologues, Canadian
RVM EQ Monologues canadiens-anglais

Monologues, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Monologues, Québécois
RVM EQ Monologues québécois

Monologues, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian monologues
UF Monologues, French-Canadian
RT Monologues, Canadian
RVM EQ Monologues canadiens-français

Mons, 2nd Battle of, Mons, Hainaut, Belgium, 1918

UF Mons (Belgium), 2nd Battle of, 1918
UF Mons (Hainaut, Belgium)--History--Capture, 1918
UF Mons, 2d Battle of, Mons, Hainaut, Belgium, 1918
UF Mons, 2nd Battle for, Mons, Hainaut, Belgium, 1918

RT World War, 1914-1918--Campaigns--Belgium
RVM EQ Mons (Hainaut, Belgique)--Histoire--1918 (Prise)

Montagne Noire, Lac de la (Matawinie, Québec)
BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Montagne noire, Lac de la (Matawinie, Québec)

Montenegrin Canadians
For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Montenegrin ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Montenegrin, Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Serbian and Slovenian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples, are entered under Yugoslav Canadians. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of the other origins noted here are entered under the appropriate heading, Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Serbian Canadians or Slovenian Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.
Notes under Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Serbian Canadians; Slovenian Canadians; Yugoslav Canadians.
UF Canada--Montenegrins
UF Canadians of Montenegrin ancestry
UF Canadians of Montenegrin ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Montenegrin origin
UF Montenegrin Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT East European Canadians
BT European Canadians
BT Yugoslav Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine monténégrine

Montmorency, Battle of, Québec, 1759
UF Montmorenci Falls, Battle of the, Québec, 1759
UF Montmorenci Heights, Battle of the, Québec, 1759
UF Montmorenci, Battle of, Québec, 1759
UF Montmorency Falls, Battle of the, Québec, 1759
UF Montmorency Heights, Battle of the, Québec, 1759
UF Montmorency, Battle of, Québec, Québec, 1759
RT Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
RT Québec Campaign, 1759
RVM EQ Bataille de Montmorency, Québec, 1759

Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations

Example under Québec (Province)--English-French relations.

UF Montréal (Québec)--French-English relations

BT Montréal (Québec)--History

Montréal (Quebec)--History--Riot, 1849

RVM EQ Montréal (Québec)--Histoire--1849 (Émeute)

Montréal (Quebec)--History--Riot, 1853

RVM EQ Émeutes--Québec (Province)--Montréal

Montréal École Polytechnique Women Students Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989

UF Ecole polytechnique (Montréal, Québec)--Massacre, 1989

UF École Polytechnique Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989

UF École Polytechnique Women Students Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989

UF Montréal Massacre of Women Engineering Students, Montréal, Québec, 1989

UF Montréal Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989

UF Montréal Polytechnic Women Students Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989

UF Montréal Women Engineering Students Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989

UF Poly Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989

UF Université de Montréal Women Students Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989

UF Women Engineering Students Massacre, Montréal, Québec, 1989

RT Montréal (Québec)--History

RVM EQ Tuerie à l'École polytechnique, Montréal, Québec, 1989

Moose Cree language [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Moose Cree language in a particular location.

UF Cri de Moose

UF ililîmowin

UF Moose Cree dialect

UF Moose Cree language--Canada

UF West Main Cree

UF West Shore Cree

UF York Cree

BT Cree language

BT First Nations--Languages

RVM EQ Ililīmowin (Langue)

Moose River Gold Mine Disaster, Moose River Gold Mines, N.S., 1936

Example under Gold mine accidents--Canada; Mine accidents--Canada.

RVM EQ Tragédie minière de Moose River Gold Mines, Moose River Gold Mines, N.-É., 1936

Moroccan Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Moroccan ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Moroccans
UF Canadians of Moroccan ancestry
UF Canadians of Moroccan ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Moroccan origin
UF Moroccan Canadians--Canada
RT Africans--Canada
RT Arab Canadians
RT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine marocaine

Motion picture plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

RT Motion picture plays, Canadian
RVM EQ Scénarios de cinéma canadiens-anglais

Motion picture plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Motion picture plays, Québécois
UF Québécois motion picture plays
LCSH EQ Motion picture plays, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Scénarios de cinéma québécois

Motion picture plays, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian motion picture plays
RT Motion picture plays, Canadian
LCSH EQ Motion picture plays, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Scénarios de cinéma canadiens-français

Mountain passes--Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)

names of particular mountain passes, e.g. Rogers Pass (B.C.)

UF Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)--Passes
RVM EQ Cols de montagne--Rocheuses canadiennes (C.-B. et Alb.)

Mummers--Canada

UF Jannies--Canada
RT Christmas--Canada
RT Newfoundland and Labrador--Social life and customs

RVM EQ Mummers--Canada

Mushuau dialect [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Mushuau dialect in a particular location.

UF Innu language--Mushuau dialect
UF Labrador dialect--Mushuau dialect
UF Mushuau dialect--Canada
UF Mushuau Innu dialect
BT Labrador Innu dialect
RVM EQ Mushuau (Dialecte)

Muskeg tractors [May Subd Geog]

RT Crawler tractors
RVM EQ Chenillettes pour muskeg

Musqueam [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Musqueam in or from a particular location.

UF Muskweam
UF Musqueam Indians
UF Musqueam--Canada
UF X'Muzk'I'Um
UF Xwméthkwyiem
UF xʷməθkʷəy̓əm
BT Coast Salish
BT First Nations
RVM EQ Musqueam

Nakoda language [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Nakoda language in a particular location.

UF Assiniboin dialect
UF Assiniboin language
UF Assiniboine dialect
UF Assiniboine language
UF Nakhoda language
UF Nakhona language
UF Nakhota language

UF Nakoda language--Canada
UF Nakon language
UF Nakón-i'abi language
UF Nakona language
UF Nakota language
RT Dakota language
RT Lakota language
RT Stoney language
BT Dakota languages
BT First Nations--Languages
LCSH EQ Assiniboine dialect
RVM EQ Assiniboine (Dialecte)

Nakoda [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.
Here are entered works on the Nakoda people, also known as Nakota or Assiniboine, both of which are considered distinct peoples as well. Use this heading when the work catalogued uses the term Stoney or Nakoda. Use Nakota or Assiniboine when the work catalogued uses those terms instead.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Nakoda in or from a particular location.

UF Îyârhe Nakoda
UF Îyârhe Nakodabi
UF Nakoda Indians
UF Nakoda--Canada
UF Rocky Mountain Sioux
UF Stoney
UF Stoney-Nakoda
UF Stony
UF Stony-Nakoda
RT Assiniboine
RT Nakota
BT First Nations
RVM EQ Stoney Nakoda

Nakota [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.
Here are entered works on the Nakota people, also known as Assiniboine or Nakoda, both of which are considered distinct peoples as well. Use this heading when the work catalogued uses the term Nakota. Use Assiniboine or Nakoda when the work catalogued uses those terms instead.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Nakota in or from a particular location.

UF Nakota Indians
UF Nakota--Canada
RT Assiniboine
RT Nakoda
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Assiniboine Indians
RVM EQ Nakota

Names, Geographical--Indigenous languages--Canada

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian place names of Indigenous or First Nation, Métis and Inuit origin.
May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works about Indigenous place names in a particular location, e.g.: Names, Geographical--Indigenous languages--British Columbia--Vancouver.

UF Aboriginal geographical names--Canada
UF Aboriginal place names--Canada
UF Native Canadian place names
UF Native place names--Canada
UF Names, Native--Canada [Former heading]
UF Native Canadian geographical names
UF Native geographical names--Canada
UF Native names--Canada
SA Names, Geographical--Canada
RVM EQ Noms géographiques des Peuples autochtones--Canada

Names, Geographical--Kwakwala [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing place names of Kwakwala origin.
May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works about Kwakwala place names in a particular location, e.g.: Names, Geographical--Kwakwala--British Columbia.

UF Kwakwaka'wakw geographical names
UF Kwakwaka'wakw geographical names--Canada
UF Kwakwaka'wakw place names
UF Kwakwaka'wakw place names--Canada
UF Kwakwala geographical names
UF Kwakwala geographical names--Canada
UF Kwakwala place names--Canada
UF Names, Geographical--Kwakwaka'wakw
BT Names, Geographical--Canada
BT Names, Geographical--Indigenous languages--Canada
RVM EQ Noms géographiques kwakiutl

Names, Geographical--Mi'kmaw [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing place names of Mi'kmaw origin.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works about Mi'kmaw place names in a particular location, e.g.: Names, Geographical--Mi'kmaw--Nova Scotia.

UF Mi'kmaq geographical names
UF Mi'kmaq geographical names--Canada
UF Mi'kmaq place names
UF Mi'kmaq place names--Canada
UF Mi'kmaw geographical names
UF Mi'kmaw geographical names--Canada
UF Mi'kmaw place names--Canada
UF Micmac geographical names
UF Micmac geographical names--Canada
UF Micmac place names
UF Micmac place names--Canada
UF Names, Geographical--Mi'kmaq
UF Names, Geographical--Micmac
BT Names, Geographical--Canada
BT Names, Geographical--Indigenous languages--Canada
RVM EQ Noms géographiques micmacs

Names, Geographical--Ojibwe [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing place names of Ojibwe origin.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works about Ojibwe place names in a particular location, e.g.: Names, Geographical--Ojibwe--Ontario.

UF Names, Geographical--Ojibway
UF Ojibwa geographical names
UF Ojibwa geographical names--Canada
UF Ojibwa place names
UF Ojibwa place names--Canada
UF Ojibway geographical names
UF Ojibway geographical names--Canada
UF Ojibway place names
UF Ojibway place names--Canada
UF Ojibwe geographical names
UF Ojibwe geographical names--Canada
UF Ojibwe place names
UF Ojibwe place names--Canada
UF Ojibwemowin geographical names
UF Ojibwemowin geographical names--Canada
UF Ojibwemowin place names--Canada

UF Names, Geographical--Ojibwemowin [Former heading]
BT Names, Geographical--Canada
BT Names, Geographical--Indigenous languages--Canada
LCSH EQ Names, Geographical--Ojibwa--Canada
RVM EQ Noms géographiques ojibwa

Names, Indigenous--Canada

Here are entered works discussing collectively names of First Nations, Métis and Inuit.
May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works about Indigenous names in a particular location, e.g.: Names, Indigenous--British Columbia--Vancouver.

UF Aboriginal names--Canada
UF Canada--Aboriginal names
UF Canada--Names, Aboriginal
UF Indigenous names--Canada
UF Indigenous peoples--Canada--Names
UF Native peoples--Canada--Languages--Names
UF Names, Native--Canada [Former heading]
UF Canada--Names, Native
UF Canada--Native names
UF Native names--Canada
UF Native peoples--Canada--Names
RVM EQ Noms des Peuples autochtones--Canada

Names, Klallam [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing collectively names in the Klallam language.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works about Klallam names in a particular location, e.g.: Names, Klallam--British Columbia--Vancouver.

UF Clallam names
UF Klallam language--Names
UF Klallam names
UF Klallam--Names
UF Names, Clallam
UF Names, Klallam--Canada
BT Names--Canada
LCSH EQ Names, Clallam
RVM EQ Noms clallam

Names, Kwakʼwala [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing collectively names in the Kwakʼwala language.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works about Kwakʼwala names in a particular location, e.g.: Names, Kwakʼwala--British Columbia--Vancouver.

UF Kwakiutl names
UF Kwakwaka'wakw names
UF Kwakwaka'wakw--Names
UF Kwak̓wala language--Names
UF Kwak̓wala names
UF Kwak̓wala names--Canada
UF Names, Kwakiutl
UF Names, Kwakwaka'wakw
UF Names, Kwak̓wala--Canada
BT Names--Canada
BT Names, Indigenous--Canada
LCSH EQ Names, Kwakiutl
RVM EQ Noms kwakiutl

Names, Ojibwe [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing collectively names in the Ojibwe language.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works about Ojibwe names in a particular location, e.g.: Names, Ojibwe--British Columbia--Vancouver.

UF Names, Ojibwa
UF Names, Ojibway
UF Names, Ojibwemowin--Canada
UF Ojibwa names
UF Ojibway names
UF Ojibway--Names
UF Ojibwe names
UF Ojibwemowin language--Names
UF Ojibwemowin names
UF Ojibwemowin names--Canada
UF Names, Ojibwemowin [Former heading]
BT Names, Indigenous--Canada
LCSH EQ Names, Ojibwa--Canada
RVM EQ Noms ojibwa

Names, Personal--Indigenous languages--Canada

Here are entered works discussing collectively personal names of First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works about Indigenous personal names in a particular location, e.g.: Names, Personal--Indigenous languages--British Columbia--Vancouver.

UF Aboriginal personal names--Canada
UF Indigenous personal names--Canada
UF Names, Personal--Indigenous--Canada
UF Native Canadian personal names

UF Native personal names--Canada
BT Names, Personal--Canada
RVM EQ Noms de personnes des Peuples autochtones--Canada

Names, Personal--Klallam [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing collectively personal names in the Klallam language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works about Klallam personal names in a particular location, e.g.: Names, Personal--Klallam--British Columbia--Vancouver.

UF Clallam personal names
UF Klallam personal names
UF Names, Personal--Klallan--Canada
BT Names, Personal--Canada
RVM EQ Noms de personnes clallam

Names, Personal--Kwakwala [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing collectively personal names in the Kwakwala language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works about Kwakwala personal names in a particular location, e.g.: Names, Personal--Kwakwala--British Columbia--Vancouver.

UF Kwakiutl personal names
UF Kwakwaka'wakw personal names
UF Kwakwala personal names
UF Kwakwala personal names--Canada
UF Names, Personal--Kwakiutl
UF Names, Personal--Kwakwaka'wakw
UF Names, Personal--Kwakwala--Canada
BT Names, Personal--Canada
RVM EQ Noms de personnes kwakiutl

Names, Personal--Ojibwe [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing collectively personal names in the Ojibwe language.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works about Ojibwe personal names in a particular location, e.g.: Names, Personal--Ojibwe--British Columbia--Vancouver.

UF Ojibwa personal names
UF Ojibway personal names
UF Ojibwe personal names
UF Ojibwemowin personal names
UF Ojibwemowin personal names--Canada
UF Names, Ojibwemowin [Former heading]
BT Names, Personal--Indigenous languages--Canada

SA Names, Personal--Canada
RVM EQ Noms de personnes ojibwa

Naskapi [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Naskapi in a particular Canadian location.

UF Annescarps
UF Nascapee Indians
UF Nascapi Indians
UF Nascappe
UF Nascopie
UF Naskapee
UF Naskapi--Canada
UF Nasquapee Indians
UF Ounackkapiouek
UF Naskapi Indians [Former heading]
BT Algonquian
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Naskapi Indians
RVM EQ Naskapi

Nattilingmiutut dialect [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Nattilingmiutut language in a particular location.

UF Nattilingmiutut language
BT Inuktut language
RVM EQ Nattilingmiutut (Dialecte)

Natural health products--Canada

RVM EQ Produits de santé naturels--Canada

Natural health products--Law and legislation--Canada

Note under Labor laws and legislation--Canada.
RT Law--Canada
RT Legislation--Canada
RVM EQ Produits de santé naturels--Droit--Canada
RVM EQ Produits de santé naturels--Droit--Canada--Législation

Nature stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

SA Nature stories, Canadian

RVM EQ Récits sur la nature canadiens-anglais

nêhinaw [May Subd Geog]

For works on nêhinaw, two headings are assigned: Swampy Cree and nêhinaw. When the specific group is unknown, use: Cree.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing nêhinaw (Swampy Cree) in a particular Canadian location.

UF nêhinaw--Canada

RT Swampy Cree

BT Cree

RVM EQ nêhinaw

nêhinawêwin [May Subd Geog]

For works on or in nêhinawêwin, three headings are assigned: Cree language--N dialect, Swampy Cree language, and nêhinawêwin.. When the specific dialect is unknown, use: Cree language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing nêhinawêwin in a particular location.

UF nêhinawêwin--Canada

UF Omushkegomowin

RT Cree language--N dialect

RT Swampy Cree language

BT Cree language

BT First Nations--Languages

RVM EQ nêhinawêwin (Dialecte)

nêhiyaw [May Subd Geog]

For works on nêhiyaw, two headings are assigned: Plains Cree and nêhiyaw. When the specific group is unknown, use: Cree.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing nêhiyaw (Plains Cree) in a particular Canadian location.

UF nêhiyaw--Canada

RT Plains Cree

BT Cree

RVM EQ nêhiyaw

nêhiyawêwin [May Subd Geog]

For works on or in nêhiyawêwin, three headings are assigned: Cree language--Y dialect, Plains Cree language, and nêhiyawêwin. When the specific dialect is unknown, use: Cree language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing nêhiyawêwin in a particular location.

UF nêhiyawêwin--Canada
UF paskwâw nêhiyawêwin
RT Cree language--Y dialect
RT Plains Cree language
BT Cree language
BT First Nations--Languages
RVM EQ nêhiyawêwin (Dialecte)

Netsilik [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
Here are entered works on the Netsilik, an Inuit people who lived along the Arctic coast northwest of Hudson Bay, now mostly living around Pelly Bay, and on the Boothia Peninsula and King William Island.
May be subdivided geographically for works on the Netsilik from one particular area.
Note under First Nations.

UF Netschilluk
UF Netsilik--Canada
UF Netsilingmiut
RT Inuit--Canada
LCSH EQ Netsilik Eskimos
RVM EQ Netsilik (Inuits)

New Brunswick--Economic conditions--1867-

Note under New Brunswick--History--1867- .
RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions économiques--1867-

New Brunswick--Economic conditions--1867-1918

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions économiques--1867-1918

New Brunswick--Economic conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

New Brunswick--Economic conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

New Brunswick--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions économiques--1991-

New Brunswick--Economic conditions--To 1867

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1867

New Brunswick--English-French relations

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations

UF English-French relations--New Brunswick

UF French-English relations--New Brunswick

UF New Brunswick--French-English relations

UF Relations between Acadians in New Brunswick and English-speaking New Brunswickers

UF Relations between English-speaking and French-speaking New Brunswickers

UF Relations between English-speaking New Brunswickers and Acadians in New Brunswick

UF Relations between French-speaking and English-speaking New Brunswickers

BT New Brunswick--History

BT New Brunswick--Politics and government

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

New Brunswick--History--1784-1867

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Histoire--1784-1867

New Brunswick--History--1867-

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on New Brunswick. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under New Brunswick--Politics and government--1867- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under New Brunswick--Economic conditions--1867- .

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Histoire--1867-

New Brunswick--History--1867-1918

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Histoire--1867-1918

New Brunswick--History--1918-1945

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Histoire--1918-1945

New Brunswick--History--1945-

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Histoire--1945-

New Brunswick--Politics and government--1784-1867

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1784-1867

New Brunswick--Politics and government--1867-

Note under New Brunswick--History--1867- .

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1867-

New Brunswick--Politics and government--1867-1908
RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1908

New Brunswick--Politics and government--1908-1925
RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1908-1925

New Brunswick--Politics and government--1925-1952
RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1925-1952

New Brunswick--Politics and government--1952-1970
RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1952-1970

New Brunswick--Politics and government--1970-1987
RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1970-1987

New Brunswick--Politics and government--1987-1999
RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1987-1999

New Brunswick--Politics and government--1999-2006
UF New Brunswick--Politics and government--1999-
RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--1999-2006

New Brunswick--Politics and government--2006-2010
UF New Brunswick--Politics and government--1999-
UF New Brunswick--Politics and government--2006-
RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--2006-2010

New Brunswick--Politics and government--2010-
UF New Brunswick--Politics and government--2006-
RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Politique et gouvernement--2010-

New Brunswick--Social conditions--1867-
RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions sociales--1867-

New Brunswick--Social conditions--1867-1918
RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions sociales--1867-1918

New Brunswick--Social conditions--1918-1945
RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

New Brunswick--Social conditions--1945-1991
RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

New Brunswick--Social conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions sociales--1991-

New Brunswick--Social conditions--To 1867

RVM EQ Nouveau-Brunswick--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1867

New Brunswickers [May Subd Geog]

Here are only entered works discussing New Brunswickers outside the province. For works about New Brunswickers in New Brunswick see note under Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF New Brunswickers--New Brunswick

SA Canadians

SA Maritimers

SA New Brunswick

RVM EQ Néo-Brunswickois

New England planters--Maritime Provinces

UF Planters (Persons)--Maritime Provinces

RT Maritime Provinces--History--To 1867

RT Nova Scotia--History--1784-1867

RT Nova Scotia--History--To 1784

RVM EQ Colons de Nouvelle-Angleterre

New literates' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF Writings of new literates, Canadian (English)

SA New literates' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de nouveaux alphabétisés canadiens-anglais

New literates' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF New literates' writings, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

UF New literates' writings, Québécois

UF Québécois new literates' writings

RVM EQ Écrits de nouveaux alphabétisés québécois

New literates' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF Canadian new literates, Writings of (French)

UF French-Canadian new literates' writings

UF New literates' writings, French-Canadian

UF Writings of new literates, Canadian (French)

RT New literates' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de nouveaux alphabétisés canadiens-français

New literates' writings, Canadian (Portuguese) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Portuguese-Canadian new literates' writings

SA New literates' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de nouveaux alphabétisés canadiens (portugais)

Newfoundland and Labrador--Economic conditions--1900-1949

UF Newfoundland--Economic conditions--1900-1949

RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions économiques--1900-1949

Newfoundland and Labrador--Economic conditions--1949-

Note under Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1949- .

UF Newfoundland--Economic conditions--1949-

RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions économiques--1949-

Newfoundland and Labrador--Economic conditions--1949-1991

UF Newfoundland--Economic conditions--1949-1991

RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions économiques--1949-1991

Newfoundland and Labrador--Economic conditions--1991-

UF Newfoundland--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions économiques--1991-

Newfoundland and Labrador--Economic conditions--To 1900

UF Newfoundland--Economic conditions--To 1900

RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1900

Newfoundland and Labrador--English-French relations

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations

UF Newfoundland and Labrador--French-English relations

BT Newfoundland and Labrador--History

BT Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government

RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1763-1855

UF Newfoundland--History--1763-1855

RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Histoire--1763-1855

Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1855-1934

For works discussing a specific aspect of the Atlantic Provinces during a particular time period use Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland and Labrador with chronological subdivisions provided for those headings, unless chronological subdivisions are provided for that time period under Atlantic Provinces-- [subdivision], e.g.: l. Maritime Provinces--History--1867-1918. 2. Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1855-1934. ; 1. Atlantic Provinces--Economic conditions--1991- .

UF Newfoundland--History--1855-1934
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Histoire--1855-1934

Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1934-1949
UF Newfoundland--History--1934-1949
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Histoire--1934-1949

Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1949-
Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on Newfoundland. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1949- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under Newfoundland and Labrador--Economic conditions--1949- .

UF Newfoundland--History--1949-
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Histoire--1949-

Newfoundland and Labrador--History--To 1763
UF Newfoundland--History--To 1763
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Histoire--Jusqu'à 1763

Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1763-1855
UF Newfoundland--Politics and government--1763-1855
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1763-1855

Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1855-1934
UF Newfoundland--Politics and government--1855-1934
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1855-1934

Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1934-1949
Here are included discussions of the negotiations and events leading to Newfoundland's entry into Confederation in 1949.
UF Newfoundland--Politics and government--1934-1949
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1934-1949

Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1949-
Note under Newfoundland and Labrador--History--1949- .
UF Newfoundland--Politics and government--1949-
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1949-

Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1949-1972
UF Newfoundland--Politics and government--1949-1972
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1949-1972

Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1972-1989
UF Newfoundland--Politics and government--1972-1989
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1972-1989

Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1989-2003
UF Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1989-
UF Newfoundland--Politics and government--1989-2003
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--1989-2003

Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--2003-
UF Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--1989-
UF Newfoundland--Politics and government--2003-
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--2003-

Newfoundland and Labrador--Politics and government--To 1763
UF Newfoundland--Politics and government--To 1763
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Politique et gouvernement--Jusqu'à 1763

Newfoundland and Labrador--Social conditions--1900-1949
UF Newfoundland--Social conditions--1900-1949
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions sociales--1900-1949

Newfoundland and Labrador--Social conditions--1949-
UF Newfoundland--Social conditions--1949-
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions sociales--1949-

Newfoundland and Labrador--Social conditions--1949-1991
UF Newfoundland--Social conditions--1949-1991
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions sociales--1949-1991

Newfoundland and Labrador--Social conditions--1991-
UF Newfoundland--Social conditions--1991-
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions sociales--1991-

Newfoundland and Labrador--Social conditions--To 1900
UF Newfoundland--Social conditions--To 1900
RVM EQ Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1900

Newfoundlanders [May Subd Geog]

Here are only entered works discussing Newfoundlanders outside the province. For works about Newfoundlanders in Newfoundland and Labrador see note under Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Newfoundlanders and Labradorians
UF Newfoundlanders--Newfoundland and Labrador--Newfoundland, Island of
UF Newfies
UF Newfoundlanders--Newfoundland and Labrador
RT Newfoundland and Labrador
RT Newfoundland, Island of (N.L.)
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Terre-Neuviens et Labradoriens

Newtown, Battle of, N.Y., 1779

UF Chemung, Battle of, N.Y., 1779
UF Newton, Battle of, N.Y., 1779
UF Newtown (N.Y.), Battle of, 1779
UF Newtown, Battle of, Elmira, N.Y., 1779
RT Great Britain. Army. Butler's Rangers
RT Canada--History--1775-1783
RT United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783--Campaigns
RVM EQ Bataille de Newtown, N.Y., 1779

Nicaraguan Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Nicaraguan ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Nicaraguans
UF Canadians of Nicaraguan ancestry
UF Canadians of Nicaraguan ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Nicaraguan origin
UF Nicaraguan Canadians--Canada
RT Canadians
RT Latin American Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine nicaraguayenne

Nigerian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Nigerian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Nigerians
UF Canadians of Nigerian ancestry
UF Canadians of Nigerian origin
UF Nigerian Canadians--Canada
RT Africans--Canada
RT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine nigériane

nîhithaw [May Subd Geog]

For works on nîhithaw, two headings are assigned: Woodland Cree and nîhithaw. When the specific group is unknown, use: Cree.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing nîhithaw (Woodland Cree) in a particular Canadian location.

UF nîhithaw--Canada
RT Woodland Cree
BT Cree
RVM EQ nîhithaw

nîhithawîwin [May Subd Geog]

For works on or in nîhithawîwin, three headings are assigned: Cree language--TH dialect, Woodland Cree language, and nîhithawîwin. When the specific dialect is unknown, use: Cree language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing nîhithawîwin in a particular location.

UF nîhithawîwin--Canada
RT Cree language--TH dialect
RT Woodland Cree language
BT Cree language
BT First Nations--Languages
RVM EQ nîhithawîwin (Dialecte)

Nisga'a art [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Nisga'a art in or from a particular location.

UF Art, Nisga'a
UF Nisga'a art--Canada
UF Nisga'a Indians--Art
BT First Nations art
LCSH EQ Niska art
RVM EQ Art nisga'a

Nisga'a language [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Nisga'a language in a particular location.

UF Nasqua language
UF Nis_ga'a language
UF Nis_ga'a language--Canada
UF Nisga language
UF Nisga'a language--Canada
UF Nishga language
UF Nisk'a language
UF Niska language
RVM EQ Nisga'a (Langue)

Nisga'a sculpture [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Nisga'a sculpture in or from a particular location.

UF Nisga'a Indians--Sculpture
UF Nisga'a sculpture--Canada
UF Nisga'a--Sculpture
UF Niska Indians--Sculpture
UF Niska sculpture
UF Niska--Sculpture
UF Sculpture, Nisga'a
UF Sculpture, Niska
BT Nisga'a art
LCSH EQ Niska sculpture
RVM EQ Sculpture nisga'a

Nisga'a wood-carving [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of wood-carvers from one particular area.

UF Nisga'a Indians--Wood-carving
UF Nisga'a wood-carving--Canada
UF Wood-carving, Nisga'a
LCSH EQ Niska wood-carving
RVM EQ Sculpture sur bois nisga'a (Arts décoratifs)

Nisga'a [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Nisga'a in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

UF Nass River Indians
UF Nisga Indians
UF Nisga'a Indians--Canada
UF Nisga'a--Canada
UF Nishga Indians
UF Nishka Indians
UF Nisk'a Indians
UF Nisga'a Indians [Former heading]
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Niska Indians
RVM EQ Nisga'a

Nitassinan (N.L. and Québec)

RT Innu--Claims
RVM EQ Nitassinan (Québec et T.-N.-L.)

Nlaka'pamux language [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Nlaka'pamux language in a particular location.

UF Netlakapamuk language
UF Nikutamuk language
UF Nikutemuk language
UF Nittlakapamuk language
UF Nlaka'pamux language--Canada
UF Nɬeʔkepmxcín language
UF Ntlakyapamuk language
UF Thompson language
BT First Nations--Languages
BT Salishan languages
LCSH EQ Ntlakyapamuk language
RVM EQ Nlaka'pamux (Langue)

Nlaka'pamux leatherwork [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Nlaka'pamux leatherwork in or from a particular location.

UF Leatherwork, Nlaka'pamux
UF Leatherwork, Ntlakyapamuk
UF Nlaka'pamux leatherwork--Canada

UF Ntlakyapamuk leatherwork
BT First Nations leatherwork
LCSH EQ Ntlakyapamuk leatherwork
RVM EQ Maroquinerie Nlaka'pamux

Nlaka'pamux [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Nlaka'pamux in or from a particular location.

Example and note under First Nations.
UF Nlaka'pamux--Canada
UF Nɬeʔkepmx
UF Ntlakyapamuk Indians
UF Nlaka'pamux Indians [Former heading]
UF Atlakyapamulc Indians
UF Netlakapamuk Indians
UF Nlaka'pamux Indians--Canada
UF Ntlaka pamux Indians
UF Thompson Indians
UF Thompson River Indians
UF Thompson Salish Indians
BT First Nations
BT Interior Salish
LCSH EQ Ntlakyapamuk Indians
RVM EQ Nlaka'pamux

Noir fiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.
BT Canadian fiction (English)
BT Noir fiction, Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles policières noires canadiennes-anglaises (Genre littéraire)
RVM EQ Roman policier noir canadien-anglais (Genre littéraire)

Noix, Île aux (Le Haut-Richelieu, Québec)

UF Isle-aux-Noix (Le Haut-Richelieu, Québec)
UF Noix Island (Le Haut-Richelieu, Québec)
RT Fort Lennox National Historic Site (Québec)
BT Islands--Québec (Province)
LCSH EQ Noix Island (Le Haut-Richelieu, Québec)
RVM EQ Noix, Île aux (Le Haut-Richelieu, Québec)

Nonsense verses, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

RT Nonsense verses, Canadian

RVM EQ Vers nonsensiques canadiens-anglais

Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1794

Here are entered works on the controversy arising from competing claims of Spain and Britain for control of trade and navigation along the Northwest Coast, the Pacific Coast between northern California and Alaska. The controversy was resolved through the three Nootka Conventions.

Example under Great Britain. Treaties, etc. Spain, 1790 Oct. 28.

UF Nootka Controversy, 1789-1794

UF Nootka Sound Controversy

RT Northwest Coast of North America

RT Northwest, Canadian--History--To 1870

RVM EQ Controverse du détroit de Nootka, 1789-1794

Nord River (Les Laurentides-Argenteuil, Québec)

UF Du Nord River (Les Laurentides-Argenteuil, Québec)

UF Nord River (Argenteuil, Québec)

BT Rivers--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Nord, Rivière du (Argenteuil, Québec)

Nord River Region (Les Laurentides-Argenteuil, Québec)

RVM EQ Nord, Région de la rivière du (Argenteuil, Québec)

Nordicity

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Geographic nordicity

BT Human geography--Canada

BT Physical geography--Canada

RVM EQ Nordicité

North African Canadian authors [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian authors of North African or Maghrebian or Maghrebi ancestry, not limited to authors from a particular time period or those writing in a particular language. Works on North African Canadian authors writing in a particular language are assigned this same heading, and an additional heading for authors writing in the specific language, e.g. Authors, Canadian (French). Subdivisions listed under Authors, Canadian , including the chronological ones, may, if appropriate, also be used under North African Canadian authors.

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively authors from one particular area.

UF Authors, Canadian (Maghrebi)

UF Authors, Canadian (Maghrebian)
UF Authors, Canadian (North African)
UF Authors, North African Canadian
UF Maghrebi Canadian authors
UF Maghrebian Canadian authors
RT Authors, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrivains canadiens d'origine maghrébine

North African Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of North African ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--North African
UF Canadians of North African ancestry
UF Canadians of North African ethnic origin
UF Canadians of North African origin
UF Maghrebi Canadians
UF Maghrebian Canadians
UF North African Canadians--Canada
BT Africans--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine maghrébine

North America, French-speaking

UF Francophone North America
UF French-speaking North America
RVM EQ Amérique du Nord francophone

Northern Peninsula (N.L.)

UF Northern Peninsula (Nfld.)
UF Petit Nord Peninsula (N.L.)
BT Peninsulas--Newfoundland and Labrador
LCSH EQ Great Northern Peninsula (N.L.)
RVM EQ Nord, Péninsule (T.-N.-L.)

Northern Tutchone language--Mayo dialect [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Mayo dialect in a particular location.

UF Dän K'í language--Mayo dialect
UF Mayo dialect
UF Northern Tutchone language--Mayo dialect--Canada

UF Selkirk language--Mayo dialect
UF Tutchone language, Northern--Mayo dialect
BT Northern Tutchone language

Northern Tutchone language--Pelly Crossing dialects [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Pelly Crossing dialects in a particular location.

UF Dän K'í language--Pelly Crossing dialects
UF Northern Tutchone language--Pelly Crossing dialects--Canada
UF Pelly Crossing dialects
UF Selkirk language--Pelly Crossing dialects
UF Tutchone language, Northern--Pelly Crossing dialects
BT Northern Tutchone language

Northern Tutchone [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.
Here are entered works on the Northern Tutchone people (Nacho Nyak Dun, Selkirk, and Little Salmon Carmacks First Nations). For works also about Southern Tutchone people, assign a second heading, Southern Tutchone.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Northern Tutchone in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.
UF Northern Tutchone--Canada
UF Tutchone, Northern
RT Southern Tutchone
BT Dene
BT First Nations
BT Tutchone
RVM EQ Tutchone du Nord

Northwest School Question, 1905

Example under Separate School Question--Canada.
SA Canada--Languages--Political aspects
SA Northwest Territories--Politics and government--1870-1905
RVM EQ Question des écoles du Nord-Ouest, 1905

Northwest Territories--Economic conditions--1945-1999

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Conditions économiques--1945-1999

Northwest Territories--Economic conditions--1999-

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Conditions économiques--1999-

Northwest Territories--Economic conditions--To 1945

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1945

Northwest Territories--History--1870-1905

Here are entered works discussing the history, during the period 1870 to 1905, of the Northwest Territoires (spelled, North-West Territories, at the time) as they existed during that time period.

UF Alberta--History--To 1905

UF Nunavut--History--To 1999

UF Prairie Provinces--History--To 1905

UF Saskatchewan--History--To 1905

UF Yukon--History--To 1895

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Histoire--1870-1905

Northwest Territories--History--1905-1951

UF Nunavut--History--To 1999

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Histoire--1905-1951

Northwest Territories--History--1905-1999

UF Northwest Territories--History--20th century

UF Nunavut--History--To 1999

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Histoire--1905-1999

Northwest Territories--History--1951-1999

UF Nunavut--History--To 1999

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Histoire--1951-1999

Northwest Territories--History--1999-

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Histoire--1999-

Northwest Territories--Politics and government--1870-1905

Here are entered works discussing politics and government, during the period 1870 to 1905, of the North-West Territories as they existed at that time. Here also are included discussions of the negotiations and events leading to the creation of the provinces of Alberta and Saskatchewan in 1905.

UF Nunavut--Politics and government--To 1999

UF Alberta--Politics and government--1870-1905

UF Prairie Provinces--Politics and government--1870-1905

UF Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1870-1905

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Politique et gouvernement--1870-1905

Northwest Territories--Politics and government--1905-1951

UF Nunavut--Politics and government--To 1999

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Politique et gouvernement--1905-1951

Northwest Territories--Politics and government--1905-1999

UF Northwest Territories--Politics and government--20th century

UF Nunavut--Politics and government--To 1999

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Politique et gouvernement--1905-1999

Northwest Territories--Politics and government--1951-1999

UF Nunavut--Politics and government--To 1999

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Politique et gouvernement--1951-1999

Northwest Territories--Politics and government--1999-

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Politique et gouvernement--1999-

Northwest Territories--Social conditions--1945-1999

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Conditions sociales--1945-1999

Northwest Territories--Social conditions--1999-

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Conditions sociales--1999-

Northwest Territories--Social conditions--To 1945

RVM EQ Territoires du Nord-Ouest--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1945

Northwest, Canadian--History--1870-1905

UF Prairie Provinces--History--To 1905

RVM EQ Nord-Ouest canadien--Histoire--1870-1905

Northwest, Canadian--History--To 1870

Here are included discussions of the negotiations and events leading to the acquisition of the Hudson's Bay Company lands by Canada in 1870.

UF Alberta--History--To 1905

UF British Columbia--History--To 1849

UF Manitoba--History--To 1870

UF Northwest Territories--History--To 1870

UF Nunavut--History--To 1999

UF Prairie Provinces--History--To 1905

UF Saskatchewan--History--To 1905

UF Yukon--History--To 1895

RVM EQ Nord-Ouest canadien--Histoire--Jusqu'à 1870

Norwegian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Norwegian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canadians of Norwegian ancestry
UF Canadians of Norwegian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Norwegian origin
UF Canada--Norwegians
UF Norwegian Canadians--Canada
RT European Canadians
SA Canadians
SA Scandinavian Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine norvégienne

Nova Scotia--Economic conditions--1867-
Here are included works discussing history from an economic perspective and general discussions of the economic effect of Confederation on Nova Scotia.
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions économiques--1867-

Nova Scotia--Economic conditions--1867-1918
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions économiques--1867-1918

Nova Scotia--Economic conditions--1918-1945
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

Nova Scotia--Economic conditions--1945-1991
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

Nova Scotia--Economic conditions--1991-
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions économiques--1991-

Nova Scotia--Economic conditions--To 1867
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1867

Nova Scotia--English-French relations
subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations
UF Nova Scotia--French-English relations
RT Nova Scotia--Politics and government
BT Nova Scotia--History
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

Nova Scotia--History--1713-1775
UF New Brunswick--History--To 1784
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Histoire--1713-1775

Nova Scotia--History--1784-1867
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Histoire--1784-1867

Nova Scotia--History--1867-1918
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Histoire--1867-1918

Nova Scotia--History--1918-1945
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Histoire--1918-1945

Nova Scotia--History--1945-
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Histoire--1945-

Nova Scotia--History--To 1784
UF New Brunswick--History--To 1784
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Histoire--Jusqu'à 1784

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1784-1867
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1784-1867

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1867-1896
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1896

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1896-1923
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1896-1923

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1923-1956
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1923-1956

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1956-1970
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1956-1970

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1970-1978
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1970-1978

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1978-1993
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1978-1993

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1993-1999
UF Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1993-
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1993-1999

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1999-2009
UF Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1993-
UF Nova Scotia--Politics and government--1999-

RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--1999-2009

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--2009-
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--2009-

Nova Scotia--Politics and government--To 1784
UF New Brunswick--Politics and government--To 1784
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Politique et gouvernement--Jusqu'à 1784

Nova Scotia--Social conditions--1867-
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions sociales--1867-

Nova Scotia--Social conditions--1867-1918
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions sociales--1867-1918

Nova Scotia--Social conditions--1918-1945
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

Nova Scotia--Social conditions--1945-1991
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

Nova Scotia--Social conditions--1991-
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions sociales--1991-

Nova Scotia--Social conditions--To 1867
RVM EQ Nouvelle-Écosse--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1867

Nova Scotians [May Subd Geog]
Here are only entered works discussing Nova Scotians outside the province. For works about Nova Scotians in Nova Scotia see note under Canadians.
May be subdivided geographically.
UF Nova Scotians--Nova Scotia
SA Canadians
SA Maritimers
SA Nova Scotia
RVM EQ Néo-Écossais

Novelists, Canadian (English)--20th century--Correspondence
Example under Authors, Canadian; Authors, Canadian--Correspondence; Canadian letters and under reference from Correspondence.
RVM EQ Romanciers canadiens-anglais--20e siècle--Correspondance

Novelists, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively novelists from one particular area.

Example under Authors, Canadian.
Note under Authors, Canadian.
SA Novelists, Canadian
RVM EQ Romanciers canadiens-anglais

Novelists, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
UF Novelists, Québécois
RVM EQ Romanciers québécois
RVM EQ Romanciers québécois--20e siècle

Novelists, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively novelists from one particular area.

Note under Authors, Canadian.
UF French-Canadian novelists
SA Novelists, Canadian
LCSH EQ Novelists, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Romanciers canadiens-français

Nsyilxcən language [May Subd Geog]
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Nsyilxcən language in a particular location.

UF Nsyilxcən language--Canada
UF Okanagan language
UF Okanagen language
UF Okanakan language
UF Okanogan language
UF Okinagan language
UF Okinakan language
UF Okinaken language
UF Wakyanakane language
BT First Nations--Languages
BT Salishan languages
LCSH EQ Okanagan language
RVM EQ Okanagan (Langue)

Nunavimmiutut dialect [May Subd Geog]
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Nunavimmiutut in a particular location.

UF Nunavik dialect

UF Nunavik Inuktitut
UF Nunavimmiutut language
UF Taqramiutut dialect
UF Tarramiutut dialect
BT Inuktut language
RVM EQ Nunavimmiutut (Dialecte)

Nunavut--Economic conditions--1945-1999
RVM EQ Nunavut--Conditions économiques--1945-1999

Nunavut--Economic conditions--1999-
RVM EQ Nunavut--Conditions économiques--1999-

Nunavut--Economic conditions--To 1945
RVM EQ Nunavut--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1945

Nunavut--History--1999-
UF Nunavut--History--21st century
RVM EQ Nunavut--Histoire--1999-

Nunavut--Politics and government--1999-
UF Nunavut--Politics and government--21st century
RVM EQ Nunavut--Politique et gouvernement--1999-

Nunavut--Social conditions--1945-1999
RVM EQ Nunavut--Conditions sociales--1945-1999

Nunavut--Social conditions--1999-
RVM EQ Nunavut--Conditions sociales--1999-

Nunavut--Social conditions--To 1945
RVM EQ Nunavut--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1945

Nursery rhymes, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.
Notes under Children's literature, Canadian; Folk literature, Canadian.
RT Nursery rhymes, Canadian
RVM EQ Comptines canadiennes-anglaises

Nursery rhymes, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
UF Nursery rhymes, Québécois
RVM EQ Comptines québécoises

Nursery rhymes, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.
Example under Folk literature, Canadian.
Notes under Children's literature, Canadian; Folk literature, Canadian.

UF French-Canadian nursery rhymes
UF Nursery rhymes, French-Canadian
SA Nursery rhymes, Canadian
RVM EQ Comptines canadiennes-françaises

Nurses' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Writings of nurses, Canadian (English)
BT Nurses' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'infirmières canadiens-anglais

Nurses' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Nurses' writings, Québécois
UF Québécois nurses' writings
RVM EQ Écrits d'infirmières québécois

Nurses' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Writings of nurses, Canadian (French)
BT Nurses' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'infirmières canadiens-français

Nuu-chah-nulth [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Nuu-chah-nulth in a particular Canadian location.

UF Aht Indians
UF Nootka Indians
UF Noutka Indians
UF Nutka Indians
UF Nuu-chah-nulth Indians
UF Nuu-chah-nulth--Canada
UF Nuuchahnulth Indians
UF Tahkaht Indians
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Nuu-chah-nulth Indians
RVM EQ Nuu-chah-nulth

Oceti Sakowin literature [May Subd Geog]

Collections in a specific Oceti Sakowin language are entered under the heading for the literature, e.g. Lakota literature.

Collections in Oceti Sakowin languages limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g. Oceti Sakowin poetry.

Collections of literary works about the Oceti Sakowin are entered under Oceti Sakowin--Literary collections.

Here are entered collections by Oceti Sakowin authors residing in Canada in Oceti Sakowin languages and in more than one literary form. Such collections in a particular language other than those that are part of the Oceti Sakowin language family are entered under Oceti Sakowin literature qualified by the language, e.g. Oceti Sakowin literature (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in Oceti Sakowin languages by Oceti Sakowin authors in a particular location, e.g.: Oceti Sakowin literature--Manitoba--Winnipeg.

UF Canada--Oceti Sakowin literature
UF Oceti Sakowin literature--Canada
UF Oceti Sakowin--Canada--Literature
UF Oceti Sakowin--Literature
UF Siouan literature
UF Siouan literature--Canada
UF Siouan-Catawban literature
UF Sioux literature
BT First Nations literature
RVM EQ Littérature Oceti Sakowin

Oceti Sakowin women [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Oceti Sakowin women in or from a particular location.

UF Oceti Sakowin women--Canada
UF Siouan women
UF Siouan--Women
UF Women, Oceti Sakowin
UF Women, Siouan
BT First Nations women
LCSH EQ Siouan women

Oceti Sakowin [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Oceti Sakowin in or from a particular location.

UF Oceti Sakowin--Canada
UF Siouan Indians
UF Sioux
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Siouan Indians
RVM EQ Oceti Sakowin

Odawa women [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Odawa women in or from a particular location.

UF Odawa women--Canada
UF Ottawa women
BT First Nations women
LCSH EQ Ottawa women
RVM EQ Femmes Outaouais

Odawa [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May be subdivided geographically for works on the Odawa from one particular area.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Odawa in a particular Canadian location.

UF Odawa Indians
UF Odawa--Canada
UF Outaouak Indians
UF Outaouaks
UF Tawa Indians
UF Ottawa Indians [Former heading]
BT Anishinaabeg
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Ottawa Indians
RVM EQ Outaouais

Off-reserve Indigenous people--Canada

UF Off-reserve Indians--Canada [Former heading]
RT Urban First Nations
BT First Nations
BT Indigenous peoples--Canada
LCSH EQ Off-reservation Indians--Canada

RVM EQ Peuples autochtones vivant hors réserve

Oji-Cree [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Oji-Cree in a particular Canadian location.

UF Oji-Cree--Canada
BT First Nations
RVM EQ Oji-Cris

Ojibwe art [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibwe art in or from a particular location.

UF Art, Ojibwa
UF Art, Ojibway
UF Art, Ojibwe
UF Ojibwa art
UF Ojibwa art--Canada
UF Ojibwa Indians--Art
UF Ojibwa--Art
UF Ojibway art--Canada
UF Ojibway--Art
UF Ojibwe art--Canada
UF Ojibwe--Art
UF Ojibway art [Former heading]
BT First Nations art
LCSH EQ Ojibwa art--Canada
RVM EQ Art ojibwa

Ojibwe artists [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibwe artists in or from a particular location.

UF Artists, Ojibwa
UF Artists, Ojibway
UF Artists, Ojibwe
UF Ojibwa artists
UF Ojibwa artists--Canada
UF Ojibway artists--Canada
UF Ojibwe artists--Canada
UF Ojibway artists [Former heading]

BT First Nations artists
LCSH EQ Ojibwa artists--Canada
RVM EQ Artistes ojibwa

Ojibwe baskets [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibwe baskets and basket making in or from a particular location.

UF Baskets, Ojibwa
UF Baskets, Ojibway
UF Baskets, Ojibwe
UF Ojibwa baskets
UF Ojibwa--Basket making
UF Ojibway baskets--Canada
UF Ojibway--Basket making
UF Ojibwe baskets--Canada
UF Ojibwe--Basket making
UF Ojibway baskets [Former heading]
BT First Nations baskets
LCSH EQ Ojibwa baskets--Canada
RVM EQ Paniers ojibwa
RVM EQ Vannerie ojibwa

Ojibwe beadwork [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibwe beadwork in or from a particular location.

UF Beadwork, Ojibwa
UF Beadwork, Ojibway
UF Beadwork, Ojibwe
UF Ojibwa beadwork
UF Ojibwa--Beadwork
UF Ojibway beadwork--Canada
UF Ojibway--Beadwork
UF Ojibwe beadwork--Canada
UF Ojibwe--Beadwork
UF Ojibway beadwork [Former heading]
BT First Nations beadwork
LCSH EQ Ojibwa beadwork--Canada
RVM EQ Broderie de perles ojibwa

Ojibwe business enterprises [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibwe business enterprises in a particular location.

UF Business enterprises, Ojibwa
UF Business enterprises, Ojibway
UF Business enterprises, Ojibwe
UF Ojibwa business enterprises
UF Ojibwa business enterprises--Canada
UF Ojibwa--Business enterprises
UF Ojibway business enterprises--Canada
UF Ojibway--Business enterprises
UF Ojibwe business enterprises--Canada
UF Ojibwe--Business enterprises
UF Ojibway business enterprises [Former heading]
BT First Nations business enterprises
LCSH EQ Ojibwa business enterprises--Canada
RVM EQ Entreprises ojibwa

Ojibwe children [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibwe children in or from a particular location.

UF Children, Ojibwa
UF Children, Ojibway
UF Children, Ojibwe
UF Ojibwa children
UF Ojibwa--Children
UF Ojibway children--Canada
UF Ojibway--Children
UF Ojibwe children--Canada
UF Ojibwe--Children
UF Ojibway children [Former heading]
BT First Nations children
LCSH EQ Ojibwa children--Canada
RVM EQ Enfants ojibwa

Ojibwe dance [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibwe dance in a particular location.

UF Dance, Ojibwa
UF Dance, Ojibway
UF Dance, Ojibwe
UF Ojibwa dance

UF Ojibwa--Dances
UF Ojibway dance--Canada
UF Ojibway--Dances
UF Ojibwe dance--Canada
UF Ojibwe--Dances
UF Ojibway dance [Former heading]
BT First Nations dance
LCSH EQ Ojibwa dance--Canada
RVM EQ Danses ojibwa

Ojibwe fiction [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of fiction by Ojibwe authors residing in Canada in the Ojibwe languange. Such collections in a particular language other than Ojibwe are entered under Ojibwe fiction qualified by the language, e.g. Ojibwe fiction (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of fiction written in Ojibwe by Ojibwe authors in a particular location, e.g.: Ojibwe fiction--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Canada--Ojibway fiction
UF Ojibwa fiction
UF Ojibway fiction--Canada
UF Ojibwemowin fiction
UF Ojibway fiction [Former heading]
BT First Nations fiction
BT Ojibwe literature
LCSH EQ Ojibwa fiction--Canada
RVM EQ Roman ojibwa

Ojibwe girls [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibwe girls in or from a particular location.

UF Girls, Ojibwa
UF Girls, Ojibway
UF Girls, Ojibwe
UF Ojibwa girls
UF Ojibway girls--Canada
UF Ojibwe girls--Canada
UF Ojibway girls [Former heading]
BT First Nations girls
LCSH EQ Ojibwa girls--Canada
RVM EQ Filles ojibwa

Ojibwe language--Dictionaries

For Ojibwe dictionaries limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. Ojibwe language--Ontario--Ottawa--Dictionaries. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

UF Ojibwa language--Dictionaries
UF Ojibway language--Dictionaries
UF Ojibwe language--Canada--Dictionaries
UF Ojibwemowin language--Canada--Dictionaries
UF Ojibwemowin language--Dictionaries [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Ojibwa language--Canada--Dictionaries
RVM EQ Ojibwa (Langue)--Dictionnaires

Ojibwe language [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Ojibwe language in a particular location.

Use for works that refer to the languages known as Ojibwe, Ojibwa, Ojibway, or Ojibwemowin specifically. For works that refer to Anishinaabemowin or the Anishinaabe language, see Anishinaabemowin.

UF Chippewa language
UF Chippewa language--Canada
UF Ojibwa language
UF Ojibwa language--Canada
UF Ojibway language
UF Ojibway language--Canada
UF Ojibwe language--Canada
UF Ojibwemowin language--Canada
UF Otchipwe language
UF Otchipwe language--Canada
UF Ojibwemowin language [Former heading]
RT Anishinaabemowin
BT First Nations--Languages
LCSH EQ Ojibwa language
RVM EQ Ojibwa (Langue)

Ojibwe literature [May Subd Geog]

Collections in Ojibwe limited to a particular literary form are entered under the heading for the form, e.g. Ojibwe poetry.
Collections of literary works about the Ojibwe are entered under Ojibwe--Literary collections.

Here are entered collections by Ojibwe authors residing in Canada in the Ojibwe language and in more than one literary form. Such collections in a particular language other than Ojibwe are entered under Ojibwe literature qualified by the language, e.g. Ojibwe literature (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of literature written in Ojibwe by Ojibwe authors in a particular location, e.g.: Ojibwe literature--Ontario--Toronto.

Notes under First Nations literature.

UF Canada--Ojibway literature
UF Ojibwa literature
UF Ojibway literature--Canada
UF Ojibway--Canada--Literature
UF Ojibway--Literature
UF Ojibwe literature--Canada
UF Ojibwemowin literature
UF Ojibway literature [Former heading]
BT First Nations literature
LCSH EQ Ojibwa literature--Canada
RVM EQ Littérature ojibwa

Ojibwe painting [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibwe painting in or from a particular location.

UF Ojibwa painting
UF Ojibway painting--Canada
UF Ojibway painting, Modern
UF Ojibway painting, Traditional
UF Ojibway--Painting
UF Ojibwe painting--Canada
UF Painting, Ojibwa
UF Painting, Ojibway
UF Painting, Ojibwe
UF Ojibway painting [Former heading]
BT First Nations painting
LCSH EQ Ojibwa painting--Canada
RVM EQ Peinture ojibwa

Ojibwe poetry [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of poetry by Ojibwe authors residing in Canada in the Ojibwe languange. Such collections in a particular language other than Ojibwe are entered under Ojibwe poetry qualified by the language, e.g. Ojibwe poetry (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of poetry written in Ojibwe by Ojibwe authors in a particular location, e.g.: Ojibwe poetry--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Canada--Ojibway poetry
UF Ojibwa poetry
UF Ojibway poetry--Canada

UF Ojibwe poetry--Canada
UF Ojibwemowin poetry
UF Ojibway poetry [Former heading]
BT First Nations poetry
BT Ojibwe literature
LCSH EQ Ojibwa poetry--Canada
RVM EQ Poésie ojibwa

Ojibwe wit and humor [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibwe wit and humor in or from a particular location.

UF Ojibwa wit and humor
UF Ojibway wit and humor--Canada
UF Ojibway--Joking
UF Ojibwe wit and humor--Canada
UF Ojibwemowin wit and humor
UF Ojibway wit and humor [Former heading]
BT First Nations wit and humor
BT Ojibwe literature
LCSH EQ Ojibwa wit and humor--Canada
RVM EQ Humour ojibwa

Ojibwe women [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibwe women in or from a particular location.

UF Ojibwa women
UF Ojibwa women--Canada
UF Ojibway women--Canada
UF Ojibwe women--Canada
UF Ojibway women [Former heading]
BT First Nations women
LCSH EQ Ojibwa women--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes ojibwa

Ojibwe youth [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibwe youth in or from a particular location.

UF Ojibwa youth
UF Ojibway youth--Canada
UF Ojibwe youth--Canada
UF Youth, Ojibwa

UF Youth, Ojibway
UF Youth, Ojibwe
UF Ojibway youth [Former heading]
BT First Nations youth
LCSH EQ Ojibwa youth--Canada
RVM EQ Jeunesse ojibwa

Ojibwe--Claims

For works about Ojibwe land claims limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. Ojibwe--Ontario--Ottawa--Claims. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

UF Ojibwa Indians--Canada--Claims
UF Ojibwa--Canada--Claims
UF Ojibwa--Claims
UF Ojibwa--Claims--Canada
UF Ojibway--Canada--Claims
UF Ojibway--Claims--Canada
UF Ojibwe--Canada--Claims
UF Ojibwe--Claims--Canada
UF Ojibway--Claims [Former heading]
BT First Nations--Claims
BT Ojibway--Legal status, laws, etc.
LCSH EQ Ojibwa Indians--Canada--Claims
RVM EQ Ojibwa--Canada--Réclamations

Ojibwe--Government relations

Here are entered works on the policies of the federal government concerning Ojibwe residing in Canada and their affairs, as well as works on relations in general between the federal government and Ojibwe. Works on the federal government's relations with Ojibwe of a particular province or territory are assigned an additional heading: Ojibwe--Ontario--Government relations; etc. Works on the relations of a provincial or territorial government with Ojibwe within it, or on that government's policy towards them, are entered under Ojibwe--Ontario--Government relations; etc., without the additional heading Ojibwe--Government relations. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

Works on self government and governmental institutions among Ojibwe residing in Canada, as well as works on political activities of and political participation by Ojibwe both acting as a group and as individuals, are entered under Ojibwe--Politics and government.

UF Ojibwa Indians--Canada--Government relations
UF Ojibwa--Canada--Government relations
UF Ojibwa--Government relations
UF Ojibwa--Government relations--Canada
UF Ojibway--Canada--Government relations
UF Ojibway--Government relations--Canada

UF Ojibwe--Canada--Government relations
UF Ojibwe--Government relations--Canada
UF Ojibway--Government relations [Former heading]
BT First Nations--Government relations
LCSH EQ Ojibwa Indians--Canada--Government relations
RVM EQ Ojibwa--Canada--Relations avec l'État

Ojibwe--Land tenure [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ojibwe land tenure in a particular Canadian location.

UF Ojibwa--Canada--Land tenure
UF Ojibwa--Land tenure
UF Ojibwa--Land tenure--Canada
UF Ojibway--Canada--Land tenure
UF Ojibway--Land tenure--Canada
UF Ojibwe--Canada--Land tenure
UF Ojibwe--Land tenure--Canada
UF Ojibwa Indians--Land tenure--Canada [Former heading]
UF Ojibway--Land tenure [Former heading]
BT First Nations--Land tenure
LCSH EQ Ojibwa Indians--Land tenure--Canada
RVM EQ Ojibwa--Terres--Canada

Ojibwe--Medicine [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF Ojibwa--Medicine
UF Ojibway--Canada--Medicine
UF Ojibway--Medicine--Canada
UF Ojibwe--Medicine--Canada
UF Ojibway--Medicine [Former heading]
BT First Nations--Medicine
LCSH EQ Ojibwa Indians--Medicine--Canada
RVM EQ Ojibwa--Médecine

Ojibwe--Treaties

For works about Ojibwe treaties limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. Ojibwe--Ontario--Ottawa--Treaties. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.

UF Ojibwa--Treaties
UF Ojibway--Canada--Treaties
UF Ojibwe--Canada--Treaties

UF Ojibway--Treaties [Former heading]
RT Ojibwe--Government relations
LCSH EQ Ojibwa Indians--Canada--Treaties
RVM EQ Ojibwa--Traités

Ojibwe [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May be subdivided geographically for works on the Ojibwe from one particular area.
UF Bungee Indians
UF Bungi Indians
UF Chippewa Indians
UF Chippeway Indians
UF Ochipawa Indians
UF Ojibwa
UF Ojibwa people
UF Ojibway Indians
UF Ojibway people
UF Ojibwe people
UF Ojibwe--Canada
UF Otchipwe Indians
UF Salteaux Indians
UF Saulteaux Indians
UF Saulteux Indians
UF Sauteux Indians
UF Ojibwa Indians [Former heading]
UF Ojibway [Former heading]
BT Anishinaabeg
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Ojibwa Indians
RVM EQ Ojibwa

Ojibwemowin imprints--Canada

Example under First Nations imprints.
UF Canada--Ojibwemowin imprints
UF Lists of Ojibwemowin books and serials printed in Canada
UF Ojibwemowin imprints--Canada--Bibliography
UF Ojibwa imprints--Canada [Former heading]
UF Canada--Ojibwa imprints
UF Lists of Ojibwa books and serials printed in Canada
UF Ojibwa imprints--Canada--Bibliography
RVM EQ Imprimés ojibwa--Canada

Ojibwemowin imprints [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically. For lists of Ojibwemowin language works published in Canada, see Ojibwemowin imprints--Canada.
Example under First Nations imprints.

UF Lists of Ojibwemowin books and serials
UF Ojibwemowin imprints--Bibliography
UF Ojibwa imprints [Former heading]
UF Lists of Ojibwa books and serials
UF Ojibwa imprints--Bibliography
RVM EQ Imprimés ojibwa

Old Fort Niagara (N.Y.)--Capture, 1813

BT Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
BT United States--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
RVM EQ Fort Niagara (N.Y.)--Prise, 1813

Older Chinese Canadians [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Chinese Canadian aged
UF Chinese Canadian older people
UF Older Chinese Canadians--Canada
UF Older people, Chinese Canadian
RT Chinese Canadians
RT Older people--Canada
RVM EQ Personnes âgées canadiennes d'origine chinoise

Older First Nations peoples [May Subd Geog]

headings for older people from particular peoples or groups, e.g. Older Nisga'a
Here are entered works on older or aged persons, in general, among First Nations in Canada. Works on the topic of those members of First Nations whose wisdom about spirituality, culture and life is recognized among and sought by their people, are entered under First Nations Elders. Such Elders are not necessarily limited to older or aged persons.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing older First Nations people in or from a particular Canadian location.
Example under First Nations.

UF Canada--Older First Nations peoples
UF Canada--Older Indians
UF First Nations aged--Canada
UF First Nations older peoples--Canada
UF First Nations peoples, Older--Canada
UF First Nations senior citizens--Canada
UF First Nations seniors--Canada
UF First Nations--Canada--Aged

UF Indian aged--Canada
UF Indian older people--Canada
UF Indian senior citizens--Canada
UF Indian seniors--Canada
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Aged
UF Indians, Older--Canada
UF Older people, Indian--Canada
UF Older peoples, First Nations--Canada
UF Older First Nations peoples--Canada [Former heading]
UF Older Indians--Canada [Former heading]
RT First Nations Elders
RT Older people--Canada
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Older Indians--Canada
RVM EQ Personnes âgées Premières Nations

Older Indigenous peoples--Canada

Here are entered works on older or aged persons, in general, among Indigenous peoples in Canada. Works on the topic of those members of Indigenous peoples whose wisdom about spirituality, culture and life is recognized among and sought by their people, are entered under Indigenous Elders--Canada. Such Elders are not necessarily limited to older or aged persons.

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing older Indigenous peoples in a particular location e.g. Older Indigenous peoples--Ontario--Toronto.

Note under Indigenous Elders--Canada

UF Canada--Older Indigenous people
UF Indigenous aged--Canada
UF Indigenous older people--Canada
UF Indigenous people, Older--Canada
UF Indigenous peoples--Canada--Aged
UF Indigenous senior citizens--Canada
UF Indigenous seniors--Canada
UF Older people, Indigenous--Canada
UF Older Indigenous people--Canada [Former heading]
UF Older Native people--Canada [Former heading]
UF Aboriginal older people--Canada
UF Aboriginal people, Older--Canada
UF Aboriginal senior citizens--Canada
UF Aboriginal seniors--Canada
UF Canada--Older Aboriginal people
UF Canada--Older Native people
UF Native aged--Canada
UF Native older people--Canada

UF Native people, Older--Canada
UF Native peoples--Canada--Aged
UF Native senior citizens--Canada
UF Native seniors--Canada
UF Older Aboriginal people--Canada
UF Older people, Aboriginal--Canada
UF Older people, Native--Canada
RT Indigenous Elders--Canada
BT Indigenous peoples--Canada
BT Older people--Canada
RVM EQ Personnes âgées autochtones--Canada

Older Nisga'a [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing older Nisga'a in or from a particular location.

Example under First Nations; Older First Nations peoples.

UF Nisga'a aged
UF Nisga'a Indians--Aged
UF Nisga'a older people
UF Older Nisga'a Indians--Canada
UF Older Nisga'a--Canada
UF Older people, Nisga'a
UF Older Nisga'a Indians [Former heading]
BT Nisga'a
BT Older First Nations peoples
BT Older people--Canada
RVM EQ Personnes âgées nisga'a

Older Ojibwe [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing older Ojibwe in or from a particular Canadian location.

UF Ojibwa aged
UF Ojibwa older people
UF Ojibwa--Aged
UF Ojibway aged
UF Ojibway older people
UF Ojibway--Aged
UF Ojibwe aged
UF Ojibwe older people
UF Ojibwe--Aged
UF Older Ojibwa
UF Older Ojibwa Indians

UF Older Ojibwa--Canada
UF Older Ojibway--Canada
UF Older Ojibwe--Canada
UF Older people, Ojibwa
UF Older people, Ojibway
UF Older people, Ojibwe
UF Older Ojibway [Former heading]
BT Ojibwe
BT Older First Nations peoples
BT Older people--Canada
LCSH EQ Older Ojibway Indians--Canada
RVM EQ Personnes âgées ojibwa

Older people's writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.
UF Aged, Writings of the, Canadian (English)
RT Older people's writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de personnes âgées canadiens-anglais

Older people's writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
UF Aged, Writings of the, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
UF Older people's writings, Québécois
LCSH EQ Older people's writings, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Écrits de personnes âgées québécois

Older people's writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.
UF Aged, Writings of the, Canadian (French)
UF French-Canadian aged, Writings of
UF French-Canadian older people, Writings of
UF French-Canadian older people's writings
UF Older people, Writings of, Canadian (French)
UF Writings of older people, Canadian (French)
RT Older people's writings, Canadian
LCSH EQ Older people's writings, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de personnes âgées canadiens-français

On-reserve Status Indians--Canada
UF First Nations people living on reserves--Canada
UF First Nations people living on-reserve--Canada
UF Indigenous people living on reserves--Canada
UF Indigenous people living on-reserve--Canada

UF On-reserve First Nations people--Canada
UF On-reserve Indians--Canada
UF On-reserve Registered Indians--Canada
UF On-reserve Status Indigenous people--Canada
UF Status Indians living on reserves--Canada
UF Status Indians living on-reserve--Canada
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Reservation Indians--Canada
RVM EQ Peuples autochtones vivant dans les réserves--Canada

One-act plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.
SA One-act plays, Canadian
RVM EQ Pièces en un acte canadiennes-anglaises

One-act plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF One-act plays, Québécois
UF Québécois one-act plays
LCSH EQ One-act plays, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Pièces en un acte québécoises

One-act plays, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.
UF French-Canadian one-act plays
SA One-act plays, Canadian
LCSH EQ One-act plays, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Pièces en un acte canadiennes-françaises

One-act plays, Canadian (German) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.
UF German Canadian one-act plays
UF One-act plays, German Canadian
SA Canadian drama (German)
SA One-act plays, Canadian
RVM EQ Pièces en un acte canadiennes (allemandes)

Ontarians [May Subd Geog]

Here are only entered works discussing Ontarians outside the province. For works about Ontarians in Ontario see note under Canadians.
May be subdivided geographically.
UF Ontarians--Ontario

UF Ontarioans
SA Canadians
SA Ontario
RVM EQ Ontariens

Ontario--Economic conditions--1867-1918
RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions économiques--1867-1918

Ontario--Economic conditions--1867-
Note under Ontario--History--1867- .
RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions économiques--1867-

Ontario--Economic conditions--1918-1945
RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

Ontario--Economic conditions--1945-1991
RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

Ontario--Economic conditions--1991-
RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions économiques--1991-

Ontario--Economic conditions--To 1867
RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1867

Ontario--English-French relations
subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations
UF Ontario--French-English relations
BT Ontario--History
BT Ontario--Politics and government
RVM EQ Ontario--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

Ontario--History--1791-1841
RVM EQ Ontario--Histoire--1791-1841

Ontario--History--1841-1867
RVM EQ Ontario--Histoire--1841-1867

Ontario--History--1867-1918
RVM EQ Ontario--Histoire--1867-1918

Ontario--History--1867-

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on Ontario. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under Ontario--Politics and government--1867- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under Ontario--Economic conditions--1867- .

RVM EQ Ontario--Histoire--1867-

Ontario--History--1918-1945

RVM EQ Ontario--Histoire--1918-1945

Ontario--History--1945-

RVM EQ Ontario--Histoire--1945-

Ontario--Politics and government--1791-1841

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1791-1841

Ontario--Politics and government--1841-1867

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1841-1867

Ontario--Politics and government--1867-1905

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1905

Ontario--Politics and government--1867-

Note under Ontario--History--1867- .

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1867-

Ontario--Politics and government--1905-1919

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1905-1919

Ontario--Politics and government--1919-1923

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1919-1923

Ontario--Politics and government--1923-1943

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1923-1943

Ontario--Politics and government--1943-1985

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1943-1985

Ontario--Politics and government--1985-1990

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1985-1990

Ontario--Politics and government--1990-1995

RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1990-1995

Ontario--Politics and government--1995-2003

UF Ontario--Politics and government--1995-
RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--1995-2003

Ontario--Politics and government--2003-
UF Ontario--Politics and government--1995-
RVM EQ Ontario--Politique et gouvernement--2003-

Ontario--Social conditions--1867-
RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions sociales--1867-

Ontario--Social conditions--1867-1918
RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions sociales--1867-1918

Ontario--Social conditions--1918-1945
RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

Ontario--Social conditions--1945-1991
RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

Ontario--Social conditions--1991-
RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions sociales--1991-

Ontario--Social conditions--To 1867
RVM EQ Ontario--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1867

Ontario, French-speaking
Here are entered works discussing French-speaking Ontario as an area.
May also be used as a geographical subdivision under topical headings for works discussing topics in fields of study such as history, culture, economic conditions and social conditions.

UF Francophone Ontario
UF French-speaking Ontario
RVM EQ Ontario francophone

Ontario, South Central
Here are entered works discussing the part of Ontario comprising Norfolk, Haldimand, Brant, Wellington, Dufferin, Simcoe and Peterborough Counties; the Regional Municipalities of Niagara, Waterloo, Halton, Peel, York and Durham; and the cities of Hamilton, Toronto and Kawartha Lakes. Its exact boundaries may vary.
This term may also be used as a geographical subdivision under topical headings. This term is used mainly for topics such as history, collective biography, economic conditions, social conditions, description and travel, ecology, etc., of South Central Ontario.
UF Ontario, South-central
UF Ontario, Southcentral

UF South Central Ontario
UF South-central Ontario
UF Southcentral Ontario
RVM EQ Ontario (Centre-Sud)

Ookpik
SA Inuit--Canada--Material culture
RVM EQ Ookpik

Orléans, Île d' (Québec)
UF Île d'Orléans (Québec : Island)
UF Orléans Island (Québec)
UF Orléans, Isle of (Québec)
BT Islands--Québec (Province)
LCSH EQ Orleans, Island of (Québec)
RVM EQ Orléans, Île d' (Québec)

Outdoor recreation--Saint Lawrence River
Example under Outdoor recreation--Canada.
UF Saint Lawrence River--Recreational use
RVM EQ Loisirs de plein air--Saint-Laurent (Fleuve)

Pacific Scandal, 1873
SA Canada--Politics and government--1867-1873
SA Political corruption--Canada
RVM EQ Scandale du Pacifique, 1873

Painters Eleven (Group of artists)
UF Painters Eleven (Canadian painters)
SA Painting, Canadian--20th century
LCSH EQ Painters Eleven (Group of painters)
RVM EQ Groupe des Onze (Groupe d'artistes)

Pakistani Canadian women [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically.
UF Pakistani Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Pakistani Canadian
RT Pakistani Canadians
BT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine pakistanaise

Pakistani Canadians [May Subd Geog]
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Pakistani ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Pakistanis

UF Pakistani Canadians--Canada

SA Canadians

SA South Asian Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine pakistanaise

Palestinian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Palestinian ancestry or origin.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Palestinians

UF Canadians of Palestinian ancestry

UF Canadians of Palestinian origin

UF Palestinian Canadians--Canada

RT Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine palestinienne

Panjabi Canadians [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Panjabi ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Panjabi Canadians--Canada

UF Punjabi Canadians

SA Canadians

SA South Asian Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine pendjabi

Parc national de Plaisance (Québec)

UF Parc provincial de Plaisance (Québec)

UF Plaisance National Park (Québec)

UF Plaisance Park (Québec)

UF Plaisance Provincial Park (Québec)

UF Plaisance, Parc national de (Québec)

BT Provincial parks and reserves--Canada

LCSH EQ Parc de Plaisance (Québec)

RVM EQ Parc national de Plaisance (Québec)

Parliamentary secretaries (Legislators)--Canada

Here are entered works on parliamentary secretaries in Canada, members of the government party who are appointed by the Prime Minister from the Parliament of Canada or by provincial premiers from the provincial legislatures to assist cabinet ministers with their parliamentary or legislative duties. The term "parliamentary secretary" is used in Parliament. In the provinces, only some of which have this office, the official term varies among parliamentary secretary, parliamentary assistant, legislative secretary or legislative assistant. These appointees are not part of the cabinet. This heading is not assigned to works on those staff members of Members of Parliament who are known as legislative or parliamentary assistants and assist members with their legislative duties, communication and media relations.

UF Legislative assistants (Legislators)--Canada
UF Legislative secretaries (Legislators)--Canada
UF Parliamentary assistants (Legislators)--Canada
RT Legislators--Canada
SA Cabinet ministers--Canada
RVM EQ Adjoints parlementaires--Canada

Pathfinders (Girl Guides)--Canada

Example under Girl Guides--Canada.
UF Canada--Pathfinders (Girl Guides)
RVM EQ Kamsoks (Guidisme)--Canada

Patriotic poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.
SA Patriotic poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie patriotique canadienne-anglaise

Patriotic poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Patriotic poetry, Québécois
UF Québécois patriotic poetry
LCSH EQ Patriotic poetry, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Poésie patriotique québécoise

Patriotic poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.
UF French-Canadian patriotic poetry
UF Patriotic poetry, French-Canadian
SA Patriotic poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie patriotique canadienne-française

Pekuakamiulnuatsh [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Pekuakamiulnuatsh in or from a particular location.

UF First Nation of the Pekuakami
UF Ilnu du Lac-Saint-Jean Indians
UF Ilnu of Mashteuiatsh Indians
UF Ilnuatsh du Pekuakami Indians
UF Montagnais du Lac-Saint-Jean Indians
UF Montagnais of Lac Saint-Jean Indians
UF Pekuakamiulnuatsh--Canada
UF Première nation des Pekuakamiulnuatsh
UF Pekuakamiulnuatsh Indians [Former heading]
BT Innu
BT Montagnais Indians
RVM EQ Pekuakamiulnuatsh

Pelee Island, Battle of, Ont., 1838
UF Pelee Island (Ont.), Battle of, 1838
SA Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns
RVM EQ Bataille de l'île Pelee, Ont., 1838

Pelican Narrows (Sask.) Region
RVM EQ Pelican Narrows, Région de (Sask.)

Pelican Narrows Region (Sask.)
RVM EQ Pelican Narrows, Région de (Sask.)

Pend-d'Oreille River Valley
BT Valleys--British Columbia
LCSH EQ Pend Oreille River Valley
RVM EQ Pend Oreille, Vallée de la

Pend-d'Oreille River
UF Pend'Oreille River
UF Pend d'Oreille River
BT Rivers--British Columbia
LCSH EQ Pend Oreille River
RVM EQ Pend Oreille (Rivière)

People with disabilities, Writings of, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Physically handicapped, Writings of the, Canadian (English)
RT People with disabilities, Writings of, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de personnes handicapées canadiens-anglais

People with disabilities, Writings of, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
UF People with disabilities, Writings of, Québécois
UF Québécois people with disabilities, Writings of
RVM EQ Écrits de personnes handicapées québécois

People with disabilities, Writings of, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.
UF French-Canadian people with disabilities, Writings of
UF People with disabilities, Writings of, French-Canadian
UF Physically handicapped, Writings of the, Canadian (French)
UF Physically handicapped, Writings of the, French-Canadian
UF Writings of people with disabilities, Canadian (French)
UF Writings of people with disabilities, French-Canadian
RT People with disabilities, Writings of, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de personnes handicapées canadiens-français

People with disabilities, Writings of, Canadian [May Subd Geog]
May be qualified by language; cf. instructions under Canadian literature.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.
UF Canadian people with disabilities, Writings of
UF Physically handicapped, Writings of the, Canadian
UF Writings of people with disabilities, Canadian
SA Canadian literature
RVM EQ Écrits de personnes handicapées canadiens

People with mental disabilities, Writings of, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.
UF Mentally handicapped, Writings of the, Canadian (English)
RT People with mental disabilities, Writings of, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de personnes ayant une déficience intellectuelle canadiens-anglais

People with mental disabilities, Writings of, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
UF People with mental disabilities, Writings of, Québécois
RVM EQ Écrits de personnes ayant une déficience intellectuelle québécois

People with mental disabilities, Writings of, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian people with mental disabilities, Writings of

UF Mentally handicapped, Writings of the, Canadian (French)

UF People with mental disabilities, Writings of, French-Canadian

UF Writings of people with mental disabilities, Canadian (French)

RT People with mental disabilities, Writings of, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de personnes ayant une déficience intellectuelle canadiens-français

Peruvian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Peruvian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Peruvians

UF Canadians of Peruvian ancestry

UF Canadians of Peruvian ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Peruvian origin

UF Peruvian Canadians--Canada

BT Canadians

BT Latin American Canadians

BT South American Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine péruvienne

Peskotomuhkati-Wolastoqey language [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Peskotomuhkati-Wolastoqey language in a particular location.

UF Etchemin language

UF Machias language

UF Malecite language

UF Malecite-Passamaquoddy language

UF Maliseet language

UF Maliseet-Passamaquoddy language--Canada

UF Openango language

UF Pasamaquoddice language

UF Passamaquoddy language

UF Passamaquoddy-Maliseet language

UF Peskotomuhkati Wolastoqewi Latuwewakon

UF Quaddie language

UF Quoddy langauge

UF Maliseet-Passamaquoddy language [Former heading]

BT First Nations--Languages

LCSH EQ Passamaquoddy language

RVM EQ Wolastoqey (Langue)

Petitcodiac, Battle of, N.B., 1755

UF Hillsborough (N.B.), Battle near, 1755
UF Hillsborough, Battle at, N.B., 1755
UF Hillsborough, Battle near, N.B., 1755
UF Petcoudiac, Battle of, N.B., 1755
UF Petcoudiak, Battle of, N.B., 1755
UF Petitcodiac River, Battle on the, N.B., 1755
RT Acadians--Expulsion, 1755
RT Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
RT Nova Scotia--History--1713-1775
RT Winslow's Expedition for the Expulsion of the Acadians, 1755
RVM EQ Bataille de Petitcodiac, N.-B., 1755

Phoenix group (Group of craftsmen)

SA Decorative arts--Canada
RVM EQ Phoenix group (Artisans canadiens)

Picaresque literature, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.
RT Canadian literature (English)
SA Canadian fiction (English)
SA Picaresque literature, Canadian
RVM EQ Roman picaresque canadien-anglais

Picture dictionaries, Ojibwemowin [May Subd Geog]

For Ojibwemowin picture dictionaries limited to a particular Canadian region, province, city, or other jurisdiction, add geographic subdivision, e.g. Picture dictionaries, Ojibwemowin--Ontario--Ottawa. Do not use --Canada as a geographic subdivision.
UF Ojibwemowin picture dictionaries
UF Picture dictionaries, Ojibwa
UF Picture dictionaries, Ojibway
UF Picture dictionaries, Ojibwe
UF Picture dictionaries, Ojibwemowin--Canada
BT Ojibwemowin language--Dictionaries
LCSH EQ Picture dictionaries, Ojibwa--Canada

Piikani art [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Piikani art in or from a particular location.

UF Art, Piegan

UF Art, Piikani
UF Piegan art
UF Piikani art--Canada
BT First Nations art
LCSH EQ Piegan art
RVM EQ Art piegan

Piikani

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Piikani in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.
UF Peigan Indians
UF Piegan
UF Piegan Indians
UF Piikani Indians
UF Piikani--Canada
UF Pikuni Indians
BT Blackfoot
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Piegan Indians
RVM EQ Piegan

Plains Cree language [May Subd Geog]

For works on or in the Plains Cree language, three headings are assigned: Cree language--Y dialect, Plains Cree language, and nêhiyawêwin. When the specific dialect is unknown, use: Cree language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Plains Cree language in a particular location.

UF Plains Cree language--Canada
RT Cree language--Y dialect
RT nêhiyawêwin
BT Cree language
BT First Nations--Languages
RVM EQ nêhiyawêwin (Dialecte)

Plains Cree [May Subd Geog]

For works on Plains Cree, two headings are assigned: Plains Cree and nêhiyaw. When the specific group is unknown, use: Cree.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Plains Cree (nêhiyaw) in a particular Canadian location.

UF Plains Cree--Canada
RT nêhiyaw
BT Cree
RVM EQ nêhiyaw

Plains of Abraham (Québec, Quebec)
UF Québec (Québec). Plains of Abraham
RVM EQ Plaines d'Abraham (Québec, Québec)

Plattsburgh, Battle of, Plattsburgh, N.Y., 1814
UF Plattsburgh (N.Y.), Battle of, 1814
RT Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
RT Lake Champlain, Battle of, N.Y., 1814
RT United States--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
LCSH EQ Plattsburg, Battle of, Plattsburgh, N.Y., 1814
RVM EQ Bataille de Plattsburgh, Plattsburgh, N.Y., 1814

Poets, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively poets from one particular area.

Note under Authors, Canadian.
SA Poets, Canadian
RVM EQ Poètes canadiens-anglais

Poets, Canadian (French)--19th century--Biography
Example under Authors, Canadian--Biography.
RVM EQ Poètes québécois--19e siècle--Biographies

Poets, Canadian (French)--19th century--Portraits
Example under Authors, Canadian.
RVM EQ Poètes québécois--19e siècle--Portraits

Poets, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
UF Poets, Québécois
UF Québécois poets
LCSH EQ Poets, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Poètes québécois
RVM EQ Poètes québécois--20e siècle
RVM EQ Poètes québécois--21e siècle

Poets, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively poets from one particular area.

Example under Authors, Canadian; Haitian Canadian poets.
Note under Authors, Canadian.
UF French-Canadian poets
SA Poets, Canadian
LCSH EQ Poets, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Poètes canadiens-français

Poets, Canadian (Icelandic) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively poets from one particular area.

Note under Authors, Canadian.
UF Icelandic Canadian poets
UF Poets, Icelandic Canadian
SA Poets, Canadian
RVM EQ Poètes canadiens d'origine islandaise

Poets, Canadian (Ukrainian) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively poets from one particular area.

Note under Authors, Canadian.
UF Poets, Ukrainian Canadian
UF Ukrainian Canadian poets
RT Poets, Canadian
RVM EQ Poètes canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

Pointe-du-Buisson Site (Beauharnois, Québec)
UF Pointe-aux-Buissons Site (Beauharnois, Québec)
UF Pointe-du-Buisson Archaelogical Site (Beauharnois, Québec)
UF Pointe-du-Buisson Archaelogical Site (Melocheville, Québec)
UF Pointe-du-Buisson Site (Melocheville, Québec)
BT Excavations (Archaeology)--Québec (Province)
BT Québec (Province)--Antiquities
RVM EQ Pointe-du-Buisson (Beauharnois, Québec : Site archéologique)

Polar Bear Swim, Vancouver, B.C.
RVM EQ Polar Bear Swim, Vancouver, C.-B.

Police, Provincial--Canada
corporate headings for names of particular provincial police forces

The heading Police, Provincial may be subdivided by names of provinces and assigned to works when the corporate heading for the specific force is inappropriate or cannot be subdivided by the appropriate topical subdivision for the work in hand, e.g. Police, Provincial--Ontario.

UF Canada--Police, Provincial
UF Canada--Provincial police
UF Provincial police--Canada
SA Police--Canada
LCSH EQ Police--Canada--Provinces
LCSH EQ Police, State--Canada
RVM EQ Police provinciale--Canada

Police, Provincial--Ontario

Here are entered works on the provincial police or police force in Ontario for which the corporate heading for the Ontario Provincial Police or OPP is inappropriate or cannot be subdivided by the appropriate subdivision for the work in hand.
Example under Police, Provincial--Canada.
UF Ontario--Provincial police
UF Provincial police--Ontario
RVM EQ Police provinciale--Ontario

Polish Canadian women [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Polish Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Polish Canadian
RT Polish Canadians
RT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine polonaise

Polish Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Polish ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canadians of Polish ancestry
UF Canadians of Polish ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Polish origin
UF Canada--Poles
UF Polish Canadians--Canada
RT European Canadians
SA Canadians
SA East European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine polonaise

Political fiction, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian ficion; Canadian literature.

BT Canadian fiction (English)
BT Political fiction, Canadian
RVM EQ Politique-fiction canadienne-anglaise

Political plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Political plays, Québécois
RVM EQ Théâtre politique québécois

Political plays, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian political plays
SA Political plays, Canadian
LCSH EQ Political plays, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Théâtre politique canadien-français

Political poetry, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

SA Political poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie politique canadienne-anglaise

Political poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Poésie politique québécoise

Political poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

UF French-Canadian political poetry
UF Political poetry, French-Canadian
SA Political poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie politique canadienne-française

Political prisoners' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Writings of political prisoners, Canadian (English)
RT Political prisoners' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de prisonniers politiques canadiens-anglais

Political prisoners' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Political prisoners' writings, Québécois

UF Québécois political prisoners' writings

RVM EQ Écrits de prisonniers politiques québécois

Political prisoners' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian political prisoners' writings

UF Political prisoners' writings, French-Canadian

UF Writings of political prisoners, Canadian (French)

RT Political prisoners' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de prisonniers politiques canadiens-français

Political satire, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

RT Political satire, Canadian

RVM EQ Satire politique canadienne-anglaise

Pont de Québec (Lévis and Québec, Québec)

UF Quebec Bridge (Lévis and Québec, Québec)

UF Québec Bridge (Lévis and Québec, Québec)

RT Bridges--Canada

LCSH EQ Pont de Québec (Québec)

RVM EQ Pont de Québec (Lévis et Québec, Québec)

Portuguese Canadian women [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Portuguese Canadian women--Canada

UF Women, Portuguese Canadian

RT Portuguese Canadians

RT Women--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine portugaise

Portuguese Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Portuguese ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Portuguese ancestry

UF Canadians of Portuguese ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Portuguese origin

UF Luso Canadians
UF Canada--Portuguese
UF Portuguese Canadians--Canada
RT Azorean Canadians
RT European Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine portugaise

Potawatomi [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May be subdivided geographically for works on the Potawotami from one particular area.

UF Bodéwadmi
UF Bodewatomi
UF Boodwaadmi
UF Neshnabé
UF Potawatomi Indians
UF Potawatomi--Canada
UF Pottawatomi
UF Pottawatomie
BT Anishinaabeg
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Potawatomi Indians
RVM EQ Potawatomi

Prairie Provinces--Economic conditions--1905-1945

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions économiques--1905-1945

Prairie Provinces--Economic conditions--1905-

Note under Prairie Provinces--History--1905- .
RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions économiques--20e siècle

Prairie Provinces--Economic conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

Prairie Provinces--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions économiques--1991-

Prairie Provinces--Economic conditions--To 1905

RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1905

Prairie Provinces--English-French relations

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations

UF Prairie Provinces--French-English relations
BT Prairie Provinces--History
BT Prairie Provinces--Politics and government
RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

Prairie Provinces--History--1905-1945
RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Histoire--1905-1945

Prairie Provinces--History--1905-
Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on the Prairie Provinces. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under Prairie Provinces--Politics and government--1905- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under Prairie Provinces--Economic conditions--1905- .
RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Histoire--1905-

Prairie Provinces--History--1945-
RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Histoire--1945-

Prairie Provinces--Politics and government--1905-1945
RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Politique et gouvernement--1905-1945

Prairie Provinces--Politics and government--1905-
Note under Prairie Provinces--History--1905- .
RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Politique et gouvernement--1905-

Prairie Provinces--Politics and government--1945-
RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Politique et gouvernement--1945-

Prairie Provinces--Social conditions--1905-
RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions sociales--20e siècle

Prairie Provinces--Social conditions--1905-1945
RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions sociales--1905-1945

Prairie Provinces--Social conditions--1945-1991
RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

Prairie Provinces--Social conditions--1991-
RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions sociales--1991-

Prairie Provinces--Social conditions--To 1905
RVM EQ Provinces des Prairies--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1905

Prime ministers--Canada--Family

UF Prime ministers' families--Canada

RT Families--Canada

RVM EQ Premiers ministres--Canada--Relations familiales

Prime ministers--Canada--Messages

RVM EQ Premiers ministres--Canada--Messages

Prime ministers--Canada--Press conferences

RVM EQ Premiers ministres--Canada--Conférences de presse

Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--1873-1918

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions économiques--1873-1918

Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--1873-

Note under Prince Edward Island--History--1873- .

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions économiques--1873-

Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions économiques--1991-

Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--To 1873

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1873

Prince Edward Island--English-French relations

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations

UF Prince Edward Island--French-English relations

BT Prince Edward Island--History

BT Prince Edward Island--Politics and government

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

Prince Edward Island--History--1873-1918

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Histoire--1873-1918

Prince Edward Island--History--1873-

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on Prince Edward Island. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1873- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under Prince Edward Island--Economic conditions--1873- .

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Histoire--1873-

Prince Edward Island--History--1918-1945
RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Histoire--1918-1945

Prince Edward Island--History--1945-
RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Histoire--1945-

Prince Edward Island--History--To 1873
RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Histoire--Jusqu'à 1873

Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1873-1911
RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1873-1911

Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1873-
Note under Prince Edward Island--History--1873- .
RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1873-

Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1911-1935
RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1911-1935

Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1935-1959
RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1935-1959

Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1959-1979
RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1959-1979

Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1979-1986
RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1979-1986

Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1986-1996
RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1986-1996

Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1996-2007
UF Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1996-
RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--1996-2007

Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--2007-
UF Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--1996-

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--2007-

Prince Edward Island--Politics and government--To 1873

Here are included discussions of the negotiations and events leading to Prince Edward Island's entry into Confederation in 1873.

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Politique et gouvernement--Jusqu'à 1873

Prince Edward Island--Social conditions--1873-

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions sociales--1873-

Prince Edward Island--Social conditions--1873-1918

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions sociales--1873-1918

Prince Edward Island--Social conditions--1918-1945

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

Prince Edward Island--Social conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

Prince Edward Island--Social conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions sociales--1991-

Prince Edward Island--Social conditions--To 1873

RVM EQ Île-du-Prince-Édouard--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1873

Prince Edward Islanders [May Subd Geog]

Here are only entered works discussing Prince Edward Islanders outside the province. For works about Prince Edward Islanders in Prince Edward Island see note under Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

UF P.E. Islanders

UF Prince Edward Islanders--Prince Edward Island

SA Canadians

SA Maritimers

SA Prince Edward Island

RVM EQ Prince-Édouardiens

Prince of Wales Fort (Man.)

UF Prince of Wales Fort II (Man.)

UF Fort Prince of Wales (Man.)

UF Prince of Wales' Fort (Man.)

BT Fortification--Manitoba

RVM EQ Fort Prince-de-Galles (Man.)

Prisoners' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Writings of prisoners, Canadian (English)

SA Prisoners' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de prisonniers canadiens-anglais

Prisoners' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Prisoners' writings, Québécois

UF Québécois prisoners' writings

LCSH EQ Prisoners' writings, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Écrits de prisonniers québécois

Prisoners' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivised geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian prisoners' writings

UF Writings of prisoners, Canadian (French)

SA Prisoners' writings, Canadian

LCSH EQ Prisoners' writings, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de prisonniers canadiens-français

Propaganda, Anti-Canadian [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for the place of origin of the propaganda or the location where it is being released.

UF Anti-Canadian propaganda

UF Anti-Canadianism

RT Canada--Foreign public opinion

RT Canada--Relations

RVM EQ Propagande anticanadienne

Prose poems, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Canadian prose literature.

SA Prose poems, Canadian

RVM EQ Poèmes en prose canadiens-anglais

Prose poems, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Prose poems, Québécois

UF Québécois prose poems

LCSH EQ Prose poems, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Poèmes en prose québécois

Prose poems, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Canadian prose literature.

UF French-Canadian prose poems

UF Prose poems, French-Canadian

SA Prose poems, Canadian

RVM EQ Poèmes en prose canadiens-français

Prose poems, Canadian (Italian) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Canadian prose literature.

UF Italian-Canadian prose poems

SA Prose poems, Canadian

RVM EQ Poèmes en prose canadiens (italiens)

Prospectors--Canada

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for occupational groups see subdivisions listed under Actors--Canada.

UF Canada--Prospectors

UF Canadian prospectors

SA Mines and mineral resources--Canada

RVM EQ Prospecteurs--Canada

Protest literature, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

RT Protest literature, Canadian

RVM EQ Littérature contestataire canadienne-anglaise

Protest poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

SA Protest poetry, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie contestataire canadienne-anglaise

Protestant school system--Newfoundland and Labrador [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on the Protestant school system in Newfoundland and Labrador, one of several denominational school systems that existed in that province until the late 1990s. Works about a particular school board or district are entered under the corporate heading for its name.

May be further subdivided geographically by region or locality.

RT Public schools--Canada

RVM EQ Écoles protestantes--Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador

Protestant school system--Québec (Province) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on the Protestant school system which coexisted with a Catholic school system in the province of Québec until the late 1990s when denominational school boards or commissions scolaires were replaced with ones organized along linguistic lines, French language or English language. Works about a particular school board are entered under the corporate heading for its name.

May be further subdivided geographically by region or locality.

RT Catholic school system--Québec (Province)

RT Public schools--Canada

RVM EQ Écoles protestantes--Québec (Province)

Proverbs, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

BT Proverbs, Canadian

RVM EQ Proverbes canadiens-anglais

Proverbs, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Proverbs, Québécois

UF Québécois proverbs

LCSH EQ Proverbs, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Proverbes québécois

Proverbs, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.

UF French-Canadian proverbs

BT Proverbs, Canadian

LCSH EQ Proverbs, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Proverbes canadiens-français

Provincial aid to adult education--Canada

UF Adult education--Canada--Provincial aid

UF Canada--Provincial aid to adult education

UF Provincial grants for adult education--Canada

SA Adult education--Canada--Finance

SA Provincial aid to education--Canada

RVM EQ Aide de l'État à l'éducation des adultes--Canada

Provincial aid to community development--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial aid to community development

UF Community development--Canada--Provincial aid

UF Government aid to community development--Canada

UF Provincial grants for community development--Canada

RT Canadian provinces--Social policy

RT Economic assistance, Domestic--Canada

RVM EQ Aide de l'État au développement communautaire--Canada

Provincial aid to cultural industries--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial aid to cultural industries
UF Cultural industries--Canada--Provincial aid
UF Government aid to cultural industries--Canada
UF Provincial grants for cultural industries--Canada
RT Canadian provinces--Cultural policy
RT Cultural industries--Canada--Finance
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux industries culturelles--Canada

Provincial aid to dance--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial aid to dance
UF Dance--Canada--Provincial aid
UF Government aid to dance--Canada
UF Provincial grants for dance--Canada
RT Dance--Canada--Finance
RT Provincial aid to the performing arts--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État à la danse--Canada

Provincial aid to day care centers--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial aid to day care centers
UF Day care centers--Canada--Provincial aid
UF Government aid to day care centers--Canada
UF Provincial grants for day care centers--Canada
RT Children--Services for--Canada--Finance
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux garderies--Canada

Provincial aid to education--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial aid to education
UF Education--Canada--Provincial aid
UF Provincial grants for education--Canada
SA Education and state--Canada
SA Education--Canada--Finance
SA Federal aid to education--Canada
LCSH EQ Government aid to education--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État à l'éducation--Canada

Provincial aid to higher education--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial aid to higher education
UF Education, Higher--Canada--Provincial aid
UF Provincial grants for higher education--Canada
SA Education and state--Canada
SA Education, Higher--Canada
SA Provincial aid to education--Canada

SA Universities and colleges--Canada--Finance
LCSH EQ Government aid to higher education--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État à l'enseignement supérieur--Canada

Provincial aid to housing--Canada
UF Canada--Provincial aid to housing
UF Government aid to housing--Canada
UF Housing--Canada--Provincial aid
UF Provincial grants for housing--Canada
RT Housing--Canada--Finance
RVM EQ Aide de l'État au logement--Canada

Provincial aid to human services--Canada
UF Canada--Provincial aid to human services
UF Government aid to human services--Canada
UF Human services--Canada--Provincial aid
UF Provincial grants for human services--Canada
RT Human services--Canada--Finance
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux services sociaux--Canada

Provincial aid to humanities research--Canada
UF Canada--Provincial aid to humanities research
UF Humanities--Research--Canada--Provincial aid
UF Provincial aid to research in the humanities--Canada
UF Provincial grants for humanities research--Canada
UF Provincial grants to humanities research--Canada
UF Provincial support for humanities research--Canada
UF Provincial support of humanities research--Canada
RT Provincial aid to research--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État à la recherche en sciences humaines--Canada

Provincial aid to libraries--Canada
Example under Canada--Cultural policy; Provincial aid--Canada.
UF Canada--Provincial aid to libraries
UF Libraries--Canada--Provincial aid
SA Provincial aid to education--Canada
LCSH EQ Government aid to libraries--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux bibliothèques--Canada

Provincial aid to museums--Canada
UF Canada--Provincial aid to museums
UF Museums--Canada--Provincial aid
UF Provincial grants for museums--Canada
RT Museums--Canada

RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux musées--Canada

Provincial aid to private schools--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial aid to private schools
UF Private schools--Canada--Provincial aid
UF Provincial grants for private schools--Canada
RT Provincial aid to education--Canada
LCSH EQ Government aid to private schools--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux écoles privées--Canada

Provincial aid to publishing--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial aid to publishing
UF Publishing--Canada--Provincial aid
SA Federal aid to publishing--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État à l'édition--Canada

Provincial aid to research--Canada

Here are entered works on provincial government aid to or support of research in Canada, when four or more provinces are discussed collectively. Works on federal government aid to research are entered under Federal aid to research--Canada. General works on all research grants in Canada, as well as comprehensive works on grants made by non-government bodies, are entered under Research grants--Canada.

Notes under Federal aid to research--Canada; Research grants--Canada.

UF Canada--Provincial aid to research
UF Government aid to research--Canada
UF Provincial grants for research--Canada
UF Provincial support for research--Canada
UF Provincial support of research--Canada
UF Research--Canada--Provincial aid
RT Research grants--Canada
RT Research--Canada--Finance
RVM EQ Aide de l'État à la recherche--Canada

Provincial aid to sports--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial aid to sports
UF Provincial grants for sports--Canada
UF Sports--Canada--Provincial aid
SA Sports--Canada--Finance
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux sports--Canada

Provincial aid to the arts--Canada

UF Art, Canadian--Provincial aid
UF Canada--Provincial aid to art
UF Provincial aid to art--Canada

UF Provincial grants for art--Canada
UF Provincial patronage of the arts--Canada
UF Arts, Canadian--Provincial aid
UF Canada--Provincial aid to the arts
UF Provincial grants for the arts--Canada
SA Arts, Canadian--Finance
SA Federal aid to the arts--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux arts--Canada

Provincial aid to the performing arts--Canada
UF Canada--Provincial aid to the performing arts
UF Government aid to the performing arts--Canada
UF Performing arts--Canada--Provincial aid
UF Provincial grants for the performing arts--Canada
RT Performing arts--Canada--Finance
RT Provincial aid to the arts--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux arts du spectacle--Canada

Provincial aid to the theater--Canada
UF Canada--Provincial aid to the theater
UF Provincial grants for the theater--Canada
UF Theater--Canada--Provincial aid
RT Provincial aid to the performing arts--Canada
RT Theater--Canada--Finance
LCSH EQ Government aid to the theater--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État au théâtre--Canada

Provincial aid to women's organizations--Canada
UF Canada--Provincial aid to women's organizations
UF Provincial grants for women's organizations--Canada
UF Women--Canada--Societies and clubs--Provincial aid
SA Women--Canada--Societies and clubs--Finance
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux organisations féminines--Canada

Provincial aid to women's organizations--Saskatchewan
Example under Provincial aid--Canada.
RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux organisations féminines--Saskatchewan

Provincial aid to youth services--Canada
UF Canada--Provincial aid to youth services
UF Government aid to youth services--Canada
UF Provincial grants for youth services--Canada
UF Youth--Services for--Canada--Provincial aid
RT Youth--Services for--Canada--Finance

RVM EQ Aide de l'État aux services à la jeunesse--Canada

Provincial aid--Canada

Here are entered collective works on aid from provincial and territorial governments in Canada to a variety of activities, organizations, fields of endeavour, industries, etc., in both the public and private sectors. Collective works on the provincial or territorial aid from a specific province or territory are entered under headings of the type Provincial aid--Ontario. Works on provincial aid to specific activities, fields of endeavour, etc. are entered under headings of the type Provincial aid to libraries--Canada; Motion picture industry--Subsidies--Canada--Provinces; Provincial aid to women's organizations--Saskatchewan; etc. Collective works on aid from the federal government are entered under Federal aid--Canada.

Note under Federal aid--Canada.

UF Canada--Provincial aid
RT Federal aid--Canada
RT Finance, Public--Canada--Provinces
RT Subsidies--Canada--Provinces
LCSH EQ Government aid--Canada
RVM EQ Aide de l'État--Canada

Provincial aid--Ontario

Example under Provincial aid--Canada.

RVM EQ Aide de l'État--Ontario

Provincial bonds--Canada

UF Bonds--Canada--Provinces
UF Bonds, Provincial--Canada
UF Canada--Provincial bonds
SA Finance, Public--Canada--Provinces
SA Bonds--Canada
LCSH EQ State bonds--Canada
RVM EQ Obligations provinciales (Canada)

Provincial courts--Canada

Here are entered works about courts at the lowest level of the court systems in Canadian provinces, known by various names, depending on the province, but most often as Provincial Court.

Small claims and juvenile and family matters are handled as divisions of these courts in certain provinces; in other provinces these matters are handled by separate courts.
Works discussing collectively all the courts of Canadian provinces are entered under Courts--Canada--Provinces. Works on all the courts of a particular province are entered under the heading Courts with the appropriate geographic subdivision, e.g. Courts--Ontario.

Note under Courts--Canada--Provinces.

UF Canada--Provincial courts
UF Courts, Provincial--Canada
UF Magistrates' courts--Canada
UF Police courts--Canada
UF Provincial judges' courts--Canada
UF Provincial magistrates' courts--Canada
SA Courts--Canada
RVM EQ Cours provinciales (Canada)

Provincial departments of education--Canada

corporate headings for names of particular provincial departments of education, e.g. Ontario. Ministry of Education
UF Canada--Provincial departments of education
UF Departments of education, Provincial--Canada
UF Provincial school systems--Canada
SA Education--Canada
RVM EQ Ministères de l'éducation--Canada

Provincial governments--Canada--Officials and employees

For examples of further subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under Canada--Officials and employees.
Here are entered works discussing collectively the officials and employees of Canadian provincial governments. Works on officials of a particular provincial government are entered under its name with subdivision Officials and employees, e.g. Ontario--Officials and employees.

Example under Canada--Officials and employees; Employees--Canada.
UF Provincial governments--Officials and employees--Canada
UF Provincial officials and employees--Canada
RVM EQ Gouvernements provinciaux (Canada)--Fonctionnaires

Provincial libraries--Canada

Here are entered general works discussing collectively those Canadian libraries whose chief function is to provide information services and materials to the legislative, executive and judicial branches of the provincial governments. In addition some of them are also responsible for the coordination of library and information services throughout the province. In other provinces this task is performed by separate provincial library agencies.

Works about a particular provincial library are entered under the corporate heading for its name, e.g. Alberta. Legislature Library.
UF Canada--Provincial libraries
UF Legislative libraries--Canada--Provinces
UF Libraries, Legislative--Canada--Provinces
UF Libraries, Provincial--Canada
UF Official libraries--Canada--Provinces

UF State libraries--Canada
SA Government libraries--Canada--Provinces
RVM EQ Bibliothèques provinciales (Canada)

Provincial library agencies--Canada

Here are entered general works discussing provincial government bodies such as boards, commissions, etc., which assist, coordinate, review, etc., library services within a province.

UF Canada--Provincial library agencies
UF Library agencies, Provincial--Canada
UF State library agencies--Canada
SA Provincial libraries--Canada
RVM EQ Organismes provinciaux chargés de bibliothèques--Canada

Provincial parks and reserves--Canada

names of particular provincial parks, e.g. Algonquin Provincial Park (Ont.)
UF Canada--Parks, Provincial
UF Canada--Provincial parks and reserves
SA National parks and reserves--Canada
SA Parks--Canada
RVM EQ Parcs provinciaux--Canada

Provincial rights--Canada

UF Canada--Provincial rights
UF Canada--Rights, Provincial
UF Provinces' rights--Canada
UF Rights, Provincial--Canada
RT Constitutional history--Canada
RT Provincial governments--Canada
SA Constitutional law--Canada
SA Canada--Politics and government
SA Federal government--Canada
RVM EQ Droits provinciaux (Canada)

Provincial-local fiscal relations--Canada

Note under Intergovernmental fiscal relations--Canada.
UF Canada--Provincial-local fiscal relations
UF Fiscal relations, Provincial-local--Canada
UF Local-provincial fiscal relations--Canada
UF Municipal-provincial fiscal relations--Canada
UF Provincial-local fiscal relations (Canada)
UF Provincial-municipal fiscal relations--Canada
SA Finance, Public--Canada--Provinces
SA Intergovernmental fiscal relations--Canada

SA Provincial-local relations--Canada
RVM EQ Relations fiscales provinciales-municipales (Canada)

Provincial-local relations--Canada
UF Canada--Provincial-local relations
UF Local-provincial relations--Canada
UF Municipal-provincial relations--Canada
UF Provincial-local relations (Canada)
UF Provincial-municipal relations--Canada
RT Provincial governments--Canada
SA Municipal government--Canada
LCSH EQ State-local relations--Canada
RVM EQ Relations provinciales-municipales (Canada)

Provincial-local tax relations--Canada
Note under Intergovernmental tax relations--Canada.
UF Canada--Provincial-local tax relations
UF Local-provincial tax relations--Canada
UF Municipal-provincial tax relations--Canada
UF Provincial-local tax relations (Canada)
UF Provincial-municipal tax relations--Canada
UF Tax relations, Provincial-local--Canada
UF Tax sharing--Canada
SA Intergovernmental tax relations--Canada
SA Provincial-local fiscal relations--Canada
SA Provincial-local relations--Canada
SA Taxation, Provincial--Canada
RVM EQ Relations fiscales provinciales-municipales (Canada)

Public libraries--Canada--Services to French-speaking Canadians
UF Canadians, French-speaking, Public library services to
SA Canadians, French-speaking
RVM EQ Bibliothèques et Canadiens français--Canada

Public libraries--Canada--Services to Italian Canadians
Example under Public libraries--Canada--Services to minorities.
UF Italian Canadians, Public library services to
SA Italian Canadians
RVM EQ Bibliothèques publiques--Canada--Services aux Canadiens d'origine italienne

Publication bans in court proceedings--Canada
UF No-publication orders in court proceedings--Canada
UF Orders banning publication in court proceedings--Canada
UF Orders prohibiting publication in court proceedings--Canada

UF Orders restricting publication in court proceedings--Canada
RT Courts--Canada
RVM EQ Ordonnances de non-publication--Canada

Puppet plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
RT Puppet plays, Canadian
RVM EQ Théâtre de marionnettes canadien-anglais

Qamutiiks [May Subd Geog]
UF Komatiks
UF Qamutiks
UF Qamutits
BT Sleds--Arctic regions
BT Sleighs--Arctic regions
RVM EQ Cométiques

Quarter (Canadian coin)
UF 25-cent coin (Canadian coin)
UF 25-cent piece (Canadian coin)
UF Quarter-dollar, Canadian
UF Quarter, Canadian (Coin)
UF Twenty-five-cent coin (Canadian coin)
UF Twenty-five-cent piece (Canadian coin)
RT Coins, Canadian
RVM EQ Vingt-cinq cents

Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1867-
Note under Québec (Province)--History--1867- .
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--1867-

Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1867-1918
UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1867-1897
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--1867-1918

Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1918-1945
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--1918-1945

Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1945-1960
UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1945-1965
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--1945-1960

Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1960-1991
UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1945-1965

UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1960-
UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1965-
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--1960-1991

Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1991-
UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1960-
UF Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1965-
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--1991-

Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--To 1867
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1867

Québec (Province)--English-French relations
subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations
UF Québec (Province)--French-English relations
BT Québec (Province)--History
BT Québec (Province)--Politics and government
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

Québec (Province)--History--1791-1841
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Histoire--1791-1841

Québec (Province)--History--1841-1867
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Histoire--1841-1867

Québec (Province)--History--1867-
Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on the Province of Québec. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1867- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under Québec (Province)--Economic conditions--1867- .

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Histoire--1867-

Québec (Province)--History--1867-1897
UF Québec (Province)--History--1867-1918
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Histoire--1867-1897

Québec (Province)--History--1897-1930
UF Québec (Province)--History--1867-1918
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Histoire--1897-1930

Québec (Province)--History--1930-1945
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Histoire--1930-1945

Québec (Province)--History--1945-1960
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Histoire--1945-1960

Québec (Province)--History--1960-1976
UF Québec (Province)--History--Quiet Revolution, 1960-1966
UF Quiet Revolution, Québec, 1960-1966
UF Révolution tranquille, Québec, 1960-1966
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Histoire--1960-1976

Québec (Province)--History--1976-
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Histoire--1976-

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1791-1841
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1791-1841

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1841-1867
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1841-1867

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1867-
Note under Québec (Province)--History--1867- .
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1867-

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1867-1897
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1867-1897

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1897-1920
UF Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1897-1936
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1897-1920

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1920-1936
UF Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1897-1936
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1920-1936

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1936-1960
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1936-1960

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1960-1976
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1960-1976

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1976-1985
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1976-1985

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1985-1994

RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1985-1994

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1994-2003
UF Quebec (Province)--Politics and government--1994-
UF Québec (Province)--Politics and government--1994-
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--1994-2003

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--2003-2012
UF Québec (Province)--Politics and government--2003-
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--2003-2012

Québec (Province)--Politics and government--2014-2018
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Politique et gouvernement--2014-2018

Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1867-
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--1867-

Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1867-1918
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--1867-1918

Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1918-1945
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--1918-1945

Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1945-1960
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--1945-1960

Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1960-1991
UF Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1960-
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--1960-1991

Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1991-
UF Québec (Province)--Social conditions--1960-
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--1991-

Québec (Province)--Social conditions--To 1867
RVM EQ Québec (Province)--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1867

Québec (Québec)--History--Capture, 1629
UF Québec (Québec)--Capture, 1629
RT Canada--History--To 1663 (New France)
RT Kirke's Expedition, 1627-1629
RVM EQ Québec (Québec)--Prise, 1629

Québec Bridge Disaster, Québec, 1907

UF Québec Bridge Collapse, Québec, 1907
SA Bridge failures--Canada
SA Disasters--Canada
SA Québec (Québec)--History
RVM EQ Effondrement du Pont de Québec, Québec, 1907

Quebec Invasion, 1775-1776
UF American Invasion, 1775-1776
UF Arnold's Expedition, 1775
UF Canada--History--Quebec Campaign, 1775-1776
UF Quebec Expedition, 1775
SA Canada--History--1775-1783
SA United States--History--Revolution, 1775-1783--Campaigns
LCSH EQ Canadian Invasion, 1775-1776
RVM EQ Canada--Histoire--1775-1776 (Invasion américaine)

Quebec Sign Language [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically.
UF LSQ (Sign language)
UF QSL (Sign language)
UF Quebec Sign Language--Quebec (Province)
SA Canada--Languages
RVM EQ Langue des signes québécoise

Quebeckers in motion pictures
Here are entered works on the portrayal of Quebeckers in motion pictures.
UF Portrayal of Quebeckers in motion pictures
UF Portrayal of Quebeckers in movies
UF Quebeckers in motion pictures--Canada
UF Quebeckers in movies
BT Motion pictures--Canada
RVM EQ Québécois au cinéma

Quebeckers [May Subd Geog]
Here are entered works discussing Quebeckers who reside outside of the Province of Québec. For instructions on subject headings for works about Quebeckers residing in Québec see the scope note under Canadians.
May be subdivided geographically.
UF Quebeckers--Québec (Province)
UF Quebecers
RT Québec (Province)
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Québécois

Quinte Region (Ont.)

Here are entered works on the region surrounding the Bay of Quinte in southern Ontario, including Prince Edward County and the southern portion of Hastings County. Its exact boundaries may vary. This term may also be used as a geographical subdivision under topical headings.

UF Bay of Quinte Country (Ont.)
UF Bay of Quinte Region (Ont.)
UF Quinte (Ont.)
UF Quinte Area (Ont.)
LCSH EQ Quinte, Bay of, Region (Ont.)
RVM EQ Quinte, Région de la baie de (Ont.)

Quotations, Canadian (English)

Here are entered collections of Canadian quotations in English or those translated from English into another language or languages.
SA Quotations, Canadian
RVM EQ Citations canadiennes-anglaises

Quotations, Canadian (French)

Here are entered collections of Canadian quotations in French or those translated from French into another language or languages.
UF French-Canadian quotations
UF Quotations, French-Canadian
SA Quotations, Canadian
RVM EQ Citations canadiennes-françaises

Radio plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.
SA Radio plays, Canadian
RVM EQ Audiodrames canadiens-anglais

Radio plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Radio plays, Québécois
LCSH EQ Radio plays, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Audiodrames québécois

Radio plays, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.
UF French-Canadian radio plays
SA Radio plays, Canadian
LCSH EQ Radio plays, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Audiodrames canadiens-français

Raid Harricana (Snowmobile race)

UF Harricana, Raid (Snowmobile race)
SA Snowmobiling--Canada
SA Sports--Canada
RVM EQ Harricana (Course de motoneiges)

Reasonable accommodation--Canada

RVM EQ Accommodement raisonnable--Canada

Recovering addicts' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.
UF Canadian recovering addicts' writings (English)
UF Writings of recovering addicts, Canadian (English)
RT Recovering addicts' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de dépendants en réadaptation canadiens-anglais

Recovering addicts' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois recovering addicts' writings
UF Recovering addicts' writings, Québécois
RVM EQ Écrits de dépendants en réadaptation québécois

Recovering addicts' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.
UF Canadian recovering addicts' writings (French)
UF French-Canadian recovering addicts' writings
UF Recovering addicts' writings, French-Canadian
UF Writings of recovering addicts, Canadian (French)
UF Writings of recovering addicts, French-Canadian
RT Recovering addicts' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de dépendants en réadaptation canadiens-français

Recovering alcoholics' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.
UF Canadian recovering alcoholics' writings (English)
UF Writings of recovering alcoholics, Canadian (English)
RT Recovering alcoholics' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'alcooliques en réadaptation canadiens-anglais

Recovering alcoholics' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois recovering alcoholics' writings

UF Recovering alcoholics' writings, Québécois
RVM EQ Écrits d'alcooliques en réadaptation québécois

Recovering alcoholics' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.
UF Canadian recovering alcoholics' writings (French)
UF French-Canadian recovering alcoholics' writings
UF Recovering alcoholics' writings, French-Canadian
UF Writings of recovering alcoholics, Canadian (French)
UF Writings of recovering alcoholics, French-Canadian
RT Recovering alcoholics' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'alcooliques en réadaptation canadiens-français

Red Lake (Kenora, Ont. : Lake)
BT Lakes--Ontario
LCSH EQ Red Lake (Ont. : Lake)
RVM EQ Red, Lac (Kenora, Ont.)

Red River (Minn. and N.D.-Man.)
UF Red River of the North
BT Rivers--Manitoba
BT Rivers--Minnesota
BT Rivers--North Dakota
LCSH EQ Red River of the North
RVM EQ Rouge, Rivière (Minn. et Dak. du N.-Man.)

Red River cart in art
Example under Art, Canadian--Themes, motives; Canada--In art; and under references from Illustrative materials; Pictorial materials.
RVM EQ Charette de la rivière Rouge dans l'art

Red River cart
SA Frontier and pioneer life--Prairie Provinces
SA Transportation--Canada
RVM EQ Charette de la rivière Rouge

Red River Expedition, 1870
UF Red River (Minn. and N.D.-Man.) Expedition, 1870
UF Wolseley's Expedition, 1870
SA Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870
RVM EQ Expédition de la rivière Rouge, 1870

Red River Watershed (Minn. and N.D.-Man.)

BT Watersheds--Manitoba
BT Watersheds--Minnesota
BT Watersheds--North Dakota
LCSH EQ Red River of the North Watershed
RVM EQ Rouge, Bassin de la (Minn. et Dak. du N.-Man.)

Redistribution (Election law)--Canada
UF Canada--Redistribution (Election law)
UF Reapportionment (Election law)--Canada
SA Election districts--Canada
SA Election law--Canada
SA Representative government and representation--Canada
LCSH EQ Apportionment (Election law)--Canada
RVM EQ Répartition des sièges--Canada

Reference books--Canadian literature (French)--Bibliography
Additional entry is made under Canadian literature (French)--Bibliography.
Example under Reference books.
UF Lists of reference books about French-Canadian literature

Reference books--Canadian literature (French)
Example under Reference books.
UF Reference sources about Canadian literature (French)

Regional county municipalities [May Subd Geog]
Here are entered works on Regional county municipalities or Municipalités régionales de comté in the Province of Québec. Since 1981 the province, with the exception of certain urban areas, which function as single tier municipalities outside of them, has been divided into these units of second tier government, replacing the former counties.
May be subdivided geographically for works discussing Regional county municipalities or Municipalités régionales de comté in a particular region of Québec.
UF MRCs (Municipalité régionales de comté)
UF MRCs (Municipalités régionales de comté)--Québec (Province)
UF Municipalités régionales de comté
UF Municipalités régionales de comté--Québec (Province)
UF RCMs (Regional county municipalities)
UF RCMs (Regional county municipalities)--Québec (Province)
UF Regional county municipalities--Quebec (Province)
SA Municipal government--Québec (Province)
SA Québec (Province)--Administrative and political divisions
RVM EQ Municipalités régionales de comté

Registered Disability Savings Plans (Canada) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically.

UF RDSP's (Registered Disability Savings Plans) (Canada)
UF RDSPs (Registered Disability Savings Plans) (Canada)
RT Tax planning--Canada
RVM EQ Épargne-invalidité

Registered Home Ownership Savings Plans
UF R.H.O.S.P.s
SA Housing--Canada--Finance
SA Tax planning--Canada
RVM EQ Épargne-logement

Registered Retirement Savings Plans
UF Individual retirement accounts--Canada
UF RRSPs
UF R.R.S.P.s
SA Pension trusts--Canada
SA Tax planning--Canada
RVM EQ Épargne-retraite

Religious drama, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
UF Québécois religious drama
UF Religious drama, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
UF Religious drama, Québécois
RVM EQ Théâtre religieux québécois

Religious drama, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature; Religious literature, Canadian.
UF French-Canadian religious drama
UF Religious drama, French-Canadian
RT Religious drama, Canadian
RVM EQ Théâtre religieux canadien-français

Religious poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Example under Canadian literature.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Religious literature, Canadian.
SA Religious poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie religieuse canadienne-anglaise

Religious poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
UF Québécois religious poetry
UF Religious poetry, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
UF Religious poetry, Québécois

RVM EQ Poésie religieuse québécoise

Religious poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry; Religious literature, Canadian.

UF French-Canadian religious poetry
UF Religious poetry, French-Canadian
SA Religious poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie religieuse canadienne-française

Religious poetry, Canadian (German) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

UF German Canadian religious poetry
SA Canadian poetry (German)
SA Religious poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie religieuse canadienne (allemande)

Renga, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

SA Renga, Canadian
RVM EQ Renga canadien-anglais

Renga, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois renga
UF Renga, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
UF Renga, Québécois
RVM EQ Renga québécois

Renga, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

UF French-Canadian renga
UF Renga, French-Canadian
SA Renga, Canadian
RVM EQ Renga canadien-français

Reportage literature, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian prose literature.

SA Reportage literature, Canadian
RVM EQ Littérature de reportage canadienne-anglaise

Riddles, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Example under Riddles, Canadian.
Note under Canadian literature.

RT Riddles, Canadian
RVM EQ Devinettes et énigmes canadiennes-anglaises

Riddles, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois riddles
UF Riddles, Québécois
RVM EQ Devinettes et énigmes québécoises

Riddles, Canadian (French)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Example under Riddles, Canadian.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian riddles
UF Riddles, French-Canadian
RT Riddles, Canadian
RVM EQ Devinettes et énigmes canadiennes-françaises

Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)--Climate

RVM EQ Rocheuses canadiennes (C.-B. et Alb.)--Climat

Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)--Description and travel

RVM EQ Rocheuses canadiennes (C.-B. et Alb.)--Descriptions et voyages

Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)--Guidebooks

UF Guidebooks to the Canadian Rocky Mountains
UF Guidebooks to the Rocky Mountains in Canada
UF Guides to the Canadian Rocky Mountains
UF Guides to the Rocky Mountains in Canada
UF Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)--Description and travel--Guidebooks
RVM EQ Rocheuses canadiennes (C.-B. et Alb.)--Guides

Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)

names of particular mountains, e.g. Edith Cavell, Mount (Alta.)
May also be used as a geographical subdivision under topical headings, e.g. Geology--Rocky Mountains, Canadian (B.C. and Alta.)

UF Rocky Mountains, Canadian
UF Canadian Rocky Mountains
BT Mountains--Alberta
BT Mountains--British Columbia
BT Rocky Mountains

LCSH EQ Canadian Rockies (B.C. and Alta.)
RVM EQ Rocheuses canadiennes (C.-B. et Alb.)

Romanian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Romanian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Romanians
UF Canadians of Romanian ancestry
UF Canadians of Romanian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Romanian origin
UF Romanian Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT East European Canadians
BT European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine roumaine

Rond, Grand lac (Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Rond, Grand lac (Québec)

Russian Canadian artists [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Artists, Russian Canadian
UF Russian Canadian artists--Canada
BT Artists--Canada
BT Russian Canadians
RVM EQ Artistes canadiens d'origine russe

Russian Canadian businesspeople [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Businesspeople, Russian Canadian
UF Russian Canadian businesspeople--Canada
UF Russian Canadians in business
SA Russian Canadians
RVM EQ Gens d'affaires canadiens d'origine russe

Russian Canadian women artists [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Russian Canadian women artists--Canada
UF Women artists, Russian Canadian
BT Women artists--Canada

RVM EQ Femmes artistes canadiennes d'origine russe

Russian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Russian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Russian ancestry
UF Canadians of Russian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Russian origin
UF Canada--Russians
UF Russian Canadians--Canada
RT European Canadians
SA Canadians
SA East European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine russe

Ruthenian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Ruthenian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Ruthenian ancestry
UF Canadians of Ruthenian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Ruthenian origin
UF Canada--Ruthenians
UF Ruthenian Canadians--Canada
RT European Canadians
SA Canadians
SA East European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine ruthène

Rwandan Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Rwandan ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Rwandans
UF Canadians of Rwandan ancestry
UF Canadians of Rwandan ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Rwandan origin

UF Rwandan Canadians--Canada
RT Africans--Canada
RT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine rwandaise

Saguenay-St. Lawrence Marine Park (Québec)
BT Marine parks and reserves--Québec (Province)
LCSH EQ Parc marin du Saguenay-Saint-Laurent (Québec)
RVM EQ Parc marin du Saguenay-Saint-Laurent (Québec)

Sahtú Got'ine [May Subd Geog]
For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Sahtú Got'ine in or from a particular location.

UF Bear Lake Indians
UF Bearlake Indians
UF Great Bear Lake Dene
UF Great Bear Lake Indians
UF Sahtu Dene Indians
UF Sahtú Got'ine--Canada
UF Sahtugotine
UF Sahtúot'dine Indians
UF Sahtúot'ine
UF Satudene Indians
BT Dene
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Bearlake Indians
RVM EQ Bearlake

Saidye Bronfman Award for Excellence in the Crafts
Example under Awards--Canada.
UF Bronfman Award for Excellence in the Crafts
UF Saidye Bronfman Award
UF Saidye Bronfman Award for Excellence
RT Art--Awards--Canada
RVM EQ Prix Saidye-Bronfman

Sailors' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.
UF Writings of sailors, Canadian (English)
SA Sailors' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de marins canadiens-anglais

Saint Marys Bay (N.S.)

UF Saint Mary's Bay (N.S.)
UF St. Marys Bay (N.S.)
BT Bays--Nova Scotia
LCSH EQ Saint Mary Bay (N.S.)
RVM EQ Sainte-Marie, Baie (Digby, N.-É.)

Saint-Benoît Fire, Saint-Benoît, Mirabel, Québec, 1837

UF Saint-Benoît (Mirabel, Québec)--Fire, 1837
UF Saint-Benoit (Mirabel, Québec)--History--Fire, 1837
BT Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns
RVM EQ Incendie de Saint-Benoît, Saint-Benoît, Mirabel, Québec, 1837

Saint-Denis, Battle of, Saint-Denis-sur-Richelieu, Québec, 1837

UF Saint-Denis (Saint-Hyacinthe, Quebec), Battle of, 1837
BT Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns
LCSH EQ Saint-Denis, Battle of, Saint-Denis, Saint-Hyacinthe, Québec, 1837
RVM EQ Bataille de Saint-Denis, Saint-Denis-sur-Richelieu, Québec, 1837

Saint-François River (Québec)

UF Alsiganteku River (Québec)
UF Alsigôntekw River (Québec)
UF Arsikansegou River (Québec)
UF Saint-François River (Nicolet-Yamaska, Québec)
UF St-François River (Québec)
UF St. Francis River (Québec)
BT Rivers--Québec (Province)
LCSH EQ Saint Francis River (Québec)
RVM EQ Saint-François, Rivière (Nicolet-Yamaska, Québec)

Saint-François River Valley (Québec)

UF Saint Francis Valley (Québec)
UF Saint-François Valley (Québec)
BT Valleys--Québec (Province)
LCSH EQ Saint Francis River Valley (Québec)
RVM EQ Saint-François, Vallée de la (Nicolet-Yamaska, Québec)

Saint-François, Lake (Le Granit, Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Saint-François, Grand Lac (Québec)

Saint-Jean, Lake (Québec)

UF Lac Saint-Jean (Québec)
UF Lac-Saint-Jean (Québec)
UF Lake Saint John (Québec)
UF Lake Saint-Jean (Québec)
UF Lake St-Jean (Québec)
UF Saint John, Lake (Le Domaine-du-Roy, Lac-Saint-Jean-Est and Maria-Chapdelaine, Québec)

UF Saint-Jean, Lake (Le Domaine-du-Roy, Lac-Saint-Jean-Est and Marie-Chapdelaine, Québec)

UF St. John, Lake (Québec)
BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
LCSH EQ Saint John, Lake (Québec)
RVM EQ Saint-Jean, Lac (Québec)

Saint-Léonard School Crisis, Montréal, Québec, 1968
UF Saint-Léonard (Montréal, Québec) School Crisis, 1968
UF Saint-Léonard School Crisis, 1968
RVM EQ Conflit scolaire de Saint-Léonard, Montréal, Québec, 1968

Saint-Louis, Lake (Québec)
Here are entered works on the enlargement of the Saint Lawrence River at the west end of Montréal Island, extending downstream from Île Perrot and the Soulanges Canal, the point where the Ottawa River joins the Saint Lawrence River, to the Lachine Rapids.
UF Lake Saint-Louis (Québec)
UF Saint-Louis Lake (Québec)
UF Saint-Louis, Lake (Châteauguay, Québec)
UF Saint-Louis, Lake (Roussillon, Québec)
UF St-Louis, Lake (Québec)
UF St. Louis, Lake (Québec)
RT Saint Lawrence River
BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
LCSH EQ Saint Louis, Lake (Québec)
RVM EQ Saint-Louis, Lac (Roussillon, Québec)

Saint-Louis, Lake, Region (Québec)
RVM EQ Saint-Louis, Région du lac (Roussillon, Québec)

Saint-Pierre, Lake (Québec)
Here are entered works on the enlargement of the Saint Lawrence River extending for approximately 35 kilometres downstream from Sorel-Tracy, Québec, to the Nicolet River, a few kilometres west of Trois-Rivières.
UF Saint Peter Lake (Québec)
UF Saint-Pierre, Lac (Québec)
UF Saint-Pierre, Lake (Maskinongé and Yamaska, Québec)

UF St-Pierre, Lake (Québec)
UF St. Peter Lake (Québec)
UF St. Pierre, Lake (Québec)
BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
SA Saint Lawrence River
LCSH EQ Saint Peter, Lake (Québec)
RVM EQ Saint-Pierre, Lac (Québec)

Saint-Pierre, Lake, Region (Québec)
RVM EQ Saint-Pierre, Région du lac (Québec)

Sainte-Hélène, Île (Montréal, Québec)
This heading may not be used as a geographic subdivision. Instead, assign [topic] --Québec (Province)--Montréal and Sainte-Hélène, Île (Montréal, Québec)-- [topical subdivision, if appropriate].

UF Île Sainte-Hélène (Montréal, Québec)
UF Saint Helen Island (Montréal, Québec)
UF Ste-Hélène, Île (Montréal, Québec)
BT Islands--Québec (Province)
LCSH EQ Sainte-Hélène Island (Québec)
RVM EQ Sainte-Hélène, Île (Montréal, Québec)

sakâw nîhiyawîwin [May Subd Geog]
For works on or in sakâw nîhiyawîwin, three headings are assigned: Cree language--Northern Y dialect, Bush Cree language, and sakâw nîhiyawîwin. When the specific dialect is unknown, use: Cree language.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing sakâw nîhiyawîwin in a particular location.

UF Plains Cree language--sakâw nîhiyawîwin
UF sakâw nîhiyawîwin--Canada
RT Bush Cree language
RT Cree language--Northern Y dialect
BT First Nations--Languages
BT Plains Cree language
RVM EQ sakâw nîhiyawîwin (Dialecte)

Salish [May Subd Geog]
For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.
Here are entered works on Salish or Salishan peoples when the specific group is not identified in the work or if discussing all Salish peoples collectively. For specific groups, see the heading.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Salish in or from a particular location.

UF Salish Indians
UF Salish peoples
UF Salish--Canada
UF Salishan
UF Salishan Indians
UF Siwash Indians
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Salishan Indians
RVM EQ Salish

Salvadoran Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Salvadoran ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Salvadoran
UF Canadians of Salvadoran ancestry.
UF Canadians of Salvadoran ethnic origin.
UF Canadians of Salvadoran origin.
UF Salvadoran Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT Latin American Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine salvadorienne

Sarcee mythology [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
Example under First Nations.

Saskatchewan--Economic conditions--1905-1945

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions économiques--1905-1945

Saskatchewan--Economic conditions--1905-

Note under Saskatchewan--History--1905- .
RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions économiques--20e siècle

Saskatchewan--Economic conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

Saskatchewan--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions économiques--1991-

Saskatchewan--Economic conditions--To 1905

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1905

Saskatchewan--English-French relations

subdivision English-French relations under names of Canadian cities, etc. e.g. Montréal (Québec)--English-French relations

UF Saskatchewan--French-English relations

BT Saskatchewan--History

BT Saskatchewan--Politics and government

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Relations entre anglophones et francophones

Saskatchewan--History--1905-1945

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Histoire--1905-1945

Saskatchewan--History--1905-

Here are included general discussions of the effect of Confederation on Saskatchewan. Works discussing this topic from a political perspective are entered under Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1905- ; works discussing this topic from an economic perspective are entered under Saskatchewan--Economic conditions--1905- .

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Histoire--1905-

Saskatchewan--History--1945-

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Histoire--1945-

Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1905-1929

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1905-1929

Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1905-

Note under Saskatchewan--History--1905- .

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1905-

Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1929-1934

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1929-1934

Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1934-1944

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1934-1944

Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1944-1964

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1944-1964

Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1964-1971

RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1964-1971

Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1971-1982
RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1971-1982

Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1982-1991
UF Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1982-
RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1982-1991

Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1991-2007
UF Saskatchewan--Politics and government--1982-
RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--1991-2007

Saskatchewan--Politics and government--2007-
RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Politique et gouvernement--2007-

Saskatchewan--Social conditions--1905-
RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions sociales--20e siècle

Saskatchewan--Social conditions--1905-1945
RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions sociales--1905-1945

Saskatchewan--Social conditions--1945-1991
RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

Saskatchewan--Social conditions--1991-
RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions sociales--1991-

Saskatchewan--Social conditions--To 1905
RVM EQ Saskatchewan--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1905

Saskatchewan, French-speaking
Here are entered works discussing French-speaking Saskatchewan as an area.
May also be used as a geographic subdivision under topical headings for works discussing topics in fields of study such as history, culture, economic conditions and social conditions.

UF Francophone Saskatchewan
UF French-speaking Saskatchewan
RVM EQ Saskatchewan francophone

Saskatchewanians [May Subd Geog]
Here are only entered works discussing Saskatchewanians outside the province. For works about Saskatchewanians in Saskatchewan see note under Canadians.
May be subdivided geographically.
UF Saskatchewanians--Saskatchewan
SA Canadians

SA Saskatchewan
RVM EQ Saskatchewannais

Satire, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.
SA Satire, Canadian
RVM EQ Satire canadienne-anglaise

Saulteaux language [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Saulteaux language in a particular location.

UF Nakawēmowin
UF Plains Ojibwa language
UF Plains Ojibwe language
UF Saulteaux language--Canada
UF Western Ojibwa language
UF Western Ojibwe language
BT First Nations--Languages
BT Ojibwe language

Scandinavian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Scandinavian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canadians of Scandinavian ancestry
UF Canadians of Scandinavian origin
UF Canada--Scandinavians
UF Scandinavian Canadians--Canada
RT European Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine scandinave

School boards, Separate--Canada

corporate headings for names of particular separate school boards, e.g. Ottawa Roman Catholic Separate School Board
Note under School boards--Canada.
UF Canada--School boards, Separate
UF Canada--Separate school boards
UF Separate school boards--Canada

SA School boards--Canada
SA Separate schools--Canada
RVM EQ Conseils des écoles séparées

School inspectors--Canada
SA Schools--Canada
RVM EQ Inspecteurs de l'enseignement--Canada

School prose, Canadian (English)--New Brunswick--Fredericton
Example under School prose, Canadian.
RVM EQ Prose d'élèves canadienne-anglaise--Nouveau-Brunswick--Fredericton

School prose, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
For collections limited to a particular school an additional entry is made under the name of the school.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by students from one particular area.
UF English-Canadian school prose
UF School prose, English-Canadian
BT School prose, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'élèves canadiens-anglais
RVM EQ Prose d'élèves canadienne-anglaise

School prose, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province) [May Subd Geog]
For collections limited to a particular school an additional entry is made under the name of the school.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by students from one particular area.
UF School prose, Québécois
RVM EQ Écrits d'élèves québécois
RVM EQ Prose d'élèves québécoise

School prose, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]
For collections limited to a particular school an additional entry is made under the name of the school.

May be subdivided geographically for collections by students from one particular area.
UF French-Canadian school prose
UF School prose, French-Canadian
BT School prose, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'élèves canadiens-français
RVM EQ Prose d'élèves canadienne-française

School verse, Canadian (English)--New Brunswick--Fredericton
Example under School verse, Canadian.
RVM EQ Poésie d'élèves canadienne-anglaise--Nouveau-Brunswick--Fredericton

School verse, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under School verse, Canadian.

SA School verse, Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie d'élèves canadienne-anglaise

School verse, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF School verse, Québécois

LCSH EQ School verse, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Poésie d'élèves québécoise

School verse, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under School verse, Canadian.

UF French-Canadian school verse

UF Students' writings, Canadian (French)

SA School verse, Canadian

LCSH EQ School verse, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie d'élèves canadienne-française

Schools, English language--Canada

Here are entered works discussing Canadian elementary and/or secondary schools which use English as the language of instruction, but are located outside those areas where English-speaking Canadians are a majority. General works on schools in Canada are entered under Schools--Canada.

UF Anglophone schools--Canada

UF Canada--Schools using English as language of instruction

UF English (Language of instruction) schools--Canada

UF Schools, Anglophone--Canada

SA Schools--Canada

RVM EQ Écoles anglophones--Canada

Schools, French language--Canada

Here are entered works discussing Canadian elementary and/or secondary schools which use French as the language of instruction, but are located outside those areas where French-speaking Canadians are a majority. General works on schools in Canada are entered under Schools--Canada.

UF Canada--Schools using French as language of instruction

UF Francophone schools--Canada

UF French (Language of instruction) schools--Canada

UF Schools, Francophone--Canada

SA Schools--Canada

RVM EQ Écoles francophones--Canada

Science fiction plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

SA Science fiction plays, Canadian

SA Science fiction, Canadian (English)

RVM EQ Théâtre de science-fiction canadien-anglais

Science fiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

SA Science fiction, Canadian

RVM EQ Nouvelles de science-fiction canadiennes-anglaises

RVM EQ Science-fiction canadienne-anglaise

Science fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois science fiction

UF Science fiction, Québécois

LCSH EQ Science fiction, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Science-fiction québécoise

Science fiction, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian science fiction

SA Science fiction, Canadian

LCSH EQ Science fiction, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Science-fiction canadienne-française

Science fiction, Indigenous (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of science fiction in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Science fiction, Indigenous.

UF Indigenous science fiction (English)

UF Science fiction, Canadian (English)--Indigenous authors

BT Indigenous fiction (English)

RVM EQ Science-fiction des Peuples autochtones (anglaise)

Science fiction, Indigenous (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of science fiction in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Science fiction, Indigenous.

UF Indigenous science fiction (French)

UF Science fiction, Canadian (French)--Indigenous authors
BT Indigenous fiction (French)
RVM EQ Science-fiction des Peuples autochtones (française)

Science fiction, Indigenous [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Science fiction, Indigenous--History and criticism.
Chronological subdivisions may not be added. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Science fiction, Indigenous. 2 Indigenous fiction--20th century.
Here are entered collections of science fiction by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Science fiction, Cree. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Science fiction, Indigenous qualified by the language, e.g.: Science fiction, Indigenous (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Indigenous science fiction written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Science fiction, Indigenous--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Indigenous science fiction
UF Science fiction, Canadian--Indigenous authors
BT Indigenous fiction
RVM EQ Science-fiction des Peuples autochtones

Scottish Canadian women [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Highland Scottish Canadian women
UF Scottish Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Scottish Canadian
RT Scottish Canadians
RT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine écossaise

Scottish Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Scottish ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Notes under British Canadians; Italian Canadians.
UF Canadian Scots
UF Canadians of Scottish ancestry
UF Canadians of Scottish ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Scottish origin
UF Scots Canadians

UF Canada--Scots
UF Scottish Canadians--Canada
RT European Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine écossaise

Sea poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.
RT Sea poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie de la mer canadienne-anglaise

Sea stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.
SA Sea stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Récits de mer canadiens-anglais

Second language learners' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.
UF Writings of second language learners, Canadian (English)
SA Second language learners' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'étudiants en langue seconde canadiens-anglais

Second language learners' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
UF Québécois second language learners' writings
UF Second language learners' writings, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
UF Second language learners' writings, Québécois
RVM EQ Écrits d'étudiants en langue seconde québécois

Second language learners' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.
UF French-Canadian second language learners' writings
UF Second language learners' writings, French-Canadian
UF Writings of second language learners, Canadian (French)
SA Second language learners' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'étudiants en langue seconde canadiens-français

Second language learners' writings, Canadian [May Subd Geog]
May be qualified by language; cf. instructions under Canadian literature.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Canadian second language learners' writings
UF Writings of second language learners, Canadian
SA Canadian literature
SA Immigrants' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'étudiants en langue seconde canadiens

Second Narrows Bridge Collapse, Vancouver, B.C., 1958
UF Ironworkers Memorial Second Narrows Crossing Collapse, Vancouver, B.C., 1958
UF Ironworkers Memorial Second Narrows Crossing Disaster, Vancouver, B.C., 1958
UF Second Narrows Bridge Disaster, Vancouver, B.C., 1958
UF Second Narrows Collapse, Vancouver, B.C., 1958
UF Second Narrows Disaster, Vancouver, B.C., 1958
RT Bridge failures--Canada
RT Disasters--Canada
RVM EQ Effondrement du pont Second Narrows, Vancouver, C.-B., 1958

Security certificates (Immigration)--Canada
UF Canada--Security certificates (Immigration)
RVM EQ Certificats de sécurité (Immigration)--Canada

Secwepemc [May Subd Geog]
For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Secwepemc in or from a particular location.

UF Secwepemc--Canada
UF Shushwap Indians
UF Shuswap Indians
BT First Nations
BT Interior Salish
LCSH EQ Shuswap Indians
RVM EQ Secwepemc

Secwepemctsin language [May Subd Geog]
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Secwepemctsin language in a particular location.

UF Secwepemc language
UF Secwepemctsin language--Canada
UF Shooswaap language
UF Shooswap language
UF Shushwapumish language
UF Shuswap language

BT First Nations--Languages
LCSH EQ Shuswap language
RVM EQ Secwepemctsín (Langue)

Segregated funds--Canada
UF Canada--Segregated funds
UF Insurance segregated funds--Canada
UF Non-registered segregated funds--Canada
UF Segregated investment funds--Canada
RT Investments--Canada
RVM EQ Fonds distincts--Canada

Seigneurs--Canada
UF Canada--Seigneurs
UF Seigniors--Canada
SA Seigniorial tenure--Canada
RVM EQ Seigneurs--Canada

Seigniorial tenure--Canada
UF Canada--Seigniorial tenure
UF Seigneurial tenure--Canada
UF Seigneuries--Canada
UF Seigniories--Canada
UF Seignorial tenure--Canada
BT Bellevue (Québec : Seigniory)
SA Canada--History--To 1763 (New France)
SA Land tenure--Canada
RVM EQ Seigneuries
RVM EQ Seigneuries--Canada

Sekani [May Subd Geog]
For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Sekani in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.
UF Sekani Indians
UF Sekani--Canada
UF Tse'khene
UF Tsek'ehne
BT Dene
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Sekani Indians

RVM EQ Sekani

Selkirk Mountains

UF Selkirks
BT Mountains--British Columbia
BT Mountains--Idaho
BT Mountains--Montana
BT Rocky Mountains
LCSH EQ Selkirk Range
RVM EQ Selkirk, Monts

Senegalese Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Senegalese ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Senegalese
UF Canadians of Senegalese ancestry
UF Canadians of Senegalese ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Senegalese origin
UF Senegalese Canadians--Canada
BT Africans--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine sénégalaise

Senryu, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

SA Humorous poetry, Canadian (English)
SA Satire, Canadian (English)
SA Senryu, Canadian
RVM EQ Senryû canadien-anglais

Sentencing circles (Native peoples)--Canada

UF Aboriginal sentencing circles--Canada
UF Canada--Sentencing circles (Native peoples)
UF Circle sentencing (Native peoples)--Canada
UF Circular sentencing (Native peoples)--Canada
UF Justice circles (Native peoples)--Canada
UF Native sentencing circles--Canada
UF Peacemaking circles (Native peoples)--Canada
UF Sentence circles (Native peoples)--Canada
UF Sentencing panels (Native peoples)--Canada

RT Justice, Administration of--Canada
RVM EQ Autochtones--Canada--Système pénal

Separate School Question--Canada

Here are entered works on the conflicts arising out of the separation of schools along religious and/or linguistic lines. Works dealing with particular cases are entered under the name of the conflict, e.g. Manitoba School Question; Northwest School Question, 1905.

UF Canada--Separate school question
SA Canada--Religion
SA Education--Canada
SA Language policy--Canada
SA Minorities--Education--Canada
SA Separate schools--Canada
RVM EQ Question des écoles séparées--Canada

Separate schools--Canada

Here are entered works on tax-supported denominational schools existing in certain provinces which provide that a minority of ratepayers in a district, whether Roman Catholic of Protestant, may establish a separate school and be liable only for taxes for such. Works on schools controlled and financed by religious denominations and sects are entered under Church schools--Canada.

Note under Church schools--Canada.
UF Canada--Separate schools
UF Denominational schools--Canada
UF Schools, Denominational--Canada
SA Canada--Religion
SA Church schools--Canada
SA Public schools--Canada
SA Schools--Canada
RVM EQ Écoles séparées--Canada

Serbian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Serbian ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Serbian, Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Montenegrin and Slovenian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples, are entered under Yugoslav Canadians. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of the other origins noted here are entered under the appropriate heading, Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians or Slovenian Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.
Notes under Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Slovenian Canadians; Yugoslav Canadians.

UF Canada--Serbians
UF Canadians of Serbian ancestry
UF Canadians of Serbian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Serbian origin
UF Serbian Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT East European Canadians
BT European Canadians
BT Yugoslav Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine serbe

Sermons, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections of sermons from a particular place.

UF English sermons--Canada
RT Sermons, Canadian
LCSH EQ Sermons, English--Canada
RVM EQ Sermons canadiens-anglais

Sermons, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Sermons, Québécois
LCSH EQ Sermons, French--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Sermons québécois

Sermons, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections of sermons from a particular place.
Example under Sermons, Canadian.

UF French sermons--Canada
UF French-Canadian sermons
UF Sermons, French-Canadian
RT Sermons, Canadian
LCSH EQ Sermons, French--Canada
RVM EQ Sermons canadiens-français

Sermons, Canadian [May Subd Geog]

subdivision Sermons under topics for Canadian sermons on these topics, e.g. Canada--History--War of 1812--Sermons; Missions, Canadian--Sermons
May be qualified by language for collections in a particular language and for individual Canadian sermons, e.g. Sermons, Canadian (French).
May be subdivided geographically for collections of sermons from a particular place.

UF Canadian sermons
LCSH EQ Sermons, English--Canada

RVM EQ Sermons canadiens

Severn Ojibwe dialect [May Subd Geog]

For works on Severn Ojibwe, two headings are assigned: Severn Ojibwe dialect and Oji-Cree dialect.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Severn Ojibwe (Oji-Cree dialect) in a particular Canadian location.

UF Severn Ojibwe dialect--Canada
RT Oji-Cree dialect
BT Ojibwe language
RVM EQ Oji-cri (Langue)

Shaking tent ceremony (Algonquian rite)

UF Psychic tent ceremony (Algonquian rite)
UF Shaking tent rite (Algonquian rite)
BT Algonquian Indians--Rites and ceremonies
BT First Nations--Rites and ceremonies
RVM EQ Cérémonie de la tente tremblante

Sharbot Lake (Ont. : Lake)

BT Lakes--Ontario
RVM EQ Sharbot, Lac (Ont.)

Sharon Temple National Historic Site (Sharon, York, Ont.)

Note under Sharon Temple (Sharon, York, Ont.)
UF Sharon Temple Historic Site and Museum (Sharon, York, Ont.)
UF Sharon Temple Museum (Sharon, York, Ont.)
UF Sharon Temple National Historic Site and Museum (Sharon, York, Ont.)
BT Historic sites--Ontario
BT National parks and reserves--Ontario
RVM EQ Lieu historique national du Temple-de-Sharon (Sharon, York, Ont.)

Sheshatshiu dialect [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Sheshatshiu dialect in a particular location.

UF Innu language--Sheshatshiu dialect
UF Labrador dialect--Sheshatshiu dialect
UF Sheshatshiu dialect--Canada
UF Sheshatshiu Innu dialect
BT Labrador Innu dialect
RVM EQ Sheshatshiu (Dialecte)

shíshálh [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing shíshálh in a particular Canadian location.

UF Nīciatl Indians
UF Sechelt Indians--Canada
UF Seechelt Indians
UF Seshelt Indians
UF shíshálh--Canada
UF Sīciatl Indians
UF Siechelt Indians
UF Sechelt Indians [Former heading]
BT Coast Salish
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Sechelt Indians
RVM EQ Sechelt

Short Hills, Battle of the, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838

UF Short Hills (Ont.), Battle of the, 1838
UF Short Hills Affair, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838
UF Short Hills Expedition, Ont., 1838
UF Short Hills Raid, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838
UF Short Hills, Battle of, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838
UF Short Hills, Insurrection in the, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838
UF St. Johns, Attack on, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838
RT Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns
RVM EQ Bataille des Short Hills, St. Johns, Thorold, Ont., 1838

Short stories, Canadian (Czech) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.
UF Czech-Canadian short stories
SA Canadian literature (Czech)
SA Short stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles canadiennes (tchèques)

Short stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.
RT Short stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles canadiennes-anglaises

Short stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Short stories, Québécois
RVM EQ Nouvelles québécoises
RVM EQ Nouvelles québécoises--21e siècle

Short stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Example under Canadian literature.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.
UF French-Canadian short stories
SA Canadian fiction (French)
SA Short stories, Canadian
LCSH EQ Short stories, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles canadiennes-françaises

Short stories, Canadian (Icelandic) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.
UF Icelandic Canadian short stories
SA Canadian fiction (Icelandic)
SA Short stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles canadiennes (islandaises)

Short stories, Canadian (Low German) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.
UF Plattdeutsch Canadian short stories
UF Low German Canadian short stories
SA Short stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles canadiennes (allemandes)

Short stories, Canadian (Spanish) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.
UF Spanish Canadian short stories
SA Short stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles canadiennes (espagnoles)

Short stories, Canadian (Yiddish) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.
UF Yiddish Canadian short stories
BT Short stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles canadiennes (yiddish)

Short stories, Cree [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Short stories, First Nations.

UF Cree short stories

UF Cree short stories--Canada

UF Short stories, Canadian (Cree) [Former heading]

BT Short stories, First Nations

RVM EQ Nouvelles cries

Short stories, First Nations (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of short stories written in English by First Nations authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Short stories, First Nations.

UF First Nations short stories (English)

UF Short stories, Canadian (English)--First Nations authors

BT First Nations fiction (English)

RVM EQ Nouvelles Premières Nations (anglaises)

Short stories, First Nations (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of short stories written in French by First Nations authors residing in Canada.

Notes under Short stories, First Nations.

UF First Nations short stories (French)

UF Short stories, Canadian (French)--First Nations authors

BT First Nations fiction (French)

RVM EQ Nouvelles Premières Nations (françaises)

Short stories, First Nations [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Short stories, First Nations--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may not be added. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Short stories, First Nations. 2 First Nations fiction--20th century.

Here are entered collections of short stories by First Nations authors residing in Canada written in First Nations languages. Such collections in particular First Nations languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Short stories, Cree. Such collections in a particular non-First Nations language are entered under Short stories, First Nations qualified by the language, e.g.: Short stories, First Nations (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of First Nations short stories written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Short stories, First Nations--Ontario--Toronto.

UF First Nations short stories

UF Short stories, Canadian--First Nations authors

BT First Nations fiction

BT Short stories, Indigenous
RVM EQ Nouvelles Premières Nations

Short stories, Indigenous (English) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of short stories in English by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Short stories, Indigenous.

UF Indigenous short stories (English)
UF Short stories, Canadian (English)--Indigenous authors
BT Indigenous fiction (English)
RVM EQ Nouvelles des Peuples autochtones (anglaises)

Short stories, Indigenous (French) [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of short stories in French by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit.

Notes under Short stories, Indigenous.

UF Indigenous short stories (French)
UF Short stories, Canadian (French)--Indigenous authors
BT Indigenous fiction (French)
RVM EQ Nouvelles des Peuples autochtones (françaises)

Short stories, Indigenous [May Subd Geog]

Applicable topical subdivisions may be assigned, e.g.: Short stories, Indigenous--History and criticism.

Chronological subdivisions may not be added. Instead two headings are assigned, e.g.: 1. Short stories, Indigenous. 2 Indigenous fiction--20th century.

Here are entered collections of short stories by authors from the three groups of Indigenous peoples residing in Canada included collectively in the same work, that is, First Nations, Métis and Inuit, written in Indigenous languages. Such collections in particular Indigenous languages are entered under the appropriate heading, e.g.: Short stories, Cree. Such collections in a particular non-Indigenous language are entered under Short stories, Indigenous qualified by the language, e.g.: Short stories, Indigenous (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of Indigenous short stories written by authors in a particular location e.g.: Short stories, Indigenous--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Indigenous short stories
UF Short stories, Canadian--Indigenous authors
BT Indigenous fiction
RVM EQ Nouvelles des Peuples autochtones

Sikh Canadians [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Sikh ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Sikhs
UF Sikh Canadians--Canada
SA Canadians
SA South Asian Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine sikh

Siksika in art

Not subdivided geographically.

UF Siksika Indians in art
BT First Nations in art
LCSH EQ Siksika Indians in art
RVM EQ Siksika dans l'art

Siksiká language [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Siksikáí'powahsin
UF Blackfoot language [Former heading]
UF Blackfeet language
BT Algonquian languages
LCSH EQ Siksika language
RVM EQ Siksika (Langue)

Siksika

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Siksika in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

UF Siksika Indians
UF Siksika--Canada
BT Blackfoot
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Siksika Indians
RVM EQ Siksika

Simon Lake (Papineau, Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Simon, Lac (Papineau, Québec)

Skraeling Island Site (Nunavut)

RT Excavations (Archaeology)--Canada
BT Nunavut--Antiquities
RVM EQ Skraeling Island (Nunavut : Site archéologique)

Slovak Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Slovak ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Czech ancestry and Slovak ancestry from the period of Czechoslovakia's existence as a single nation, in which no distinction is made between Czech or Slovak ancestry, are entered under Czechoslovak Canadians. Works on Canadian citizens of Czech ancestry are entered Czech Canadians.
May be subdivided geographically.
Notes under Czech Canadians; Czechoslovak Canadians; Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Slovak ancestry
UF Canadians of Slovak ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Slovak origin
UF Canada--Slovaks
UF Slovak Canadians--Canada
RT European Canadians
SA Canadians
SA Czechoslovak Canadians
SA East European Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine slovaque

Sloven (Cart)

Low slung wagon used in Maritime Provinces.
SA Transportation--Canada
RVM EQ Sloven (Charette)

Slovenian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Slovenian ancestry. Works discussing Canadian citizens of Slovenian, Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Montenegrin and Serbian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples, are entered under Yugoslav Canadians. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of the other origins noted here are entered under the appropriate heading, Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians or Serbian Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.
Notes under Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians; Yugoslav Canadians.

UF Canada--Slovenes
UF Canada--Slovenians
UF Canadians of Slovenian ancestry
UF Canadians of Slovenian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Slovenian origin
UF Slovene Canadians
UF Slovenian Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
BT East European Canadians
BT European Canadians
BT Yugoslav Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine slovène

Small art works, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

Here are entered works by groups of artists of small art works from Québec of French-speaking expression or works on small art works distinctive of people from Québec of French-speaking expression. Works of or on small art works limited to a particular time period are further subdivided by the appropriate century.

UF Québécois small art works
UF Small art works, Québécois
RT Art, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Petites oeuvres d'art québécoises

Small sculpture, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

Here are entered works by groups of sculptors from Québec of French-speaking expression or works on small sculpture distinctive of people from Québec of French-speaking expression. Works of or on small sculpture limited to a particular time period are further subdivided by the appropriate century.

UF Québécois small sculpture
UF Small sculpture, Québécois
RT Small art works, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
BT Sculpture, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Petite sculpture québécoise--Expositions

Smudging [May Subd Geog]

BT Indigenous peoples--Canada--Rites and ceremonies
LCSH EQ Smudging (Indian rite)
RVM EQ Cérémonie de purification par la fumée

Snow goggles

UF Iggaak
UF Ilgaak
UF Snow glasses
RT Inuit--Clothing--Canada

RVM EQ Lunettes de neige

Snowshoe biathlon--Canada [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

Sports event consisting of a snowshoe race combined with a rifle shooting contest.

UF Biraqueth lon--Canada

UF Biraquethlon--Canada

UF Canada--Snowshoe biathlon

UF Raqueth lon--Canada

SA Snowshoes and snowshoeing--Canada

SA Sports--Canada

RVM EQ Biraquethlon--Canada

Social work with Indigenous peoples--Canada

UF Canada--Social work with Indigenous peoples

UF Canada--Social work with native peoples

UF Social work with native peoples--Canada [Former heading]

BT Indigenous peoples--Canada

BT Indigenous peoples--Services for--Canada

LCSH EQ Social work with indigenous peoples--Canada

RVM EQ Service social aux autochtones--Canada

Social workers' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF Writings of social workers, Canadian (English)

SA Social workers' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de travailleurs sociaux canadiens-anglais

Soldiers' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF Writings of soldiers, Canadian (English)

SA Soldiers' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de militaires canadiens-anglais

Somali Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Somali ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Somali ancestry

UF Canadians of Somali ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Somali origin
UF Canada--Somalis
UF Somali Canadians--Canada
UF Somalian Canadians
RT Africans--Canada
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine somalienne

Somalia Affair, Canada, 1992-1997

Here are entered works discussing the Somalia Affair as a whole and, as well, the various incidents in the Affair, beginning with the Canadian involvement in the international operations in Somalia in 1992-1993. Works limited to a discussion of the Commission of Inquiry, established in 1995 to investigate the Canadian involvement, are also assigned a second heading, Commission of Inquiry into the Deployment of Canadian Forces to Somalia.

Note under Commission of Inquiry into the Deployment of Canadian Forces to Somalia.

UF Somalia Affair, 1992-1997
UF Somalia Crisis, Canada, 1992-1997
UF Somalia Debacle, Canada, 1992-1997
UF Somalia Scandal, Canada, 1992-1997
RT Canada--History, Military--20th century
RT Canada--Politics and government--1984-1993
RT Canada--Politics and government--1993-2006
RT Political corruption--Canada
RVM EQ Affaire somalienne, Canada, 1992-1997

Songs, Ojibwemowin [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for Ojibwemowin songs in or from a particular Canadian location.

UF Ojibwa songs
UF Ojibway songs
UF Ojibwe songs
UF Ojibwemowin songs
UF Songs, Ojibwa
UF Songs, Ojibway
UF Songs, Ojibwe
UF Songs, Ojibwemowin--Canada
LCSH EQ Songs, Ojibwa--Canada
RVM EQ Chansons ojibwa

Sonnets, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

SA Canadian poetry (English)
SA Sonnets, Canadian
RVM EQ Sonnets canadiens-anglais

South African Canadian women [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF South African Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, South African Canadian
RT South African Canadians
RT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine sud-africaine

South African Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of South African ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canada--South Africans
UF Canadians of South African ancestry
UF Canadians of South African origin
UF South African Canadians--Canada
RT Africans--Canada
RT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine sud-africaine

South American Canadians [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of South American ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canada--South Americans
UF Canadians of South American ancestry
UF Canadians of South American origin
UF South American Canadians--Canada
RT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine sud-americaine

South Asian Canadian arts [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area.

Note under Arts--Canada.
UF Arts, South Asian Canadian
UF Arts, South Asian Canadian--Canada
UF South Asian Canadian arts--Canada
BT Arts, Canadian

RVM EQ Arts canadiens (sud-asiatiques)

South Asian Canadian women [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF South Asian Canadian women--Canada

UF Women, South Asian Canadian

RT Asian Canadian women

SA South Asian Canadians

SA Women--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine asiatique

South Asian Canadian youth [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF South Asian Canadian youth--Canada

UF Youth, South Asian Canadian

SA South Asian Canadians

SA Youth--Canada

RVM EQ Jeunesse canadienne d'origine sud-asiatique

South Asian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of South Asian ancestry. South Asia comprises India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Afghanistan and Sri Lanka.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--South Asians

UF South Asian Canadians--Canada

SA Asian Canadians

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine asiatique

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine sud-asiatique

Southern Tutchone language--Haines Junction dialect [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Haines Junction dialect in a particular location.

UF Dän K'è language--Haines Junction dialect

UF Haines Junction dialect

UF Southern Tuchone language--Haines Junction dialect

UF Southern Tutchone language--Haines Junction dialect--Canada

UF Tuchone language, Southern--Haines Junction dialect

UF Tutchone language, Southern--Haines Junction dialect

BT Southern Tutchone language

Southern Tutchone language--Klukshu dialect [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Klukshu dialect in a particular location.

UF Dän K'è language--Klukshu dialect
UF Klukshu dialect
UF Southern Tuchone language--Klukshu dialect
UF Southern Tutchone language--Klukshu dialect--Canada
UF Tuchone language, Southern--Klukshu dialect
UF Tutchone language, Southern--Klukshu dialect
BT Southern Tutchone language

Southern Tutchone language--Lake Laberge dialect [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Lake Laberge dialect in a particular location.

UF Dän K'è language--Lake Laberge dialect
UF Lake Laberge dialect
UF Southern Tuchone language--Lake Laberge dialect
UF Southern Tutchone language--Lake Laberge dialect--Canada
UF Tuchone language, Southern--Lake Laberge dialect
UF Tutchone language, Southern--Lake Laberge dialect
BT Southern Tutchone language

Southern Tutchone language--Whitehorse dialect [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Whitehorse dialect in a particular location.

UF Dän K'è language--Whitehorse dialect
UF Southern Tuchone language--Whitehorse dialect
UF Southern Tutchone language--Whitehorse dialect--Canada
UF Tuchone language, Southern--Whitehorse dialect
UF Tutchone language, Southern--Whitehorse dialect
UF Whitehorse dialect
BT Southern Tutchone language

Southern Tutchone [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the Southern Tutchone people (Champagne and Aishihik First Nations (CAFN), Kluane, and the Ta'an Kwach'an First Nations). For works also about Northern Tutchone people, assign a second heading, Northern Tutchone.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Southern Tutchone in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

UF Southern Tutchone--Canada

UF Tutchone, Southern

RT Kluane Lake People

RT Northern Tutchone

BT Dene

BT First Nations

BT Tutchone

RVM EQ Tutchone du Sud

Spanish Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Spanish ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Spanish ancestry

UF Canadians of Spanish ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Spanish origin

UF Canada--Spaniards

UF Spanish Canadians--Canada

RT European Canadians

SA Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine espagnole

Sparrow Lake (Muskoka and Simcoe, Ont.)

BT Lakes--Ontario

LCSH EQ Sparrow Lake (Muskoka District and Simcoe County, Ont.)

RVM EQ Sparrow, Lac (Muskoka et Simcoe, Ont.)

Sparrow Lake Region (Muskoka and Simcoe, Ont.)

RVM EQ Sparrow, Région du lac (Muskoka et Simcoe, Ont.)

Speculative fiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

UF Canadian speculative fiction (English)

BT Speculative fiction, Canadian

RVM EQ Nouvelles d'hypothèses canadiennes-anglaises

RVM EQ Roman d'hypothèse canadien-anglais

Speech from the Throne--Canada

UF Throne speech--Canada

SA Governors general--Canada--Messages

RVM EQ Discours d'ouverture de la session parlementaire--Canada

Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

SA Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian

RVM EQ Discours canadiens-anglais

Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois speeches, addresses, etc.

UF Speeches, addresses, etc., French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

UF Speeches, addresses, etc., Québécois

RVM EQ Discours québécois

Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

UF French-Canadian speeches, addresses, etc.

UF Speeches, addresses, etc., French-Canadian

SA Speeches, addresses, etc., Canadian

RVM EQ Discours canadiens-français

Speeches, addresses, etc., Kanyen'kehà:ka [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of speeches by Kanyen'kehà:ka authors residing in Canada in the Kanyen'kéha language. Such collections in a particular language other than Kanyen'kéha are entered under Speeches, addresses, etc., Kanyen'kehà:ka qualified by the language, e.g. Speeches, addresses, etc., Kanyen'kehà:ka (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of speeches written in Kanyen'kéha by Kanyen'kehà:ka authors in a particular location, e.g.: Speeches, addresses, etc., Kanyen'kehà:ka--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Kanyen'kehà:ka orations

UF Kanyen'kehà:ka speeches

UF Speeches, addresses, etc., Kanien'kehá:ka

UF Speeches, addresses, etc., Kanyen'kehà:ka--Canada

UF Speeches, addresses, etc., Mohawk

LCSH EQ Speeches, addresses, etc., Mohawk

RVM EQ Discours mohawks

Speeches, addresses, etc., Ojibway [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered collections of speeches by Ojibway authors residing in Canada in the Ojibwemowin languange. Such collections in a particular language other than Ojibwemowin are entered under Speeches, addresses, etc., Ojibway qualified by the language, e.g. Speeches, addresses, etc., Ojibway (English).

May also be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for collections of speeches written in Ojibwemowin by Ojibway authors in a particular location, e.g.: Speeches, addresses, etc., Ojibway--Ontario--Toronto.

UF Ojibwa orations
UF Ojibwa speeches
UF Ojibway orations
UF Ojibway speeches
UF Ojibwe orations
UF Ojibwe speeches
UF Ojibwemowin orations
UF Ojibwemowin speeches
UF Speeches, addresses, etc., Ojibwa
UF Speeches, addresses, etc., Ojibway--Canada
UF Speeches, addresses, etc., Ojibwe
UF Speeches, addresses, etc., Ojibwemowin
LCSH EQ Speeches, addresses, etc., Ojibwa--Canada
RVM EQ Discours ojibwa--Canada

Sponsorship Scandal, Canada, 1997-2006

Here are entered works discussing the Sponsorship Scandal as a whole and, as well, the various incidents in the Scandal. Works limited to a discussion of the Commission of Inquiry, established in 2004, are also assigned a second heading, Canada. Commission of Inquiry into the Sponsorship Program and Advertising Activities.
Note under Canada. Commission of Inquiry into the Sponsorship Program and Advertising Activities.

UF Federal Sponsorship Scandal, Canada, 1997-2006
UF Sponsorship Affair, Canada, 1997-2006
UF Sponsorship Controversy, Canada, 1997-2006
RT Canada--Politics and government--1993-2006
RT Political corruption--Canada
RVM EQ Scandale des commandites, Canada, 1997-2006

Sports stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.
SA Sports stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Récits de sports canadiens-anglais

Sports stories, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois sports stories
UF Sports stories, Québécois
RVM EQ Récits de sports québécois

Sports stories, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.
UF French-Canadian sports stories
UF Sports stories, French-Canadian
SA Sports stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Récits de sports canadiens-français

Springhill Mine Disaster, Springhill, N.S., 1891
UF Springhill Mining Disaster, Springhill, N.S., 1891
RT Coal mine accidents--Canada
RVM EQ Tragédie minière de Springhill, Springhill, N.-É., 1891

Springhill Mine Disaster, Springhill, N.S., 1956
Example under Coal mine accidents--Canada; Disasters--Canada; Mine accidents--Canada and under reference from Historical materials.
UF Springhill Mining Disaster, Springhill, N.S., 1956
RVM EQ Tragédie minière de Springhill, Springhill, N.-É., 1956

Squamish [May Subd Geog]
For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May be subdivided geographically for works on the Squamish from one particular area.
UF Shwawmish Indians
UF Skaywamish Indians
UF Skgomic Indians
UF Skwxwu'mesh Indians
UF Skwxwú7mesh
UF Skwxwú7mesh Indians
UF Squamish Indians (B.C.)
UF Squamish Indians--British Columbia
UF Squamish Indians--Canada
UF Squamish--Canada
UF Squawmish Indians
UF Suquamish Indians (B.C.)
UF Squamish Indians [Former heading]
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Squamish Indians (B.C.)
RVM EQ Squamish

Sri Lankan Canadians [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of ancestry from or origin from Sri Lanka. For works discussing one of the specific groups of people with origin from Sri Lanka, use a more specific heading, e.g. Tamil Canadians, and likewise for works on individual persons, if appropriate for the work or that is the point made in the work.

May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Tamil Canadians.

UF Canada--Sri Lankans
UF Canadians of Sri Lankan ancestry
UF Canadians of Sri Lankan origin
UF Ceylonese Canadians
UF Sri Lankan Canadians--Canada
RT Canadians
RT South Asian Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine sri-lankaise

St. Catharines-Niagara Metropolitan Area (Ont.)

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under names of metropolitan areas see subdivisions listed under Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

Here are entered works on the metropolitan area consisting of St. Catharines and several other municipalities in the Niagara Peninsula, as designated for census purposes. Its boundaries approximate but are not the same as those of the Regional Municipality of Niagara, for which the appropriate name heading is assigned.

UF Niagara Metropolitan Area (Ont.)
UF St. Catharines Metropolitan Area (Ont.)
BT Metropolitan areas--Ontario
RVM EQ St. Catharines-Niagara, Agglomération de (Ont.)

St. Eloi, Battle of, Belgium, 1916

UF Saint Eloi Craters, Battle of, Belgium, 1916
UF Saint-Eloi (Belgium), Battle of, 1916
UF St. Eloi (Belgium), Battle of , 1916
UF St. Eloi Craters, Battle of, Belgium, 1916
RT World War, 1914-1918--Campaigns--Belgium
RVM EQ Bataille de Saint-Éloi, Belgique, 1916

St. Jean Baptiste Day

UF John the Baptist's Day--Quebec (Province)
UF Saint-Jean-Baptiste Day
UF St. John the Baptist Day
SA Holidays--Quebec (Province)
SA John the Baptist's Day
RVM EQ Saint-Jean-Baptiste (Fête)

St. John's (N.L.)--History--Capture, 1709

UF St. John's (N.L.)--Capture, 1709
UF St. John's (N.L.)--History--Capture, 1708
BT Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
BT Newfoundland and Labrador--History--To 1763
RVM EQ St. John's (T.-N.-L.)--Histoire--1709 (Prise)

St. John's (N.L.)--History--Capture, 1762

UF St. John's (N.L.)--Capture, 1762
BT Canada--History--Seven Years' War, 1755-1763--Campaigns
BT Newfoundland and Labrador--History--To 1763
RVM EQ St. John's (T.-N.-L.)--Histoire--1762 (Prise)

St'at'imc [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing St'at'imc in or from a particular location.

UF Lillooet Indians
UF Lilowat Indians
UF St'at'imc--Canada
UF Stát̓imc Indians
UF Stl'atl'imx
BT First Nations
BT Interior Salish
LCSH EQ Lillooet Indians
RVM EQ St'át'imc

Steampunk fiction, Canadian (English)

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

BT Canadian fiction (English)
BT Steampunk fiction, Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles steampunk canadiennes-anglaises
RVM EQ Roman steampunk canadien-anglais

Step dance music--Canada

UF Canada--Step dance music
UF Step dancing music--Canada
SA Music--Canada
RVM EQ Gigues--Canada

Stó:lō [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Stó:lō in or from a particular location.

UF Fraser River Indians
UF Fraser's River Indians
UF Halkomelem Indians
UF Lower Fraser Salish Indians
UF Stahlo Indians
UF Stallo Indians
UF Stalo Indians
UF Staulo Indians
UF Stó:lō Indians
UF Stó:lō--Canada
UF Stolo Indians
BT Coast Salish
LCSH EQ Stó:lō Indians
RVM EQ Sto:lo

Stoney Creek, Battle of, Ont., 1813

UF Stoney Creek (Ont.), Battle of, 1813
UF Stoney Creek (Ont.), Battle of, 1813
RT Canada--History--War of 1812--Campaigns
RVM EQ Bataille de Stoney Creek, Ont., 1813

Stoney language [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on the Stoney language spoken by the Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation and other communities. Do not confuse with Nakoda language.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Stoney language in a particular location.

UF Alberta Assiniboine language
UF Isga language
UF Nakota language
UF Stoney language--Canada
UF Stony language
RT Dakota language
RT Lakota language
RT Nakoda language
BT Dakota languages
BT First Nations--Languages
RVM EQ Stoney (Langue)

Stony Ground (Brant, Ont. : Estate)

RVM EQ Stony Ground (Brant, Ont. : Domaine)

Stork Derby, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938

UF Baby Derby, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938
UF Great Stork Derby, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938
UF Great Toronto Stork Derby, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938
UF Stork Race, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938
UF Toronto Stork Derby, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938
SA Ontario--Social conditions--1918-1945
SA Toronto (Ont.)--Social conditions
RVM EQ Stork Derby, Toronto, Ont., 1926-1938

Sts'ailes [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Sts'ailes in or from a particular location.

UF Chehalis
UF Chehalis Indians
UF Sts'ailes--Canada
BT Coast Salish
LCSH EQ Chehalis Indians
RVM EQ Chehalis

Student strike, Québec, 2012

RT Student strikes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Grève étudiante, Québec, 2012

Students, French-speaking Canadian--Quebec (Province)

UF Students, Québécois
RVM EQ Élèves québécois
RVM EQ Étudiants québécois

Students, French-speaking Canadian [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Canadian students, French-speaking
UF Students, French-Canadian
UF Students, French-speaking Canadian--Canada
RT Students--Canada
LCSH EQ French-Canadian students
RVM EQ Élèves canadiens-français

RVM EQ Étudiants canadiens-français

Sudanese Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Sudanese ancestry.
May be sudivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Sudanese
UF Canadians of Sudanese ancestry
UF Canadians of Sudanese ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Sudanese origin
UF Sudanese Canadians--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine soudanaise

Sugar bush--Canada

RVM EQ Érablières
RVM EQ Érablières--Canada

Sugar shacks [May Subd Geog]

Sugar shacks are where sap collected from sugar maple trees is boiled and made into maple syrup and other maple products.

UF Sugar cabins
UF Sugar houses
UF Sugar shanties
RVM EQ Cabanes à sucre

Supreme courts--Canada

corporate headings for names of particular supreme courts, e.g. Alberta. Supreme Court; British Columbia. Court of Appeal; Canada. Supreme Court
Here are entered works on Canadian supreme courts including the provincial supreme courts which both conduct trials and hear appeals, and the Supreme Court of Canada which is an appeal court only, and also the only court of last resort, hearing appeals from the highest court of appeal in each province and from the Court of Appeal of the Federal Court of Canada. The Supreme Court of Canada also considers constitutional issues and certain other matters referred to it by the federal government or (in some instances) by Parliament. Works on this court as an institution are entered under the corporate heading Canada. Supreme Court. Theoretical works on the concept of courts of last resort in Canada are entered under Courts of last resort--Canada.

UF Canada--Supreme courts
UF Courts of King's Bench--Canada
UF Courts of Queen's Bench--Canada
UF Superior courts--Canada

SA Appellate courts--Canada
SA Courts of last resort--Canada
SA Courts--Canada
RVM EQ Cours suprêmes--Canada

Suspense fiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.
RT Suspense fiction, Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles à suspense canadiennes-anglaises
RVM EQ Roman à suspense canadien-anglais

Suspense fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois suspense fiction
UF Suspense fiction, Québécois
RVM EQ Nouvelles à suspense québécoises
RVM EQ Roman à suspense québécois

Suspense fiction, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.
UF French-Canadian suspense fiction
UF Suspense fiction, French-Canadian
UF Suspense tales, French-Canadian
UF Thrillers (Fiction), French-Canadian
RT Suspense fiction, Canadian
RVM EQ Nouvelles à suspense canadiennes-françaises
RVM EQ Roman à suspense canadien-français

Swabian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Swabian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canada--Swabians
UF Swabian Canadians--Canada
SA Canadians
SA German Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine souabe

Swampy Cree language [May Subd Geog]

For works on or in the Swampy Cree language, three headings are assigned: Cree language--N dialect, Swampy Cree language, and nêhinawêwin. When the specific dialect is unknown, use: Cree language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Swampy Cree language in a particular location.

UF Omushkegomowin
UF Swampy Cree language--Canada
RT Cree language--N dialect
RT nêhinawêwin
BT Cree language
BT First Nations--Languages
RVM EQ nêhinawêwin (Dialecte)

Swampy Cree [May Subd Geog]

For works on Swampy Cree, two headings are assigned: Swampy Cree and nêhinaw. When the specific group is unknown, use: Cree.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Swampy Cree (nêhinaw) in a particular Canadian location.

UF Swampy Cree--Canada
RT nêhinaw
BT Cree
RVM EQ nêhinaw

Swedish Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Swedish ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Swedish ancestry
UF Canadians of Swedish ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Swedish origin
UF Canada--Swedes
UF Swedish Canadians--Canada
RT European Canadians
SA Canadians
SA Scandinavian Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine suédoise

Swiss Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Swiss ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Swiss ancestry
UF Canadians of Swiss ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Swiss origin
UF Swiss Canadians--Canada
RT European Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine suisse

Syilx women [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Syilx women in or from a particular location.

UF Okanagan women
UF Syilx women--Canada
UF Women, Syilx
BT First Nations women
RVM EQ Okanagan women

Syilx [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Syilx in a particular Canadian location.

UF Okanagan Indians
UF Okanagon Indians
UF Okanakan Indians
UF Okanogan Indians
UF Okinagan Indians
UF Okinakan Indians
UF Okinaken Indians
UF sqilxʷ
UF Syilx Okanagan
UF Syilx--Canada
BT First Nations
BT Interior Salish
LCSH EQ Okanagan Indians
RVM EQ Okanagan

Syrian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Syrian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canada--Syrians

UF Syrian Canadians--Canada
RT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine syrienne

Tagish [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Tagish in or from a particular location.

UF Tagish Indians
UF Tagish Khwáan
UF Tagish--Canada
BT Dene
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Tagish Indians
RVM EQ Tagish

Taiwanese Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Taiwanese ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Taiwanese
UF Canadians of Taiwanese ancestry
UF Canadians of Taiwanese ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Taiwanese origin
UF Taiwanese Canadians--Canada
RT Asian Canadians
RT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine taiwanaise

Tāłtān language [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Tāłtān language in a particular location.

UF Dah dz̲āhge
UF Didene keh
UF Tahltan language
UF Tāłtān language--Canada
UF Tałtan z̲āke
BT First Nations--Languages

Tamil Canadians [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Tamil ancestry or ethnic origin. Works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of ancestry from or origin from Sri Lanka which are not limited to a more specific ethnic group, such as Tamils, are entered under Sri Lankan Canadians. The heading assigned to works on individual persons depends on what is appropriate for the work or the point being made in the work.

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under Sri Lankan Canadians.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Tamil ancestry
UF Canadians of Tamil ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Tamil origin
UF Canada--Tamils
UF Tamil Canadians--Canada
SA Canadians
SA South Asian Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine tamoule

Taureau Reservoir (Québec)

UF Le Taureau (Québec)
UF Matawin Reservoir (Québec)
UF Réservoir Taureau (Québec)
UF Taureau (Québec)
UF Taureau, Réservoir (Québec)
UF Toro Reservoir (Québec)
BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
BT Reservoirs--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Taureau, Réservoir (Québec)

Tax-Free Savings Accounts (Canada) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF TFSA's (Tax-Free Savings Accounts) (Canada)
UF TFSAs (Tax-Free Savings Accounts) (Canada)
RT Tax planning--Canada
RVM EQ Comptes d'épargne libres d'impôt (Canada)

Taxation, Provincial--Canada

Here are entered works discussing collectively taxation systems of Canadian provinces. Works on taxation of a particular province are entered under the heading Taxation with the appropriate geographic subdivision, e.g. Taxation--Ontario.

Example under reference from Provincial ...

UF Tax policy--Canada--Provinces
UF Canada--Provincial taxation
UF Provincial taxation--Canada

RT Provincial governments--Canada
SA Finance, Public--Canada--Provinces
LCSH EQ Taxation--Canada--Provinces
RVM EQ Impôt--Canada--Provinces

Teacher-school board relationships--Canada
UF School board-teacher relationships--Canada
UF Teachers and boards of education--Canada
UF Teachers and school boards--Canada
SA School boards--Canada
SA Teachers--Canada
RVM EQ Relations enseignants-conseils scolaires--Canada

Teachers' literary writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
May be sudbdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.
UF Writings of teachers, Canadian (English)
SA Teachers' literary writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'enseignants canadiens-anglais

Teachers' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.
UF Canadian teachers, Writings of (English)
UF Writings of teachers, Canadian (English)
SA Teachers' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'enseignants canadiens-anglais

Teachers' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.
UF Canadian teachers, Writings of (French)
UF French-Canadian teachers' writings
UF Teachers' writings, French-Canadian
UF Writings of teachers, Canadian (French)
RT Teachers' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'enseignants canadiens-français

Teenagers' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.
UF Students' writings, Canadian (English)
UF Writings of teenagers, Canadian (English)
SA Teenagers' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'adolescents canadiens-anglais

Teenagers' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Teenagers' writings, Québécois

RVM EQ Écrits d'adolescents québécois

Teenagers' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Note under Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian teenagers' writings

UF Writings of teenagers, Canadian (French)

SA Teenagers' writings, Canadian

LCSH EQ Teenagers' writings, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits d'adolescents canadiens-français

Television plays, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

SA Television plays, Canadian

RVM EQ Dramatiques canadiennes-anglaises

Television plays, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois television plays

UF Television plays, Québécois

LCSH EQ Television plays, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Dramatiques québécoises

Television plays, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.

Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian television plays

RT Television plays, Canadian

LCSH EQ Television plays, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Dramatiques canadiennes-françaises

Telidon (Data transmission system)

SA Data transmission systems--Canada

SA Television display systems

RVM EQ Télidon (Service télématique)

Temagami, Lake (Ont.)

UF Lake Temagami (Ont.)

UF Lake Timagami (Ont.)

BT Lakes--Ontario

LCSH EQ Timagami, Lake (Ont.)
RVM EQ Temagami, Lac (Ont.)

Temagami, Lake, Region (Ont.)
RVM EQ Temagami, Région du lac (Ont.)

Témiscouata Lake (Québec)
BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Témiscouata, Lac (Québec)

Thai Canadians [May Subd Geog]
For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Thai ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canada--Thais
UF Canadians of Thai ancestry
UF Canadians of Thai ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Thai origin
UF Canadians of Thailand ancestry
UF Thai Canadians--Canada
RT Asian Canadians
RT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine thaïlandaise

The Pas Region (Man.)
UF Pas, The, Region (Man.)
RVM EQ The Pas, Région de (Man.)

Tibetan Canadians [May Subd Geog]
For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing collectively Canadian citizens of Tibetan ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canada--Tibetans
UF Canadians of Tibetan ancestry
UF Canadians of Tibetan ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Tibetan origin
UF Tibetan Canadians--Canada
RT Asian Canadians
RT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine tibétaine

Tillion Indian Reserve No. 4 (B.C.)

BT Indian reservations--British Columbia
RVM EQ Tillion no 4 (C.-B. : Réserve indienne)

Tionontati [May Subd Geog]

For examples of additional subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Tionontati in or from a particular location.

UF Dionnontate
UF Dionondadie
UF Etionnontateronnon
UF Etionontate
UF Khionotaterrhonon
UF Petun
UF Tionontaté
UF Tionontati Indians
UF Tionontati--Canada
UF Tobacco Nation Indians
UF Tuinontatek
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Tionontati Indians
RVM EQ Tionontati

Tlingit language--Carcross dialect [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Carcross dialect in a particular location.

UF Carcross dialect
UF Hlingit language--Carcross dialect
UF Kolosch language--Carcross dialect
UF Kolosh language--Carcross dialect
UF Koluschan language--Carcross dialect
UF Łingít language--Carcross dialect
UF Thlinget language--Carcross dialect
UF Tlingit language--Carcross dialect--Canada
UF Tlinkit language--Carcross dialect
BT Tlingit language

Tlingit language--Teslin dialect [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Teslin dialect in a particular location.

UF Hlingit language--Teslin dialect
UF Kolosch language--Teslin dialect
UF Kolosh language--Teslin dialect
UF Koluschan language--Teslin dialect
UF Łingít language--Teslin dialect
UF Teslin dialect
UF Thlinget language--Teslin dialect
UF Tlingit language--Inland Tlingit dialect
UF Tlingit language--Teslin dialect--Canada
UF Tlinkit language--Teslin dialect
BT Tlingit language

Tlingit [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Tlingit in or from a particular location.

UF Koloshi Indians
UF Koluschan Indians
UF Lingit Indians
UF Thlinket Indians
UF Thlinkithen Indians
UF Tlingit Indians
UF Tlingit--Canada
UF Tlinkit Indians
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Tlingit Indians
RVM EQ Tlingit

Togolese Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Togolese ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canada--Togolese
UF Canadians of Togolese ancestry
UF Canadians of Togolese ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Togolese origin
UF Togolese Canadians--Canada

BT Africans--Canada
BT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine togolaise

Toques [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
BT Caps (Headgear)--Canada
RVM EQ Tuques

Toronto (Ont.)--Buildings, structures, etc

Here are entered works discussing collectively the buildings and other structures (e.g. bridges, monuments, plazas) in Toronto from an architectural perspective or standpoint, as physical entities. Works about a particular building or structure are assigned a heading for its name, along with the additional heading Toronto (Ont.)--Buildings, structures, etc., e.g. 1. Colborne Lodge (Toronto, Ont.) 2. Toronto (Ont.)--Buildings, structures, etc.

UF Toronto (Ont.)--Buildings
RVM EQ Toronto (Ont.)--Constructions

Toronto (Ont.)--Population--Ethnic groups

Note under Canada--Population--Ethnic groups.
UF Toronto (Ont.)--Ethnic groups
RVM EQ Ethnologie--Ontario--Toronto

Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in--Antiquities

UF Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in Indians--Antiquities [Former heading]
LCSH EQ Han Indians--Antiquities
RVM EQ Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in--Antiquités

Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May be subdivided geographically for works on the Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in from one particular area.

UF Han Indians
UF Hankutchin Indians
UF Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in--Canada
UF Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in Indians [Former heading]
BT Athapascan Indians
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Han Indians
RVM EQ Tr'ondëk Hwëch'in

Tracy's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1666

UF De Tracy's Expedition against the Iroquois, 1666
SA Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
SA Iroquois Indians--Wars
SA United States--History--Colonial period, ca. 1600-1775
RVM EQ Expédition de Tracy contre les Iroquois, 1666

Transgender people's writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.
RT Transgender people's writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de transgenres canadiens-anglais

Transgender people's writings, Canadian [May Subd Geog]
May be qualified by language; cf. instructions under Canadian literature.
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.
UF Canadian transgender people's writings
UF Writings of Canadian transgender people
UF Writings of transgender people, Canadian
RT Canadian literature
RVM EQ Écrits de transgenres canadiens

Transsexuals' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.
RT Transsexuals' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de transsexuels canadiens-anglais

Travelers' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.
SA Travelers' writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits de voyageurs canadiens-anglais

Travelers' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
UF Travelers' writings, Québécois
RVM EQ Écrits de voyageurs québécois

Travelers' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.
UF French-Canadian travelers' writings
SA Travelers' writings, Canadian
LCSH EQ Travelers' writings, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de voyageurs canadiens-français

Tremblant, Lake (Les Laurentides, Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Tremblant, Lac (Les Laurentides, Québec)

Trials (Hate propaganda)--Canada

UF Canada--Hate propaganda trials
UF Canada--Trials (Hate propaganda)
RVM EQ Procès (Propagande haineuse)--Canada

Trinidadian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Trinidadian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Trinidadians
UF Canadians of Trinidadian ancestry
UF Canadians of Trinidadian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Trinidadian origin
UF Trinidadian Canadians--Canada
RT Canadians
RT Caribbean Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine trinidadienne

Troyes' Expedition, 1686

Example under references from Canada--Wars Expeditions Wars--Canada

UF De Troyes' Expedition, 1686
SA Canada--History--1663-1713 (New France)
RVM EQ Expédition du chevalier de Troyes, 1686

Ts'elxwéyeqw [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Ts'elxwéyeqw in or from a particular location.

UF Chilliwack Indians
UF Chilliwhack Indians
UF Ts'elxwéyeqw--Canada
BT Stó:lō
LCSH EQ Chilliwack Indians
RVM EQ Chilliwack

Tshakapesh (Algonquian mythology)

BT Algonquian Indians
BT First Nations mythology--Canada
RVM EQ Tshakapesh (Mythologie algonquine)

Tsilhqot'in language [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Tsilhqot'in language in a particular location.

UF Chilcotin language
UF Nenqayni Ch'ih language
UF Tsilhqot'in language--Canada
UF Tsilhqut'in language
UF Tŝinlhqot'in language
UF Tzilkotin language
BT First Nations--Languages
LCSH EQ Chilcotin language
RVM EQ Chilcotin (Langue)

Tŝilhqot'in [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Tŝilhqot'in in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.
UF Chilcotin Indians
UF Tsilhqot'in--Canada
UF Tsilkotin Indians
BT Dene
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Chilcotin Indians
RVM EQ Chilcotin

Tsleil-Waututh [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Tsleil-Waututh in or from a particular location.

UF Tsleil-Waututh--Canada
BT Coast Salish
RVM EQ Tsleil-Waututh

Tsuut'ina language [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Tsuut'ina language in a particular location.

UF Sarcee language
UF Sarsi language
UF Tsuut'ina language--Canada
BT First Nations--Languages
LCSH EQ Sarsi language
RVM EQ Sarsi (Langue)

Tsuut'ina [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Tsuut'ina in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.
UF Sarcee
UF Sarsi
UF Sarsi Indians
UF Tsuu T'ina Indians
UF Tsuut'ina Nation
UF Tsuut'ina--Canada
UF Sarcee Indians [Former heading]
UF Sarcee Indians--Canada
BT Dene
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Sarsi Indians
RVM EQ Sarsi

Tukudh language [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on the Tukudh language, now called Gwich'in, that is still understood by older members of the Gwich'in community. For works on modern Gwich'in, see the Library of Congress Subject Heading term Gwich'in language.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Tukudh language in a particular location.

UF Takudh language
UF Tukudh language--Canada
BT First Nations--Languages
BT Gwich'in language

Tunisian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Tunisian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Tunisians
UF Canadians of Tunisian ancestry
UF Canadians of Tunisian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Tunisian origin
UF Tunisian Canadians--Canada
RT Africans--Canada
RT Arab Canadians
RT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine tunisienne

Tununirmiut [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works on the Tununirmiut. For works on Iglulingmiut, Tununirmiut, and Aivilingmiut collectively, see Iglulik.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically for works on the Tununirmiut in one particular area.

UF Tununirmiut--Canada
RT Aivilingmiut
RT Iglulingmiut
BT Iglulik
LCSH EQ Iglulingmuit
RVM EQ Tununirmiut (Inuits)

Turkish Canadians [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Turkish ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Turks
UF Turkish Canadians--Canada
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine turque

Tutchone [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.
Here are entered works on Tutchone people where it is not specified if the work in hand is discussing Northern or Southern Tutchone people. For works discussing Northern and/or Southern Tutchone people, assign one or two headings as appropriate: Northern Tutchone , and/or, Southern Tutchone.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Tutchone in or from a particular location.

UF Selkirk Indians
UF Tutchone Indians
UF Tutchone Kutchin Indians
UF Tutchone--Canada
UF Tutchonekutchin Indians
BT Dene
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Tutchone Indians
RVM EQ Tutchone

Ugandan Canadian women [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Ugandan Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Ugandan Canadian
RT Ugandan Canadians
RT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine ougandaise

Ugandan Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Ugandan ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canada--Ugandans
UF Canadians of Ugandan ancestry
UF Canadians of Ugandan ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Ugandan origin
UF Ugandan Canadians--Canada
RT Africans--Canada
RT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine ougandaise

Ukrainian Canadian art [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for works by groups of artists from one particular area and/or by century for works by artists from a particular time period.
Note under Art, Canadian.
UF Art, Ukrainian Canadian
UF Ukrainian Canadian art--Canada
RT Art, Canadian
RT Ethnic art--Canada

RT Ukrainian Canadian artists
RVM EQ Art canadien (ukrainien)

Ukrainian Canadian artists [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically.
UF Artists, Ukrainian Canadian
UF Ukrainian Canadian artists--Canada
RT Artists--Canada
RT Ukrainian Canadian art
RT Ukrainian Canadians
RVM EQ Artistes canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

Ukrainian Canadian businesspeople [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically.
UF Business people, Ukrainian Canadian
UF Businesspeople, Ukrainian Canadian
UF Ukrainian Canadian business people
UF Ukrainian Canadian businesspeople--Canada
UF Ukrainian Canadians in business
UF Ukrainian Canadians in business--Canada
SA Ukrainian Canadians
RVM EQ Gens d'affaires canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

Ukrainian Canadian engineers [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically.
UF Engineers, Ukrainian Canadian
UF Ukrainian Canadian engineers--Canada
BT Ukrainian Canadians
RVM EQ Ingénieurs canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

Ukrainian Canadian painters [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically.
UF Painters, Ukrainian Canadian
UF Ukrainian Canadian painters--Canada
RT Ukrainian Canadians
SA Painters--Canada
RVM EQ Peintres canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

Ukrainian Canadian women [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically.
UF Ukrainian Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Ukrainian Canadian
RT Ukrainian Canadians
SA Women--Canada

RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine ukrainienne

Ukrainian Canadian youth [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Ukrainian Canadian youth--Canada

UF Ukrainian-Canadian youth

UF Youth, Ukrainian Canadian

RT Ukrainian Canadians

RT Youth--Canada

RVM EQ Jeunesse canadienne d'origine ukrainienne

Ukrainian Canadians in art

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine ukrainienne dans l'art

Ukrainian Canadians--Ethnic identity

Example under Italian Canadians.

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine ukrainienne--Identité ethnique

Ukrainian Canadians--Evacuation and relocation, 1914-1920

UF Ukrainian Canadians--Internment, 1914-1920

UF Ukrainian Canadians--Relocation, 1914-1920

UF Evacuation and relocation of Ukrainian Canadians, 1914-1920

UF Internment of Ukrainian Canadians, 1914-1920

UF Relocation of Ukrainian Canadians, 1914-1920

UF Ukrainians--Canada--Evacuation and relocation, 1914-1920

SA World War, 1914-1918--Evacuation of civilians--Canada

SA World War, 1914-1918--Ukrainian Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine ukrainienne--Évacuation et relogement, 1914-1920

Ukrainian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of additional topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Ukrainian ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.

Example under Canada--Civilization; Multiculturalism--Canada.

Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Ukrainian ancestry

UF Canadians of Ukrainian ethnic origin

UF Canadians of Ukrainian origin

UF Canada--Ukrainians

UF Ukrainian Canadians--Canada

RT European Canadians

SA Canadians

SA East European Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

Uniform provincial laws--Canada

Here are entered general works on uniform provincial and territorial legislation in Canada. Works on uniform provincial laws relating to particular topics are entered under the appropriate headings, e.g. Commercial law--Canada--Provinces.

SA Interprovincial relations--Canada
SA Law--Canada
RVM EQ Lois provinciales uniformes--Canada

United Farmers' movement

corporate headings for names of movements in particular provinces, e.g. United Farmers of Ontario

UF United farmers' movement--Canada
UF Farmers' movement, United
RT Farmers--Political activity--Canada
RVM EQ United Farmers (Mouvement)

University and college calendars--Canada

Here are entered works consisting of lists and descriptive details of courses offered at universities and colleges in Canada, together with general information on related matters such as registration. Works limited to discussing courses, their curricula or courses of study, are entered under Universities and colleges--Curricula--Canada.

Note under Universities and colleges--Curricula--Canada.

UF Calendars, University and college--Canada
UF Canada--University and college calendars
UF College calendars--Canada
UF College catalogues--Canada
UF Course calendars--Canada
UF Universities and colleges--Canada--Catalogs
UF University and college catalogues--Canada
UF University and college course calendars--Canada
UF University calendars--Canada
UF University catalogs--Canada
UF University catalogues--Canada
RT Universities and colleges--Curricula--Canada
LCSH EQ College catalogs--Canada
RVM EQ Universités--Canada--Annuaires

Upper St'at'imc [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Upper St'at'imc in or from a particular location.

UF Fraser River Lillooet
UF STLA'-tlei-mu-wh
UF Upper Lillooet
UF Upper St'at'imc--Canada
BT First Nations
BT St'at'imc
RVM EQ St'át'imc

Upper Tanana language--Beaver Creek dialect [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Beaver Creek dialect in a particular location.

UF Beaver Creek dialect
UF Nabesna language--Beaver Creek dialect
UF Nee'aaneek language--Beaver Creek dialect
UF Upper Tanana language--Beaver Creek dialect--Canada
BT Upper Tanana language

Urban First Nations [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing First Nations in or from a particular location.

UF First Nations--Canada--Urban residence
UF Indians of North America--Canada--Urban residence
UF First Nations--Urban residence--Canada [Former heading]
UF Indians of North America--Urban residence--Canada [Former heading]
UF Urban First Nations--Canada [Former heading]
RT First Nations--Social conditions
BT Urban indigenous peoples--Canada
BT Urbanization--Canada
LCSH EQ Indians of North America--Urban residence--Canada
RVM EQ Premières Nations en milieu urbain

Urban Mi'kmaq [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the topic in a particular location.

UF Mi'kmaq--Urban residence
UF Mi'kmaw--Urban residence
UF Micmac Indians--Urban residence
UF Micmac--Urban residence

UF Urban Mi'kmaq--Canada
UF Urban Mi'kmaw
UF Urban Micmac
UF Urban Micmac Indians
BT Mi'kmaq
BT Urban First Nations
LCSH EQ Urban Micmac Indians
RVM EQ Micmac en milieu urbain

Uruguayan Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Uruguayan ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Uruguayans
UF Canadians of Uruguayan ancestry
UF Canadians of Uruguayan ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Uruguayan origin
UF Uruguayan Canadians--Canada
RT Canadians
RT Latin American Canadians
RT South American Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine uruguayenne

Van Tat Gwich'in [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May be subdivided geographically for works on the Van Tat Gwich'in from one particular area.

UF Van Tat Gwich'in--Canada
UF Vuntut Gwitchin
UF Vuntut Gwitchin Indians [Former heading]
UF Crow River Kutchin Indians
UF Vanta Kutchin Indians
UF Vunta Kutchin Indians
UF Vuntakutchin Indians
UF Vuntut Gwitchin Indians--Canada
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Vuntut Gwich'in Indians
RVM EQ Vuntut Gwich'in

Vancouver (B.C.)--History--Riot, 1907

UF Anti-Asian Riot, Vancouver, B.C., 1907

UF Vancouver (B.C.)--History--Riot, 1907
BT Race riots--British Columbia
SA Canada--Race relations
SA Japanese--Canada
LCSH EQ Vancouver Riot, Vancouver, B.C., 1907
RVM EQ Émeute de Vancouver, Vancouver, C.-B., 1907

Venezuelan Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Venezuelan ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canada--Venezuelans
UF Canadians of Venezuelan ancestry
UF Canadians of Venezuelan ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Venezuelan origin
UF Venezuelan Canadians--Canada
RT Canadians
RT Latin American Canadians
RT South American Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine vénézuélienne

Verse satire, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.
SA Verse satire, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie satirique canadienne-anglaise

Verse satire, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois verse satire
UF Verse satire, Québécois
RVM EQ Poésie satirique québécoise

Verse satire, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.
UF French-Canadian verse satire
UF Verse satire, French-Canadian
RT Verse satire, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie satirique canadienne-française

Vietnamese Canadian students [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF Students, Vietnamese Canadian
UF Vietnamese Canadian students--Canada
BT Students--Canada
BT Vietnamese Canadians
RVM EQ Élèves canadiens d'origine vietnamienne
RVM EQ Étudiants canadiens d'origine vietnamienne

Vietnamese Canadian women [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.
UF Vietnamese Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, Vietnamese Canadian
SA Asian Canadian women
SA Vietnamese Canadians
SA Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine vietnamienne

Vietnamese Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Vietnamese ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.
UF Canadians of Vietnamese ancestry
UF Canadians of Vietnamese ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Vietnamese origin
UF Canada--Vietnamese
UF Vietnamese Canadians--Canada
RT Asian Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine vietnamienne

Vimy Memorial (France)

UF Canadian National Vimy Memorial (France)
UF Vimy Ridge Memorial (France)
UF Vimy Ridge Monument (France)
RT World War, 1914-1918--Monuments--Canada
RT World War, 1914-1918--Monuments--France
RVM EQ Monument commémoratif du Canada de Vimy (Pas-de-Calais, France)

Vincentian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings of ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Vincentian/Saint Vincentian/Saint Vincent and the Grenadines ancestry.

May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--Vincentians
UF Canadians of Saint Vincentian ancestry
UF Canadians of Saint Vincentian and Grenadine ancestry
UF Canadians of Saint Vincentian and Grenadine ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Saint Vincentian and Grenadine origin
UF Canadians of Saint Vincentian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Saint Vincentian origin
UF Canadians of Vincentian ancestry
UF Canadians of Vincentian ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Vincentian origin
UF Saint Vincentian and Grenadine Canadians
UF Saint Vincentian Canadians
UF Vincentian Canadians--Canada
RT Canadians
RT Caribbean Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine saint-vincentaise et grenadine

Visible minorities--Canada

Here are entered works on the concept of "visible minorities" in Canada in the context of the definition of that term stated in the Employment Equity Act and used by Statistics Canada.

UF Visible minority population--Canada
UF Visual minority groups--Canada
SA Canada--Population--Ethnic groups
SA Minorities--Canada
RVM EQ Minorités visibles--Canada

Visits of state--Canada--1939

Example under Visits of state--Canada.
RVM EQ Visites officielles--Canada--1939

Visual poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.
RT Visual poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie visuelle canadienne-anglaise

Visual poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois visual poetry
UF Visual poetry, Québécois
RVM EQ Poésie visuelle québécoise

Visual poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

UF French-Canadian visual poetry
RT Visual poetry, Canadian
LCSH EQ Visual poetry, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie visuelle canadienne-française

Voyageur songs [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered individual or collections of songs associated with voyageurs, and works discussing them, the latter with topical and form subdivisions added as appropriate.
May be subdivided geographically for individual or collections of songs from a specific part of Canada.

UF Boatmen's songs, Canadian
UF Canadian boatmen's songs
UF Canoe songs
RT Folk songs, French--Canada
SA Songs, French--Canada
SA Voyageurs
RVM EQ Coureurs de bois--Chants et musique
RVM EQ Coureurs de bois--Chants et musique

Voyageurs in literature

Example under Canadian drama; Canadian fiction; Canadian literature; Canadian literature--Themes, motives; Canadian poetry.
RVM EQ Coureurs de bois dans la littérature

Voyageurs

The voyageurs were men employed in the fur trade to transport goods and men to and from fur trade posts, principally by boat.
SA Fur traders--Canada
RVM EQ Coureurs de bois

Waconichi Lake (Québec)

BT Lakes--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Waconichi, Lac (Québec)

Wages--Immigrants--Canada

UF Immigrants--Salaries, etc.--Canada
UF Immigrants--Wages--Canada
UF Wages--Immigrant employees--Canada
UF Wages--Immigrant workers--Canada
RVM EQ Salaires--Immigrants--Canada

Waka, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

SA Waka, Canadian
RVM EQ Tanka canadiens-anglais
RVM EQ Waka canadiens-anglais

Waka, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois waka
RVM EQ Tanka québécois

Waka, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

UF French-Canadian waka
UF Tanka, Canadian (French)
UF Waka, French-Canadian
RT Waka, Canadian
RVM EQ Tanka canadiens-français

Waka, Canadian (Japanese) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

BT Waka, Canadian
RVM EQ Tanka canadiens (japonais)

War poetry, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

RT War poetry, Canadian
RVM EQ Poésie de guerre canadienne-anglaise

War poetry, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois war poetry
UF War poetry, Québécois
LCSH EQ War poetry, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Poésie de guerre québécoise

War poetry, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian literature; Canadian poetry.

UF French-Canadian war poetry
RT War poetry, Canadian
LCSH EQ War poetry, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Poésie de guerre canadienne-française

War stories, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.

RT War stories, Canadian
RVM EQ Récits de guerre canadiens-anglais

Welsh Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Welsh ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Notes under British Canadians; Italian Canadians.

UF Canadians of Welsh ancestry
UF Canadians of Welsh ethnic origin
UF Canadians of Welsh origin
UF Canada--Welsh
UF Welsh Canadians--Canada
RT European Canadians
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine galloise

West Asian Canadian women [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically.

UF West Asian Canadian women--Canada
UF Women, West Asian Canadian
RT West Asian Canadians
RT Women--Canada
RVM EQ Canadiennes d'origine ouest-asiatique

West Asian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of West Asian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--West Asians
UF Canadians of West Asian ancestry
UF Canadians of West Asian origin
UF West Asian Canadians--Canada
RT Asian Canadians
RT Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine ouest-asiatique

West Indian Canadians [May Subd Geog]

Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of West Indian ancestry.
May be subdivided geographically.
Note under Italian Canadians.

UF Canada--West Indians
UF West Indian Canadians--Canada
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine antillaise

Wet'suwet'en [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Wet'suwet'en in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

UF Bulkley Carrier Indians
UF Bulkley River Carrier Indians
UF Hwitsowitenne Indians
UF Hwotsu'tinni Indians
UF Western Carrier
UF Wet'suwet'en--Canada
UF Witsuwit'en
UF Wet'suwet'en Indians [Former heading]
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Wet'suwet'en Indians
RVM EQ Wet'suwet'en

Williams Lake Indian Reserve No. 1 (B.C.)

BT Indian reservations--British Columbia
RVM EQ Williams Lake no 1 (C.-B. : Réserve indienne)

Windsor, Battle of, Ont., 1838

UF Windsor (Ont.), Battle of, 1838
SA Canada--History--Rebellion, 1837-1838--Campaigns
RVM EQ Bataille de Windsor, Ont., 1838

Winnipeg (Man.)--History--Flood, 1950

UF Winnipeg (Man.)--Flood, 1950
BT Floods--Manitoba
RVM EQ Inondations--Manitoba--Winnipeg

Winter festivals--Canada

UF Canada--Winter festivals
UF Snow carnivals--Canada
UF Snow festivals--Canada
UF Winter carnivals--Canada
RT Festivals--Canada
RVM EQ Fêtes d'hiver--Canada

Wolastoqey language [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Wolastoqey language in a particular location.

UF Malecite dialect
UF Maliseet dialect--Canada
UF Wolastoqewi dialect
UF Wolastoqey dialect
UF Wolastoqiyik dialect
UF Maliseet dialect [Former heading]
RT Peskotomuhkati-Wolastoqey language
BT First Nations--Languages
RVM EQ Wolastoqey (Langue)

Wolastoqiyik art [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Wolastoqiyik art in or from a particular location.

UF Art, Malecite
UF Art, Wolastoqiyik
UF Malecite art
UF Wolastoqey art
UF Wolastoqiyik art--Canada
BT First Nations art
LCSH EQ Malecite art
RVM EQ Art Wolastoqey

Wolastoqiyik women [May Subd Geog]

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Wolastoqiyik women in or from a particular location.

UF Malecite women
UF Wolastoqey women
UF Wolastoqiyik women--Canada
BT First Nations women
LCSH EQ Malecite women
RVM EQ Femmes Wolastoqey

Wolastoqiyik [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Wolastoqiyik in or from a particular location.

UF Etchemin Indians
UF Mahnesheets Indians
UF Malecite Indians
UF Maliseet Indians
UF Malisit Indians
UF Marashite Indians
UF Marechite Indians
UF Maricheet Indians
UF Mayisit Indians
UF Melicete Indians
UF Milicete Indians
UF Tobic Indians
UF Tobique Indians
UF Welastekwewiyik
UF Welustuk
UF Wolastoqiyik--Canada
BT Algonquian
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Malecite Indians
RVM EQ Wolastoqey

Wolfe Island (Frontenac, Ont.)

Here are entered works discussing as a geographical entity the island of Wolfe Island (situated in the Saint Lawrence River near Kingston, Ont.). The name heading Wolfe Island (Ont. : Township) is assigned to works consisting of the official publications of the Township of Wolfe Island or for works about that entity as a corporate body. The Township of Wolfe Island consists of the island of Wolfe Island and several small neighbouring islands.

UF Wolfe Island (Ont.)
BT Islands--Ontario
BT Thousand Islands (N.Y. and Ont.)
RVM EQ Wolfe, Île (Frontenac, Ont.)

Women authors, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women authors from one particular area.
Note under Authors, Canadian.

SA Women authors, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrivaines canadiennes-anglaises

Women authors, Canadian (French)--21st century
RVM EQ Écrivaines canadiennes-françaises--21e siècle

Women authors, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
Note under Authors, Canadian.
UF Québécois women authors
UF Women authors, Québécois
LCSH EQ Women authors, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Écrivaines québécoises
RVM EQ Écrivaines québécoises--21e siècle

Women authors, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women authors from one particular area.
Note under Authors, Canadian.
UF French-Canadian women authors
SA Women authors, Canadian
LCSH EQ Women authors, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Écrivaines canadiennes-françaises

Women authors, Canadian (Japanese) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women authors from one particular area.
Note under Authors, Canadian.
UF Japanese Canadian women authors
UF Women authors, Japanese Canadian
RT Women authors, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrivaines canadiennes d'origine japonaise

Women cabinet ministers--Canada
SA Cabinet ministers--Canada
SA Women politicians--Canada
LCSH EQ Women cabinet officers--Canada
RVM EQ Femmes ministres--Canada

Women novelists, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women novelists from one particular area.
Note under Authors, Canadian.
SA Women novelists, Canadian
RVM EQ Romancières canadiennes-anglaises

Women novelists, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

Note under Authors, Canadian.

UF Québécois women novelists

UF Women novelists, Québécois

LCSH EQ Women novelists, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Romancières québécoises

RVM EQ Romancières québécoises--20e siècle

Women novelists, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women novelists from one particular area.

Note under Authors, Canadian.

UF French-Canadian women novelists

SA Women novelists, Canadian

LCSH EQ Women novelists, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Romancières canadiennes-françaises

Women poets, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women poets from one particular area.

Note under Authors, Canadian.

RT Women poets, Canadian

RVM EQ Poétesses canadiennes-anglaises

Women poets, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

Note under Authors, Canadian.

UF Québécois women poets

UF Women poets, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

UF Women poets, Québécois

RVM EQ Poétesses québécoises

Women poets, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for works discussing collectively women poets from one particular area.

Note under Authors, Canadian.

UF French-Canadian women poets

UF Women poets, French-Canadian

RT Women poets, Canadian

RVM EQ Poétesses canadiennes-françaises

Women's periodicals, Canadian (English)

Example and note under Women's periodicals, Canadian.

SA Women's periodicals, Canadian

RVM EQ Presse féminine canadienne-anglaise

Women's periodicals, Canadian (French)

Example and note under Women's periodicals, Canadian.

UF French-Canadian women's periodicals

SA Women's periodicals, Canadian

LCSH EQ Women's periodicals, French-Canadian

RVM EQ Presse féminine canadienne-française

Women's periodicals, Canadian (Italian)

Example and note under Women's periodicals, Canadian.

UF Italian-Canadian women's periodicals

UF Women's periodicals, Italian-Canadian

SA Canadian periodicals (Italian)

SA Ethnic press--Canada

SA Italian Canadians

SA Women's periodicals, Canadian

RVM EQ Presse féminine canadienne (italienne)

Wood sculpture, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

Here are entered works by groups of wood sculptors from Québec of French-speaking expression or works on wood sculpture distinctive of people from Québec of French-speaking expression. Works of or on wood sculpture limited to a particular time period are further subdivided by the appropriate century.

UF Québécois wood sculpture

UF Wood sculpture, Québécois

BT Sculpture, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)

RVM EQ Sculpture sur bois québécoise

Woodland Cree language [May Subd Geog]

For works on or in the Woodland Cree language, three headings are assigned: Cree language--TH dialect, Woodland Cree language, and nîhithawîwin. When the specific dialect is unknown, use: Cree language.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing the Woodland Cree language in a particular location.

UF Woodland Cree language--Canada

RT Cree language--TH dialect

RT nîhithawîwin

BT Cree language

BT First Nations--Languages

RVM EQ nîhithawîwin (Dialecte)

Woodland Cree [May Subd Geog]

For works on Woodland Cree, two headings are assigned: Woodland Cree and nîhithaw. When the specific group is unknown, use: Cree.
May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Woodland Cree (nîhithaw) in a particular Canadian location.

UF Woodland Cree--Canada
RT nîhithaw
BT Cree
RVM EQ nîhithaw

Working class writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Writings of the working class, Canadian (English)
SA Working class writings, Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'ouvriers canadiens-anglais

Working class writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Québécois working class writings
UF Working class writings, Québécois
LCSH EQ Working class writings, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Écrits d'ouvriers québécois

Working class writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Canadian working class, Writings of the (French)
UF French-Canadian working class writings
UF Writings of the working class, Canadian (French)
RT Working class writings, Canadian
LCSH EQ Working class writings, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Écrits d'ouvriers canadiens-français

World War, 1914-1918--Participation, Black Canadian

UF World War, 1914-1918--Black Canadian combatants
UF World War, 1914-1918--Black Canadian participation
UF World War, 1914-1918--Participation, African Canadian
RVM EQ Guerre mondiale, 1914-1918--Participation des Noirs canadiens

World War, 1914-1918--Participation, Indigenous Canadian

Here are entered works discussing the participation of all Indigenous combatants from Canada, that is all First Nations, Métis and Inuit combatants, in the military actions of the war. The additional headings Indigenous peoples--Canada and World War, 1914-1918-- [geographic subdivision, for the location of the service or action] are assigned.

UF World War, 1914-1918--Aboriginal Canadian combatants
UF World War, 1914-1918--Aboriginal Canadian participation
UF World War, 1914-1918--Indigenous Canadian combatants
UF World War, 1914-1918--Indigenous Canadian participation
UF World War, 1914-1918--Native Canadian combatants
UF World War, 1914-1918--Native Canadian participation
UF World War, 1914-1918--Participation, Native Canadian
UF World War, 1914-1918--Participation, Aboriginal Canadian [Former heading]
RVM EQ Guerre mondiale, 1914-1918--Participation des autochtones canadiens

World War, 1914-1918--Registers of dead--Canada
Example under Canada--Armed Forces--Registers of dead.
UF World War, 1914-1918--Canada--Registers of dead
RVM EQ Guerre mondiale, 1914-1918--Registres des morts--Canada

World War, 1914-1918--Ukrainian Canadians
SA Ukrainian Canadians
RVM EQ Guerre mondiale, 1914-1918--Canadiens d'origine ukrainienne

World War, 1939-1945--Canadians, French-speaking
UF French-Canadians and the Second World War
UF French-Canadians and World War II
UF French-speaking Canadians and the Second World War
UF French-speaking Canadians and World War II
SA Canadians, French-speaking
RVM EQ Guerre mondiale, 1939-1945--Participation des Canadiens français

World War, 1939-1945--German Canadians
SA German Canadians
RVM EQ Guerre mondiale, 1939-1945--Participation des Canadiens d'origine allemande

World War, 1939-1945--Italian Canadians
SA Italian Canadians
RVM EQ Guerre mondiale, 1939-1945--Canadiens d'origine italienne

World War, 1939-1945--Japanese Canadians
SA Japanese Canadians
RVM EQ Guerre mondiale, 1939-1945--Participation des Canadiens d'origine japonaise

World War, 1939-1945--Participation, Black Canadian
UF World War, 1939-1945--Black Canadian combatants
UF World War, 1939-1945--Black Canadian participation
UF World War, 1939-1945--Participation, African Canadian
RVM EQ Guerre mondiale, 1939-1945--Participation des Noirs canadiens

World War, 1939-1945--Participation, Indigenous Canadian

Here are entered works discussing the participation of all Indigenous combatants from Canada, that is all First Nations, Métis and Inuit combatants, in the military actions of the war. The additional headings Indigenous peoples--Canada and World War, 1939-1945-- [geographic subdivision, for location of the service or action] are assigned.

UF World War, 1939-1945--Aboriginal Canadian combatants
UF World War, 1939-1945--Aboriginal Canadian participation
UF World War, 1939-1945--Indigenous Canadian combatants
UF World War, 1939-1945--Indigenous Canadian participation
UF World War, 1939-1945--Native Canadian combatants
UF World War, 1939-1945--Native Canadian participation
UF World War, 1939-1945--Participation, Native Canadian
UF World War, 1939-1945--Participation, Aboriginal Canadian [Former heading]
RVM EQ Guerre mondiale, 1939-1945--Participation des autochtones canadiens

W̱SÁNEĆ [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing W̱SÁNEĆ in or from a particular location.

UF Saanich
UF Saanich Indians
UF W̱SÁNEĆ Indians
UF W̱SÁNEĆ--Canada
BT Coast Salish
LCSH EQ W̱SÁNEĆ Indians
RVM EQ W̱SÁNEĆ

Wuikinuxv [May Subd Geog]

For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations. Chronological subdivision are not transferable.

May not be subdivided by --Canada. May be subdivided geographically by Canadian region, province, city or other jurisdiction for works discussing Wuikinuxv in or from a particular location.

Note under First Nations.

UF Awikenox Indians
UF Awikyenoq Indians
UF O-wee-kay-no Indians
UF Ooweekeno Indians
UF Oowekeeno Indians
UF Oweekano
UF Oweekano Indians

UF Oweekayo Indians
UF Oweekeno
UF Owikeno Indians
UF Wee-kee-mock Indians
UF Weekenoch Indians
UF Wikanee Indians
UF Wikeinoh Indians
UF Wikeno Indians
UF Wuikinuxv--Canada
UF Wykenas Indians
BT First Nations
LCSH EQ Oowekeeno Indians
RVM EQ Oweekano

Wyandot people--Music
UF Huron Indians--Music
RVM EQ Hurons--Musique

Yahk River (B.C. and Mont.)
UF A'ak River (B.C. and Mont.)
UF Yaak River (B.C. and Mont.)
UF Yahkh River (B.C. and Mont.)
UF Yaht River (B.C. and Mont.)
UF Yak River (B.C. and Mont.)
BT Rivers--British Columbia
BT Rivers--Montana
LCSH EQ Yaak River (B.C. and Mont.)
RVM EQ Yahk, Rivière (C.-B. et Mont.)

Yellowknife Indians [May Subd Geog]
For examples of subdivisions applicable under this heading see subdivisions listed under First Nations--Canada. Chronological subdivisions are not transferable.
Here are entered works on the Yellowknife Indians who lived in the area north of Great Slave Lake, but who have disappeared as a distinct group. They were not related to the Ahtena Indians of Alaska, sometimes also called the Copper River or Yellow Knife Indians.
May be subdivided geographically for works on the Yellowknife Indians from one particular area.

Note under First Nations--Canada.
UF Yellowknife Indians--Canada
UF Copper Indians
UF Red-knife Indians
UF Redknife Indians
UF Tatsanottine Indians
UF Yellow-knife Indians

BT First Nations
RVM EQ Yellowknife (Indiens)

Young adult drama, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.
SA Young adult drama, Canadian
RVM EQ Théâtre pour jeunes adultes canadien-anglais

Young adult drama, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
UF Québécois young adult drama
UF Young adult drama, French Canadian--Québec (Province)
UF Young adult drama, Québécois
RVM EQ Théâtre pour jeunes adultes québécois

Young adult drama, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian drama; Canadian literature.
UF French-Canadian young adult drama
UF Young adult drama, French-Canadian
RT Young adult drama, Canadian
RVM EQ Théâtre pour jeunes adultes canadien-français

Young adult fiction, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.
RT Young adult fiction, Canadian
RVM EQ Roman pour jeunes adultes canadien-anglais

Young adult fiction, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)
UF Québécois young adult fiction
UF Young adult fiction, Québécois
LCSH EQ Young adult fiction, French-Canadian--Québec (Province)
RVM EQ Roman pour jeunes adultes québécois

Young adult fiction, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]
May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Notes under Canadian fiction; Canadian literature.
UF French-Canadian young adult fiction
RT Young adult fiction, Canadian
LCSH EQ Young adult fiction, French-Canadian
RVM EQ Roman pour jeunes adultes canadien-français

Young adult literature, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

SA Young adult literature, Canadian

RVM EQ Littérature pour jeunes adultes canadienne-anglaise

Youths' writings, Canadian (English) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

SA Youths' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de jeunes canadiens-anglais

Youths' writings, Canadian (French)--Québec (Province)

UF Youths' writings, Québécois

RVM EQ Écrits de jeunes québécois

Youths' writings, Canadian (French) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF French-Canadian youths' writings

UF Youths' writings, French-Canadian

SA Youths' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de jeunes canadiens-français

Youths' writings, Canadian (Korean) [May Subd Geog]

May be subdivided geographically for collections by authors from one particular area.
Note under Canadian literature.

UF Korean Canadian youths' writings

UF Youths' writings, Korean Canadian

RT Canadian literature (Korean)

RT Youths' writings, Canadian

RVM EQ Écrits de jeunes canadiens (coréens)

Yugoslav Canadians [May Subd Geog]

For examples of topical and form subdivisions applicable under headings for ethnic groups see subdivisions listed under Italian Canadians.
Here are entered works discussing Canadian citizens of Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Montenegrin, Serbian and Slovenian ancestry from the period of Yugoslavia's existence as a single country made up of the constituent republics that were the homeland of these groups, in which no distinction is made among these various peoples. Works on Canadian citizens from only one of Bosnian, Croatian, Macedonian, Montenegrin, Serbian or Slovenian ancestry are entered under the appropriate heading, Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians or Slovenian Canadians.

May be subdivided geographically.

Notes under Bosnian Canadians; Croatian Canadians; Italian Canadians; Macedonian Canadians; Montenegrin Canadians; Serbian Canadians; Slovenian Canadians.

UF Canada--Yugoslavs

UF Jugoslav Canadians

UF Yougoslav Canadians

UF Yugoslav Canadians--Canada

UF Yugoslavian Canadians

BT Canadians

BT East European Canadians

BT European Canadians

RVM EQ Canadiens d'origine yougoslave

Yukon--Economic conditions--1945-1991

RVM EQ Yukon--Conditions économiques--1945-1991

Yukon--Economic conditions--1991-

RVM EQ Yukon--Conditions économiques--1991-

Yukon--Economic conditions--To 1945

RVM EQ Yukon--Conditions économiques--Jusqu'à 1945

Yukon--History--1895-

RVM EQ Yukon--Histoire--1895-

Yukon--History--1895-1918

RVM EQ Yukon--Histoire--1895-1918

Yukon--History--1918-1953

RVM EQ Yukon--Histoire--1918-1953

Yukon--History--1953-2003

RVM EQ Yukon--Histoire--1953-2003

Yukon--History--2003-

RVM EQ Yukon--Histoire--2003-

Yukon--Politics and government--1895-

RVM EQ Yukon--Politique et gouvernement--1895-

Yukon--Politics and government--1895-1918

RVM EQ Yukon--Politique et gouvernement--1895-1918

Yukon--Politics and government--1918-1953

RVM EQ Yukon--Politique et gouvernement--1918-1953

Yukon--Politics and government--1953-2003
RVM EQ Yukon--Politique et gouvernement--1953-2003

Yukon--Politics and government--2003-
RVM EQ Yukon--Politique et gouvernement--2003-

Yukon--Social conditions--1945-1991
RVM EQ Yukon--Conditions sociales--1945-1991

Yukon--Social conditions--1991-
RVM EQ Yukon--Conditions sociales--1991-

Yukon--Social conditions--21st century
RVM EQ Yukon--Conditions sociales--21e siècle

Yukon--Social conditions--To 1945
RVM EQ Yukon--Conditions sociales--Jusqu'à 1945

Yukoners [May Subd Geog]
Here are only entered works discussing Yukoners living outside Yukon. For works about Yukoners in Yukon see the note under Canadians.
May be subdivided geographically.
UF Yukoners--Yukon
RT Yukon
SA Canadians
RVM EQ Yukonnais